Columbia University

Contributions to Education

Teachers College Series

Columbia University

Contributions to Education

Teachers College Series

No. 9

The Vocabulary
of
High School Latin

being the vocabulary of: Caesar's Gallic War, books I-V; Cicero against Catiline, on Pompey's command, for the poet Archias; Vergil's Æneid, books I-VI; arranged alphabetically and in the order of occurrence

By

Gonzalez Lodge

Professor in Teachers College
Columbia University

Revised Edition

Published by
Teachers College Columbia University
New York
1922

The Knickerbocker Press, New York

PREFACE

The trend of thought during the last thirty years with regard to the teaching of Latin has been steadily in the direction of greater simplification in requirements. The beginner's books have become more and more books introductory to the study of Caesar. All unessentials in form and syntax have been rigidly excluded; the vocabulary, likewise, has been taken almost entirely from Caesar and has been steadily restricted in amount. It may be said without fear of rebuke that the aim of the first-year work in Latin has become more and more definite. During the subsequent years this principle of definiteness in requirement has not been kept so closely in view, and in one respect particularly there has been no evidence of progress, namely in the treatment of vocabulary. And yet without a knowledge of words reading is impossible. President Butler in *The Meaning of Education*, p. 175, says: "The proper aim of classical instruction at this period [he is referring to the secondary schools] is stated with clearness and force . . . by the Prussian Minister of Public Instruction. . . . 'So far as the end to be attained by a knowledge of language is concerned, it is hardly necessary to adduce arguments to justify the proposition that the acquisition of a vocabulary is of at least as much importance as familiarity with grammatical details. For it is just by means of this vocabulary that satisfaction is gained as facility in reading is acquired; by means of it, too, interest in reading extends beyond the period of school life.' "

But the acquisition of vocabulary presupposes a knowledge of what vocabulary is of most value, and it is in this that our teaching has been handicapped up to the present time. Nearly a century ago Professor Fleckeisen prepared a Latin vocabulary arranged in five groups according to the frequency of occurrence, and that book is still in use in Germany and elsewhere. There have been other similar attempts, but little has been done in this country until very recently. Our habit has been to read Caesar,

Cicero, and Vergil, with the hope that by constant thumbing of the lexicon the student may gradually acquire the command of a certain vocabulary. In fact in many quarters any attempt to teach vocabulary itself has been frowned upon as a waste of mental energy. But experience has proven that most students taught after this fashion obtain very little actual ability in reading Latin.

The aim of the present book is to set forth the complete vocabulary of Caesar *de bello Gallico*, books I–V; Cicero, the six orations usually read in schools; and Vergil's *Æneid*, books I–VI. Statistics are given of the number of times every word occurs, and a selection of 2000 words has been made, comprising with few exceptions the words of most frequent occurrence, arranged so that they can be taught at the rate of so many per year. The total number of words in this list is 4650. Of these 849 occur in all three authors, 368 are found in Caesar and Cicero only, 385 in Caesar and Vergil, 363 in Cicero and Vergil, while 508 belong wholly to Caesar, 546 to Cicero, 1,618 to Vergil. 1347 words occur but once, divided thus: 261 in Caesar, 329 in Cicero, 757 in Vergil. 691 words occur twice, 97 in Caesar only, 120 in Cicero, 330 in Vergil, the remainder divided between two authors. 373 words occur three times, 277 four times; leaving 1954 words which occur five times or more. The total number of word occurrences is 77,142, of which the words occurring less than five times (4956) make up less than seven per cent.

Several interesting results accrue from these figures. The number of words occurring five times or more is surprisingly small. Furthermore these words are the essential words in the Latin language; for examination of a relatively equal amount of material selected from Caesar's Civil War, Cicero's Orations, other than those read in schools, and Ovid, showed the occurrence of more than nine tenths of these words. The other tenth was made up largely of technical words and peculiarities. It is important to notice that the total vocabulary of Caesar and Cicero is approximately the same, Caesar 2106, Cicero, 2117; that of Vergil is 3214. Of the total vocabulary of Caesar, more than 1200 appear in the list of 2000. It therefore appears that the practice of beginners' books in confining their vocabulary mainly to Caesar is abundantly justified. Inasmuch as the ordinary high school course consists of four years, I have divided this list into three parts of approximately 1000, 500, and 500 words. The 1000 words printed in bold-faced type contain the words of most frequent occurrence in Caesar. They should be learned

by the end of the Caesar year, 500 having probably been learned during the first year. The 500 words printed in large Roman type are found most often or first in Cicero and should be learned by the end of the third year. The remaining 500 words, printed in small capitals, should be learned by the end of the Vergil year.

A student who has at his command these 2000 words will have the vocabulary of fully nine tenths of all the ordinary Latin that he is likely to come into contact with. He will really have much more, because the remaining tenth contains a large proportion of compounds of words already known.

Now the final step in securing the definiteness in high school teaching that is so necessary is for the colleges to insist upon the ability to read Latin at sight with fair accuracy, and, with this end in view, to demand the knowledge of a limited number of words of common occurrence, other words to be explained in foot-notes to the passages set. Teachers will then know just what to expect and the reading and marking of sight papers will easily be reduced to scientific accuracy.

A few words of explanation as to the plan of this book seem necessary. Inasmuch as the words occurring five times or more include a small percentage of words peculiar to the authors of subjects chosen, I have included among the numbered words only those which experience has shown to be of universal value. I have added, in order to make up 2000 in round numbers, a certain number of words that occur less often than five times,and eight words that are not found at all. These are *gracilis* and seven numerals, that were necessary for brief but systematic treatment of the numerals. Of the remainder, some have been added for grammatical reasons, because it is simpler to learn a complete list than to omit one or two; some because study of other authors shows them to be important; a few because they are identical in form with words included and consequently are best learned together with their homonyms. The quantities have been marked in the rubrics only, and some finals usually long have been left unmarked. Genders have been given only when the words did not fall readily under rules of common application.

It is not to be expected that every one will approve this selection, nor is it to be expected that the division into three groups will satisfy every one, but no one can complain that he has not at hand the material for making his own list, for the number of occurrences is always given as well as the first occurrence.

Every effort has been made in the direction of consistency and accuracy, but the work has extended over several years, the type-setting and proof-reading have been extremely laborious, and, in despite of three verifications of references, it would be too much to hope that some errors have not crept in.

In an appendix the vocabulary is arranged in the order of occurrence, and the identity of type with that used in the body of the book makes it possible to see the value of the word at once.

So far as the method of teaching is concerned, I can do no more than suggest as worth trying the plan that I pursue myself. I give to my classes at the end of every lesson the words in this list that are to be found in the next lesson, with the number attached. They write them in a note-book numbered from one to 2000. They are under promise to use no dictionary but the one that is being made by themselves. The other words, being unimportant, I supply the meanings of, and I find great satisfaction in the results. There are, however, many ways in which such a vocabulary can be taught, and most teachers need no instruction on this matter.

I am under great obligations to Mr. Charles M. Baker of the Horace Mann School, Miss Susan Fowler of the Brearley School, and Miss Theodora Ethel Wye of Teachers College for assistance in the preparation of the manuscript. To Miss Wye are also due the thanks of all who may use the book for her unwearied patience in proof-reading and the verification of references.

G. L.

Teachers College, Columbia University,
November, 1907.

On the occasion of a second and corrected impression I take the opportunity to thank those users of this book who have encouraged me by criticisms and suggestions and who have sent to me corrections of such errors as fell under their observation.

I wish also to emphasize again that this book aims to provide material for study, not method. No sanctity attaches to the list of 2,000 words and I hope that it will serve merely as a step toward the preparation of a definite Latin vocabulary which may be approved of all.

G. L.

September, 1909.

ADDENDA et CORRIGENDA.

Five words have been omitted by inadvertence:

ap-paro, -āre. Cic. II. 20; *P*. 35. *Prepare* (*for*).
dē-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. III. 26, 2; V. 47, 2. *Carry down*; then *convey*.
ex-hālo, āre. V. II. 562. *Breathe out*.
improbo, -āre [improbus]. Cic. *P*. 63. *Blame, reject*.
incursus, -ūs [incurro]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (*v. l.* successus). *Onset*.

Note also the following corrections and additions:

acerbitas	add	Cic. IV. 1.
administer	"	Cic. *P*. 36.
admitto	"	Caes. IV. 25, 5.
afflicto	"	Cic. *P*. 24.
agnus	"	V. V. 772.
alarius	"	*bis* after reference.
antefero	"	Caes. V. 44, 14.
appeto	"	Caes. I. 44, 5.
calx	"	*bis* after reference.
census	"	*ter* after *A*. 11.
comitatus	read	Cic. III. 6 *bis*. V. IV. 215.
defatigo	add	Cic. II. 21.
defectio	"	V. 26, 1.
demigro	"	Cic. I. 19.
deprecor	"	Cic. I. 27.
dissipo	"	Caes. V. 58, 3.
epulor	"	V. V. 762.
exprimo	"	Cic. *A*. 14; 21; 30.
frux	"	Caes. I. 28, 3.
index	"	*bis* after IV. 5, 10
maeror	"	*bis* after *P*. 22.
moderor	"	Caes. IV. 33, 3 and Cic. *P*. 64.
morbus	"	*bis* after I. 31.
nitidus	"	Cic. II. 22.
nutrix	"	V. IV. 634, V. 645.
obsisto	"	Cic. III. 17.
osculum	"	V. II. 490.
perfugium	"	Cic. IV. 2; *P*. 39; *A*. 16.
polluo	"	V. V. 6.
proinde	"	Cic. II. 11.

propugno	insert	Caes. III. 4, 2 (*v. l.* repugnare).
pueritia	add	*bis* after *P.* 28.
quantus	read	Corell. of **tantus**
reprehendo	"	Caes. V. 33, 4.
seditio	"	Cic. I. 4.
sedilis	"	Cic. *P.* 28; 30.
taeter	"	Cic. I. 11; *P.* 30.
tantopere	read	**opus** instead of **ops.**
truncus, -i	"	Caes. IV. 17, 10.
virgultum	"	Caes. III. 18, 8.

INTRODUCTION.

FORMATION OF WORDS.

1. The fundamental elements of Latin words are *roots.* These were not very numerous and were probably all monosyllables. It is often very difficult to decide with certainty the root of a word, although we do know the roots of most.

2. In the majority of Latin words a *suffix* indicating some variety of meaning has been added to the root. This combination of root and suffix is called *stem*; and it is not difficult to decide what that is. It is only when we come to separate the root from the stem that the difficulty occurs.

3. Many of the suffixes were in active use when the Latin literature was being produced. Accordingly a Roman could make any number of words on the instant, just as we can in English.

4. To the root or stem various terminations were added to give the various forms of inflection and conjugation by which the words were combined into sentences.

5. If the termination was added directly to the root the word was called a *primitive* word; if however the termination was added to a stem formed by means of a suffix the word was called *derivative* or *secondary.*

6. In the early times the needs of men were probably satisfied by words formed directly from the root or stem. These were called *simple* words; as, **sōl,** *sun;* **stāre,** *stand, stay.*

But later it was found convenient to combine two or even more roots or stems into one word. This was called a *compound* word; as, **sōl-stitiu-m,** *sunstaying, solstice.*

Parts of Speech.

7. The words forming the Latin vocabulary fall naturally into four classes or *parts of speech:* pronouns, nouns, verbs, and particles. For convenience some of these classes have been subdivided, but this subdivision rests on no genuine basis of meaning.

8. Pronouns.

Pronouns are among the very earliest words that language developed. The other early words were a few nouns, chiefly nouns of relationship, as *father*, *mother*, and a few essential verbs, as *be*, *go*, and *eat*.

9. Nowadays we define pronoun as a " word used in place of a noun." This is a very old definition and is really nothing more than a translation of the word pronoun. Properly however the great majority of nouns were introduced to take the place of pronouns. For in ordinary speech it is customary even still to address and speak of people by means of pronouns and use the nouns only for purposes of distinction. Accordingly, the correct definition of a pronoun is a word that " points out or designates, but does not describe," as opposed to the noun which " describes, but does not point out."

10. Noun.

The ordinary definition of a noun as a "name of a person, place, or thing" is really meaningless, because noun is the same word as name. The correct definition is, as we have seen, a word that "describes but does not point out." Now we may describe by giving a permanent characteristic as we do when we say *man*; or by giving a transient characteristic as we do when we say *good*. In the former case we call the noun *substantive*, i. e. a noun that can stand by itself; in the latter case we call the noun *adjective*, i. e. a noun that must be added to some other noun.

11. There was originally no genuine distinction between these two classes of words, except that which was inherent in the roots or ideas themselves. This is shown by the fact that the oldest suffixes are used to form both substantives and adjectives, and that many words even when we meet the Latin literature are used in either way according to the author's pleasure. Thus **bonus** is either *good*, or *good man;* while **bonum** is either *good*, or *good thing;* even in English we speak of *goods*. **Amīcus** is usually rendered *friend*, but it is really *friendly;* **servus**, *slave*, is really *serving* (man); **fluvius**, *river* is really *flowing*.

In fact it is a recognized principle of Latin grammar that any adjective can be used as a substantive. Accordingly as an adjective is just as much a noun as a substantive, the term "noun," in this book, includes both substantives and adjectives.

12. Verb.

The verb is properly a word that "says something about a noun." It is therefore essentially transient in its nature and is not permanent or fixed. The noun on the other hand is something that is permanent or fixed. Hence it is quite simple to have the same idea (or root) appearing in the form of a noun or a verb. On the other hand many ideas of course are by their nature restricted to one or the other side.

In actual usage accordingly we find verbs made from nouns, nouns made from verbs in the greatest profusion.

13. Particles.

The particles are those elements of language that have developed either from or outside of the three groups above mentioned. They comprise:

Adverbs, which come almost entirely from nouns and pronouns.

Prepositions, which are mainly words of direction.

Conjunctions, which are used to connect ideas, and are partly original, partly made from pronouns.

Interjections, which are merely expressions of feeling.

The following paragraphs will take up the above groups in order, to show the varieties in each.

Formation of Pronouns.

14. The only pronouns that come under consideration here are the indefinite pronouns. These are formed from the interrogative-relative pronouns (*a*) by combination with a prefix, (*b*) by reduplication, (*c*) by the addition of a suffix, (*d*) by composition, as follows:

a. Prefix.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite by the prefix **ali-** (**alius**, *other*) as **ali-quis**, *some one, any one* from **quis**. Cf. English *somewhat.*

b. Reduplication.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite (or generic) by doubling, as **quisquis**, *whoever*, from **quis**.

c. Suffix.

Interrogative or relative pronouns are made indefinite by various suffixes:

-que: **quisque**, *every one*, from **quis**.
-quomque (loc. of **quisque**): **quīcumque**, *whoever*, from **quī**.
-quam (loc. from **quī**): **quisquam**, *any one*, from **quis**.
-dam (derivation uncertain): **quīdam**, *a certain one*, from **quī**.
-piam (derivation uncertain): **quispiam**, *some one*, from **quis**.

d. Composition.

Relative pronouns are made indefinite by composition with a verb form:

-libet (*it pleases*): **quīlibet**, *any one you please*, from **quī**.
-vīs (*thou wishest*): **quīvīs**, *any one you wish*, from **quī**.

Formation of Nouns (Substantive and Adjective).

15. Root substantives.

A few substantives are formed directly from roots without suffix; there are three varieties:

a. Those with weak root:
Dux (duc-s), *leader*, from root **duc**, *lead.*

b. Those with strong root:
Lūx (luc-s), *light*, from root **lūc**, *light.*

c. With reduplication:

Car-cer, *jail*, from uncertain root; **mar-mor**, *marble*, from root **mar**, *shine*.

16. Primitive and derivative nouns.

Most substantives and *all* adjectives are formed by means of suffixes. These suffixes are either *primitive* or *secondary*. A primary suffix is one added to a root or a verb stem to form primitive words. A secondary suffix is one used in the formation of derivative words. Thus, **-tor** in **scrīp-tor** is a primary suffix; **-tās** in **vetus-tās** is secondary.

The most important suffixes follow.

17. Agent.

Nouns of agency (**nōmina agentis**) are formed by adding to verb stems the suffix **-tor** or **-sor** (masc.) and **-trīx** (fem.).

amā-tor, *lover*, from **amo**, *love*.
dēfēn-sor, *defender*, from **dēfendo**, *defend*.
vic-trīx, *conqueress*, from **vinco**, *conquer*.

Note.—Sometimes the verb from which the agent is made is not found: **gladiā-tor**, *swordsman*, from (**gladio**, *handle a sword*, from) **gladius**, *sword*.

18. Action or activity.

Nouns of action, or activity (**nomina āctiōnis**) are formed by adding to verb stems the suffixes **-or** (masc.), **-tio** (fem.), **-tus** (masc.), and occasionally, by extension, **-tium** (neut.):

am-or, *love;* compare **amo**, *love* (which also makes **amātio**).
audītio, *hearing*, from **audio**, *hear*.
adventus, *arrival*, from **advenio**, *arrive*.
servitium, *slavery*, from **servio**, *serve*.

Less common suffixes are: **-īna**, **-trīna**, **-tūra** (**-sūra**), **-do**.

rap-īna, *robbery*, from **rapio**, *seize*.
doc-trīna, *teaching*, from **doceo**, *teach*.
pic-tūra, *painting*, from **pingo**, *paint*.
cupī-do, *desire*, from **cupio**, *desire*.

19. Event or thing accomplished.

The event or thing accomplished is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffixes: **-men** or **-mentum**, both neuter:

āg-men, *train*, from **ago**, *drive*.
tor-mentum, *torture*, from **torqueo**, *twist*.

Less common is the suffix **-mōnium:**

queri-mōnium, *complaint*, from **queror**, *complain*.

20. Instrument or means.

The instrument or means is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffixes **-trum** or **-culum**, both neuter.

rōs-trum, *beak*, from **rōdo**, *gnaw*.
pō-culum, *cup;* compare **pōto**, *drink*.

Less common is the suffix **-ulus**, **-ula**.

cap-ulus, *handle*, from **capio**, *take hold*.

21. Abstracts.

Abstract substantives are formed by adding to adjective stems the suffixes **-ia**, **-(i)tia**, **-(i)tās**, **-(i)tūdo**, all feminine.

audāc-ia, *boldness*, from **audāx**, *bold*.
amīci-tia, *friendship*, from **amīcus**, *friendly*.
aequi-tās, *fairness*, from **aequus**, *fair*.
pulchri-tūdo, *beauty*, from **pulcher**, *beautiful*.

Less common is the suffix **-tūs**.

iuven-tūs, *youth*, from **iuvenis**, *young*.

22. Office.

Office is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffix **-tūra**, or to the noun stem the suffix **-ātus**.

dictā-tūra, *dictatorship*, from **dictāre**, *dictate*.
cōnsul-ātus, *consulship*, from **cōnsul**, *consul*.
magistr-ātus, *magistracy*, from **magister**, *master*.

23. Locality.

Locality is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffixes **-crum** (neut.) or **-trīna** (fem.).

lavā-crum, *bath*, from **lavo**, *bathe*.
su-trīna, *cobbler shop*, from **suo**, *sew*.

Less common is **-īna**, added to noun stems.

offic-īna (i. e. **opificīna**), *workshop*, from **opifex**, *artisan*.

24. Diminutives.

Diminutives are formed by adding to noun stems:

a. **-lus**, **-la**, before which a liquid is assimilated.
agel-lus, *little field*, from **ager**, *field*.

b. **-olus**, **-ola**, **-ulus**, **-ula**. Of these **-olus**, **-ola** is found after **e**, **i**, and **v**; otherwise **-ulus**, **-ula**:
fīli-olus, *little son*, from **fīlius**, *son*.
alb-ulus, *whitish*, from **albus**, *white*.

c. **-colus**, **-cola**, after **e**, **i**, **u**, and consonant stems.
opus-culum, *little work*, from **opus**, *work*.

25. Adjectives of activity and capacity.

Adjectives of activity and capacity are formed by adding to the verb stem the suffixes:

a. **-bundus** or **-cundus** to express *general* activity.
cunctā-bundus, *tarrying*, from **cunctor**, *tarry*.
īrā-cundus, *prone to wrath*, from **īrāscor**, *grow angry*.

b. **-ulus** to express *repeated* activity.
crēd-ulus, *quick to believe*, from **crēdo**, *believe*.

c. **-ilis** or **-bilis**, to express *passive* activity.
doc-ilis, *teachable*, from **doceo**, *teach*.
amā-bilis, *lovable*, from **amo**, *love*.

26. Tendency.

Tendency is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffix **-āx**.
rap-āx, *greedy*, from **rapio**, *seize*.

27. Connection or association.

Adjectives meaning *belonging to* or *connected with* are formed by adding to noun stems a large variety of suffixes.

-ius:
imperātōrius, *belonging to a general,* from **imperātor,** *general.*

-icus:
belli-cus, *warlike,* from **bellum,** *war.*

-icius:
aedīlicius, *belonging to an aedile,* from **aedīlis,** *aedile.*

-ālis:
rēg-ālis, *royal,* from **rēx,** *king.*

-īlis
cīvī-lis, *civil,* from **cīvis,** *citizen.*

-āris:
cōnsul-āris, *consular,* from **cōnsul,** *consul.*

-ārius:
argent-ārius, *money-changer, banker;* **argent-āria,** *silver mine, bank,* from **argentum,** *silver.*

-nus:
pater-nus, *fatherly,* from **pater,** *father.*

-ānus:
hūm-ānus, *human,* from **homo,** *human being.*

-īnus:
mar-īnus, *marine,* from **mare,** *sea.*

-īvus:
aest-īvus, *summery,* from **aestās,** *summer.*

-ēnsis:
circ-ēnsis, *belonging to a circus,* from **circus,** *circus.*

28. Material.

Material is indicated by adding to a noun stem the suffixes

-eus:
aur-eus, *golden,* from **aurum,** *gold.*

-neus:
ae-neus, *brazen,* from **aes,** *bronze.*

-īcius:
later-īcius, *of brick,* from **later,** *brick.*

29. Fulness.

Fulness is indicated by adding to the noun stem the suffixes

-ōsus:
animō-sus, *spirited,* from **animus,** *spirit.*

-lentus:
turbu-lentus, *confused,* from **turbo,** *confusion.*

30. Time is indicated by adding to temporal adverbs or noun stems the suffixes **-ernus, -urnus, -ternus, -tīnus.**

hodi-ernus, *to-day's,* from **hodiē,** *to-day.*
noct-urnus, *by night,* from **nōx,** *night.*
hes-ternus, *yesterday's,* from **herī,** *yesterday.*
mātū-tīnus, *of the morning,* from **Mātūta,** *goddess of the morning.*

31. Proper adjectives are formed by the suffixes **-ānus, -iānus, -īnus, -icus, -ius, -ēnsis, -aeus.** Examples are:

Rōm-ānus, Varrōn-iānus, Amer-īnus, Germān-icus, Thrācius, Athēni-ēnsis, Smyrn-aeus.

Formation of Verbs.

32. Root verbs.

There are but few primitive or root verbs in Latin and they fall into two, perhaps three, classes.

a. Those in which the terminations are added directly to the root. These embrace most of the forms of the verbs, **sum**, *I am*, **edo**, *I eat*, **eo**, *I go*, **fero**, *I bear*, **volo**, *I wish*, and perhaps **do**, *I give;* and their compounds.

b. Those in which the terminations are connected with the root by a vowel called the thematic or stem vowel **i**. These are found only in the third conjugation.

c. A few inchoative verbs seem to be formed by the addition of the inchoative suffix directly to the root.

33. Derivative verbs.

Derivative verbs are of three classes: (*a*) Those derived from nouns are called *denominative* verbs. (*b*) Those derived from other verbs are called *verbals.* (*c*) *Inchoatives*, formed either from nouns or verbs.

34. Denominatives.

Denominatives are found most commonly in the first conjugation, even when the stem vowel of the noun is **-i** or **-u.** A few, however, belong to the other conjugations.

1. Of the *first* conjugation:

   acervā-re, *heap up*, from **acervus,** *heap.*
   corōnā-re, *wreath*, from **corōna,** *wreath.*
   levā-re, *lighten*, from **levis,** *light.*
   nōminā-re, *name*, from **nōmen, nōminis,** *name.*

2. From the *second* conjugation:

   albē-re, *be white*, from **albus,** *white.*
   flōrē-re, *be in bloom*, from **flōs,** *flower.*
   lūcē-re, *be light*, from **lūx,** *light.*

3. From the *third* conjugation:

   argue-re, *be bright*, hence *prove.*
   laede-re, *hurt.*
   metue-re, *be in fear*, from **metus,** *fear.*

4. From the *fourth* conjugation:

   cūstōdī-re, *guard*, from **cūstōs, cūstōdis,** *guard.*
   fīnī-re, *finish*, from **fīnis,** *limit.*
   lēnī-re, *soften*, from **lēnis,** *soft.*
   vestī-re, *clothe*, from **vestis,** *clothing.*

Note.—Often the noun is itself a derivative from a verb stem: **rēgnā-re,** *reign*, from **rēgnum,** *rule*, from **rego,** *govern.*

35. Verbals.

Verbals are divided into various classes, according to their meanings, as follows:

Frequentatives or intensives.
Causatives.
Desideratives.
Meditatives.

36. Frequentatives or Intensives.

Frequentative or intensive verbs denote repeated or intense action. They belong to the first conjugation, and are formed by adding **-to** (**-so**) or **-tito** (**-sito**) to the verb stem. A simpler rule is to take the supine stem as the stem of the frequentative.

a.

canto, *sing often*, from **cano**, *sing* (sup. **cantum**).
curso, *run frequently*, from **curro**, *run* (sup. **cursum**).
pulso, *drive vigorously*, from **pello**, *drive* (sup. **pulsum**).
dormīto, *sleep soundly*, from **dormio**, *sleep* (sup. **dormītum**).

b.

cantito, *sing often*, from **cano**, *sing* (sup. **cantum**).

c.

In a few verbs the suffix **-ito** is added to the present stem
ag-ito, *drive vigorously*, from **ago**, *drive*.
voc-ito, *call often*, from **voco**, *call*.

37. Causatives.

Causative verbs signify the effecting of the condition indicated by the original verb. They are found mainly in the second conjugation, and show usually a change in the stem-vowel.

a. Vowel change.

cado, *fall*,	**caedo**, *cause to fall*, *fell*.
placeo, *please*,	**placo**, *appease*.
neco, *kill*,	**noceo**, *be death to*, *harm*.

b. No change.

fugio, *flee*,	**fugo**, *put to flight*.
iacio, *throw*,	**iaceo**, *be thrown*, *lie*.
pendo, *weigh*,	**pendeo**, *hang*.

38. Desideratives.

Desiderative verbs denote desire or tendency. They are all of the fourth conjugation and are formed by adding **-tūrio** (**-surio**) to the stem, as seen in the supine.

39. Meditatives.

Meditative verbs look forward to an action. They comprise five verbs with the present stem ending in **-esso**:

arcesso, arcessere, arcessīvī, arcessītum.
capesso, capessere, capessīvī, capessītum.
facesso, facessere, facessīvī, facessītum.
incesso, incessere, incessīvī, incessītum.
lacesso, lacessere, lacessīvī, lacessītum.

40. Inchoatives.

Inchoative verbs indicate entrance upon an action. They all belong to the third conjugation, and are formed by adding to the stem the suffix **-sco** (**-scor**). There are three main classes: root inchoatives, denominatives, and verbals.

41. Root Inchoatives.

These are formed from roots or obsolete verb stems. They have mostly lost their inchoative sense. They are:

crēsco, crēscere, crēvī, crētum, *increase.*
dī-sco, dīscere, didicī, *learn.*
nō-sco, nōscere, nōvī, nōtum, *become acquainted with.*
pā-sco, pāscere, pāvī, pāstum, *feed.*
quiē-sco, quiēscere, quiēvī, quiētum, *rest.*
pō-sco, pōscere, popōscī, *demand.*
suē-sco, suēscere, suēvī, suētum, *accustom one's self.*
Also the unfrequent **fatī-sco, glī-sco, hī-sco.**

42. Denominative Inchoatives.

These are formed from noun stems. They are found only in the present system and are rare in the uncompounded form.

ob-dūrē-sco, -ere, *grow hard,* from **dūrus,** *hard.*
pūbē-sco, -ere, *grow up,* from **pūbēs,** *youth.*

43. Verbal Inchoatives.

These are formed from verb stems. They are found only in the present system, and have sometimes taken the place of the simple verb, especially in compounds of the second conjugation.

con-cupī-sco, -ere, *long for,* from **cupio,** *desire.*
con-valē-sco, -ere, *grow strong,* from **valeo,** *be strong.*
scī-sco, -ere, *seek to know;* then *enact,* from **scio,** *know.*

Composition of Nouns and Verbs.

44. By composition words are so put together that a new word is made with a signification of its own. The second word is regularly the fundamental word, the first the modifier.

The composition of pronouns has already been treated. That of nouns and verbs follow.

Compound Nouns (Substantive and Adjective).

45. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when traces of the construction still remain, or the first part is still inflected.

ē-gregius (from **ē grege**), *out of the crowd, distinguished.*
lēgis-lātor, *law-giver,* from **lēx** and **lātor.**

Note.—Many of these compounds have become inflected; so
ē-gregius: see above.
prō-cōnsul, *proconsul,* from **prō cōnsule.**
trium-vir, *triumvir,* from **trium virum** (gen. plural).

46. Composition Proper.

The composition is proper when the coalescence is complete. There are various forms:

47. Combination of a particle and an adjective or substantive. The particles are:

ā- privative,	**ā-mēns**, *without mind.*
dē-privative,	**dē-mēns**, *out of mind.*
in- privative,	**īn-sānus**, *insane, unhealthy.*
ne- privative,	**ne-fas**, *wrong* (not right).
per-intensive,	**per-multus**, *very much.*
prae- intensive,	**prae-clārus**, *very famous.*
vē- privative,	**vē-sānus**, *unhealthy, mad.*

48. The parts are a substantive and a verb stem. Here various vowel changes occur in the first part.

a. Vowel stems in **a, o, u** regularly weaken those vowels to **i** before consonants, and then sometimes drop the **i.**

causi-dicus, *pleader*, from **causa** and **dīco.**
sīgni-fer, *standard-bearer*, from **sīgnum** and **fero.**
corni-ger, *horn-wearer*, from **cornū** and **gero.**
man-ceps, *taker in hand*, from **manus** and **capio.**

b. Vowel stems in **i** retain the **i** or drop it.
īgni-vomus, *fire-vomiting*, from **īgnis** and **vomeo.**
nau-fragus, *shipwrecked*, from **nāvis** and **frango.**

c. Consonant stems either drop the consonant or add **i.**
lapi-cīda, *stone-cutter*, from **lapis** and **caedo.**
mātri-cīda, *matricide*, from **mater** and **caedo.**

49. The parts are an adjective and a substantive stem. Here vowel stems drop the vowel before a following vowel, or change it to **i** before a consonant.
māgn-animus, *great-souled*, from **māgnus** and **animus.**
miseri-cors, *tender-hearted*, from **miser** and **cor.**

Compound Verbs.

50. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when a verb is added to a verb, substantive, or adverb.

A verb is only combined with a verb stem when the second part is **facio** or **fio**. The first part is regularly an intransitive of the second conjugation.
calē-facio, facere, *make warm*, from **caleo** and **facio.**

When the verb is combined with a substantive the substantive has various forms according to its stem.
anim-adverto, *take notice*, from **animum adverto.**
manū-mitto, *let go from the hand, set free*, from **manus** and **mitto.**
ūsū-capio, *acquire by use*, from **ūsus** and **capio.**

When the verb is added to an adverb, the adverb is usually, but not always, unchanged:
bene-dīco, *bless*, from **bene** and **dīco.**
male-dīco, *curse*, from **male** and **dīco.**
satis-facio, *satisfy*, from **satis** and **facīo.**
but

mālo, *prefer*, from **mage** (**magis**) and **volo**.
nōlo, *be unwilling*, from **nē** and **volo**.

51. Composition Proper.

The composition is said to be proper when the verb is combined with prepositions. These are of two kinds, inseparable and separable.

52. The inseparable prepositions are:

ambi-, *around, about*, before vowels usually **amb**, before consonants usually **ambi**, but occasionally **am-** and before **c, q, h, f, t**, it appears as **an**.
amb-io, *go about*; **am-plector**, *enfold*.
an-hēlo, *draw a deep breath*.

dis- *apart*. Unchanged before **c, p, q, t, s**; becomes **dif-** before **f** otherwise loses its **s** and appears as **di-**; before vowels it becomes **dir-**.
dis-curro, *run apart*.
dif-fero, *bear apart, put off*.
di-gero, *carry apart, divide*.
dir-imo, *take apart, sever* (from **emo**).

por-, a variation of **pro**, *forth*.
por-tendo, *hold forth, portend*.

red-, **re-**, *back*.
red-do, *give back*.
re-stituo, *put back, restore*.

sē-, *apart*.
sē-iūngo, *disjoin, separate*.

53. The separable prepositions have much the same significations in composition that they had when construed with various cases.

Examples are:

ab-eo, *go away*.
ad-eo, *come up*.
ante-curro, *run in advance*.
com-pōno, *put together*.
dē-curro, *run down, finish a course*.
ex-cēdo, *overstep*.
in-clūdo, *shut in*.
ob-dūco, *draw over*.
per-venio, *come through, arrive*.
post-habeo, *keep behind*.
prae-dīco, *foretell*.
praeter-eo, *pass by*.
prō-d-eo, *go forth*.
sub-icio, *throw under*.
subter-fugio, *flee from under*.
super-sum, *be over*.
trāns-gredior, *pass beyond*.

Formation of Particles.

54. Of the particles the prepositions and interjections do not

require special treatment. They are almost all primitive words. A certain number of the adverbs and conjunctions have, however, certain peculiarities of formation that deserve mention.

55. Adverbs.

Most adverbs are oblique cases of nominal or pronominal stems. But some are formed by termination, as follows:

a. **-tim,** an accusative formation, perhaps originating with **partim,** *partly.*

nōminātim, *by name,* from **nōminātus,** *named.*

Note.—Disguised forms of this termination are found in words like **passim,** *here and there,* from **pando,** *spread,* **vicissim,** *in turns,* etc.; also **interim.**

b. **-ter,** added to stems of adjectives and participles of the third declension:

forti-ter, *bravely,* from **fortis,** *brave.*
prūden-ter, *prudently,* from **prūdēns,** *prudent* (i. e. **pro-videns**).

c. **-iter** is sometimes appended to adjectives of the second declension. Those in **-tus** add **-er** only.

hūmān-iter, *humanely,* from **hūmānus,** *humane.*
turbulen-ter, *riotously,* from **turbulentus,** *riotous.*

d. **-tus,** added to some substantival or adjectival stems, forms adverbs of origin.

dīvīni-tus, *from the gods,* from **dīvīnus,** *godly.*
rādīci-tus, *from the roots,* from **rādīx,** *root.*

e. **-versus, -versum,** appended to other adverbs, shows *direction whither.*

prōrsus, -um, *onwards,* from **prō,** *before.*
rursus, -um, *backwards.* from **re,** *back.*

56. Conjunctions.

Most conjunctions are mutilated forms of pronominal stems. A few are formed by reduplication or composition, as follows:

quam-quam, *although,* from **quam,** *how.*
ante-quam, prius-quam, *before.*
post-quam, *after.*
tam-quam, *just as.*
quam-vīs, *however you wish, although.*
qua-si, *as if,* for **quam sī.**
sīc-ut, *just as.*
vel-ut, *even as.*
etc.

Vocabulary of High School Latin

Caesar, de bello Gallico, lib. I–V (Caes., I–V.)
Cicero, in Cat., de lege Man., pro Archia, (Cic., I–IV, *P.*, *A.*)
Vergil, Aeneidis, lib. I–VI (V. I–VI.)

1. **ā, ab, abs.** Caes. I. 1, 2 (239*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (203*ies*). V. I. 1 (103*ies*). Prep. with abl. Of place whence, *from;* so in phrases as **ā tergō,** *from* (*on*) *the rear*, etc. Of cause, *from.* Of agent, *by.* Of remote origin, *from.* Of time, *from.*

ab-dico, dicāre. Cic. III. 14; 15; IV. 5. *Resign* an office.

2. **ab-do, dere, didī, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (7*ies*), Cic. *P.* 31; *A.* 12. V. I. 60, II. 553, 574. Lit. *put away;* then *hide, conceal,* reg. with **in** and acc., rarely abl. Fig. *hide,* with abl. Cf. **condo, celo, occulo.**

ab-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 11, 3. V. III. 601, V. 428. *Lead away, draw back.*

3. AB-EO, ĪRE, IĪ, ITUM. Cic. I. 20; II. 1. V. I. 196 (12*ies*). *Go away, depart.* Cf. **excedo, exeo.**

4. ab-horreo, horrēre, horruī. Cic. I. 18; 20; *A.* 1; 3; 27. Lit. *shudder from;* hence *shrink from.* More common in fig. sense *be averse to, inconsistent with,* with **ab** and abl.

5. ab-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. IV. 15, 1; 37, 4; V. 37, 1; 48, 5. Cic. II. 2; 14; III. 10; IV. 3; 20. *Throw away.* Fig. also *give up, abandon.* Partic. **abiectus,** *cast down, dejected.*

abies, -etis., f. Caes. V. 12, 5. V. II. 16, V. 663. *Fir tree, fir wood.*
ab-luo, luere, lui, lūtum. V. II. 720, IV. 684. *Wash off, wash, cleanse.*
ab-negō, negāre. V. II. 637, 654. *Refuse.*
ab-nuo, nuere, nuī, nūtum. V. IV. 108, V. 531. Lit. *nod in dissent*, hence *refuse, reject.* Cf. ad-nuo, *nod in assent.*
ab-oleo, olēre, olēvī, olitum. V. I. 720, IV. 497. *Blot out* the memory of; *destroy.*
ab-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. V. 33, 6 (*v. l.* arripere). V. I. 108, IV. 600. *Catch up, seize, carry away.*

6. AB-RUMPO, RUMPERE, RŪPĪ, RUPTUM. V. III. 55, 199, 422, IV. 388, 631. *Break away, break off.* Commonly in fig. sense with **fas, sermonem, lumen,** etc.

abs-cīdo, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. III. 14, 7. *Cut away.*
ab-scindo, scindere, scidī, abscissum. V. III. 418, IV. 590, V. 685. *Tear away, tear off, tear.*
abs-condo, condere, condī *or* condidī, conditum. Cic. III. 3, V. III. 291, IV. 337. *Put away* (from sight), *lose sight of, conceal.*

ab-similis,-e Caes. III. 14, 5. *Unlike.*
ab-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. v. 17, 2. V. I. 192, vi. 259, 399. Lit. *stand from*; hence *withdraw, cease.*
ab-solūtio, -ōnis. Cic. III. 9. *Acquittal.*
abs-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 22, 3. V. II. 534. *Abstain, restrain.*
abs-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. III. 2, 5. Cic. *A.* 12. *Draw away from.*
abs-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. V. VI. 7. *Hide, conceal.*

7. **ab-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 13 (13*ies*). V. I. 584 (7*ies*). *Be away, be absent.* Partic. **absēns,** *absent;* opp. **praesēns.**

ab-sūmo, sūmere, sūmpsī, sūmptum. V. I. 555, III. 257, 654, IV. 601. *Take away, destroy, devour.*
abundantia, -ae. Cic. II. 10. *Overflowing, plenty, abundance.*
ab-ūtor, ūtī, ūsus sum. Cic. I. 1. *Use up*; hence *abuse.*
acanthus, -ī. V. I. 649, 711. The *Acanthus.*

8. **ac-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 19, 1 (22*ies*). Cic. II. 12; III. 8; *A.* 14; 15. V. I. 201 (8*ies*). *Go to, move to. approach.* Fig. *be added* as pass. of **addo,** foll. by **quod** or **ut.** Fig. also *wax* opp. to *wane.* Cf. **adeo, advenio.**

ac-celero, celerāre. Cic. II. 6. V. v. 675, VI. 630. *Hasten to, make haste.*

9. ACCENDO, CENDERE, CENDĪ, CĒNSUM. V. I. 29 (8*ies*). Lit. *kindle from above,* contrasted with **succendo,** and **incendo.** Usually of stimulation of the emotions by **rumor, gloria, furor,** etc.

ac-cerso: see **arcesso.**
ac-cessus, -ūs. V. III. 570. *A coming to, approach, access.*

10. **ac-cido, cidere, cidī** [cado]. Caes. I. 14, 1 (31*ies*). Cic. II. 16; IV. 3; *P.* 10; 25. *Fall to;* hence *happen*; followed sometimes by **ut** and subj. Usually in a bad sense. Cf. **contingo, ēvenio.**

ac-cīdo, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo] V. II. 627. *Cut into.*

11. AC-CINGO, CINGERE, CINXĪ, CINCTUM. V. I. 210 (7*ies*). *Gird on* (*to*). Reg. with **se** or in the passive (middle) form. Fig. *practice* (IV. 493).

12. **ac-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum** [capio]. Caes. I. 3, 5 (32*ies*). Cic. IV. 4 (14*ies*). V. I. 123 (37*ies*). *Take to;* i. e. *receive, accept.* Cf. **recipio.** Common in lit. and fig. senses. Fig. *suffer,* as **calamitatem.** Also *learn,* with infin.

ac-cītus, -ūs [ac-cio]. V. I. 677. *A calling to, summons, call.*
ac-clīvis, -e. Caes. II. 29, 3. III. 19, 1. *Rising, sloping.*
acclīvitās, -ātis [acclivis]. Caes. II. 18, 1. *Upward slope, slope.*

13. **ac-commodo, commodāre.** Caes. II. 21, 5; III. 13, 2; 5. Cic. *P.* 60; *A.* 3. V. II. 393. *Make fit to, adapt to, fit to,* both lit. and fig.

ac-cubo, cubāre. Cic. II. 10. V. VI. 606. *Recline* at table, near by.
ac-cumbo, cumbere, cubuī, cubitum. V. I. 79. *Recline at,* with dat.
ac-cumulo, cumulāre. V. VI. 885. *Load,* fig. *honor* (with gifts).
ac-cūrātē. Cic. *P.* 49; *A.* 18. *Carefully.*
ac-currō, currere, cucurrī *or* currī, cursum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 5, 2. V. V. 451. *Run to.*

14. **ac-cūso, cūsāre** [ad, causa]. Caes. I. 16, 5; 19, 1. Cic. II. 3. Lit. *bring a case* (**causa**) *against, call to account;* hence *accuse.* Common outside of H. S. L.

15. **ācer, ācris, ācre.** Caes. I. 26, 1 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 3(8*ies*). V. I. 220 (14*ies*). *Sharp, piercing.* Always in fig. sense, and usually applied to men, although Cicero applies it also to **supplicium** (*C.* I. 3) etc. Adv. **ācriter.**

acerbitās, -ātis [acerbus]. Cic. IV. 1; 7; *A.* 31. Lit. *bitterness;* hence *severity.*

16. acerbus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 3; IV. 2; 10; 12; 13; 15. V. V. 49, 462, 700, VI. 429. *Bitter* to taste. Reg. in fig. sense, and applied to different ideas. Adv. **acerbiter.**

acernus, -a, -um. V. II. 112. *Maple, of maple.*
acerra, -ae. V. V. 745. *Censer, incense box.*

17. acervus, ī. Caes. II. 32, 4. Cic. III. 24; IV. 11. V. IV. 402, VI. 504. *Heap, pile.*

18. **aciēs, ēī.** Caes. I. 22, 3 (34*ies*). Cic. I. 4; II. 5. V. I. 489 (10*ies*). Lit. *edge;* then *line* of battle. Caesar uses it once with **oculorum** (I. 39, 1); Cicero with **auctoritatis** (C. I. 4). Vergil uses it alone of "eyes," of "sight," of "sword." Otherwise the word is military.

acroāma, -atis. n. Cic. *A.* 20. *Thing heard;* hence *sound.*
acta, -ae. V. V. 613. *Sea shore, beach.*
āctuārius, -a, -um [ago]. Caes. V. 1. 3. Lit. easily *driven*; hence *swift.*

19. ACUO, ACUERE, ACUĪ, ACŪTUM. Caes. V. 18, 3. V. I. 45 (6*ies*). *Sharpen.* Common only in partic. **acūtūs,** *sharp, acute,* both lit. and fig.

20. **ad.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (447*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (233*ies*). V. I. 24 (157*ies*). Prep. with acc. Of motion whither, *to, up to.* Of direction, *towards.* Of respect, *for, with regard to.* Of manner, *after, according to.* Of place, *at.* Of time, *at.* With numerals, *about.* Of purpose, *for.*

21. **ad-aequo, aequāre.** Caes. I. 48, 7; II. 32, 4; III. 12, 2; V. 8, 4. Cic. *A.* 24; 29. *Make equal to, equal,* with acc. and dat. or acc. and **cum** with abl.

adamās, -antis. m. V. VI. 552. *Adamant.*
ad-amo, amāre. Caes. I. 31, 5. *Become enamoured of, covet.*
ad-dīco, dīcere, dīxī, dictum. V. III. 653. *Address to, give up.*

22. AD-DO, DERE, DIDĪ, DITUM [do, dare]. Caes. V. 41, 4. V. I. 268 (17*ies*). *Give to, add,* with acc. and dat. Fig. *add* the remark, with acc. or **de** with abl.

23. **ad-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (30*ies*). Cic. I. 5; 21; II. 18; IV. 4; *P.* 23. V. V. 141, 507. *Lead to.* Fig. *induce,* with abl. of cause, **ad** with ger. or **ut** with subj. Vergil uses it of straining muscles or bow.

24. adeō (adverb). Caes. V. 27, 4; 53, 7; 54, 5. Cic. I. 5; 9; II. 27. V. I. 567 (8*ies*). *To such a degree, so.* In Caesar only as adv. of degree. In Cicero only in phrase **atque adeo,** *and actually.* In Vergil mainly as a strengthening word following **iam, vix, nec.**

25. **ad-eo, īre, iī, itum.** Caes. II. 7, 3 (8*ies*). Cic. *P.* 34 *bis;* 70; *A.* 11. V. I. 10 (8*ies*). *Go to, visit,* with **ad** and acc. Fig. *consult,* with acc. Also *enter upon* (**hereditates,** Cic. *A.* 11), *undergo* (V. I. 10).

adeps, -ipis. Cic. III. 16. Reg. in plural. *Corpulence.*
ad-equito, equitāre. Caes. I. 46, 1. *Ride up to.*
ad-haerēsco, haerēscere, haesī, haesum. Caes. V. 48, 8. *Stick to, cling to.*

26. **ad-hibeo, hibēre, hibuī, hibitum** [habeo]. Caes. I. 20, 6; 40, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 13, 4. Cic. I. 19; *A.* 5. V. V. 62. *Have at* hand; then, *apply*, with acc. and **ad** with acc. or (in Vergil) dat.

ad-hortor, hortārī. Caes. V. 35, 8. *Urge on, encourage.*

27. ad-hūc. Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. I. 6 (9*ies*). V. I. 547, II. 142, IV. 319, V. 413, VI. 806. *Up to this* (present), *thus far.* Reg. of time and with either present or pure perfect tenses.

ad-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. III. 1, 5. *Add to, construct near to, be near to.*

28. **ad-igo, igere, ēgī, āctum** [ago]. Caes. II. 21, 3 (6*ies*.) V. IV. 25, VI. 594, 696. *Drive to.* In Caesar reg. of *hurling* a weapon; also of *driving* beams (IV. 17, 4), or *moving* a tower (V. 43, 6). In Vergil it is a strong *drive*; once with infin. (VI. 696).

29. **ad-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum** [emo]. Caes. V. 6, 4. Cic. IV. 8; *P.* 35. V. III. 658, IV. 244. Lit. *take to;* hence, *take away* with acc. of immaterial things.

30. ad-ipīscor, ipīscī, eptus sum [apiscor]. Caes. V. 39, 4. Cic. II. 19 *bis.* Lit. *begin to bind to;* hence *obtain*, mostly of immaterial things.

31. **aditus, ūs** [ad-eo]. Caes. I. 43, 5 (10*ies*). Cic. III. 16 (7*ies*). V. II. 494 (7*ies*). *A going towards, approach.* Also fig. *access*, and rarely *claim.*

adiūmentum, -ī [adiuvo]. Cic. *P.* 70. *Help, aid*

32. ad-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum. Caes. III. 2, 5; V. 29, 1. Cic. III. 4 (9*ies*). *Join to, add*, with acc. and dat.

adiūtor, -ōris [adiuvo]. Caes. V. 38, 4; 41, 8. *Helper, assistant.*

33. **ad-iuvo, iuvāre, iūvī, iūtum.** Caes. II. 17, 4; V. 1, 3 Cic. II. 8; *A.* 16. V. V. 345. *Give assistance to, assist, help.*

administer, -trī. Cic. I. 7; *P.* 36. *Helper, assistant, agent.*

34. ad-ministro, ministrāre. Caes. II. 20, 4 (13*ies*). Cic. II. 14 (13*ies*). *Serve as steward to;* hence, *execute, govern, manage.*

admīrātio, -ōnis [admiror]. Cic. *A.* 4. *Admiration.*

35. **ad-mīror, mīrārī, mīrātus sum.** Caes. I. 14, 4; V. 52, 2. Cic. I. 7; *A.* 18. V. II. 797, VI. 408. *Wonder at, marvel at,* with acc.

ad-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 9, 3; IV. 25, 5. V. VI. 330. *Let go, admit;* fig. *commit* with scelus.
ad-modum. Caes. III. 13, 2; V. 8, 4; 40, 2. *To a degree;* hence, *very, very much.*

36. ad-moneo, monēre, monuī, monitum. Caes. V. 49, 2. Cic. *P.* 45; *A.* 29. V. IV. 353, VI. 293, 538, 619. *Remind, warn*, with **ut** and subj. or as verb of saying with infin.

admonitus, -ūs [admoneo]. Cic. III. 8. *Warning, advice, suggestion.*
ad-moveo, mōvēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. III. 410; IV. 367. *Move toward.*
admurmurātio, -ōnis. Cic. *P.* 37. *A murmuring* (of a crowd).

ad-oleo, olēre, oluī. V. I. 704, III. 547. *Honor* (with sacrifice), *pay* (honors to).

37. adolēscentia, -ae [adulēscens]. Caes. I. 20, 2. Cic. *P.* 28 *bis*; *A.* 5; 14; 16. *A growing up;* hence the period of *youth.* Cf. **iuventus.**

adolēscentulus, -ī. Caes. III. 21, I. Cic, I. 13; *P.* 61. *Very young man, mere boy.*

38. **adolēsco, olēscere, olēvī, adultum.** Caes. I. 47, 4; 52, 7; III. 7, 2; 11, 5; V. 20, I. Cic. I. 21 (6*ies*). V. I. 431. *Grow up.* Rare except in partic. **adolēscēns, -entis,** *youth, young man.* Cf. **iuvenis.**

ad-operio, operīre, operuī, opertum. V. III. 405. *Cover up.*

39. **ad-orior, orīrī, ortus sum.** Caes. I. 13, 5 (9*ies*). V. VI. 397. Lit. *rise towards;* hence *rise up against, attack, assault.* With infin.: V. VI. 397.

ad-ōrno, ōrnāre. Cic. *P.* 35; *A.* 28. *Equip, supply.*
ad-ōro, ōrāre. V. I. 48, II. 700, III. 437. *Pray to, worship.*
ad-quīro, quīrere, quīsīvī, quīsītum [quaero]. Cic. II. 18; III. 28. V. IV. 175. *Seek to add to, acquire.*

40. ad-sum, esse, fuī. Caes. I. 16, 4; 32, 1; 4; V. 27, 8; 29, 2; 48, 6. Cic. II. 19 (8*ies*). V. I. 576 (24*ies*). *Be present, at hand, assist,* with dat. Partic. **praesēns.**

adulter, -trī. Cic. II. 7; 23. *An adulterer.*
adulterium, -ī. V. VI. 612. *Adultery.*
ad-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. I. 558, III. 108, V. 864, *Carry to;* in pass. of boats, *sail to, sail on.*
ad-vēlo, vēlāre. V. V. 246. Lit. *veil; crown* hence.
advena, -ae. m. V. IV. 591. Lit. *one who has come;* i. e. *stranger.*
ad-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. V. I. 388. *Come to, arrive at.*
adventīcius, -a, -um [advenio]. Cic. *P.* 24. *Foreign, external.*
ad-vento, ventāre [venio]. V. V. 328, VI. 258. *Approach to, approach rapidly to.*

41. **adventus, -ūs** [advenio]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (26*ies*). Cic. I. 16; *P.* 13 (10*ies*). V. V. 36, VI. 798. Lit. *a coming to;* hence *approach, arrival.*

ad-versio, -ōnis. Cic. *A.* 16. *Turning; occupation* with **animi.**
ad-versor, versārī. V. IV. 127. *Turn to* or *against, oppose.*
adversus: see **adverto.**

42. **ad-verto, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 18, 10 (11*ies*). Cic. *A.* 16. V. I. 103 (27*ies*). *Turn towards.* Rare in local sense; usually **animum advertere,** *turn the attention to* (also in one word **animadvertere**); then *draw the attention,* etc. The partic. **adversus** is common as an adj. lit. *turned towards;* hence, *facing, opposed,* and then *unfavorable.* It is used also occasionally as an indecl. prep. with acc. *towards* (Caes. IV. 14, 2).

ad-vesperāsco, -ere. Cic. III. 5. *Become evening, grow dark.*
ad-voco, vōcare. V. V. 44. *Call to, summon.*
ad-volo, volāre. Caes. V. 17, 2; 39, 1. *Fly to, hasten to, rush toward, attack.*
ad-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. VI. 182. *Roll towards.*
adytum, -ī. V. II. 115 (8*ies*) Lit. *the unapproachable;* hence, *shrine, interior* of a tomb etc. A Greek word, rare in general.

43. aedēs, -is. f. Cic. II. 12; III. 8; 21. V. II. 487, 512. Properly a *building*; then sing. *temple;* plural, *house.* Cf. **aedificium.**

44. **aedi-ficium, -ī** [aedes, facere]. Caes. I. 5, 2 (11*ies*), Cic. II. 18. *Building.* Used in pl. as pl. of **aedes.**

45. **aedi-fico, -āre** [aedes, facio]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. 1, 1. Cic. II. 20; *P.* 9. V. II. 16. Lit. *build a house;* then *build* in general.

46. **aeger, aegra, aegrum.** Caes. I. 13, 2 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 31; *P.* 13. V. I. 208 (11*ies*). *Sick* of both mental and physical ills. Adv. **aegrē,** *with difficulty.*

aemulus, -a, -um. V. V. 187, 415, VI. 173. *Rival,* both adj. and subst.; also *envious.*

47. AĒNEUS *or* AĒNUS, -A, -UM [aes]. V. I. 213 (8*ies*). *Of copper* or *bronze, brazen.* **Aēnus** is poetic, **aēneus** prosaic.

aequ-aevus, -a, -um. V. II. 561, V. 452. *Of equal age.*
aequālis, -e. V. III. 491, V. 468. *Equal;* pl. *companions* Adv. aequāliter. Caes. II. 18, 1. *Evenly.*
aequi-noctium, -ī. Caes. IV. 36, 2; V. 23, 5. *Equinox.*
aequitās, -ātis [aequus]. Caes. I. 40, 3. Cic. II. 25; IV. 2. *Fairness, justice.*

48. AEQUO, AEQUĀRE [aequus]. Caes. I. 25, 1. V. I. 193 (12*ies*). *Make level, equal,* with acc. and abl., dat., or **cum.**

49. AEQUOR, -ŌRIS [aequus]. V. I. 29 (57*ies*). Lit. *a level surface;* hence usually *sea,* occasionally *plain.*

50. **aequus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 43, 1 (6*ies*), Cic. I. 20; III. 29; IV. 3; *P.* 47; *A.* 6. V. I. 479 (9*ies*). *Level, even, equal;* then *fair, kindly.* **Aequum est,** *it is fair,* with infin. (Cic. *P.* 47). Adv. **aequē** with **ac** (*as*). Cic. III. 29.

51. ĀĒR, ĀERIS. V. I. 300 (8*ies*). *Air,* rarely *mist.*

52. aerārius, -a, -um [aes]. Caes. III. 21, 3. Cic. II. 25; IV. 15 *bis*; *P.* 37; *A.* 11. *Of copper;* hence, *pecuniary, pertaining to treasury* (**aerārium**).

aerātus, -a, -um [aes]. V. II. 481. *Made of bronze, bronze covered.*
aereus, -a, -um [aes]. V. I. 448, V. 198, 274, 490. *Made of bronze.*
aeri-pes, -pedis [aes, pes]. V. VI. 802. *Bronze footed, brazen hoofed.*
āërius, -a, -um [aer]. V. III. 291, III. 680, V. 520, VI. 234. *In the air;* hence, *towering, aërial, lofty.*

53. aes, aeris. Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. 12, 4; 5. Cic. II. 4, *bis;* 8; 18; 19; 20; 21; III. 19. V. I. 35 (10*ies*). *Copper, bronze.* Then anything made of bronze as *prow, cymbals, trumpet, tablet,* etc. **Aes aliēnum,** *debt* (Cic. II. 4 etc).

54. **aestās, -ātis.** Caes. I. 54, 2 (10*ies*). Cic. *P.* 35. V. I. 265 (6-*ies*). *Summer,* divided into **inita, prima,** or **nova, media,** and **exacta.**

aestimo, āre [aes]. Caes. III. 20, 1; V. 1, 9. (VII. 14, 10; 39, 3). *Estimate, value* in money (aes).
aestuārius, -a, -um [aestus]. Caes. II. 28, 1; III. 9, 4. Lit. *pertaining to the tide;* hence subst. a place reached by the tide, *inlet, aestuary.*
aestuo, aestuāre [aestus]. V. VI. 297. *Boil up, foam.*

55. **aestus, -ūs.** Caes. III. 12, 1 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 31. V. I. 107 (8*ies*). Lit. a *boiling* or *waving* motion; hence of fire, *heat;* of water, *tide.* Fig. of heat of *fever* or *passion.*

56. aetās, -ātis. Caes. II. 16, 4; III. 16, 2; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 20 (8*ies*). V. I. 283, 705, II. 596, IV. 599. *Age, time of life.*

57. aeternus, -a, -um [aevum]. Cic. I. 33 (7*ies*). V. I. 36 (10*ies*). *Everlasting, eternal.* Cf. **sempiternus.**

58. AETHĒR, AETHERIS. V. I. 90 (20*ies*). *Pure upper air, ether, heaven, sky.*

59. AETHERIUS, -A, -UM [aether]. V. I. 394 (9*ies*). *Ethereal, airy.*

aethra, -ae. V. III. 585. *Heavens, clear sky.*

60. AEVUM, -Ī. V. II. 435 (6*ies*). Properly *eternity*, then *lifetime, age, old age.*

af-fābilis, -e [for]. V. III. 621. *Easy to speak to.*
af-fātus, -ūs [for]. V. IV. 284. *Speech, address.*
af-fecto, fectāre. V. III. 670. *Grasp, seize.*

61. af-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes. I. 43, 8 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 25 (16*ies*). V. III. 310, 346, V. 201, VI. 516, 532. *Bring to, carry to.* Rare in lit. sense; usually fig. of reports, news, etc. Also *excite* of emotions.

62. af-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 2, 4; 27, 4; 35, 2; V. 48, 9; 56, 2. Cic. II. 3; 20; IV. 10; *P.* 51; 67; 71; *A.* 6. *Do to* a person; hence *affect, visit with*, with abl., as **beneficio, cruciatu, dolore, honore, laetitia,** etc. The word is susceptible of many renderings.

af-fīgo, fīgere, fīxī, fīxum. Caes. III. 14, 5. V. V. 852. *Fasten to.*
af-fingo, fingere, finxī, fictum. Cic. *P.* 10. *Add* (falsely), *bestow.*
af-fīnis, -e. Cic. IV. 6. Lit. *adjoining;* hence *associated in, connected with.*
affīnitās, -ātis [affinis]. Caes. I. 18, 8; II. 4, 4. *Relationship* (by marriage).
af-flīcto, flīctāre [affligo]. Caes. III. 12, 1; IV. 29, 2. Cic. I. 31; *P.* 34. *Strike often, buffet, beat, distress.*

63. af-flīgo, flīgere, flīxī, flīctum. Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. 10, 2. Cic. II. 2; *P.* 23; 24. V. I. 452, II. 92. *Strike, dash down,* both lit. and fig.

af-flo, flāre. V. I. 591, II. 649, V. 739, VI. 50. *Breathe upon;* hence *impart, inspire.*
af-fluo, fluere, fluxī. Cic. *A.* 4. V. II. 796. *Flow to, come together, abound in.*

64. AF-FOR, FĀRĪ, FĀTUS SUM. V. I. 663 (12*ies*). *Speak to, address* with acc.

65. ager, agrī. Caes. I. 2, 3 (44*ies*). Cic. II. 5 (12*ies*). V. I. 343, II. 306, III. 141, IV. 163, 525. *Cultivated land, field, country.*

66. agger, aggeris [cf. aggero]. Caes. II. 12, 5 (8*ies*). V. I. 112 (6*ies*). Lit. *Things carried* to a place to form a *mound, rampart, dike, etc.*

ag-gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. V. III. 63. *Carry to, pile up.*
aggero, aggerāre [agger]. V. IV. 197. *Heap up, increase;* fig., *aggravate.*
ag-glomero, glomerāre. V. II. 341. *Crowd about, assemble at.*

67. ag-gredior, gredī, gressus sum. Caes. I. 12, 3; 25, 6; II. 9, 1; 10, 2. V. II. 165 (8*ies*). Lit. *step up to;* hence, *approach, attack,* rarely *undertake* with infin. (V. II. 165). In Caesar only of attacking **inopinantes** or **impeditos.** Cf. **adorior.**

ag-grego, gregāre, [grex]. Caes. IV. 26, 1. Cic. I. 30. *Crowd together, collect.*

agitātor, -ōris. V. II. 476. *Driver, charioteer.*

68. AGITO, -ĀRE [freq. of ago]. Cic. *P.* 26. V. II. 421 (7*ies*). *Drive*, esp. of hunters, *pursue, hound*, lit. and fig.

69. **āgmen, -minis** [ago]. Caes. I. 15, 2 (21*ies*). V. I. 82 (34*ies*). *Line* of march; hence, *army on the march.* Then fig. *movement, course.*

70. Ā-GNŌSCO, GNŌSCERE, GNŌVĪ, GNITUM [ad-gnosco]. Cic. I, I. 17; *P.* 37. V. I. 406 (16*ies*). Intensive of **nosco**; hence, *recognize;* then, *mark, understand.*

āgnus, ī; āgna, -ae. V. I. 635, V. 772, VI. 249. *Lamb.*

71. **ago, agere, ēgī, āctum.** Caes. I. 13, 3 (24*ies*). Cic. I, (32*ies*). V. I. 32 (57*ies*). *Drive, carry on, do, act;* then fig., *treat, discuss.* Of time, *spend.* In many phrases as **gratias agere,** *render thanks,* **gemitus agere,** *utter groans.*

agrārius, -a, -um [ager]. Cic. IV. 4. *Pertain to land, agrarian.*

72. agrestis, -e [ager]. Cic. II. 5; 20; *A.* 17. V. III. 34, V. 40 *Of the country, rural, rustic.*

agri-cola, -ae, m. [ager, colo]. V. II. 628. *Cultivator of the field, farmer.*

73. āio. Cic. I. 15; II. 14; *P.* 52; *A.* 20. V. I. 142 (25*ies*). *Affirm, maintain, say yes.* **Ut āiunt,** *as they say.* In Vergil either **ait** or **sic ait** or **haec ait.** With acc. and infin. Cic. *A.* 20; V. IV. 598.

74. ĀLA, ĀLAE. V. I. 301 (14*ies*). *Wing* of a bird; then fig. *fold* of a sail, *wing* of an army, *squadron* of cavalry, etc.

75. **alacer, -cris, -cre.** Caes. III. 19, 6; 24, 5; V. 33, 5 (VII. 76, 5). V. V. 380, VI. 685. *Eager, brisk, cheerful.* In Vergil masc. nom. **alacris.**

alacritās, -ātis [alacer]. Caes. I. 41, 1; 46, 4; IV. 24, 4. *Eagerness.*
ālārius, -a, -um [ala]. Caes. I. 51, 1 *bis.* Lit. used of auxiliary soldiers stationed on the wings of a Roman army: *allies, auxiliaries.*
ālātus, -a, -um [ala]. V. IV. 259. *Provided with wings, winged.*
albēsco, albēscere [albus]. V. IV. 586. *Grow white.*

76. ALBUS, -A, -UM. Caes. V. 12, 5. V. III. 120 (10*ies*) *Dead white*, opp. to **niger**; cf. **candidus.**

ālea, -ae. Cic. II. 10. *Dice, game of dice.*
āleātor, -ōris. Cic. II. 23. *Player with dice, dicer, gambler.*
āles, ālitis [ala]. V. I. 394, V. 506, 861. *Winged, swift;* as subst., *bird.*

aliēni-gena, -ae. m. [gigno]. Cic. IV. 22. *Foreign-born.*

77. **aliēnus, -a, -um** [alius]. Caes. I. 15, 2; II. 10, 4; IV. 8, 2; 34, 2. Cic. I. 23 (11*ies*). V. IV. 311. *Belonging to another, strange, foreign.* Fig. *unfavorable.* Used as gen. of **alius. Aes aliēnum,** *debt.*

ali-ger, gera, gerum. V. I. 663. *Wing-bearing, winged.*
aliquam-diū. Caes. I. 40, 6; V. 23, 5. *For some time.*

78. aliquandō. Cic. I. 10, (9*ies*). Lit. *some when;* hence, *at some time, at length.*

aliquantus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 13, 1; V. 10, 2. Cic. III. 11. *Some, somewhat.*

79. **aliquis, aliquī, aliquae, aliquid, aliquod.** Caes. I. 14, 2 (14*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (33*ies*). V. I. 463 (12*ies*). Subst. and adj. *Some, any.* Cf. **quis.**

80. **aliquot.** Caes. III. 1, 4; 2, 2; IV. 9, 3. Cic. I. 18; *P.* 54. Indef. num. *Some.* Answers **quot?** *how many?*

81. **alius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (58*ies*). Cic. I. 14 (34*ies*). V. I. 213 (54*ies*). *Other, another.* **Alius atque,** *other than.* **Alius-aliud,** *one one thing, one another.* For gen. use **alterius** or **alienus.** Adv. **aliter,** *otherwise*, **aliās,** *at another time.*

al-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum. V. III. 131, 569, VI. 2. *Glide to, sail to, reach.*
al-licio, licere, lexī, lectum. Caes. V. 55, 3. Cic. *P.* 24. *Entice, allure, attract.*
al-ligo, ligāre. V. I. 169, VI. 439. *Bind to, fasten, confine.*
al-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. V. I. 229, (8*ies*). *Speak to, address.*

82. ALMUS, -A, UM [alo]. V. I. 306 (8*ies*). Lit. *fostering, nourishing.* Then fig. *gracious, kindly, propitious.* Usually of gods and human beings, but also of **lux** and **dies.**

83. alo, alere, aluī, alitum. Caes. I. 18, 5; IV. 1, 4; 9; V. 12, 6. Cic. I. 30; III. 26; IV. 17; *A.* 16. V. III. 50, IV. 2, 38, V. 231, VI. 726. *Nourish, feed;* then, *strengthen, sustain.*

84. ALTĀRIA, -IUM, n. [altus]. Cic. I. 24. V. II. 515, 550, IV. 145, 517, V. 54, 93. *High altar, altar.*

85. **alter, altera, alterum.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (29*ies*). Cic. II. 19 (17*ies*). V. I. 544 (16*ies*). *Other of two, one of two, second.*

alterno, alternāre [alternus]. V. IV. 287. *Act alternately one way* and *another, hesitate.*

86. alternus, -a, -um [alter]. Cic. *A.* 25. V. III. 423, V. 376, 584, VI. 131. *Alternating, by turns.*

87. **altitūdo, -inis** [altus]. Caes. I. 8, 1 (16*ies*). *Height.* In I. 8, 4 it is rather *depth;* and in III. 13, 3 it means nearly *thickness.*

altrīx, altrīcis [alo]. V. III. 273 *Nourishing, mother, native.*

88. **altus, -a, -um** [alo]. Caes. I. 2, 3 (11*ies*). Cic. III. 28. V. I. 3 (90*ies*). Lit. *nourished;* hence, *high, lofty;* also *deep.* In Vergil **altum** is often the *high sea*, or the *deep sea;* so also sometimes in prose.

alumnus, -ī [alo]. V. VI. 595, 877. *Foster son, son.*
alūta, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 4. Finely dressed *leather.*
alveolus, -ī [alvus]. Cic. *A.* 13. *Dice board, gambling.*
alveus, -ī. V. VI. 412. *Boat.*
alvus, ī. V. II. 51, 401, VI. 516. *Belly.*
amāracus, -ī. V. I. 693. *Marjoram.*
amārus, -a, -um. V. IV. 203. *Bitter, cruel.*
ambāgēs, -is, f. [cf. amb-igo]. V. I. 342, VI. 29, 99. *Winding ways;* fig., *details* (of a story); *mysteries.*
amb-edo, ēsse, ēdī, ēsum. V. III. 257, V. 752. *Eat around, consume.*

89. AMBIGUUS, -A, -UM [amb, ago]. V. I. 661, II. 99, III. 180, V. 326, 655. Lit. *driving* about; hence, *doubtful, uncertain.*

amb-io, īre, iī, itum. V. IV. 283, VI. 550. *Go around, encircle;* hence, *approach, address.*

90. AMBO, -AE-, -O. Caes. V. 44, 13. V. I. 458 (7*ies*). *Both.*

ambrosius, -a, -um. V. I. 403. *Pertaining to ambrosia,* the food of the gods; hence, *heavenly.*

91. Ā-MĒNS, MENTIS. V. II. 314 (6*ies*). *Without mind, mad.* Cf. **dēmēns.**

92. āmentia, -ae [amens]. Caes. I. 40, 4; V. 7, 2. Cic. I. 8; 25; II. 11; 25. *Lack of mind; madness, frenzy.*

am-icio, amicīre, amixī *or* amicuī, amictum [iacio]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 516. Lit., *throw around;* hence *enwrap.*

93. **amīcitia, -ae** [amīcus]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (22*ies*). Cic. IV. 22. *Friendship.*

94. AMICTUS, -ŪS [amicio, *throw around*]. V. I. 412, III. 405, 545, V. 421, VI. 301. Lit. the *putting around* of a garment; then, outer *garment, robe, covering.*

95. **amīcus, -a, -um** [cf. amo]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 11 (14*ies*). V. I. 486 (20*ies*). *Friendly;* then as subst. *friend.* Opp. **inimīcus.**

96. **ā-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 28, 3 (13*ies*). Cic. III. 15; *P.* 6; 15; 18; 19 *bis;* 45. V. I. 217 (17*ies*). *Let go away, lose; send away, dismiss.*

ammentum, -ī. Caes. V. 48, 5. *Thong, strap* used in hurling javelin.

97. AMNIS, -IS. m. V. II. 496 (10*ies*). *River, torrent.* A poetic word rare except in nom. and acc. cases. Cf. **fluvius, flumen.**

98. amo, amāre. Cic. II. 4; 8; 23 *bis*; III. 10; *P.* 43. V. I. 352 (14*ies*). *Love.* **Amāns,** *one who is in love, lover;* cf. **amator.**

amoenitās, -ātis [amoenus]. Cic. *P.* 40. *Charm, beauty* (of places, landscapes), then of *beauty* in general.

amoenus, -a, -um. V. V. 734, VI. 638. *Charming* (to the sight) *beautiful.*

99. amor, -ōris [cf. amo]. Caes. I. 20, 3. Cic. II. 8; 18; III. 1; IV. 15; *A.* 17; 28. V. I. 171 (49*ies*). *Love.*

ā-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. VI. 524. *Remove, take away.*

100. AM-PLECTOR, PLECTĪ, PLEXUS SUM. Cic. IV. 3, 7. V. II. 214 (10*ies*). Lit. *fold* or *wrap around;* hence, *embrace;* then, *surround* of persons and things.

amplexus, -ūs [amplector]. V. I. 687, VI. 698. *Embrace.*

ampli-fico, ficāre [amplus, facio]. Caes. II. 14, 5. Cic. III. 2; *P.* 46; 49. *Increase, extend.*

amplitūdo, -inis [amplus]. Caes. IV. 3, 4. Cic. IV. 9; *P.* 47; 70. *Importance, consequence, dignity.*

101. **amplus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 15, 5 (23*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (14*ies*). V. I. 683 (9*ies*). *Large, spacious;* then fig. *splendid, glorious.* Nom. sing. masc. does not occur. Positive rare in prose, common in poetry. Cicero fond of superlative, Vergil does not use it. **Amplius** is synonym for **plus** esp. with numerals.

102. **an.** Caes. I. 40, 13; 47, 6; 53, 7; IV. 14, 2 *bis.* Cic. I. 3 (21*ies*). V. I. 329 (12*ies*). *Or,* introducing second part of a disjunctive question, after **utrum** (Caes. I. 40, 13) or **-ne** (Caes. IV. 14, 2). Occasionally it seems to be used as a simple interrogative particle (V. V. 28).

103. **anceps, -cipitis** [ambi, caput]. Caes. I. 26, 1. Cic. *P.* 9. V. III. 47, IV. 603, V. 589, 654. Lit. *two-headed;* hence, *double;* then *doubtful.*

104. ancora, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 3 (8*ies*). V. I. 169, III. 277, VI. 4, 901. *Anchor. At anchor,* **in ancorīs** (Caes. IV. 23, 4) or **ad ancoram** (V. 9, 1).

ango, angere, anxī. Cic. *A.* 29. *Distress, trouble, annoy.*
anguis, anguis, m. and f. V. II. 204, 379, V. 84, VI. 572. *Serpent, snake;* cf. serpens.
angulus, -ī. Caes. V. 13, 1. Cic. II. 8. *Angle, corner.*

105. angustiae, -ārum [angustus]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (6*ies*). Lit. *narrownesses;* hence, *defile, narrow pass;* then *troubles, straits.*

106. angustus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 2, 5 (7*ies*). V. II. 332, III. 411, 419, 687, IV. 405. *Narrow;* hence *small* and also *difficult.*

anhēlitus, -ūs [anhelo]. V. V. 199, 432. *Hard breathing, panting.*
an-hēlo, -āre [anhelus]. Cic. II. 1, V. V. 254. *Breathe hard, pant, breathe forth.*
anhēlus, -a, -um. V. V. 739, VI. 48. *Panting, throbbing.*
anīlis, -e [anus, *old woman*]. V. IV. 641. *An old woman's.*

107. ANIMA, -AE. Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 98 (27*ies*). *Air, breeze, breath, spirit;* hence *life* and then *soul* esp. in plural. Also *shades.*

animadversio, -ōnis [animadverto]. Cic. IV. 13. *Notice;* hence *punishment.*

108. anim-ad-verto, vertere, vertī, versum. Caes. I. 19, 1 (13*ies*). Cic. I. 20; 30. Lit. *turn the mind* (**animum**) *to;* hence *notice, observe, attend to* with acc. or acc. and infin. Further, *inflict punishment upon* with **in** and acc.

animal, -ālis. n. [anima]. V. III. 147. *Animal, living being.*

109. animus, -ī [cf. anima]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (32*ies*). Cic. I. 16 (46*ies*). V. I. 11 (81*ies*). *Spirit, feeling, mind* (the emotional part) opp. **mens** (the rational part). Fig. *courage, high spirits.*

annālis, -e [annus]. V. I. 373. *Yearly;* pl. as subst. *annals, records.*
an-nītor, nītī, nīsus *or* nīxus sum. V. I. 144, III. 208, IV. 583, 690, V. 226. *Exert effort, struggle.*
an-nō, nāre. V. I. 538, IV. 613, VI. 358. *Swim up to.*
annōna, -ae [annus]. Cic. *P.* 44. *Yearly harvest;* hence, *grain, provisions.*
annōsus, -a, -um [annus]. V. IV. 441, VI. 282. *Full of years, old.*
annōtinus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. V. 8, 6. *Of last year, last year's.*
an-nuo, nuere, nuī. Cic. III. 10. V. I. 250, IV. 128. *Nod to;* hence, *assent, promise.*

110. annus, -ī. Caes. I. 3, 2 (32*ies*). Cic. I. 18 (24*ies*). V. I. 31 (18*ies*). *Year.*

ānnuus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. I. 16, 5. V. V. 46, 53. *Yearly, annual.*
ānser, ānseris, m. Caes. V. 12, 6. *Goose.*

111. ante. Caes. I. 3, 4 (32*ies*). Cic. I. 7 (23*ies*). V. I. 95 (58*ies*). I. Adv. of space and time, *before,* often with abl. of measure. II. Prep. with acc. *before,* of space or time. Cf. **pro.**

112. ant-ea. Caes. I. 17, 1; 42, 1; 2. Cic. II. 16 (10*ies*). Adv. *before that, previously, hitherto.*

ante-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. III. 8, 1; IV. 11, 2; 6. *Go forward, go ahead, surpass.*
ante-cello, cellere, celluī. Cic. *P.* 14; *A.* 4. *Surpass.*
ante-cursor, -ōris. Caes. V. 47, 1. *Scout.*

ante-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes. v. 44, 2; 14. V. iv. 371. *Prefer.*
ante-lūcānus, -a, -um. Cic. ii. 22. *Before light;* with **cēna** *all night.*
antemna, -ae. Caes. iii. 14, 6; 7; 15, 1. V. iii. 549. *Sail-yard.*
ante-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. iv. 22, 2. Cic. iii. 22; iv. 21. *Put before, value more highly.*

113. ante-quam (ante, quam, *than*). Cic. iv. 20. V. iii. 255, 384, iv. 27, vi. 140. Conj. *before,* followed by indic. or subj. according to rule. Elements separated by one or more intervening words except Cic. iv. 20. Cf. **priusquam.**

antīquitās, -ātis [antīquus]. Cic. *P.* 27. *Antiquity.*
antīquitus [antīquus]. Caes. ii. 4, 1; 17, 4. Adv. *of old, in former times.*

114. antīquus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 18, 8; 45, 3. Cic. i. 3; 11; iv. 8. V. i. 12 (27*ies*). *Ancient, old-time, former* opp. to **novus.** Cf. **vetus.**

115. ANTRUM, -Ī. V. i. 52 (17*ies*.) *Cave, cavern, grot.* Cf. **spelunca, specus.**

aper, aprī. V. i. 324, iv. 159. *Wild boar.*

116. **a-perio, aperīre, aperuī, apertum** [ab, pario]. Caes. i. 25, 6 (16*ies*). Cic. i. 3 (9*ies*). V. i. 107 (13*ies*). Lit. *get from;* hence, *uncover, open,* both fig. and lit. opp. **operio.** In Caesar only partic. **apertus,** *open, uncovered.*

apex, -icis. V. ii. 683, iv. 246. *Point, top.*
apis, apis, f. V. i. 430, vi. 707. *Bee.*

117. AP-PAREO, PARĒRE, PARUĪ. V. i. 118 (9*ies*). *Appear, to become visible.*

ap-paro, -āre. Cic. ii. 20; *P.* 35. *Prepare (for).*

118. **ap-pello, pellāre.** Caes. i. 1, 1 (23*ies*). Cic. ii. 12; iii. 16; iv. 10; *P.* 11; *A.* 18. V. v. 540, 718. *Accost, call, call upon.* **Pellare** is a collateral form of **pello, pellere,** *drive, push.*

119. **ap-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum.** Caes. iii. 12, 2; v. 13, 1. V. i. 377, iii. 338, 715. *Drive to;* hence, *land,* esp. of ships.

ap-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum. Caes. i. 40, 2; 43, 7; 44, 5. Cic. *P.* 7. *Seek for, strive after.*
ap-plico, plicāre. V. i. 616. Lit., *fold to,* or *upon;* hence, *drive to.*
ap-porto, portāre. Caes. v. 1, 4. *Carry up to, bring.*
ap-probo, probāre. Cic. *A.* 24. *Approve of, express assent to.*

120. **ap-propinquo, propinquāre.** Caes. ii. 10, 5 (7*ies*). Cic. ii. 11; iii. 19. *Draw near to, approach;* usually with dat.

āprīcus, -a, -um. V. v. 128, vi. 312. *Sunny, sun-lit;* of birds, *sun-loving.*

121. APTO, APTĀRE [aptus]. V. i. 552 (6*ies*). Lit. *make fitted;* hence, *fit on, put on, equip* with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl.

122. **aptus, -a, -um** [apo, *join, fit*]. Caes. iii. 13, 5; v. 16, 1. Cic. iii. 16. V. iv. 482, vi. 797. Lit. *fitted to, joined to;* hence, *fit* with dat. or rarely **ad.** Cf. **idoneus, opportunus.**

123. **apud.** Caes. i. 2, 1 (31*ies*). Cic. i, 9 (21*ies*). V. ii. 71, iv. 539, v. 261, vi. 568. Prep. with acc. *near* of place; hence, reg. of persons, *in the presence of.*

124. **aqua, -ae.** Caes. iv. 17, 7 (6*ies*). Cic. i. 31. V. i. 105 (10*ies*). *Water.*

aquātio, -ōnis [aqua]. Caes. iv. 11, 4. *A getting water.*

125. **aquila, -ae.** Caes. IV. 25, 3 *bis;* 4; V. 37, 5. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Eagle.*

aquili-fer, ferī. Caes. V. 37, 5. *Eagle bearer*
aquilo, -ōnis. V. I. 102, 391, III. 285, IV. 310, V. 2. *North wind,* hence *north.*
aquōsus, -a, -um [aqua]. V. IV. 52. *Abounding in water; rainy.*

126. ĀRA, -AE. Cic. IV. 18; 24. V. I. 49 (44*ies*). *Altar;* cf. **altaria.**

arātrum, -ī. V. V. 755. *Plow.*
arbiter, -trī. Caes. V. 1, 9. *Arbiter, referee.*
arbitrium, -ī, Caes. I. 36, 1. *Judgment, decision.*

127. arbitror, -ārī, arbitrātus sum. [arbiter]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (29*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (20*ies*). Lit. *serve as referee;* hence, *consider;* then *think, hold, deem,* etc. with acc. and infin. Cf. **puto.**

128. **arbor, arboris,** f. Caes. II. 17, 4; IV. 17, 10; V. 9, 5. V. I. 311 (13*ies*). *Tree.*

arboreus, -a, -um [arbor]. V. I. 190. *Tree-like, branching.*
arcānus, -a, -um. V. I. 262, IV. 422, VI. 72. *Secret,* as subst. in pl., *secrets.*

129. ARCEO, ARCĒRE, ARCUĪ. Cic. I. 33. V. I. 31 (6*ies*). Lit. *enclose, confine;* then *keep off, protect, restrain.* In prose usually with **ab** and abl. Cf. **prohibeo.**

130. **arcesso** (or **accerso**), **-ere, -īvī, -ītum.** Caes. I. 31, 4 (8*ies*). Cic. III. 6; IV. 4; 13. V. V. 746, VI. 119. *Summon, invite.*

131. ARCUS, -ŪS. V. I. 187 (11*ies*). *Bow;* then *arch.*

132. ĀRDEO, ĀRDĒRE, ĀRSĪ, ĀRSUM [cf. ardor]. Caes. V. 29, 4. Cic. I. 29. V. I. 423 (29*ies*). *Blaze;* then *glow* with eagerness, anger, etc.; sometimes with infin. Partic. **ārdēns,** *glowing, eager.* Cf. **uro.**

ārdēsco, ārdēscere, ārsī [ardeo]. V. I. 713, V. 525. *Begin to blaze, catch fire, burn.*
ārdor, -ōris. Cic. III. 18. V. IV. 581. *A burning;* fig. *zeal.*

133. ARDUUS, -A, -UM. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. II. 328 (14*ies*). *High, steep;* hence, fig. *difficult,* and of disposition, *proud.*

āreo, ārēre. V. III. 142, 350. *Dry up, wither.*
argenteus, -a, -um [argentum]. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Of silver, silver.*

134. argentum, ī. Cic. II. 18; *P.* 22. V. I. 359 (8*ies*). *Silver,* then, anything made of silver, *silver-plate, money.*

argilla, -ae. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Clay.*
argūmentum, -ī [arguo]. Cic. III. 13; *A.* 11. *Argument, proof.*
arguo, arguere, arguī. V. IV. 13. *Make clear, show.*

135. **āridus, -a, -um** [areo]. Caes. IV. 24, 3; 26, 5; 29, 2. V. I. 175, V. 200. *Dry;* then, *parched, thirsty.* In Caesar **āridum** (neut.) is *dry land.*

ariēs ,-etis. Caes. II. 32, 1; IV. 17, 9. V. II. 492. *Ram;* fig. *battering ram* or *buttress.*

136. **arma, -ōrum.** Caes. I. 4, 3 (54*ies*). Cic. I. 7 (8*ies*). V. I. 1 (89*ies*). *Arms* (defensive armor); then, *implements of war;* then, *implements* in general, *tackle* (Caes. III. 14, 2).

armāmentum, -ī [armo]. Caes. III. 14, 7; IV. 29, 3. *Equipment, tackle.*
armātūra, -ae [armo]. Caes. II. 10, 1; 24, 1. *Armor, equipment;* with **levis,** as gen. of quality, *light-armed.*

armentum, -ī. V. I. 185, II. 499, III. 220, 540. *Cattle;* a *herd* of animals.
armi-ger, gerī. V. II. 477, V. 255. *Armor-bearer.*
armi-potēns, potentis. V. II. 425, VI. 500, 839. *Powerful in arms.*
armi-sonus, -a, -um. V. III. 544. *With resounding arms.*

137. **armo, armāre** [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6 (16*ies*). Cic. I. 24; IV. 13; *A.* 27. V. II. 20 (11*ies*). *Arm, equip.* **Armātus,** *armed* opp. to **inermis.**

armus, -ī. V. IV. 11, VI. 881. *Shoulder* of man; *flanks; side* of horses.
aro, arāre. V. II. 780, III. 14, 495, IV. 212. *Plow, till.*

138. AR-RIGO, RIGERE, RĒXĪ, RĒCTUM [ad, rego]. V. I. 152 (8*ies*). *Raise up, erect.* Esp. partic. **arrēctus,** *raised up, erect;* then fig. *aroused, excited.* Common in Vergil; rare in prose.

ar-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. V. 33, 6. V. III. 477 *Take up, seize, gain.*
ar-roganter. Caes. I. 40, 10. *Arrogantly.*
arrogantia, -ae [arrogo]. Caes. I. 33, 5; 46, 4. *Arrogance.*

139. **ars, artis.** Cic. *P.* 36 (9*ies*). V. I. 639 (14*ies*). *Skill, art* in all meanings, good and bad.

arti-fex, ficis [facio]. Cic. *A.* 10. V. I. 455, II. 125. *Artist;* in a bad sense *trickster.*

140. ARTUS, -ŪS. V. I. 173 (15*ies*). *Joint;* reg. in pl. *limbs, members.*

artus, -a, -um [perhaps from arceo]. Caes. IV. 17, 7. V. I. 293, II. 146. *Close, dense.*

141. ARVUM, -Ī [aro]. V. I. 246 (24*ies*). *Plowed land, field;* pl. *fields.* Cf. **ager,** the prose word.

142. ARX, ARCIS. Caes. I. 38, 6. Cic. IV. 11; 18. V. I. 20 (34*ies*). *Citadel, castle;* then, *summit.* Cf. **arceo.**

143. **a-scendo, scendere, scendī, scēnsum** [ad, scando]. Caes. I. 21, 2; II. 27, 5; V. 26, 3; 43, 3. Cic. III. 28. V. I. 419, II. 192. *Climb up, ascend,* with acc. or rarely **in** and acc.

ascēnsus, -ūs [ascendo]. Caes. I. 21, 1; II. 33, 2; V. 32, 2. V. II. 303. *Ascent, climbing.*
a-scīsco, scīscere, scīvī, scītum. Caes. I. 5, 4; III. 9, 9. Cic. II. 8; *A.* 4. *Take to, add, adopt.*
a-scrībo, scrībere, scrīpsī, scrīptum. Cic. *P.* 58; *A.* 6; 7; 8, 10. *Enroll.*
aspargo, -inis. V. III. 534. *A splashing, spray.*
a-spergo, spergere, spersī, spersum. V. III. 625 (*v.l.* expersa). *Sprinkle.*
a-specto, spectāre. V. I. 420, V. 615. VI. 186. *Gaze upon.*

144. aspectus, -ūs [aspicio]. Caes. V. 14, 2 (VII. 56, 4; 76, 5). Cic. I. 17 *bis;* IV. 11; 16; *A.* 12. V. I. 613, III. 597, IV. 279, 348, VI. 465. *A looking at;* hence, *sight, look, appearance.*

145. ASPER, ASPERA, ASPERUM. Caes. V. 45, 1. V. I. 14 (13*ies*). *Rough;* then fig. *harsh, bitter.*

aspero, -āre [asper]. V. III. 285. *Make rough.*

146. A-SPICIO, SPICERE, SPĒXĪ, SPECTUM [specio, *look*]. Cic. II. 12; III. 13. V. I. 393 (17*ies*). *Look to* or *at, behold* with acc.

a-spīro, spīrāre. V. I. 694, II. 385, V. 607, 764. *Breathe upon,* in a favorable sense, *aid.*
as-porto, portāre. V. II. 778. *Carry from, carry away.*
as-sentio, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsum. Cic. *P.* 48. V. II. 130. *Agree, assert.*

147. as-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum. Cic. I. 15 (6*ies*). *Follow up, overtake, attain.*

as-servo, servāre. Cic. I. 19; *A.* 9. V. II. 763. *Guard, watch.*
as-sīdo, sīdere, sēdī. Cic. I. 16. *Sit down.*
assiduitās, -ātis [assiduus]. Cic. *P.* 20. *Constancy, persistence.*
assiduus, -a, -um [assido]. Cic. III. 5. V. IV. 248, 447, V. 866. *Constant, frequent.*
as-similis, -e. V. VI. 603. *Like, similar.*
as-suē-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. IV. 1, 9; 2, 3; 3, 3. Cic. II. 9. *Train to.*
as-suēsco, suēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. V. 301, VI. 832. *Become accustomed to.*
assultus, -ūs. V. V. 442. *A leaping upon, assault.*
as-surgo, surgere, surrēxī, surrēctum. V. I. 535, IV. 86. *Rise up.*

148. A-STO, STĀRE, STETĪ [ad-sto]. Cic. IV. 3; *A.* 24. V. I. 152 (12*ies*). *Stand by, stand near, stand.*

149. ASTRUM, -Ī. V. I. 287 (12*ies*). *Star;* then, *constellation.*
asȳlum, -ī. V. II. 761. *Place of refuge, sanctuary.*

150. **at** (old form **ast.**). Caes. I. 43, 9 (21*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (14*ies*). V. I. 46 (50*ies*). Adversative conjunction, *but, but yet*, esp. in rejoinders or apodoses.

151. ĀTER, ĀTRA, ĀTRUM. V. I. 60 (37*ies*). *Dead black, dark*, opp. to **albus**. Fig. *gloomy, deadly.* Cf. **niger.**

152. **atque, ac** [ad-que]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (340*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (432*ies*). V. I. 7 (182*ies*). Copulative conj. *and in addition, and also, and.* After comparatives *than.* **Simul atque,** *as soon as.*

153. ĀTRIUM, -Ī [ater]. V. I. 726, II. 483, 528, IV. 666. The *atrium*, or main hall of a Roman house. In Vergil only pl. metri causa.

atrōcitās, -ātis [atrox]. Cic. IV. 11. *Cruelty, harshness.*
atrōx, -ōcis. Cic. I. 7. V. I. 662. *Cruel, horrible.*
at-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum. Cic. I. 20; *A.* 18. *Turn the attention to, listen.*
at-tenuo, tenuāre. Cic. *P.* 30. *Lessen, reduce.*
at-texo, -ere, texuī, textum. Caes V. 40, 6. *Weave on, attach.*

154. **at-tingo, tingere, tigī, tactum** [ad-tango]. Caes. I. 1, 5(7*ies*). Cic. *P.* 1; 25; *A.* 17; 19; 28. V. I. 737, IV. 568, V. 797, VI. 829. *Touch;* then *reach, attain to.* Also *touch upon.* Always with acc.

155. AT-TOLLO, TOLLERE. V. I. 354 (18*ies*). *Lift up, rear.* Fig. *excite.*

156. AT-TONO, TONĀRE, TONUĪ, TONITUM. V. III. 172, IV. 282, V. 529, 659, VI. 53. *Thunder at.* Vergil uses only partic. **attonitus,** *thunderstruck, awestruck* with abl. of cause.

at-trecto, trectāre [tracto]. V. II. 719. *Touch, lay hold of.*

157. at-tribuo, tribuere, tribuī, tribūtum. Caes. III. 1, 6; 14, 3; IV. 7, 4; V. 47, 2. Cic. II. 6; III. 14; IV. 13. *Assign to, put in charge of* with acc. and dat.

auctiōnārius. Cic. II. 18. *Of an auction.*

158. auctor, -ōris [augeo]. Caes. III. 17, 3; V. 25, 3; 33, 2. Cic. I. 27; IV. 9; *P.* 68 *bis;* 69. V. II. 150, III. 503, IV. 365, V. 17, 418, VI. 650. Lit. *increaser;* hence *originator, producer, founder,* etc.

159. **auctōritās, -ātis** [auctor]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (18*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (37*ies*). *Authority, power, influence, weight.*

160. audācia, -ae [audax]. Caes. I. 18, 3. Cic. I. 1 (13*ies*). *Boldness, daring, recklessness.*

161. **audāx, -ācis.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. II. 9; 13; III. 17; 27. V. IV. 615, V. 67. *Bold, daring;* usually in a bad sense, *reckless.* Adv. **audācter.**

162. **audeo, audēre, ausus sum** [avidus]. Caes. I. 18, 3 (16*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (10*ies*). V. I. 134 (17*ies*). Lit. *be eager;* then *dare, venture,* with infin.

163. **audio, audīre.** Caes. I. 39, 7 (17*ies*). Cic. I. 8 (19*ies*). V. I. 20 (28*ies*). *Hear, listen to,* with infin. **Audiēns,** also *obedient* with dat.

audītio, -ōnis [audio]. Caes. IV. 5, 3. *Rumor, hearsay.*

164. AU-FERO, FERRE, ABSTULĪ, ABLĀTUM. [ab, fero]. V. III. 199 (7*ies*). *Bear away, bear off, take away, remove,* etc.

165. **augeo, augere, auxī, auctum.** Caes. I. 18, 4 (6*ies*). Cic. IV. 19. V. V. 565. *Increase,* trans. opp. to **cresco,** intrans. Fig. *exalt.* **Auctus,** *strong, rich.*

augur, -uris. V. IV. 376. *Augur, prophet.*

166. AUGURIUM, -Ī [augur]. V. I. 392, II. 703, III. 5, 89, V. 523. *Science of augury, devination.* Then, *omen, presentiment.*

augustus, -a, -um. V. VI. 792. *Majestic, august.*
aula, -ae. V. I. 140, III. 354, IV. 328. *Fore court, hall;* and so, *palace.*
aulaeum, -ī. V. I. 697. *Tapestry;* then *curtain.*

167. AURA, -AE. V. I. 59 (45*ies*). *Air, breeze, gale.*

aurātus, -a, -um [aurum]. V. I. 741, II. 448, V. 250. *Gilded.*

168. AUREUS, -A, -UM [aurum]. Caes. V. 12, 4. V. I. 492 (13*ies*). *Of gold, golden.* Fig. *splendid.*

auri-comus, -a, -um [aurum, coma]. V. VI. 141. *Golden-tressed;* of a tree, *golden-leaved.*
aurīga, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, 2. V. V. 146. *Chariot-driver.*

169. auris, -is. f. Cic. I. 6; III. 4; IV. 14; *P.* 25; *A.* 5; 12; 26. V. I. 152 (17*ies*). *Ear.*

170. AURUM, -Ī. Cic. *P.* 22. V. I. 349 (37*ies*). *Gold;* then *gold plate* and *money.*

auspex, icis. V. III. 20, IV. 45. *Augur;* then, *favorer, protector.*

171. auspicium, -ī [auspex]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 2. V. III. 375 (6*ies*). *Augury* by birds; then, *omen, auspices.*

auster, trī. V. I. 51 (12*ies*). *South wind;* then any *wind;* then the *south.*

172. **aut.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (69*ies*). Cic. I. 13 (108*ies*). V. I. 49 (99*ies*). Disjunctive conj. *Or,* excluding alternative. **Aut-aut,** *either-or,* excluding the other.

173. **autem.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (21*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (46*ies*). V. II. 101 (15*ies*). Adversative conj. *Moreover, but, however;* always postpositive.

autumnus, -ī. V. vi. 309. *Autumn.*
auxiliāris, -e [auxilium]. Caes. iii. 25, 1. *Auxiliary* (soldiers), *auxiliaries.*
auxilior, -ārī [auxilium]. Caes. iv. 29, 2. *Give aid.*

174. **auxilium, -ī** [augeo]. Caes. i. 11, 2 (38*ies*). Cic. ii. 19 (9*ies*). V. i. 358 (14*ies*). *Support, assistance;* pl. *auxiliary forces.*

175. avāritia, -ae [avarus]. Caes. i. 40, 12. Cic. *P.* 37 *bis;* 39; 40. *Greed, avarice.*

176. AVĀRUS, -A, -UM. V. i. 363, iii. 44. *Greedy, avaricious.*
ā-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. i. 512, ii. 43, 179. *Carry away;* pass. *sail away.*

177. Ā-VELLO, VELLERE, VULSĪ, VULSUM. V. ii. 165 (7*ies*) *Tear away, tear off, pluck off,* with abl.

178. **ā-verto, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. i. 16, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. iii. 21; *A.* 20. V. i. 38 (16*ies*). *Turn from, turn away.* Fig. *estrange.* Partic. **āversus,** *unfriendly, hostile.* With **ab** and abl. or, in poetry, abl.

179. avidus, -a, -um [aveo, *crave*]. Cic. *P.* 7. V. i. 514, iii. 132, vi. 210. *Craving, eager for, longing for, ardent.*

180. **avis, -is.** f. Caes. iv. 10, 5. V. iv. 254, v. 509, 542, vi. 193, 311. *Bird.*

avītus, -a, -um [avus]. Cic. *P.* 21. *Ancestral.*
ā-vius, -a, -um [via]. V. ii. 736. *Out of the way;* as subst., *an out of the way place.*
ā-voco, vocāre. Cic. *A.* 12. *Call away.*
avunculus, -ī. V. iii. 343. *Uncle* on the mother's side.

181. avus, -ī. Caes. i. 12, 7; iv. 12, 4. Cic. i. 4; iii. 10; iv. 13 *bis.* V. ii. 457 (7*ies*). *Grand-father.*

182. AXIS, -IS. m. V. ii. 512 (6*ies*). *Axle;* then, *chariot.* Fig. the *axis of the heavens;* hence, *sky.*

bāca, -ae. V. iii. 649. *Berry.*
bācātus, a, -um [baca]. V. i. 655. *Set with pearls.*

183. bacchor, bacchārī. Cic. i. 26; iv. 11. V. iii. 125, iv. 301, 666, vi. 78. *Celebrate Bacchus,* god of wine; hence *revel* and then *rave.*

balteus, -ī. Caes. v. 44, 7. V. v. 313. *Belt.*
barathrum, -ī. V. iii. 421. An *abyss, chasm.*
barba, -ae. V. ii. 277, iii. 593, iv. 251. *Beard.*
barbaria, -ae [barbarus]. Cic. iii. 25; *A.* 19. *Savagery;* hence *savage race.*
barbaricus, -a, -um [barbarus]. V. ii. 504. *Barbaric.*

184. **barbarus, -a, -um.** Caes. i. 31, 5 (22*ies*). Cic. iii. 22; *P.* 23. V. i. 539. *Foreign, strange,* i. e. non-Roman. Then *barbarous;* fig. *rude, uncultured.*

barbātus, -a, -um [barba] Cic. ii. 22. *Bearded.*
bellātrīx, īcis [bello]. V. i. 493. *Female warrior.*
bellicōsus, -a, um [bellum]. Caes. i. 10, 2; iv. 1, 3. Cic. *P.* 28. *Warlike.*

185. **bello, bellāre** [bellum]. Caes. I. 2, 4; III. 17, 4; IV. 1, 4. Cic. *P.* 32; 36; *A.* 27. V. I. 466. *Make war.* In Caesar only in gerund.

186. **bellum, -ī.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (107*ies*). Cic. I. 23 (110*ies*). V. I. 5 (53*ies*). *War.* Lit. *contest between two.*

bēlua, -ae. V. VI. 287. *Monster, beast.*

187. **bene-ficium, ī** [bene, facio]. Caes. I. 9, 3 (9*ies*). Cic. II. 18 (10*ies*). *Service, kindness.* **Beneficiō obstringere, afficere,** *put under obligation, do a service to.*

bene-volentia, -ae [volens]. Caes. V. 25, 2. Cic. III. 2. *Good will, friendship.*
benīgnitās, -ātis [benignus]. Cic. IV. 19; *A.* 18. *Favor, courtesy.*
benīgnus, -a, -um. V. I. 304. *Kindly, friendly.*

188. **beo, beāre.** Cic. II. 10; 20; *P.* 13. V. I. 94, VI. 639. *Make happy.* Usually in partic. **beātus,** *happy, blessed.*

bēstia, -ae. Cic. *A.* 19. *Beast, animal.*

189. **bibo, bibere, bibī, bibitum.** Cic. I. 31, V. I. 473, 749. *Drink.* Cf. **poto.**

bibulus, -a, -um [bibo]. V. VI. 227. *Quick to absorb moisture; dry.*
bi-color, -ōris. V. V. 566. *Of two colors, dappled.*
bi-dēns, dentis. V. IV. 57, V. 96, VI. 39. *An animal for sacrifice, a sheep.*

190. **bī-duum, -ī** (bis, dies). Caes. I. 23, 1; 47, 1; V. 27, 8; 48, 8. *Two days.*

bi-ennium, -ī. Caes. I. 3, 2. *Two years.*
bi-fōrmis, e. V. VI. 25, 286. *Two-formed.*
bīgae, -ārum. V. II. 272, V. 721. *Two-horse chariot.*
bi-iugus, ī. V. V. 144. *Two-horse team* or *two-horse chariot.*
bi-linguis, -e. V. I. 661. *Double-tongued, deceitful.*

191. **bīnī, -ae, -a.** Caes. III. 15, 1; IV. 17, 2; 6. Cic. *P.* 9. V. I. 313 (5*ies*). Distrb. num., *two each.*

bi-partītō. Caes. I. 25, 7; V. 32, 1. Cic. III. 5. *In two divisions.*
bi-patēns. patentis. V. II. 330. *Opening both ways* (of doors); hence, *swinging.*
bi-pedālis, -e. Caes. IV. 17, 6. *Two feet thick.*
bi-pennis, -is. m. V. II. 479, 627, V. 307. *Double-edged axe; battle axe.*
bi-rēmis, -is. V. I. 182. A *two-oared boat,* or a *boat with two rows of oars, a bireme.*

192. **bis.** Caes. III. 12, 1; V. 55, 2. Cic. IV. 21. V. I. 71 (14*ies*). Mult. num. *twice.*

blandus, -a, -um. V. I. 670, V. 827. *Alluring, charming.*
bonitās, -ātis [bonus]. Caes. I. 28, 4. *Excellence.*

193. **bonus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (50*ies*). V. I. 195 (25*ies*). *Good.* Adv. **bene, melius, optimē.**

194. BŌS, BOVIS. V. II. 306 (6*ies*). *Ox.* Pl. gen. **boum.**

195. **bracchium, -ī.** Caes. I. 25, 4. V. II. 792 (10*ies*). *Fore-arm, arm.* Fig. *yard-arm, branch.*

brattea, -ae. V. VI. 209. *Gold-leaf.*

196. **brevis, -e.** Caes. I. 40, 11 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 26 (12*ies*). V. I. 111 (9*ies*). *Short, shallow, brief.* Adv. **breviter.**

brevitās, -ātis [brevis]. Caes. II. 20, 2; 30, 4. *Shortness of time* or *of stature.*

brūma, -ae [i. e. brevima]. Caes. v. 13, 3. V. ii. 472. *The shortest day* of winter; hence, *winter.*
brūmālis, -e [bruma]. V. vi. 205. *Of the winter, wintry.*
būbo, -ōnis, m. V. iv. 462. *An owl.*
cacūmen, -inis. V. iii. 274, vi. 678. *Peak, summit, heights.*
cadāver, -is, n. Caes. ii. 27, 4. *Dead body.*

197. **cado, cadere, cecidī, cāsum.** Caes. i. 15, 2; ii. 27, 3; iv. 12, 6; v. 34, 2. V. i. 154 (17*ies*). *Fall;* then, fig. *be slain.* In Caesar only in fig. sense.

cadūcus, -a, -um [cado]. V. vi. 481. *Fallen, slain.*
cadus, -ī. V. i. 195, vi. 228. *Jar, urn.*

198. CAECUS, -A, -UM. V. i. 349 (21*ies*). *Blind, unseeing;* hence, *aimless.* Fig. also, *dark, obscure,* as **paries, carcer.**

199. caedes, -is. f. [caedo]. Caes. v. 47, 4. Cic. i. 2 (20*ies*). V. i. 471 (9*ies*). *A cutting.* Reg., *killing, slaughter.*

200. **caedo, caedere, cecīdī, caesum** [Caus. of **cado**]. Caes. iii. 29, 1 *bis.* V. ii. 116 (8*ies*). *Cause to fall;* hence, *fell.* Fig. *kill.* Caesar uses it only in lit. sense, Vergil only in fig. sense.

caelestis, -e [caelum]. V. i. 11, 387, vi. 379, 730. *From heaven;* as subst. *the gods.*

201. CAELI-COLA, -AE [caelum, colo]. V. ii. 592, 641, iii. 21, vi. 554, 787. *Sky-dweller, dweller in the heavens, a god.*

caeli-fer, -fera, -ferum. V. vi. 796. *Heaven-bearing* (term applied to Atlas).
caelo, caelāre [caelum]. V. i. 640, v. 307. *Carve, emboss.*

202. caelum, -ī. Cic. i. 15 (6*ies*). V. i. 58 (76*ies*). *Sky;* then *heavens.*

caenum, -ī. V. vi. 296. *Mire, mud.*

203. CAERULEUS, CAERULUS, -A, -UM. Caes. v. 14, 2. V. ii. 381 (11*ies*). *Dark blue, dark green, dark.*

caesariēs, -ēī. V. i. 590. *Hair of the head; locks.*
caespes, -itis. Caes. iii. 25, 1; v. 42, 3; 51, 4. V. iii. 304. *Sod.*
caestus, -ūs. V. v. 69 (8*ies*). *Caestus, boxing glove.*

204. **calamitās, -ātis.** Caes. i. 12, 6 (9*ies*). Cic. i. 11 (20*ies*). *Disaster.*

calcar, -āris. V. vi. 881. *Spur.*
caleo, -ēre. V. i. 417. *Be warm, glow.*

205. CALIDUS, -A, -UM [caleo]. V. vi. 218. *Warm;* opp. **frigidus.**

cālīgo, -inis. V. iii. 203, vi. 267. *Mist, darkness, obscurity.*
cālīgo, -āre. V. ii. 606. *Darken, obscure.*

206. **callidus, -a, -um** [calleo, *be skilled in*]. Caes. iii. 18, 1. Cic. iii. 17. *Skilled in, cunning, shrewd.*

callis, -is. V. iv. 405, vi. 443. *Narrow path.*
cālo, -ōnis. Caes. ii. 24, 2; 26, 5; 27, 1; *Camp-follower, camp-servant.*
calor, -ōris [caleo]. V. iii. 308, iv. 705. *Heat, vital heat.*
calx, calcis. V. v. 324 *bis.* *Heel.*
camīnus, -ī. V. iii. 580, vi. 630. A *forge,* a *passage* (for fire).

207. campus, -ī. Caes. iii. 26, 6. Cic. i. 11; ii. 1; iv. 2. V. i. 97 (24*ies*). *Plain, field.* In Cicero the Campus Martius, field of Mars.

candeo, candēre. V. III. 573, IV. 61, V. 236, VI. 895. *Be white, glow.*
candidus, -a, -um. V. V. 571, VI. 708. *White, fair.*
candor, -ōris [candeo]. V. III. 538. *Whiteness.*
cāneo, -ēre [canus]. V. V. 416. *Grow white.*

208. CANIS, -IS. m. and f. V. III. 432, 438, IV. 132, V. 257, VI. 257. *Dog.*

canistrum, ī. V. I. 701. *Basket.*
cānitiēs, -ēī [canus]. V. VI. 300. *White hair.*

209. CANO, CANERE, CECINĪ, CANTUM. Cic. III. 18. V. I, I. (21*ies*). *Sing.*

canōrus, -a, -um [cano]. V. VI. 120. *Tuneful, melodious.*
canto, cantāre [cano]. Cic. II. 23. *Sing, play* on an instrument.
cantus, -ūs [cano]. Cic. *A.* 19. V. I. 398, VI. 165, 172. *Song, music.*
cānus, -a, -um. V. I. 292, V. 744. *White.*
capesso, -essere, -essīvī, -essītum. V. I. 77, III. 234, IV. 346, V. 703. *Seize, hasten to, reach.*
capillus, -ī. Caes. V. 14, 3. Cic. II. 22. *Head of hair, hair.*

210. **capio, capere, cēpī, captum.** Caes. I. 1, 5 (32*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (15*ies*). V. I. 396 (27*ies*). *Take, seize,* in many lit. and fig. senses. Cf. **emo** in **sumo,** etc, **prehendo, rapio.**

capitālis, -e [caput]. Cic. II. 3. *Affecting the head;* hence, *deadly, dangerous.*
capra, -ae. V. IV. 152. A *she goat.*
capri-genus, -a, -um. V. III. 221. *Of goats* (with **pecus**).

211. **captīvus, -ī** [capio]. Caes. I. 22, 1 (12*ies*). V. II. 765, III. 324. *Captive, prisoner.*

capto, captāre [capio]. V. III. 514. *Seize;* with **auribus.** *listen for.*
captus, -ūs [capio]. Caes. IV. 3, 3. *Standard.*
capulus, -ī. V. II. 553. *Hilt* of a sword.

212. **caput, capitis.** Caes. I. 29, 2 (8*ies*). Cic. IV. 10. V. I. 116 (33*ies*). *Head,* both in lit. and many fig. senses.

carbasus, -ī. V. III. 357, IV. 417. *Canvas,* a *sail.*

213. carcer, -eris. Cic. I. 19; II. 22; 27; IV. 13. V. I. 54, 141, V. 145, VI. 734. *Prison.* In V. V. 145, (race) *barriers, starting-place.*

carchēsium, -ī. V. V. 77. *Drinking vessel, beaker.*

214. CARDO, -INIS. V. I. 449 (6*ies*). *Pivot, hinge.*

215. careo, carēre. Cic. I. 16 (7*ies*). V. II. 44 (5*ies*). *Be without, want, with abl.*

216. CARĪNA, -AE. Caes. III. 13, 1. V. II. 23 (13*ies*). *Keel*; then, *ship.*

cāritās, -ātis [carus]. Cic. *P.* 44. *Dearness;* hence, *high price.*

217. CARMEN, -INIS [cf. cano]. Cic. *A.* 27. V. III. 287 (7*ies*). *Song.*

218. **caro, carnis.** Caes. V. 14, 2 (VI. 22, 1). *Flesh.*

219. CARPO, CARPERE, CARPSĪ, CARPTUM. Caes. III. 17, 5. V. I. 388 (8*ies*). *Pluck,* in lit. and fig. senses.

220. **carrus, -ī.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (8*ies*). *Cart.*

221. cārus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 33, 6. Cic. I. 21 (6*ies*). V. I. 24 (14*ies*). *Dear.*

casa, -ae. Caes. v. 43, 1. *Hut.*
cassus, -a, -um. V. II. 85; III. 345. *Void of, deprived of;* **in cassum,** *to no purpose.*

222. **castellum, -ī** [castrum]. Caes. I. 8, 2 (7*ies*). V. v. 440. *Little camp;* hence, *fort, redoubt.*

castīgo, -āre. V. IV. 407, V. 387, VI. 567. *Punish, reproach.*
castrēnsis, -e [castra]. Cic. III. 17. Lit. *of the camp; armed, open.*

223. **castrum, ī.** Caes. I. 12, 2 (164*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (10*ies*). V. I. 472 (10*ies*). *Fortress;* reg. plural **castra,** *camp.*

224. CASTUS, -A, -UM. Cic. *P.* 2. V. III. 409, V. 735, VI. 402, 563, 661. *Pure, spotless.*

225. **cāsus, -ūs** [cado]. Caes. I. 12, 6 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 16; III. 29; IV. 15; *P.* 60. V. I. 9 (30*ies*). Lit, *a falling, fall;* then, *chance, accident.*

226. **catēna, ae.** Caes. I. 47, 6; 53, 5; III, 13, 3; V. 27, 2. V. VI. 558. *Chain.*

227. CATERVA, -AE. V. I. 497, II. 40, 370, IV. 136, V. 76. *Crowd.*

catulus, -ī. V. II. 357. *Whelp, cub.*
cauda, -ae. V. III. 428. *Tail.*

228. **causa, -ae.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (86*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (41*ies*). V. I. 8 (18*ies*). *Cause, reason; occasion; case, lawsuit; party, faction;* etc. A word of various meanings and wide usage. **Causā** with gen., *by reason of.*

229. **cautēs, cautium.** f. Caes. III. 13, 7. V. III. 534 (6*ies*). *Rough, pointed rock, crag.* Cf. **scopulus, rupes.**

cautus: see **caveo.**
cavea, -ae. V. v. 340. The auditorium of a *theatre.*

230. **caveo, cavēre, cāvī, cautum.** Caes. I. 14, 2; V. 49, 3. *Be on one's guard, beware.* Partic. **cautus,** *careful.* Adv. **cautē.**

caverna, -ae [cavus]. V. II. 19, 53, III. 674. *Hollow place, cavern.*
cavo, cavāre [cavus]. V. I. 310, II. 481, III. 229. *Hollow out, vault.*

231. CAVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 81 (18*ies*). *Hollow;* hence, *enveloping.*

232. **cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. II. 19, 5 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 22; III. 28. V. II. 704 (16*ies*). *Move, step*; hence, *go away,* with abl. or prep. and abl. Then *yield, retreat.* So reg. in Caesar.

233. celeber, -bris, -bre. Cic. *P.* 33; *A.* 4. *Frequented, crowded;* hence, *famous.*

celebritās, -ātis [celeber]. Cic. *A.* 5. *Renown, publicity.*

234. celebro, -āre [celeber]. Cic. III. 23; *A.* 4; 13; 19; 20; 21. V. I. 735 (5*ies*). *Frequent, throng, crowd;* then, *celebrate* and *extol.*

235. **celer, -is, -e.** Caes. I. 18, 1 (34*ies*). Cic. III. 7; IV. 6; *P.* 34; 40; *A.* 4. V. I. 187 (13*ies*). *Swift.* Adv. **celeriter.** Cf. **rapidus, velox.**

236. **celeritās, -ātis** [celer]. Caes. I. 48, 7 (19*ies*). Cic. *P,* 22 (6*ies*). *Swiftness.*

237. CELERO, -ĀRE [celer]. V. I. 357, 656, III. 666, IV. 641 V. 609. *Speed, hasten.*

cella, -ae. V. I. 433. *Cell.*

238. (CELLO, CELLERE). V. I. 56 (12*ies*). *Raise high.* Only in partic. **celsus**, *raised high, lofty.* The verb occurs otherwise only in compounds, **antecello, excello.**

239. **cēlo, -āre.** Caes. II. 32, 4; 33, 2 (VII. 80, 5). V. I. 351, VI. 443. *Conceal, hide,* with acc. and rarely two acc. Cf. **abdo, condo, occulo.**

cēna, -ae. Cic. II. 22. *Banquet, dinner.*

240. cēnseo, cēnsēre, cēnsuī, cēnsum. Caes. I. 35, 4. (VII.: 6*ies*). Cic. III. 13 (7*ies*). *Assess, rate, estimate.* Then, *propose, determine, decide, think,* with gerund. or **ut** and subj. Cf. **opinor, puto, reor.**

cēnsor, -ōris [censeo]. Cic. *A.* 11. *Censor,* a Roman magistrate.
cēnsus, -ūs [censeo]. Caes. I. 29, 3. Cic. *A.* 11 *ter.* *Censor's list, census.*

241. **centum.** Caes. I. 31, 5 (7*ies*). V. I. 272 (19*ies*). Card. num. *One hundred.*

centum-geminus, -a, -um. V. VI. 287. *Hundred fold;* hence, *hundred-handed.*
centuria, -ae. Cic. *P.* 2. *Company of 100, century.*
centuriātus, -ūs. Cic. *P.* 37. *Centurion-ship.*

242. **centurio, -ōnis** [centum]. Caes. I. 39, 5 (15*ies*). Cic. II. 14. *Commander* of a **centuria** (*company of 100*), *centurion.*

cerebrum, -ī. V. V. 413, 480. *Brain.*

243. **cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum.** Caes.—(VI–VII: 7*ies*). Cic. IV. 11. V. I. 258 (30*ies*). **Certus.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (35*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (29*ies*). V. I. 62 (18*ies*). Lit. *separate,* but rare; in fig. sense of sight, *discern, distinguish;* also of the mind, *decide.* Rarely, *fight.* Old partic. **certus** has become an adj. in sense, *fixed, settled, sure, certain.* Phrases: **certum est mihi,** *I am determined;* **certum** or **certiōrem facere,** *inform.* Opp. **incertus.**

244. **certāmen, -inis** [certo]. Caes. III. 14, 8; V. 44, 14. Cic. II. 25. V. III. 128 (13*ies*). *Contest, struggle.*

certātim [certo]. V. II. 628, III. 290. V. 778. *With striving;* hence, *emulously.*

245. certo, certāre [certus]. Cic. II. 11; 18; 25; IV. 15. V. I. 548 (8*ies*). *Make certain, decide* by contest; hence, *fight, contend, compete, vie.*

certus: see **cerno.**
cerva, -ae. V. IV. 69, VI. 802. *Hind.*

246. CERVĪX, -ĪCIS. Cic. III. 17. V. I. 402 (6*ies*). *Neck,* especially *nape* of the neck; then, *head, shoulders.*

cervus, -ī. V. I. 184, IV. 154, V. 253. *Stag.*

247. CESSO, CESSĀRE [freq. of cedo]. V. I. 672, II. 468, III. 430, VI. 51, 52. *Move back, be idle, delay, loiter, hesitate;* then, *cease,* with infin. Cf. **moror.**

248. cēterus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 32, 2 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 7 (50*ies*). V. I. 585 (8*ies*). *The others, the rest.* Cf. **reliquus. Cēterum,** neut. acc. used as adversative conj. *as for the rest,* hence a strong *but* (cf. **at, sed**), but not in High School Latin.

cētus, -ī. V. V. 822. *Whale.* Pl. cētē.

249 CEU. V. II. 355 (8*ies*). Adv. and conj. *as, just as, as if.* Cf. **quasi, sicut, tamquam, velut.**

chaos, n. V. IV. 510, VI. 265. *Void, space*; personified *Chaos*, father of night and Erebus.

chlamys, -idis. V. III. 484, IV. 137, V. 250. *Mantle, woolen cloak.*

chorea, -ae. V. VI. 644. *Dance.*

250. CHORUS, -I. V. I. 499 (7*ies*). *Dance, choral dance;* then *band, troop.*

cibāria, -ōrum, n. pl. Caes. I. 5, 3; III. 18, 6. *Provisions.*

251. **cibus, -ī.** Caes. IV. 1, 9 (VI. 38, 1; VII. 78, 4). Cic. II. 10. *Food.*

252. CIEO, CIĒRE, CĪVĪ, CITUM. V. I. 541 (10*ies*.) **Citus, -a, -um.** Caes. IV. 33, 3. V. I. 142 (9*ies*). *Put in motion, move, agitate;* hence fig. *bring about, cause, stir up.* Partic. **citus,** *stirred up;* hence *swift;* cf. **celer.**

253. **cingo, cingere, cinxī, cinctum.** Caes. I. 38, 4; V. 42, 1 (VI.–VII.: *quater*). Cic. *P.* 30. V. I. 112 (17*ies*). *Encircle, surround, gird,* with acc. and abl.

cingulum, -ī. V. I. 492. *Girdle.*

254. CINIS, -ERIS. Cic. II. 19; IV. 12. V. II. 431 (14*ies*). *Ashes, embers.*

255. CIRCĀ. V. VI. 865. Adv. and prep. with acc. *round, round about.*

circinus, ī. Caes. I. 38, 4. *Pair of compasses.*

256. **circiter.** Caes. I. 15, 5 (46*ies*). Adv. and prep. with acc. *About*, esp. of time and with numerals.

257. **circu-itus, -ūs** [circum, eo]. Caes. I. 21, 1 (6*ies*). (VII.: *quater*). V. III. 413. *A going around, circuit, detour*, in various senses.

circulus, -ī. V. V. 559. *Collar.*

258. **circum.** Caes. I. 10, 3; 18, 5; V. 37, 1; 53, 3 (VI.–VII.: 6*ies*). Cic. IV. 14; 17. V. I. 32 (47*ies*). Adv. and prep. with acc. *Around, around about, in the neighborhood of, near.*

circum-cīdo, -cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. V. 42, 3. *Cut around cut out.*

circum -clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudo]. Cic. I. 7; II. 14. *Hem in, shut in.*

259. **circum-do, dare, dedī, datum.** Caes. I. 38, 6; 51, 2; IV. 32, 5 (VI. 30, 3; VII. 15, 5; 72, 3). Cic. III. 2; IV. 8. V. I. 368 (7*ies*). *Put around,* with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl.

circum-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 38, 4; III. 26, 2. *Lead around, draw around.*

circum-eo, īre, iī, itum. Caes. III. 25, 2; V. 2, 2. *Go around, go around among, inspect.*

circum-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. V. VI. 229. Lit. *carry around;* then, *pass around*; with **aqua**, *sprinkle, purify.*
circum-flecto, flectere, flexī, flexum. V. III. 430, V. 131. *Bend around, turn back.*
circum-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 586, II. 64, 383, VI. 666. *Pour around, surround, gather around.*
circum-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. II. 6, 2. *Throw around, station around.*
circum-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. V. 51, 2. *Send around.*
circum-mūnio, mūnīre. Caes. II. 30, 2. *Fortify around, invest.*
circum-plector, plectī, plexus sum. V. V. 312. *Encircle.*
circum-scrībo, scrībere, scrīpsī, scrīptum. Cic. *A.* 29. *Confine, limit.*
circumscrīptor, -ōris [circumscribo]. Cic. II. 7. *Cheat.*
circum-sedeo, sedēre, sēdī, sessum. Cic. IV. 3. *Sit around, surround.*

260. **circum-sisto, sistere, stetī.** Caes. I. 48, 6 (7*ies*). *Take one's stand about;* hence, *hem in, surround* in various senses.

circum-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum [specio, *behold*]. Caes. V. 31, 4. Cic. IV. 4; V. II. 68, III. 517. *Look around, look over, look out for.*
circum-sto, stāre, stetī. Cic. I. 21; 32. V. II. 559, VI. 486. *Stand around, surround.*
circum-textus, -a, -um [texo]. V. I. 649. *Woven around.*

261. **circum-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 25, 6 (16*ies*). V. VI. 132. Lit. *come around;* hence, *surround* and esp. *cut off;* then, fig. *outwit.*

circum-volo, volāre. V. II. 360, III. 233, VI. 866. *Fly around, hover around.*
circum-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. III. 284. *Roll around, complete.*
circus, -ī. V. V. 109, 289, 551. *Circle, circular space;* then, *throng.*
cis. Caes. II. 3, 4; IV. 4, 3. Prep. with acc. *This side of.*

262. **citerior, -ōris** [citra]. Caes. I. 10, 5 (8*ies*). *On this side, hither.*

cithara, -ae. V. I. 740, VI. 120. *zither.*
cito, citāre. Caes. IV. 10, 3. Used in partic. **citātus,** *swift.*
citrā. Caes. I. 12, 2; II. 29, 4; IV. 4, 7; V. 50, 3. Prep. with accus. *This side of.*
citrō. Caes. I. 42, 4. *Thither,* with **ultro,** *to and fro.*
citus: see **cieo.**

263. cīvīlis, -e [civis]. Cic. III. 19; 24; IV. 15; 19. V. VI. 772. *Belonging to a citizen, civil.*

264. cīvīs, -is. Caes.—(VII.:5*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (72*ies*). V. II. 42, V. 196, 631, 671. *Citizen.*

265. **cīvitās, -ātis** [civis]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (104*ies*). Cic. I. 7 (41*ies*). *Citizenship;* then particularly, *state, community.*

clādēs, -is. V. II. 361, VI. 843. *Destruction, slaughter.*

266. **clam.** Caes. III. 18, 4; IV. 4, 4; 30, 3. (VII. 20, 10; 33, 3; 43, 3). Cic. III. 20. V. I. 350. *Secretly.*

clāmito, -āre [clamo]. Caes. V. 7, 8; 29, 1. *Shout out.*

267. clāmo, -āre. Cic. I. 21. V. IV. 674. *Call, cry out, shout.*

268. **clāmor, -ōris** [clamo]. Caes. II. 11, 5 (11*ies*). Cic. *A.* 24. V. I. 87 (30*ies*). *Outcry, shout.*

clangor, -ōris. V. II. 313, III. 226. *Blast* of trumpet; *flapping* (of wings).
clārēsco, -ere, clāruī [clārus]. V. II. 301. *Grow clear, grow loud.*

269. clārus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 30, 1. Cic. I. 4 (24*ies*). V. I. 284 (15*ies*). *Clear, bright;* then, *brilliant, distinguished, famous*, etc.

270. **classis, -is.** Caes. III. 11, 5; 13, 5; 14, 1; 3; IV. 21, 4. Cic. P. 9 (10*ies*). V. I. 39 (44*ies*). Properly *class, division* of people, or army; then esp. *fleet.*

271. claudo, claudere, clausī, clausum. Caes. I. 25, 6; II. 19, 3; 33, 1; III. 17, 3. Cic. *P.* 21, 32, 53, 65. V. I. 141 (10*ies*). *Close, shut.* Cf. **operio.**

claudus, -a, -um. V. V. 278. *Lame, maimed.*
claustra, -ōrum. V. I. 56, II. 259, 491, III. 411. *Bolts, barriers, straits.*
clāvus, -ī. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. V. 177, 852. *Nail, helm.*
clēmēns, -entis. Cic. I. 4; IV. 12. *Mild, merciful.*
clēmentia, -ae [clemens]. Caes. II. 14, 4; 31, 3. *Gentleness, mildness.*

272. **cliēns, -entis.** Caes. I. 4, 2; 31, 6; IV. 6, 4; V. 39, 3. V. VI. 609. *Dependent, retainer, client, vassal.*

clientēla, -ae [cliens]. Cic. IV. 23. *Clientship, bodies of clients, clients.*

273. CLIPEUS, -Ī. V. II. 227 (11*ies*). *Round shield.* Cf. **scutum.**

co-acervo, -āre. Caes. II. 27, 4. *Heap up, pile up.*
coāctus, -ūs [cogo]. Caes. V. 27, 3. *Compulsion.*
co-emo, emere, ēmī, ēmptum. Caes. I. 3, 1. *Buy up.*
co-eo, -īre. V. III. 30. Lit. *come together;* of blood, *congeal.*

274. **coepī, coepisse, coeptus.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (51*ies*). Cic. I. 10 (8*ies*). V. I. 521 (7*ies*). *Have begun*, with infin. or acc. Used often as perfect of **incipio.**

275. co-erceo, ercēre, ercuī, ercitum [arceo]. Caes. I. 17, 5; V. 7, 1. Cic. I. 3; IV. 22. V. VI. 439. *Shut together;* hence, *restrain, check.*

276. coetus, -ūs [co-eo]. Cic. I. 6; 10. V. I. 398, 735, V. 43, 107. *A going together, meeting, gathering;* hence, *company, band*, etc.

cōgitātio, -ōnis [cogito]. Cic. II. 16; *A.* 14; 29; 30. *Meditation, thinking.*

277. cōgito, -āre [con, agito]. Caes. I. 33, 2; 40, 1; III. 24, 3; V. 33, 2; 57, 1. Cic. I. 8 (19*ies*). Lit. *drive together;* hence, *reflect, consider, think*, usually with infin., indir. quest. or final clause.

cōgnātio, -ōnis. Cic. *A.* 2. *Kinship, relationship.*
cōgnātus, -a, -um. V. III. 502. *Related.*
cōgnitio, -ōnis. Cic. *P.* 40; *A.* 5. *Acquaintance.*
cōgnitor, -ōris. Cic. IV. 9. *Advocate, supporter.*

278. CŌGNŌMEN, -INIS [cognosco]. V. I. 267 (7*ies*). *Surname;* then freely, *name.*

cōgnōminis, -e. V. VI. 383. *Of the same name.*

279. **cō-gnōsco, gnōscere, gnōvī, gnitum.** Caes. I. 19, 1 (78*ies*). Cic. I. 28 (11*ies*). V. I. 623, II. 10, III. 299, V. 474, VI. 340. *Become thoroughly acquainted, understand, ascertain, learn*, etc. In legal sense *examine.* Perfect, *know.* Cf. **scio.**

280. **cō-go, cōgere, coēgī, coāctum** [coago]. Caes. I. 4, 2 (28*ies*). Cic. II. 25 (6*ies*). V. I. 563 (10*ies*). Lit. *drive together, gather together;* cf **conduco**. Then, *force, compel* with acc. or acc. and infin. or final clause.

co-haereo, haerēre, haesī. Cic. *P*. 19. *Stick to, be closely connected with.*

co-hibeō, hibēre [habeo]. Cic. *P*. 66. V. III. 424. To *keep in, restrain, keep.*

281. **cohors, cohortis.** f. Caes. I. 40, 14 (24*ies*). Cic. II. 24. V. III. 563. *Cohort;* then fig., *band, troop.*

cohortātio, -ōnis [cohortor]. Caes. II. 25, 1. *An encouraging, cheering on.*

282. **co-hortor, hortārī.** Caes. I. 25, 1 (14*ies*). *Encourage, cheer up, urge,* with acc. or final clause.

col-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum. V. IV. 391, 664, VI. 226. *Fall together, fall, faint.*

col-laudo, laudāre. Caes. V. 2, 3; 52, 4. *Praise strongly.*

collēctio, -ōnis [colligo]. Cic. *P*. 22. *A gathering.*

collēga, -ae [colligo]. Cic. III. 14; 24. *Colleague.*

collēgium, -ī [colligo]. Cic. *A*. 9. *Association, board, college.*

col-ligo, ligāre. Caes. I. 25, 3. *Bind together.*

283. col-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum [conlego]. Caes. III. 6, 1; 18, 8; 19, 1; V. 17, 4; 46, 5 (*v. l.* cogit). (VI. 12, 8; VII. 80, 9). Cic. I. 30; II. 5; 8; *P*. 22; 24. V. I. 143 (7*ies*). *Gather together, collect.*

284. **collis, -is.** m. Caes. I. 22, 3 (15*ies*). V. I. 419, III. 522, V. 150, 287. *Hill.*

285. **col-loco, locāre.** Caes. I. 18, 6 (23*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (9*ies*). *Place together, place, establish.* Technically, *give in marriage.*

286. **col-loquium, -ī,** [colloquor]. Caes. I. 34, 1 (14*ies*). *A talking together, conference, parley.*

287. **col-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum.** Caes. I. 19, 3 (9*ies*). *Talk together, confer.*

col-lūceo, lūcēre. V. IV. 567, V. 4. *Shine, be aglow.*

288. COLLUM, -Ī. V. I. 654 (11*ies*). *Neck,* in general; cf. **cervix.**

col-lūstro, lūstrāre. V. III. 651. *Look at, watch.*

289. colo, colere, coluī, cultum. Caes. V. 12, 2 (VI. 17, 1). Cic. *A*. 5; 6 *bis;* 16; 27. V. I. 16 (12*ies*). *Till, cultivate;* then *dwell in.* Fig. *cultivate, cherish, worship,* etc.

colōnia, -ae [colo]. Cic. I. 8; II. 20; 24. *Colony.*

290. colōnus, -i, [colo]. Cic. II. 20; 26; III. 14. V. I. 12, IV. 626. *Tiller, husbandman;* then, *settler.*

291. color, -ōris. Caes. V. 14, 2 (VI. 28, 2; VII. 88, 1). Cic. III. 13. V. IV. 558 (6*ies*). *Color,* in various senses.

coluber, -brī. V. II. 471, VI. 419. *A snake, serpent.*

292. COLUMBA, -AE. V. II. 516, V. 213, 488, 516, VI. 190. *Dove, pigeon.*

columna, -ae. V. I. 428, VI. 552. *Column*

293. COMA, -AE. V. I. 319 (14*ies*). *Hair, tresses;* cf **crines.** Fig. *foliage.*

comāns, -antis. V. II. 391, III. 468. *Plumed, crested.*
com-būro, būrere, būssī, būstum. Caes. I. 5, 2. *Burn up.*

294. comes, -itis [con,-o]. Caes. (VI. 30, 3). Cic. I. 12 (6*ies*). V. II. 86 (28*ies*). *Companion, comrade;* then *attendant, follower.*

cōmissātio, -ōnis. Cic. II. 10. *Revel, carousal.*
comitātus, -ūs [comitor]. Cic. III. 6 *bis.* V. IV. 215. *Retinue.*
comitium, -ī [con, eo]. Cic. I. 11; 15; *P.* 2. *Assembly;* in the plural, *elections.*

295. COMITOR, ĀRĪ [comes]. Cic. II. 4. V. I. 312 (11*ies*). *Attend, accompany.* Partic. **comitātus** used passively, *attended.*

296. **commeātus, -ūs** [commeo]. Caes. I. 34, 3 (16*ies*). Cic. *P.* 53. Lit. *movement to and fro;* hence, *train* of supplies, then *supplies* in general. Occasionally, *trip, transportation* (Caes. V. 23, 2).

commemorātio, -ōnis. Cic. *A.* 29. *Remembrance.*

297. com-memoro, -āre. Caes. I. 14, 1 (6*ies*). Cic. II. 9 (8*ies*). *Mention, speak of, relate,* etc.

commendātio, -ōnis [commendo]. Cic. I. 28; *A.* 31. *Recommendation, influence, worth.*

298. com-mendo, -āre [mando]. Caes. IV. 27, 7. Cic. IV. 18; 23; *P.* 13; *A.* 18. V. II. 293, 748, V. 771. *Commit, entrust;* then *commend, recommend.*

com-meo, meāre. Caes. I. 1, 3. Cic. *P.* 55. *Go and come, resort to.*
comminus. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 44, 11. *Hand to hand.*
com-mīsceo, mīscēre, mīscuī, mīxtum. V. III. 633, IV. 120, 161, VI. 762. *Mix together.*

299. **com-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 13, 7 (24*ies*). Cic. I. 15 (10*ies*). V. I. 136 (6*ies*). *Join together,* esp. **proelium** followed by **cum** and abl. *Entrust* with dat. Then, *perform, do, allow* with **ut** and subj.

300. **commodus, -a, -um** [con, modus]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (17*ies*). Cic. *P.* 71; *A.* 12. *With due measure;* hence, *suitable, convenient, comfortable.* **Commodum,** *advantage, interest, convenience.* Adv. **commodē.**

com-mone-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. I. 19, 4. *Call to mind, remind.*
com-moror, morārī. Caes. V. 7, 3. Cic. *P.* 13. *Remain.*

301. **com-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum.** Caes. I. 13, 2 (9*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (10*ies*). V. I. 126 (5*ies*). *Move thoroughly, startle, alarm.*

commūnico, -āre [communis]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; V. 36, 3. *Share with, communicate with.*
com-mūnio, mūnīre. Caes. I. 8, 2; V. 49, 7. *Fortify strongly; construct.*

302. **commūnis, -e** [con, munus]. Caes. I. 30, 4 (18*ies*). Cic. I. 12 (18*ies*). V. II. 573, 709, 789, IV. 102. Lit. *having common tasks;* hence, *common, general.* Adv. **commūniter.**

303. **commūtātio, ōnis** [commuto]. Caes. I. 14, 5; II. 72, 1; V. 1, 2; 8, 3; 54, 4. (VI. 12, 6; VII. 59, 3). *Exchange, change.*

com-mūto, mūtāre. Caes. I. 23, 3; III. 6, 2. Cic. III. 25; *A.* 18. *Change.*
cō-mo, cōmere, cōmpsī, cōmptum. V. VI. 48. *To comb, to arrange.*
compāgēs, -is. V. I. 122, 293, II. 51. *Fastening, joint.*
comparātio, -ōnis. [comparo] Cic. *P.* 9. *Preparation.*

304. **com-paro, parāre.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 32 (8*ies*). *Get ready, provide;* then, *compare;* cf **confero.**

305. COM-PELLO, PELLĀRE. V. I. 581 (8*ies*). *Hail, greet, address, accost.*

306. **com-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum.** Caes. II. 23, 1; V. 15, 1; 19, 2 (VII.: *quater*). Cic. III. 17. V. I. 575. *Drive together;* hence *collect;* also *compel.*

307. **com-perio, perīre, perī, pertum** [pario]. Caes. I. 22, 1; 40, 12; 44, 12; IV. 19, 2; 4. Cic. I. 10; 27; III. 3; 4. Lit. *make out;* hence, *ascertain, learn,* with infin.

competītor, -ōris [competo]. Cic. I. 11. *Rival.*

308. **com-plector, plectī, plexus sum.** Caes. I. 20, 1 (VII. 27, 2; 74, 1). Cic. II. 10. V. I. 694 (7*ies*). *Entwine with, embrace;* then, *surround.* Cf **amplector.**

309. **com-pleo, plēre, plēvī, plētum.** Caes. I. 24, 3 (12*ies*), Cic. *P.* 44. V. II. 20 (8*ies*). *Fill completely,* with acc. and abl. Cf **pleo.**

complexus, -ūs [complector]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 715, IV. 616, V. 742. *Embrace.*

310. **com-plūrēs, -plūrium.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (27*ies*). Cic. I. 8; 29; III. 5; 19; *P.* 5. *Quite a number, very many.*

311. COM-PŌNO, PŌNERE, POSUĪ, POSITUM. V. I. 135 (7*ies*). *Put together;* hence, *build, construct, arrange,* and so fig. *adjust. quiet, appease.* Of burial, *lay away.* **Compositō,** *by agreement.*

312. **com-porto, portāre.** Caes. I. 16, 4 (7*ies*). *Bring together, collect.*

313. com-prehendo, prehendere, prehendī, prehēnsum. Caes. III. 14, 6 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 5; II. 3; III. 3; 4; 6; 16. V. II. 793, VI. 626, 701. *Seize, grasp, catch at.* Fig. of mind, *understand;* hence, *set forth.*

314. com-primo, primere, pressī, pressum. Cic. I. 11, 30. V. II. 73, V. 802, VI. 389. Lit. *press together;* hence, *restrain, repress, suppress,* etc.

315. com-probo, probāre. Caes. V. 58, 5. Cic. *P.* 63; 69; *A.* 31 *bis.* *Approve strongly.*

316. cōnātus, -ūs [conor]. Caes. I. 8, 4. Cic. I. 11; II. 14; 26; 27. *Attempt, trial.*

concavus, -a, -um. V. V. 677. *Hollow.*

317. **con-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 17 (9*ies*). V. II. 91, 523, III. 700, V. 798. Lit. *go with;* hence, *retire, withdraw* and fig. *yield, submit,* occasionally, *forgive.* With **ab** and abl. or acc. and dat.

con-celebro, celebrāre. Cic. *P.* 61. *Attend in throngs, celebrate, solemnize.*
con-certo, certāre. Cic. *P.* 28. *Contend.*
concha, -ae. V. VI. 171. *Conch shell*, used as a trumpet.

318. con-cido, cidere, cidī [cado]. Caes. III. 14, 7; V. 44, 12 (VI.–VII.: 5*ies*). Cic. II. 5; III. 16; IV. 11; *P.* 19 *bis*. V. II. 532, V. 333, 448 *bis*. *Fall down, tumble, collapse.*

319. **con-cīdo, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum** [caedo]. Caes. I. 12, 3; II. 11, 4; III. 9, 4. *Cut down, cut to pieces.*

320. **concilio, -āre** [concilium]. Caes. I. 3, 6; V. 4, 3 (VII. 7, 1; 55, 4). Cic. *P.* 70; *A.* 17. V. I. 79. *Bring together;* hence, *win over, gain.*

321. **concilium, -ī.** Caes. I. 18, 1 (17*ies*). V. II. 89, III. 679, V. 75, 735, VI. 433. *Meeting* for deliberation; then, *gathering, throng.* Distinguish from **consilium.**

322. con-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Cic. II. 7; *P.* 7. V. IV. 474, 502, V. 38. *Take up, receive, incur;* also, *conceive, give birth* to; then, *imagine, understand* and so *plan.*

323. con-cito, citāre. Caes. V. 26, 2; 38, 2 (VII. 13, 2; 42, 6; 77, 7). Cic. I. 11 (9*ies*). *Set in violent motion, agitate;* then fig. *arouse, excite.*

concitus, -a, -um. V. III. 127. *Dotted.*

324. **con-clāmo, clāmāre.** Caes. I. 47, 6; III. 18, 5; V. 26, 4; 37, 3. (VII.: 5*ies*). V. II. 233, III. 523, V. 660, VI. 259. *Cry aloud, shout.*

con-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudo]. Caes. III. 9, 7. V. I. 425. *Shut around, surround.*

325. concordia, -ae [concors]. Cic. II. 19; III. 21; 25; IV. 15. Lit. *unity of heart;* hence, *harmony, unanimity, concord.*

con-cors, -cordis. V. III. 542, VI. 827. *Of one spirit; friendly, peaceful.*
con-crētus, -a, -um. V. II. 277, VI. 738, 746. Lit. *ground together;* hence, *matted.*
con-cupīsco, cupīscere, cupīvī, ītum, Cic. I. 25; II. 19; *P.* 28. *Desire eagerly.*

326. **con-curro, currere, cucurrī, cursum.** Caes. I. 48, 6 (6*ies*). V. I. 493, II. 315. *Run together*, in various senses.

con-curso, cursāre. Caes. V. 33, 1; 50, 5. Cic. IV. 17. *Run to and fro.*

327. **con-cursus, ūs.** Caes. I. 8, 4; IV. 14, 3; V. 10, 2; 40, 7. (VII. 8, 6; 28, 6; 48, 1; 62, 3). Cic. I. 1; *A.* 3. V. I. 509, V. 611, VI. 318. *A running together* in various senses; *rally, assemblage.*

328. CON-CUTIO, CUTERE, CUSSĪ, CUSSUM [quatio] V. II. 629 (9*ies*). *Shake up, shatter*, lit. and fig.

con-demno, demnāre [damno]. Cic. I. 4; IV. 8. *Condemn.*
condēnsus, -a, -um. V. II. 517. *Crowded together.*

329. **condīcio, -ōnis** [condico]. Caes. I. 28, 5 (12*ies*). Cic. II. 14 (9*ies*). *Agreement, terms;* then, *condition, station.*

330. con-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Cic. III. 2 (6*ies*). V. I. 5 (19*ies*). *Put together, form;* hence *build, found,* then, *compose; put by, store up;* hence *conceal;* cf **celo, occulo.**

con-dōno, dōnāre. Caes. I. 20, 5; 6. *Forgive* (a fault) for the sake of (some one), with dat.

331. **con-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 4, 2; II. 1 4: 2, 4; V. 27, 8 (VI. 31, 5; VII. 31, 5). *Bring together, collect;* then, *hire.* **Condūcit,** *it is useful.*

332. **cōn-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. I. 16, 4 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (16*ies*). V. VI. 488. *Bring together, collect;* then, *bring to, transport,* esp. **sē cōnferre,** *betake one's self. Shift, transfer,* and finally, *tompare.*

333. **cōn-fertus, -a, -um** [confarcio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (7*ies*). Cic. II. 10. V. II. 347. *Stuffed thoroughly, crowded, dense.*

cōnfessio, ōnis [confiteor]. Cic. III. 13; 15; IV. 4. *Confession.*

334. **cōnfēstim.** Caes. IV. 32, 2 (5*ies*). *Promptly, with all haste.* Cf. **continuo, ilico, statim.**

335. **cōn-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 3, 2 (28*ies*). Cic. I. 26 (20*ies*). V. III. 590, IV. 599, V. 362, VI. 520. Lit. *make together;* hence, *accomplish, complete,* in various senses. Also *do up, exhaust.*

336. **cōn-fīdo, fīdere, fīsus sum.** Caes. I. 23, 3 (13*ies*). Cic. I. 8; 24; II. 11; IV. 22; *A.* 32. V. I. 452, V. 849, 870. *Trust firmly* with dat. of person. abl. of thing.

cōn-fīgo, fīgere, fīxī, fīxum. Caes. III. 13, 3 V. II. 429, III. 45. *Fasten together, pierce.*
cōn-fīnium, -ī. Caes. V. 24, 2. *Neighborhood.*
cōn-fīo, fieri, factus sum. V. IV. 116. *Be accomplished.*
cōnfīrmātio, -ōnis [confirmo]. Caes. III. 18, 6. *Assurance.*

337. **cōn-fīrmo, fīrmāre.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (15*ies*). *Make firm, strengthen;* then fig. *assure, confirm, encourage.*

338. cōn-fiteor, fitērī, fessus sum [fateor]. Caes. V. 27, 2. Cic. III. 10 (9*ies*). V. II. 591. *Confess, admit.*

cōn-flagro, flagrāre. Caes. V. 43, 4. Cic. I. 29; III. 25. *Be on fire, burn.*
cōn-flictātus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 35 5. *Harassed, assailed.*

339. cōn-flīgo, flīgere, flīxī, flīctum. Caes. II. 5, 2; V. 15, 1; 19, 2. (VII. 32, 5). Cic. II. 25 *bis; P.* 28. V. II. 417. *Strike together, contend with, combat,* with **cum** and abl.

cōn-flo, flāre. Cic. I. 23; 25. Lit., *blow together, gather together, arouse.*
cōn-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. IV. 15, 2. *Flow together;* pres. participle as subst., a *confluence* (of rivers).
cōnfōrmātio, ōnis [conformo]. Cic. *A.* 15. *Shaping, training.*
cōn-fōrmo, fōrmāre. Cic. *A.* 1; 14. *Mould, train.*
cōn-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. Cic. IV. 22. *Break to pieces.*
cōn-fugio, fugere, fūgī. V. I. 666. *Flee* (for help).

340. CŌN-FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. V. II. 736, III. 696, V. 496, VI. 504. Lit. *pour together;* hence, *mingle.* Fig. *confuse, trouble.*

con-gemo, gemere, gemuī, V. II. 631. *Groan deeply.*
con-gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. Cic. *P.* 22. V. II. 766, VI. 178, 224. *Bring together, heap up.*

341. **con-gredior, gredī, gressus sum** [gradior]. Caes. I. 36, 3 (6*ies*). V. I. 475, II. 397, V. 809. *Come together*, *meet*, with **cum** and abl. or dat.

con-grego, gregāre. Cic. I. 32. *Gather into a flock.*
congressus, -ūs [congredior]. Caes. III. 13, 5. V. V. 733. *Meeting, engagement* (in battle).

342. **cōn-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3 (31*ies*). Cic. I. 15; II. 1. V. II. 545, IV. 69, V. 619, VI. 222. *Hurl*, *throw*, in lit. and fig. senses.

coniectūra, -ae. Cic. III. 18; *P*. 26. *Inference.*
cōni-fer, fera, ferum. V. III. 680. *Cone bearing.*
co-nītor, nītī, nīxus sum. V. V. 264, 642. *Strain; exert one's full strength.*

343. CONIUGIUM, -Ī [coniungo]. V. II. 579 (6*ies*). *Joining together*, *union*, esp. *marriage*.

coniūnctio, -ōnis [coniungo]. Cic. IV. 15; 22. *Joining together, union.*

344. **con-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum.** Caes. I. 37, 4 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 11 (6*ies*). V. I. 514, V. 712. *Join together*, *unite*, reg. with **cum** and abl., rarely with dat.

345. coniunx, iugis [coniungo]. Caes.—(VII. 14, 10.) Cic. III. 1 (8*ies*). V. I. 47 (30*ies*). *Consort*, *spouse*, *husband* or *wife*.

346. con-iūrātio, -ōnis [coniuro] Caes. I. 2, 1; III. 10, 2; IV. 30, 3; V. 27, 4 (VI. 44, 1). Cic. I. 1 (14*ies*). Lit. *swearing together;* hence *conspiracy*.

347. **con-iūro, iūrāre.** Caes. II. 1, 1; 2; 3, 2; III. 8, 3; 23, 2 (VII. 1, 1). Cic. I. 12; III. 3; 21; IV. 20. *Swear together;* hence *conspire*. Partic. **coniūrātus,** *sworn;* hence *conspirator*.

cō-nīveo, nīvēre, īvī. Cic. II. 27. *Shut the eyes;* hence *overlook*.

348. **cōnor, cōnārī.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (22*ies*). Cic. I. 15 (9*ies*). V. II. 792 (5*ies*). *Attempt*, *try*, with acc. and infin. Cf. **tempto.**

con-quiēsco, quiēscere, quiēvī, quiētum. Cic. *P*. 15; *A*. 12. *Rest, cease.*
con-quīro, quīrere, quīsīvī, quīsītum [quaero]. Caes. I. 27, 4; 28, 1. *Collect.*

349. **cōn-sanguineus, -a, -um** [sanguis]. Caes. I. 11, 4; 33 2; II. 3, 5 (VII. 77, 8). V. V. 771, VI. 278. *Of same blood; kindred.*

cōnsanguinitās, -ātis [consanguineus]. V. II. 86. *Kinship.*
cōn-scelerātus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 19; III. 16. *Criminal.*

350. **cōn-scendo, scendere, scendī, scēnsum** [scando]. Caes. IV. 23, 1; V. 7, 4; 39, 3. V. I. 180, 381, IV. 646. *Climb up*, *mount*, esp. of *embark* in ships; with acc. or **in** and acc.

351. cōnscientia, -ae [consciens]. Caes. V. 56, 1. Cic. I, 17; II. 13; III. 10; 11; 27. *Consciousness*, *knowledge;* hence *sense of right* or *sense of guilt*.

cōn-scīsco, scīscere, scīvī, scītum. Caes. I. 4, 4; III. 22, 2. With **sibi mortem,** *commit suicide.*

352. CŌNSCIUS, -A, -UM [con, scio]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. I. 604 (8*ies*). *Conscious*, with gen. of thing and dat. of person.

353. cōn-scrībo, scrībere, scrīpsī, scrīptum. Caes. I. 10, 3 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (19*ies*). *Write up, enroll, enlist.* Note the phrase **patrēs cōnscrīptī.**

cōn-secrō, secrāre [sacro]. Cic. IV. 2; *A.* 27. *Dedicate.*

354. **cōn-sector, sectārī** [sector, caus. of sequor]. Caes. III. 15, 4; 19, 4; 26, 6; IV. 14, 5; V. 58, 6. (VII. 8, 7). *Follow after, pursue.*

cōnsēnsio, -ōnis [consentio]. Cic. I. 32. *Agreement.*
cōnsēnsus, -ūs [consentio]. Caes. I. 30, 4; II. 28, 2; 29, 5. *Consent, agreement.*

355. **cōn-sentīo, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsum.** Caes. II. 3, 2; 5; V. 29, 7. Cic. IV. 15; 18. Lit. *feel with;* hence, *agree.*

356. **cōn-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. I. 13, 1 (9*ies*). Cic. II. 6 (11*ies*). V. II. 409, V. 153, 224, 494. *Follow up, overtake, attain.*

cōn-sero, serere, seruī, sertum. V. II. 398, III. 467, 594, V. 259. *Fasten together;* with **proelium,** *engage in.*

357. cōn-servo, servāre. Caes. II. 12, 5 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 7 (19*ies*). *Preserve.*

cōn-sessus, -ūs [consido]. V. V. 290, 340, 577. *Sitting together, assembly;* in V. 290, a *place of assembly.*

358. cōn-sidero, -āre. Cic. *P.* 6; 36; 40; 58. *Look at closely, contemplate.*

359. **con-sīdo, sīdere, sēdī, sessum.** Caes. I. 21, 1 (12*ies*). V. I. 572 (13*ies*). *Settle, take position.* Cf. **consisto.**

360. **cōnsilium, ī** [consulo]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (71*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (45*ies*). V. I. 281 (7*ies*). *Plan, design, resolve;* then not unfrequently, *council, deliberative body* (cf. **concilium**). Also *prudence, discretion.*

cōn-similis, -e. Caes. II. 11, 1; V. 12, 3. *Quite like.*

361. **cōn-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. I. 13, 7 (25*ies*). Cic. *A.* 19. V. I. 187 (17*ies*). *Take position;* occasionally, *consist* with abl.; *depend upon* with **in** and abl.

cōn-sōlor, sōlārī. Caes. I. 20, 5; V. 34, 2; 52, 5. Cic. IV. 8. *Speak kindly to, console.*
cōn-sono, sonāre, sonuī. V. V. 149. *Resound.*

362. **cōnspectus, -ūs** [conspicio] Caes. I. 11, 3 (10*ies*). Cic. IV. 3; *P.* 1. V. I. 34, 184, II. 21, 67, VI. 108. *View, sight.*

363. **cōn-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum** [specio]. Caes. I. 47, 6 (13*ies*). Cic. I. 17; III. 20; *P.* 30; 44. V. I. 152 (9*ies*). *Catch sight of, behold.*

364. **cōn-spicor, spicārī** [caus. of conspicio]. Caes. I. 25, 6; II. 26, 4; 27, 1; V. 9, 2; 49, 5. (VI.–VII.: 6*ies*). *Espy, catch sight of;* esp. in perfect partic.

cōn-spīrātio, -ōnis. Cic. IV. 22. *Harmony*
cōn-spīro, spīrāre. Caes. III. 10, 3. *Combine, conspire.*
cōnstanter: see **consto.**
cōnstantia, -ae [constans]. Caes. I. 40, 6. Cic. II. 25; *P.* 68; 69. *Firmness, steadfastness.*
cōn-sterno, sternere, strāvī, strātum. Caes. IV. 17, 8. V. IV. 444, *Wall.*
cōn-stīpo, -āre. Caes. V. 43, 5. *Pack together.*

365. **cōn-stituo, stituere, stituī, stitūtum** [statuo]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (42*ies*). Cic. I. 16 (25*ies*). V. I. 309 (5*ies*). *Put together, establish, set up, station;* then fig. *determine* with infin. more rarely **ut** or gerund.

366. **cōn-sto, stāre, stitī.** Caes. III. 6, 2; 9, 8; 14, 3; 26, 6; IV. 29, 4. Cic. III. 14; *A.* 18. V. III. 518, V. 748. Lit. *stand with*, i. e. *be consistent, agree;* hence, *be complete, regular.* **Cōnstat,** *it is established, certain,* with infin. *Stand in, cost,* with abl. of price. Adv. **cōnstanter,** *steadfastly, uniformly,* Caes. II. 2, 4; III. 25, 1.

cōn-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Cic. I. 1. *Bind tight, hold in check.*

367. **cōn-suēsco, suēscere, suēvī, suētum.** Caes. I. 14, 5 (26*ies*). *Become accustomed.* In perf., **cōnsuēvī,** *be accustomed.* Cf. **soleo.**

368. **cōnsuētūdo, -inis** [consuesco]. Caes. I. 31, 11 (22*ies*). Cic. III. 6 (7*ies*). *Custom, habit.*

369. cōnsul, -ulis [cf. consulo]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (48*ies*). V. VI. 819. *Consul,* the highest magistrate at Rome.

370. cōnsulāris, -e [consul]. Cic. I. 4 (7*ies*). *Belonging to a consul, consular;* as subst. *ex-consul.*

371. cōnsulātus, -ūs [consul]. Caes. I. 35, 2. Cic. I. 27 (13*ies*). *Consulship.*

372. **cōnsulo, cōnsulere, cōnsuluī, cōnsultum** [cf. consilium]. Caes. I. 43, 7 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (15*ies*). V. IV. 64, VI. 151. *Plan, deliberate, consult* with acc. of a person; *take thought for,* with dat. **Cōnsultum,** *decree;* **cōnsultō,** adv., *on purpose, designedly.*

cōnsulto, -āre. Caes. V. 53, 4. *Deliberate earnestly.*

373. **cōn-sūmo, sūmere, sūmpsī, sūmptum.** Caes. I. 11, 6 (8*ies*). Cic. II. 9; III. 4. V. II. 795, V. 527. Lit. *take together;* hence, *use up, consume.*

374. CŌN-SURGO, SURGERE, SURRĒXĪ, SURRĒCTUM. Caes. V. 31, 1 (VII. 23, 7). V. V. 20, 120, 207, 450. *Arise together, arise* in various senses.

cōn-tabulo, -āre. Caes. V. 40, 6. *Build of boards.*
contāctus, -ūs [contingo]. V. III. 227. *Touch, contact.*
contāmino, -āre. Cic. I. 29. *Dishonor.*
con-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. Cic. *A.* 24. *Cover over, bury.*

375. con-temno, temnere, tempsī, temptum. Caes. V, 51, 4. Cic. II. 5; *P.* 20; 43; *A.* 26. V. III. 77. *Despise, scorn, disdain.* The simple verb is mainly poetic.

contemptio, -ōnis [contemno]. Caes. III. 17, 5; V. 29, 2; 49, 8; 58, 1. *Contempt.*
contemptus, -ūs [contemno]. Caes. II. 30, 4. *Contempt, cause of contempt.*

376. **con-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (56*ies*). Cic. II. 25; *P.* 8; *A.* 15; 19. V. I. 158 (7*ies*). Lit. *stretch with;* hence *struggle with,* with **cum,** *strain, struggle to,* with infin. Partic. **contentus** (V. V. 513) to be distinguished from **contentus,** *content* (**contineo**).

377. contentio, -ōnis [contendo]. Caes. I. 44, 9; V. 19, 1; 44, 14. (VII.: *quater*). Cic. IV. 13; *P*. 9; 36; *A*. 12. *A strain;* then, *struggle, contest.*

con-terreo terrēre. V. III, 597. *Terrify.*
con-tēstor, tēstārī. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (*v.l.* obtestatus). *Invoke.*
con-texo, texere, texuī, textum. Caes. IV. 17, 8. V. II. 112. *Join together.*
con-ticēsco, ticēscere, ticuī [taceo]. Cic. III. 10. V. II. 1, 253, III 718 VI. 54. *Become silent.*
continentia, -ae [continens]. Cic. II. 25; *P*. 41; 67. *Self-restraint.*

378. **con-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum** [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 3, (39*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (13*ies*). V. II. 593, III. 598. Lit. *hold together;* hence *contain.* Then *bound, limit, restrain,* etc., in many senses. **Continēns** (sc. **terra**), *continent.* Partic. **contentus,** Cic. I. 7; *P*. 14: 25. V. V. 314. *Contented, content* with abl. Adv. **continenter.** Cf. **contendo.**

379. con-tingo, tingere, tigī, tactum [tango]. Caes. I. 38, 5; 43, 4; V. 43, 6 (VI.–VII.: 5*ies*). Cic. I. 16; III. 15; *A*. 4. V. I. 96 (10*ies*). *Touch, be contiguous to,* with acc. Then, *happen to* with dat. and rarely infin. Cf. **accido, evenio.**

continuātio, -ōnis. Caes. III. 29, 2. *Continuation*

380. **continuus, -a, -um** [contineo]. Caes. I. 48, 3; IV. 34, 4; V. 13, 3 (VII. 14, 1). Cic. *P*. 54. V. III. 196 (6*ies*). *Unbroken, continuous.* Abl. **continuō,** as adv. *immediately;* cf. **ilico, statim.**

cōntio, -ōnis [i. e., conventio]. Caes. V. 52, 5. Cic. IV. 11; *A*. 24; 25. *Mass meeting;* then, *harangue.*
cōntiōnātor, -ōris. Cic. IV. 9. Lit., *one who addresses a* contio; hence *agitator, haranguer.*
con-torqueo, torquēre, torsī, tortum. V. II. 52; III. 562, V. 520, (*v. l.* contendit), VI. 593. *Twist;* of weapons, *hurl.*

381. **contrā.** Caes. I. 18, 3 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (22*ies*). V. I. 13 (19*ies*). Adv. and prep. with acc. *against, opposite.*

382. **con-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum.** Caes. I. 34, 3; IV. 22, 3 (*v. l.*); V. 49, 7 (VII. 40, 2; 43, 5). Cic. II. 4; IV. 9. V. III. 8. *Draw together, contract, reduce, concentrate.*

383. **contrārius, -a, -um** [contra]. Caes. II. 18, 2; IV. 17, 5; 7. (VII. 30, 3.) Cic. *P*. 51. V. I. 239, II. 39, IV. 628. *Opposite, situated over against, contrary,* with dat.

contremīsco, -ere, tremuī. V. III. 673. *Begin to tremble.*

384. controversia, -ae [contra, verto]. Caes. V. 26, 4; 28, 2; 44, 2; 3 (VI.–VII.: 8*ies*). Cic. II. 1; III. 10. *Dispute, quarrel.*

385. **contumēlia, -ae.** Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 14, 2; III. 13, 3; V. 29, 4; 58, 2. (VII. 10, 2; 54, 2). Cic. I. 16. *Insult, affront, abuse.*

con-tundo, tundere, tudī, tūsum. V. I. 264. *Beat down, subdue.*
contus, -ī. V. V. 208, VI. 302. *Pole.*

386. CŌNŪBIUM, -Ī. [con, nubo] V. I. 73 (8*ies*). *Wedlock.*

conus, -ī. V. III. 468. *Apex* of a helmet.
convallis, -is. Caes. III. 20, 4; V. 32, 2. V. VI. 139, 679. *Valley, enclosed by hills.*
con-vecto, vectāre. V. IV. 405. *Carry together, carry.*

387. CON-VELLO, VELLERE, VELLĪ, VULSUM. V. II. 446 (9*ies*). *Tear up, tear to pieces, destroy.*

388. **con-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 6, 4 (38*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (7*ies*). V. I. 361 (7*ies*). *Come together, assemble;* then, *meet*, with acc. **Convenit,** *it is meet, fitting, it is agreed*, with infin.

389. **conventus, -ūs** [convenio]. Caes. I. 18, 2; 54, 3; V. 1, 5; 2, 1; 48, 9. Cic. II. 13; *A.* 3. V. VI. 753. *Meeting, conference;* then, *court, assizes.*

390. **con-verto, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 23, 3 (10*ies*). Cic. II. 14 (6*ies*). V. I. 81 (6*ies*). *Turn about, turn, change.*

391. CONVEXUS, -A, -UM [conveho]. V. I. 310, 608, IV. 451, VI. 241, 750. *Rounded, arched;* hence **convexum,** *vault*, esp. vault of *heaven; cavity.*

convīcium, -ī. Cic. *A.* 12. *Quarreling, altercation.*
con-vinco, vincere, vīcī, victum. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. I. 8; II. 13. *Prove, convict.*

392. convīvium, -ī [convivo]. Cic. II. 10; 20; 23; *A.* 13. V. I. 638, IV. 77. *A living together;* hence, *banquet, feast.*

393. **con-voco, vocāre.** Caes. I. 16, 5 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 1; II. 12. *Call together, summon.*

con-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 474. *Roll together, coil.*

394. **co-orior, orīrī, ortus sum.** Caes. III. 7, 1; IV. 28, 2; V. 10, 2; 43, 1. (VII. 27, 1; 61, 1). V. I. 148. *Rise up, start up, arise.*

395. **cōpia, -ae** [con, ops, *aid*]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (87*ies*). Cic. I. 11 (24*ies*). V. I. 520, II. 564, V. 100. *Supply, abundance;* then *opportunity.* Pl. *forces*, esp. *troops;* then *supplies.*

cōpiōsus, -a, -um [copia]. Caes. I. 23, 1. Cic. II. 18; *P.* 65; *A.* 4. *Wealthy.*
cōpula, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 6. *Grappling-hook.*

396. COR, CORDIS. Caes.—(VI. 19, 4). V. I. 50 (17*ies*). *Heart.* **Cordī esse,** *to be after the heart of, please.*

397. **cōram.** Caes. I. 32, 4; V. 11, 2. Cic. *P.* 66. V. I. 520, 595, II. 538, III. 173, VI. 716. Adv. *in the presence of, face to face with;* then *personally.*

corneus, -a, -um [cornu]. V. VI. 894. *Made of horn.*
corneus, -a, -um [cornum]. V. III. 22; V. 557. *Of cornel wood.*
corni-pēs, pedis. V. VI. 591. *Horn-footed.*

398. **cornū, -ūs.** Caes. I. 52, 2; 6 *bis;* II. 23, 4; 25, 1. (VI.–VII.: 7*ies*). V. I. 190 (8*ies*). *Horn;* then anything shaped like a horn.

cornum, -ī. V. III. 649. *Cornel-berry.*

399. **corōna, -ae.** Caes. III. 16, 4 (VII. 72, 2). V. I. 655, III. 525, IV. 418, V. 110, 355, 556. *Garland, chaplet, wreath* both lit. and fig.

corōno, -āre [corona]. V. I. 724, IV. 506. *Crown.*
corporeus, -a, -um [corpus]. V. VI. 737. *Of the body.*

400. **corpus, corporis.** Caes. I. 25, 4 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 13 (11*ies*). V. I. 70 (51*ies*). *Body.*

cor-rigo, rigere, rēxī, rēctum [rego]. Cic. I. 22. *Reform.*

401. COR-RIPIO, RIPERE, RIPUĪ, REPTUM [rapio]. V. I. 45 (18*ies*). *Snatch up, seize, press on*, etc., of any hurried attack.

cor-rōboro, -āre. Cic. I. 30; III. 26. *Strengthen, corroborate.*

402. cor-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Cic. II. 7; *A.* 8. V. I. 177, III. 138. *Break up, destroy, ruin, spoil,* etc.

cor-ruo, ruere, ruī. Cic. II. 21. *Fall, fall in a heap.*
cor-ruptēla, -ae [corrumpo]. Cic. I. 13. *Corruption, means of corruption.*
cor-ruptor, -ōris [corrumpo]. Cic. II. 7. *Corruptor, seducer.*
cortex, -icis. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. III. 33. *Bark.*
cortīna, -ae. V. III. 92, VI. 347. *Tripod, oracle.*
corusco, -āre [coruscus]. V. V. 642. *Flash.*

403. CORUSCUS, -A ,-UM. V. I. 164, II. 172, 433, 470, 552. *Moving quickly, waving, tremulous.* Of light, *flashing.*

costa, -ae. V. I. 211, II. 16. *Rib, side.*
cothurnus, -ī. V. I. 337. *Buskin, hunting-boot.*

404. **cotīdiānus, -a, -um** [cotidie]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (8*ies*). Cic. IV. 17; *P.* 2; *A.* 14. *Daily.*

405. **cotīdiē** [quotus, dies]. Caes. I. 16, 1 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 5; II. 5; *P.* 4; 39; *A.* 12. *Every day, daily.*

crassitūdo -inis [crassus]. Caes. III. 13, 3. *Thickness.*
crassus, -a, -um. V. V. 469. *Thick.*
crāstinus, -a -um [crās, *to-morrow*]. V. IV. 118. *To-morrow's.*
crātēr, -ēris. V. I. 724, II. 765, III. 525, V. 536, VI. 225. *Mixing bowl, crater.*
cratēs, -ium. Caes. IV. 17, 8; V. 40, 6. *Wicker work.*
creātrīx, -īcis. V. VI. 367. *Creatress;* hence *mother.*

406. **crēber, crēbra, crēbrum.** Caes. II. 1, 1 (8*ies*). V. I. 85 (10*ies*). *Thick, close, frequent.*

crēbrēsco, -ere, crēbuī. V. III. 530. *Become frequent;* of winds, *blow fresh.*

407. crēdo, crēdere, crēdidī, crēditum. Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 18, 6; V. 28, 1. (VI.: *quater*). Cic. I. 5 (14*ies*). V. I. 218 (19*ies*). *Believe, trust,* with acc. of thing, dat. of person, acc. and infin.

cremo, cremāre. Caes. I. 4, 1. V. VI. 224. *Burn,* with acc.

408. **creo, creāre.** Caes. I. 16, 5. *Bring forth, produce, create;* of offlcials, *elect, choose.*

crepito, -āre. V. III. 70, V. 436, 459, VI. 209. *Rattle, murmur.*
crepo, -āre, crepuī, crepitum. V. V. 206. *Crack.*

409. crēsco, crēscere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. I. 20, 2 (VII. 55, 10). Cic. I. 5; III. 26; *P.* 45; *A.* 13. V. II. 74, III. 608, IV. 191. *Grow, increase,* intrans. Cf. **augeo,** *increase,* trans. In Vergil **crētus,** *sprung from.*

410. CRĪMEN, -INIS [cerno, *decide*]. V. II. 65, 98, IV. 550, VI. 430, 433. Lit. *verdict, decision;* then, *charge, accusation.*

crīminor, -ārī [crimen]. Cic. *A.* 11. *Make accusation.*

411. CRĪNIS, -IS. V. I. 480 (15*ies*). *Hair* of the head; then, fig. of a comet.

crīnītus, -a, -um [crinis]. V. I. 740. *Long haired.*
crīspo, -āre. V. I. 313. *Brandish.*
crista, -ae. V. III. 468, VI. 779. *Crest, plume.*
cristātus, -a, -um. V. I. 468. *Crested.*

412. CROCEUS, -A, UM. V. I. 649, 711, IV. 585, 700, VI. 207. *Saffron colored,* i. e., *reddish-yellow.*

413. **cruciātus, -ūs** [crucio]. Caes. I. 31, 2 (7*ies*). Cic. IV. 1; 10; 12 *bis; A.* 14. *Torturing, torture, torment*, etc.

414. crūdēlis, -e [crudus]. Caes. I. 31, 12 (VII. 38, 9). Cic. I. 5 (10*ies*). V. I. 355 (21*ies*). *Cruel, pitiless, ruthless*, etc. Adv. **crūdēliter.**

415. crūdēlitās, -ātis [crudelis]. Caes. I. 32, 4 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. III. 24; IV. 11 *bis;* 12. *Cruelty.*

crūdus, -a, -um. V. V. 69, VI. 304. Lit. *raw;* then *rough, fresh, strong.*

416. CRUENTUS, -A, UM [cruor]. Cic. II. 2. V. I. 296 (8*ies*). *Gory;* then, *bloodthirsty.*

417. CRUOR, -ŌRIS. V. III. 43 (9*ies*). *Gore*, i. e., blood flowing from a wound. Cf. sanguis.

418. cubīle, -is [cubo]. Caes. —(VI. 27, 3). Cic. IV. 17. V. III. 324, IV. 585, 648, VI. 274. *Bed, couch.*

cubitum, -ī. V. IV. 690. *Elbow.*

419. CULMEN, -INIS. Caes. III. 2, 5. V. II. 290 (11*ies*). *Top, summit;* then, any lofty building.

420. culpa, -ae. Caes. IV. 27, 4; V. 52, 6. Cic. II. 3; *P.* 10. V. II. 140, IV. 19, 172. *Guilt, fault, blame.*

culpātus, -a, -um. V. II. 602. *Blameworthy, guilty.*
culter, -trī. V. VI. 248. *Knife.*
cultrīx, -īcis [colo]. V. III. 111. *Female inhabitant* of Cybele, a *protectress.*
cultūra, -ae [colo]. Caes. III. 17, 4; IV. 1, 2; 6; Cic. *P.* 15. *Cultivation.*
cultus, -ūs [colo]. Caes. I. 1, 3; 31, 5. V. III. 591, V. 730. *Civilization;* also, *appearance.*

421. **cum,** prep. Caes. I. 1, 3 (149*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (107*ies*). V. I. 37 (72*ies*). Prep. with abl. *with;* of accompaniment in its widest sense.

422. **cum,** conj. Caes. I. 1, 4 (199*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (164*ies*). V. I. 36 (79*ies*). *As* (soon as) with indic. perf. (rarely hist. pres. or pluperf.). *When*, of time, with any tense of indic.; of circumstance, with imperf. or pluperf. subj. Of cause, *as, since*, with subj. Of concession, *although*, with subj.

cumulo, -āre [cumulus]. Cic. I. 14. V. IV. 436, V. 532. *Heap up, load.*
cumulus, -ī. V. I. 105, II. 498. *Heap, mass.*
cūnābula -ōrum [cūnae]. V. III. 105. *Cradle, birthplace.*
cunctātio, -ōnis. Caes. III. 18, 6, 24, 5. *Hesitation.*

423. **cunctor, cunctārī.** Caes. III. 23, 7; IV. 25, 3. V. IV. 133, 390, V. 856, VI. 211, 846. *Delay, tarry, linger*, with infin.

424. cūnctus, -a, -um [coniunctus]. Caes. II. 29, 2 (VII. 10, 1; 11, 8). Cic. I. 27 (6*ies*). V. I. 154 (25*ies*). *All together, entire.* Cf **omnis, totus.**

cuneus, -ī. V. V. 664, VI. 181. *Wedge;* then, the wedge-shaped groups of seats in a theatre.
cunīculus, -ī. Caes. III. 21, 3. An underground *gallery* used in siege works to undermine walls.

425. cupiditās, -ātis [cupidus]. Caes. I. 2, 1; 9, 3; 41, 1 (VII. 50, 4; 52, 1; 89, 5). Cic. I. 25; *P.* 37; 65; 67. *Desire, eagerness, craving.* Cf. **cupido.**

426. CUPĪDO, -INIS [cupio]. V. I. 658 (9*ies*). *Desire, eagerness, craving,* often personified. Cf **cupiditas.**

427. **cupidus, -a, -um** [cupio]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (8*ies*). Cic. *P.* 64. *Eager for, desirous of,* with gen.

428. **cupio, cupere, cupīvī, cupītum.** Caes. I. 18, 8; II. 25, 3; III. 19, 2; 21, 1; 24, 5. Cic. I. 3 (9*ies*). V. II. 108, IV. 394, V. 810, VI. 717, 733. *Long for, crave, desire,* with acc. or infin. Cf. **gestio, volo.**

cupressus, -ī, f. V. II. 714, III. 64, VI. 216. *Cypress,* cf **cyparissus.**

429. **cūr.** Caes. I. 40, 2; 4; 44, 8; IV. 16, 4 (VII. 37, 5). Cic. II. 17; 21; IV. 2; *P.* 50; *A.* 12. V. I. 408, II. 286, IV. 428. Interr. adv. *why?* Cf. **qua re, quid?**

430. cūra, -ae. Caes. I. 33, 1; 40, 11 (VII. 65, 3). Cic. I. 9; 31; IV. 14; *P.* 17; *A.* 29. V. I. 208 (43*ies*). *Care, concern;* esp. in poetry of love. Then the object of care, i. e. *concern, duty.*

431. cūria, -ae. Cic. I. 32; II. 1; 5; III. 20; IV. 2. *Senate house.*

432. **cūro, -āre** [cura]. Caes. I. 13, 1 (7*ies*). Cic. III. 12 *bis;* 29; IV. 21. V. II. 536, III. 451, 511, IV. 34. *Care for,* with acc.; *provide for,* with gerund.; *care to,* with infin.

curriculum, -ī. Cic. *A.* 28. *A course.*

433. CURRO, CURRERE, CUCURRĪ, CURSUM. Caes.—(VII. 24, 4). V. I. 607 (9*ies*) *Run.*

434. CURRUS, -ŪS [curro]. Caes. IV. 33, 2; 3. Cic. IV. 21. V. I. 17 (14*ies*). *Chariot.*

435. **cursus, -ūs** [curro]. Caes. I. 48, 7 (11*ies*). Cic. II. 14 (6*ies*). V. I. 157 (44*ies*). Lit. *a running;* then *course, advance.*

cūrūlis, -e [curia]. Cic. IV. 2. *Curule.*
curvo, -āre [curvus]. V. III. 533, 564. *Curve.*

436. CURVUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 51 (10*ies*). *Bent, curved.*

cuspis, -idis, f. V. I. 81, II. 230, V. 208. *Spearpoint;* hence *spear.*

437. cūstōdia, -ae [custos]. Caes. II. 29, 4; IV. 4, 4; V. 58, 1 (VII. 27, 1; 55, 9). Cic. I. 8 (7*ies*). V. VI. 574. *Protection, custody, garrison,* etc.

cūstōdio, -īre [custos]. Cic. I. 6; 19. *Watch.*

438. cūstōs, -ōdis. Caes. I. 20, 6; 53, 5. (VII. 6, 4; 55, 5; 78, 5). Cic. I. 11; II. 27; III. 24; 29. V. I. 564 (12*ies*). *Guard, watchman.*

cycnus, -ī. V. I. 393. *Swan.*
cymba, -ae. V. VI. 303, 413. *Boat.*
cymbium, -ī. V. III. 66, V. 267. A *drinking cup.*
cyparissus, -ī. V. III. 680. A *cypress tree.*
damnātio, -ōnis [damno]. Cic. *A.* 9. *Condemnation.*

439. damno, -āre [damnum]. Caes. I. 4, 1; V. 55, 3. Cic. IV. 5. V. IV. 699, VI. 430. *Inflict loss;* then, *declare guilty, condemn.*

440. DAPS, DAPIS. V. I. 210 (11*ies*). *Solemn feast;* hence, *banquet, feast,* usually in plural and in poetry. Cf. **epulum.**

dator, -ōris [do]. V. I. 734. A *giver.*

441. **dē.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (117*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (119*ies*). V. I. 277 (30*ies*). Prep. with abl. Of place, *down from,* and then *from;* esp. with compounds of **de** and **ex.** Of source and origin, *from.* Of object, *concerning.* Of the whole *from* which a part is taken.

dea; see **deus.**
dē-bello, bellāre. V. V. 731, VI. 853. *War down, subdue.*

442. **dēbeo, dēbēre, dēbuī, dēbitum** [de, habeo]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 16 (37*ies*). V. II. 538, III. 184, IV. 276, VI. 714. Lit. *have from;* hence, *owe to,* with acc. and dat. *Be obliged to,* with infin.

dēbilis, -e. Cic. III. 3. V. V. 271 *Weakened.*
dēbilito, -āre [debilis]. Cic. II. 10; 14; 24; .III. 10. *Weaken, disable.*

443. **dē-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 31, 10; 44, 11; V. 43, 4. Cic. IV. 21; *A.* 6. V. IV. 306, V. 551, VI, 508. *Go away from,* with abl., abl. with **de** or **ex.**

444. **decem.** Caes. I. 4, 2 (8*ies*). Cic. III. 20. V. II. 198. Card. num., *ten.*

445. dē-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. II. 35, 4; IV. 17, 1; 38, 5; V. 53, 2; 3. Cic. I. 4 (15*ies*). V. IV. 475. *Determine, decide, decree.*

dē-cerpo, cerpere, cerpsī, cerptum [carpo]. V. VI. 141. *Pluck off.*

446. **dē-certo, certāre.** Caes. I. 44, 4; 50, 4; II. 10, 4; III. 23, 7; IV. 19, 3. *Fight it out, fight a decisive battle.*

dēcessus, ūs. Caes. III. 13, 1. *Departure;* with **aestus,** *ebb.*

447. DECET, DECĒRE, DECUIT. V. IV. 597, V. 384. *It becomes, behooves* with acc. of person or infin.

dē-cido, cidere, decidī [cado]. Caes. I. 48, 6. V. V. 517. *Fall from.*

448. **decimus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 40, 14 (12*ies*). Cic. III. 9; *P.* 15; *A.* 27. Ordinal num. *tenth.*

449. **dē-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum** [capio]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. III. 181; IV. 17; V. 851. *Catch, ensnare.* Fig. *deceive.*

dē-clāro, clārāre. Caes. I. 50, 4. Cic. *P.* 28; 46. V. V. 246. *Make clear, declare.*
dēclīnātio, -ōnis [declino]. Cic. I. 15. *Bending aside.*
dē-clīno, -āre. V. IV. 185. *Turn down;* with **lūmina,** *close.*
dēclīvis, -e. Caes. II. 18, 1; IV. 33, 3. *Sloping downward.*
dēcoctor, -ōris. Cic. II. 4. A *spendthrift.*
decor, -ōris. V. V. 647. *Beauty.*
decoro, āre [decor]. Cic. *A.* 22. V. VI. 217. *Honor, decorate.*

450. DECŌRUS, -A, -UM [decor]. V. I. 589, II. 392, IV. 559, 589, V. 133, 343. *Becoming, comely, graceful;* hence *adorned.*

dēcrētum; see **decerno.**
decumānus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 24, 2; III. 25, 2. With **porta,** the *rear gate.*
decurio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 23, 2. A *decurion.*

451. **dē-curro, currere, cucurrī, cursum.** Caes. II. 19, 7; 21 1; III. 2, 4; 4, 1. V. II. 41, IV. 153, V. 212, 610. *Run down* with abl. **ex** or **ab** with abl.

452. DECUS, -ORIS [cf. decet]. V. I. 429 (9*ies*). *Comeliness, beauty, grace;* then *ornament, glory.*

453. **dē-decus, -oris.** Caes. IV. 25, 5. Cic. I. 13. *Disgrace, dishonor.*

dē-dico, dicāre. Cic. *A.* 19. *Dedicate.*
dē-dīgnor, -nārī. V. IV. 536. *Disdain, refuse.*
dēditīcius, -a, -um [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 4: 44, 5; II. 17, 2; 32, 2. *One who has surrendered.*

454. **dēditio, -ōnis** [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (12*ies*). Cic. *P.* 35. *A giving up, surrender.* **In dēditiōnem accipere,** *accept surrender of.*

455. **dē-do, dere, didī, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. II. 15, 2 (11*ies*). Cic. *P.* 35; 46 *bis; A.* 2; 12; 26. *Give up, surrender,* commonly with **se.** Fig. *devote, apply.*

456. **dē-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 44, 11 (15*ies*). Cic. II. 4; 18; 28; III. 6; 14. V. II. 800, III. 71, IV. 398, VI. 397. *Lead away,* with **de** or **ex** and abl. rarely abl. alone. Of ships, *launch.* Fig. *lead, bring into.*

dēfatīgātio, -ōnis [defatigo]. Caes. III. 19, 3. *Exhaustion.*
dē-fatīgo, āre. Caes. I. 40, 8; V. 16, 4. Cic. II. 21. *Exhaust.*
dēfectio, -ōnis, [deficio]. Caes. III. 10, 2; V. 22, 3; 26. 1. *Revolt.*

457. **dē-fendo, fendere, fendī, fēnsum.** Caes. I. 11, 2 (18*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (25*ies*). V. II. 257, 392 *bis*, 447. *Thrust off, ward off, defend,* with abl. of separation and abl. of means.

dēfēnsio, -ōnis [defendo.]. Caes. II. 7, 2. *A defense.*
dēfēnsor, -ōris [defendo]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (6*ies*). V. II. 521. *Defender.*

458. **dē-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. II. 4, 7 (17*ies*). Cic. II. 3 (15*ies*). V. III. 154 (8*ies*). *Bear away, carry away;* then *report,* with **ad** and acc. **Nōmen dēferre,** *accuse.*

459. **dē-fessus, -a, -um** [fatiscor]. Caes. I. 25, 5; III. 4, 3; 4. Cic. *A.* 12. V. I. 157, II. 285, 565. *Wearied out, exhausted.*

460. **dē-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum.** [facio] Caes. II. 10, 4 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 28; II. 10; 25; III. 11. V. II. 505, IV. 689, VI. 143, 196, 354. Lit. *make away from;* hence *fail, give out,* with acc. (rarely dat.; V. VI. 196). Then, *revolt from,* with **ab** and abl.

461. **dē-fīgo, fīgere, fīxī, fīxum.** Caes. IV. 17, 4; V. 18, 3; 44, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 226, 495, VI. 156, 652. *Fix firmly, plant,* with **in** and acc. or abl., or (in Vergil) abl. alone.

dē-fīnio, fīnīre. Cic. *A.* 23. *Bound.*
dē-flagro, flagrāre. Cic. IV. 12. *Burn up,* intrans.
dē-fleo, flēre, flēvī, flētum. V. VI. 220. *Weep over.*
dē-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. IV. 10, 4 (*v. l.* diffluit). V. I. 404. *Flow down, fall.*
dē-fōrmis, -e. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Ill formed, scrawny.*
dē-fungor, fungī, fūnctus sum. V. VI. 83, 306. *Complete.*
dē-gener, -eris. V. II. 549, IV. 13. *Degenerate, base.*
dē-go, dēgere, dēgī [de, ago]. V. IV. 551. *Pass, spend.*
de-hinc, V. I. 131, 256, III. 464, V. 722, VI. 678. *Then.*
dē-hīsco, hīscere. V. I. 106, IV. 24, V. 142, VI. 52. *Gape open.*
dēiectus,-ūs [deicio]. Caes. II. 8, 3; 22, 1; 29, 3. *Slope.*

462. **dē-icio, icere, iēci, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (10*ies*), Cic. III. 2; 19. V. III. 317 (6*ies*). *Throw* or *cast down*, both lit. and fig. with abl. or **de, ex** with abl.

deinceps. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 16, 4; 40, 4. *In turn, in succession.*

463. **de-inde.** Caes. I. 25, 1 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 31 (15*ies*). V. I. 195 (23*ies*). *Thereupon, then; next in order, furthermore.*

464. DĒ-LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LĀPSUS SUM. Cic. *P.* 41. V. II. 377, III. 238, V. 518, 722, 838. *Slip down*, with **ab** or **de** and abl.

dēlectātio, -ōnis [delecto]. Cic. *P.* 40; *A.* 16. *Enjoyment.*

465. dē-lecto, lectāre [freq. of de-licio, *entice*]. Caes. IV. 2, 2. Cic. I. 13; II. 20; III. 26; *A.* 12; 16; 30. *Delight, charm.*

466. dēleo, dēlēre, dēlēvī, dēlētum. Caes. II. 27, 2. Cic. I. 30 (12*ies*). *Erase, blot out.*

dēlīberātio, -ōnis [delibero]. Cic. *P.* 27. *Deliberation, consideration.*
dē-lībero, āre. Caes. I. 7, 5; IV. 9, 1. Cic. *P.* 68. *Think about, consider.*
dēlicātus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Luxurious, effeminate.*
dē-ligo, ligāre. Caes. I. 53, 3; IV. 29, 2; V. 9, 1; 48, 5. *Tie to, fasten.*

467. **dē-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum** [lego]. Caes. I. 3, 3 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (7*ies*). V. II. 18 (7*ies*). *Choose out, select*, with **ex** and abl. Contrast with **de-ligo, -are.**

dē-litēsco, -ere, lituī, Caes. IV. 32, 4. V. II. 136. *Hide oneself.*
delphīn, -īnis. V. III. 428, V. 594. *A dolphin.*

468. dēlūbrum, -ī [deluo]. Cic. III. 2 (6*ies*). V. II. 225, 248, 410, IV. 56, 66. Lit. *a place of cleansing;* hence *shrine, sanctuary.*

dē-lūdo, lūdere, lūsi, lūsum. V. VI. 344. *Mock, delude.*

469. dē-mēns, mentis. Cic. III. 11; 22. V. II. 94 (9*ies*). *Out of mind, mad, distracted.* Adv. **dēmenter.** Cf. **amens.**

dēmentia, -ae [demens]. Caes. IV. 13, 2. Cic. IV. 22. V. V. 465. *Folly.*
dē-meto, metere, messuī, messum. Caes. IV. 32, 4. *Reap.*
dē-migro, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 3; 19, 2; V. 43, 4. Cic. I. 19. *Move away.*
dē-minuo, minuere, minuī, minūtum. Caes. I. 18, 8; 53, 6. Cic. IV. 13. *Diminish.*
dē-minūtio, -ōnis [deminuo]. Cic. III. 24. *A lessening, loss.*

470. DĒ-MITTO, MITTERE, MĪSĪ, MISSUM. Caes. I. 32, 2; V. 32, 2. V. I. 288 (15*ies*). *Let go down.* Of the emotions, *depress.* **Dēmissus** also of descent.

dē-mo, dēmere, dēmpsī, dēmptum [de, emo]. Caes. V. 48, 8. V. II. 775, III. 153. *Take down, take away.*

471. **dē-mōnstro, mōnstrāre.** Caes. I. 11, 5 (19*ies*). Cic. II. 6. *Point out, explain.*

dē-moror, morārī. Caes. III. 6, 5. V. II. 648, III. 481. *Delay, linger.*

472. **dēmum.** Caes. I. 17, 1; 50, 2; 51, 2; V. 33, 1. Cic. III. 4. V. I. 629 (7*ies*). *At last*, reg. with **tum,** also with **sic.** Cf. **denique.**

dē-nego, negāre. Caes. I. 42, 2. *Refuse.*
dēnī. Caes. I. 43, 3; V. 14, 4. V. I. 381. Distr. num. *ten each.*

473. dēnique. Caes. I. 22, 4; 40, 7; II. 33, 2. Cic. I. 5 (29*ies*). V. II. 70, 295, III. 439. *At length, finally;* then, *to sum up, in a word.* Not uncommon with **tum** or **nunc.** Cf. **demum.**

dē-noto, notāre. Cic. *P.* 7. *Mark out.*

474. DĒNS, DENTIS. V. III. 627, 664, V. 470, VI. 3. *Tooth.*

475. **dēnsus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 22, 1; III. 29, 2; IV. 38, 3. V. II. 383 (10*ies*). *Thick, close, dense;* opp. to **rarus.** Fig. *thick, murky; frequent.*

dē-nūntio, nūntiāre. Caes. I. 36, 6; V. 54, 1. Cic. III. 17. V. III. 366. *Announce, give warning.*
dē-pāsco, pāscere, pāvī, pastum. V. II. 215, V. 93. *Devour, taste.*
dē-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. III. 25, 1. Cic. II. 1 (13*ies*). V. V. 727. *Drive off, avert.*
dē-pendeo, pendēre. V. I. 726, VI. 301. *Hang down,* and so, *hang.*
dē-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsum. Cic. IV. 10. *Pay.*
dē-perdo, perdere, perdidī, perditum. Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 28, 4; V. 54, 5. *Lose.*
dē-pereo, perīre, iī. Caes. V. 23, 2. *Be lost.*
dē-plōro, plōrāre. Cic. IV. 4. *Mourn for.*

476. **dē-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum.** Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 29, 4; IV. 19, 2; 32, 5; V. 19, 1. Cic. I. 4; IV. 1. V. II. 76, III. 612, V. 751, VI. 632. *Put down, put aside, put away,* both lit. and fig.

dē-populo, -āre. Caes. I. 11, 4; II. 7, 3. *Ravage, lay waste;* reg. dep. except in perf. partic.
dē-porto, -āre. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. *P.* 61. *Carry off, lay waste, bring home.*

477. dē-pōsco, pōscere, popōscī. Cic. II. 6; III. 14; *P.* 5; 12; 44. *Demand, claim,* with acc. and **ab** and abl.

dē-prāvo, prāvāre. Cic. IV. 22; *A.* 8. *Corrupt, tamper with.*
dē-precātor, -ōris [deprecor]. Caes. I. 9, 2. Cic. *P.* 35. *Intercessor.*
dē-precor, precārī. Caes. II. 31, 3; IV. 7, 3; V. 6, 2. Cic. I. 27. *Request against, beg off.*

478. dē-prehendo, prehendere, prehendī, prehēnsum. Caes. V. 45, 1; 58, 6. Cic. II. 27; III. 4; 10; 11; 17 *bis.* V. V. 52, 273. *Catch suddenly,* or *in the act; surprise, descend upon.*

dē-primo, primere, pressī, pressum. Cic. *P.* 21; *A.* 21. With **classis,** *sink.*
dē-prōmo, prōmere, prōmpsī, promptum. Cic. *P.* 37. V. V. 501. *Draw,* or *take from.*
dē-rēctus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *Straight, exact.*
dē-relinquo, -ere, līquī, lictum. Cic. I. 25. *Abandon;* perf. partic. as subst. *abandoned men.*
dē-rigēsco, -ere, uī. V.. III. 260, 308. *Grow stiff.*
dē-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. V. I. 211, III. 267, IV. 593. *Tear away, loosen, launch.*
dē-saevio, saevīre. V. IV. 52. *Rage.*

479. DĒ-SCENDO, SCENDERE, SCENDĪ, SCĒNSUM [scando]. Caes. V. 29, 5. V. II. 632 (7*ies*). *Climb down, descend.*

dēscēnsus, -ūs [descendo]. V. VI. 126. *Descent.*
dē-scrībo, scrībere, scrīpsī, scrīptum. Cic. II. 13; III. 16. V. III. 445, VI. 850. *Write down, mark out, trace.*

480. **dē-sero, serere, seruī, sertum.** Caes. I. 45, 1 (6*ies*). Cic. II. 5 (6*ies*). V. I. 384 (23*ies*). *Disjoin, leave off, give up, abandon.*

dēsīderium, -ī [desidero]. Cic. II. 6; *P.* 23. *Longing.*

481. dē-sīdero, āre. Caes. IV. 2, 1; V. 23, 3. Cic. I. 10; *A.* 8 *bis;* 28. *Long for, desire greatly;* hence, *miss.* Occasionally with infin.

dē-sīdo, sīdere, sēdī. V. III. 565. *Sink down.*
dē-sīgno, sīgnāre. Caes. I. 18, 1. Cic. I. 2; 11; 15. V. V. 755. *Mark out;* perf. partic. with **consul,** *consul elect.*

482. **dē-silio, silīre, siluī, sultum.** [salio]. Caes. IV. 2, 3 (8*ies*). *Leap down with* **de** or **ex** and abl.

483. **dē-sino,** sinere, sīvī (siī), situm. Cic. I. 15; 18; 32; II. 20; IV. 2. V. IV. 360, VI. 376. *Leave off, cease, forbear,* reg. with infin. Cf. **desisto.**

484. **dē-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (6*ies*). V. I. 37. *Desist from, stop, cease,* with abl. of separation or with infin. Cf. **desino.**

dē-specto, -āre. V. I. 396. *Look down upon.*
dē-spectus, -ūs [despicio]. Caes. II. 29, 3 (*v.l.* deiectus); III. 14, 9. *A downward view.*
dē-spērātio, -ōnis [despero]. Caes. V. 33, 5. Cic. II. 25. *Despair.*

485. **dē-spēro,** spērāre. Caes. I. 18, 9 (11*ies*). Cic. II. 5; 10 *bis;* 19 *bis.* *Give up hope, despair,* with **de** and abl. occasionally infin. **Dēspērātus,** *an abandoned scoundrel.*

486. **dē-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum** [specio, *look*]. Caes. I. 13, 5; III. 2, 3. Cic. *A.* 26. V. I. 224, IV. 36. *Look down upon,* rare in lit. sense; usually fig. *despise.*

dē-spolio, -āre. Caes. II. 31, 3. *Deprive, despoil.*
dē-stino, -āre. Caes. III. 14, 6. V. II. 129. *Doom, bind fast to.*
dē-stitūtus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 16, 6. *Abandoned.*
dē-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Caes. I. 25, 2'. Cic. III. 2. *Draw,* of a sword.
dē-struo, struere, struxī, structum. V. IV. 326. *Destroy.*
dē-suēsco, suēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. I. 722, II. 509, VI. 814. *Become unaccustomed.*

487. **dē-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 40, 12 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (8*ies*). V. II. 744, VI. 89. *Be lacking, missing,* often with dat. of person; also with **ad** and acc. to give the end in view.

dē-super. Caes. I. 52, 5. V. I. 165, 420, II. 47, IV. 122, VI. 678. *From above.*

488. **dēterior, -ōris.** Caes. I. 36, 4. Lit. *further down;* hence, *worse, meaner.* Cf. **peior,** also **improbus,** etc.

489. **dē-terreo, terrēre, terruī.** Caes. I. 17, 2; 31, 16; II. 3, 5; V. 4, 1; 7, 1 (VII. 49, 2). *Frighten off,* or *completely,* with **ab,** and abl. and **ne** or **quin.**

dē-tēstor, tēstārī. Cic. I. 27. *Avert by entreaty.*
dē-tineo, tinēre, [teneo]. Caes. III. 12, 3. V. II. 788, IV. 85, 348.
dē-torqueo, torquēre, torsī, tortum. V. IV. 196, V. 165, 832. *Turn aside, turn.*

490. **dē-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum.** Caes. I. 42, 5; II. 25, 2; III. 2, 3. Cic. II. 18; *P.* 10; *A.* 28. V. V. 260. *Draw off, pull off, rob,* with dat. of person, **de** and abl. of thing.

491. **dē-trīmentum, -ī** [detero]. Caes. I. 44, 5; V. 22, 3; 52, 1; 6. Cic. I. 4; *P.* 15; 67. Lit. *a rubbing off;* hence, *loss.* **Dētrīmentum accipere, capere,** *suffer loss.*

dē-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. Caes. II. 21, 5 (*v.l.* detrahenda). V. I. 145, VI. 584. *Shove off, remove.*
dē-turbo, turbāre. Caes. V. 43, 7. V. V. 175, VI. 412. *Drive away.*

492. **deus, -ī; dea, -ae.** Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 5; IV. 7, 5; 25, 3; V. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (36*ies*). V. I. 6 (96*ies*). *God, goddess.*

dē-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. III. 26, 2; V. 47. 2. *Carry down;* then *convey.*

493. **dē-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. II. 21, 1; 6. V. I. 365, IV. 125, 166, VI. 638. *Come down, descend;* then *come, arrive;* in prose with **ad** or **in,** in poetry with acc. of limit.

dē-vincio, vincīre, vinxī, vinctum. Cic. *A.* 6. *Attach closely.*
dē-voco, vocāre. Cic. *P.* 40. *Call away.*
dē-volo, volāre. V. IV. 702. *Fly down.*
dē-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 449. *Roll down.*
dē-voveo, vovēre, vōvī, vōtum. Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 712. *Set apart by vows, devote.*

494. **dexter, -tra, -trum.** Caes. I. 20, 5 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 24. V. I. 98 (39*ies*). *Right,* opp. to **sinister, laevus,** *left.* **Dextra,** *right hand.* **A dextrā,** *on the right.*

dīcio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 31, 7; 33, 2. V. I. 236, 622. *Sway, control.*
dico, dicāre. V. I. 73, IV. 126, V. 60. *Pronounce, consecrate.*

495. **dīco, dīcere, dīxī, dictum.** Caes. I. 1, 5 (82*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (114*ies*). V. I. 81 (122*ies*). *Say, state, speak,* with acc. or acc. and infin. **Diem dīcere,** *appoint a day;* **causam dīcere,** *plead a case.* Compare with **dico, dicare,** and contrast with **aio, inquam, loquor.**

dictātor, -ōris [dicto]. Cic. II. 19. *Dictator.*
dictio, -ōnis [dico]. Caes. I. 4, 2. A *pleading* of a case.
dictito, -āre [dico]. Cic. II. 16. *Keep saying.*
dī-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. III. 23, 7. V. III 419, V. 581, 720. *Spread out, divide, separate.*

496. **diēs, diēī.** Caes. I. 4, 2 (117*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (40*ies*). V. I. 88 (33*ies*). *Day.*

497. **dif-fero, ferre, dis-tulī, dī-lātum.** Caes. I. 1, 2; V. 14, 1; 43, 2. Cic. *P.* 13. V. VI. 569. *Bear apart, differ;* then, *postpone; spread apart,* with **inter se** or **ab** and abl.

498. dif-ficilis, -e [dis, facilis]. Caes. I. 6, 1; 14, 2; II. 27, 5. Cic. III. 4 (10*ies*). V. IV. 694, V. 865. *Not easy, hard, difficult;* often with infin.

499. **difficultās, -ātis** [difficilis]. Caes. II. 20, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 14; V. 7. *Difficulty.*

dif-fīdo, fīdere, fīsus sum. Caes. V. 41, 5. Cic. *P.* 23. V. III. 51. *Distrust, have no faith in.*

500. DIF-FUGIO, FUGERE, FŪGĪ, FUGITUM. V. II. 212, 226, (*v.l.* effugiunt), 399, IV. 123, V. 677. *Flee apart, scatter.*

dif-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 319, IV. 195. Lit. *pour about; scatter.*
dī-gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. V. II. 182, III. 446. *Lay in order, explain.*
digitus, ī. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. V. 426, VI. 647. *Finger;* with **pollex,** *thumb.*

501. dīgnitās, -ātis [dignus]. Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 16, 2; IV. 17, 1; V. 7, 1. Cic. III. 27 (21*ies*). *Worth, rank, reputation, esteem, etc.*

dignor, -ārī [dignus]. V. I. 335, III. 475, IV. 192. *Deem worthy of, deign.*

502. dīgnus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 19 (11*ies*). V. I. 600 (8*ies*). *Worthy,* with abl., occasionally **qui** and subj. (Cic. *P.* 13) or infin. (V. VI. 173).

503. DĪ-GREDIOR, GREDĪ, GRESSUS SUM [gradior]. V. II. 718 (6*ies*). *Step apart, depart.*

dīgressus, -ūs [digredior]. V. III. 482. *A going away, departure.*
dī-iūdico, -āre. Caes. V. 44, 13. Cic. III. 25. *Decide, settle.*
dī-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. IV. 705. *Pass away.*
dīlātio, -ōnis [differo]. Cic. *P.* 2. *Postponement.*
dī-lēctus, -ūs [diligo]. Cic. II. 5; 22. *Conscription* (of soldiers), *choice.*
diligēns: see **diligo.**

504. **dīligentia, -ae** [diligens]. Caes. I. 40, 4; III. 20, 1; 21, 3; 25, 2; V. 58, 1. Cic. I. 7 (9*ies*). *Carefulness, diligence.*

505. **dī-ligo, ligere, lēxī, lēctum** [lego]. Caes. II. 5, 1. (6*ies*). Cic. I. 7 (12*ies*). V. I. 344, II. 784, IV. 31, V. 569. *Choose, pick out;* hence *love, cherish*, esp. in partic. pass. **dīlēctus,** *loved,* Pres. partic. **dīligēns,** *careful, diligent,* rare except in adv. **dīligenter.**

dī-lūcēsco, -ere, dīlūxī. Cic. III. 6. *Grow light.*
dī-mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. Caes. II. 19, 5; IV. 17, 3. *Measure off.*
dīmicātio, -ōnis [dimico]. Cic. III. 23; *A.* 14. *Struggle, contest.*

506. **dī-mico, micāre.** Caes. II. 21, 5 (7*ies*). Cic. III. 17; *P.* 9; *A.* 21; 23; 29. Lit. *flash apart*; hence, *fight, struggle, contend for* with de and abl.

dī-midius, -a, -um [medius]. Caes. V. 13, 2. *Half.* Neut. as subst. *half.*

507. **dī-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 18, 1 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 10; *P.* 26; *A.* 29. V. I. 571, 577. *Send apart* or *away, despatch, dismiss, let go.*

dī-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. III. 589, IV. 7, V. 839. *Remove.*
dī-numero,-āre. V. VI. 691. *Reckon, count.*
dīrēctē. Caes. IV. 17, 4 (*v.l.* derecte). *In a straight line.*
dīreptio,-ōnis [diripio]. Cic. I. 18. *Pillaging.*
dī-rigo, rigere, rēxī, rēctum [rego]. V. I. 401, V. 162, VI. 57, 195. *Turn, direct, guide.*
dir-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Caes. I. 46, 4. V. V. 467. *Break up, end.*

508. dī-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. II. 17, 3. Cic. II. 20 (7*ies*). V. II. 563, III. 227. Lit. *pull apart;* i. e. *pull in pieces*, then, *plunder, sack.*

509. DĪRUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 293 (18*ies*). *Fearful, awful, portentous, dire.* **Dīrae,** *the Furies.*

dīs, dītis: see dīves.

510. **dis-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 14, 7 (35*ies*). Cic. I. 18; III. 29; *P.* 5. V. II. 109, 644, VI. 545. *Go away, depart.*

dis-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Cic. I. 32. V. III. 201, IV. 264. *Separate, distinguish;* so, *embroider.*

511. **discessus, -ūs** [discedo]. Caes. II. 14, 1; IV. 4, 6; 14, 2; V. 3, 6; 53, 7. Cic. I. 7. V. VI. 464. *Departure, flight.*

512. dīsciplīna, -ae [disco]. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 1, 9. Cic. I. 12 (7*ies*). *Training, instruction;* then, *learning, culture, science, discipline.*

dis-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudo]. Caes. IV. 17, 7. *Hold apart, separate.*

513. disco, discere, didicī. Caes. I. 13, 6. Cic. II. 23 *bis*. V. I. 630 (9*ies*). *Learn.*

dis-color, -ōris. V. VI. 204. *Of different color.*
discordia, -ae [discors]. V. VI. 280. *Strife, the goddess of discord.*
dis-cors, cordis. V. II. 423. *Disagreeing, different.*
dī-scrībo, scrībere, scrīpsī, scrīptum. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. *Apportion, divide off.*

514. discrīmen, -inis [dis, cerno]. Cic. IV. 4; *P.* 12; 45. V. I. 204 (7*ies*). Lit *interval, distance apart, division, separation;* then *decisive moment, crisis, risk.*

dis-cumbo, cumbere, cubuī, cubitum. V. I. 700, 708. *Recline* at table.
dis-curro, currere, cucurrī, *or* currī, cursum. V. V. 580. *Run apart, ride in different directions.*
dis-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 25, 2; III. 15, 1; 20, 4. V. I. 43, 70, 128, II. 608. *Throw apart, scatter.*
dis-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum. Cic. *P.* 9. V. I. 252. *Separate, disjoin.*
dis-pār, paris. Caes. V. 16, 2. *Unequal, unlike.*
dis-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. V. I. 512, 538, V. 839. *Drive apart, scatter, dispel.*
dispendium, -ī [dispendo, *spend*]. V. III. 453. *Expense.*

515. di-spergo, spergere, spersī, spersum [spargo]. Caes. I. 40, 8; II. 24, 4 (*v. l.* diversos); III. 28, 3; IV. 32, 5; V. 58, 3. Cic. *P.* 22; 31; 35. V. III. 197. *Scatter abroad;* usually in pass. partic.

dis-pertio, pertīre, [partior]. Cic. IV. 7. *Distribute, apportion.*
di-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum [specio, *look*]. V. VI. 734. *Perceive, see clearly.*

516. dis-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. I. 8, 2; IV. 4, 3; V. 16, 4; 33, 1. V. III. 237. *Put apart;* hence, *arrange,* esp. of military arrangements.

dīs-putātio, -ōnis [disputo]. Caes. V. 30, 1; 31, 3. *Discussion.*
dis-puto, putāre. Cic. *P.* 66. *Discuss.*
dis-sēmino, -āre. Cic. IV. 6; *A.* 30. *Sow, spread.*

517. dissēnsio, -ōnis [dissentio]. Caes. V. 31, 1; 2. Cic. III. 24; 25 *bis;* IV. 15. *A disagreeing, dissension, disagreement.*

518. dis-sentio, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsum. Caes. V. 29, 7. Cic. III. 24; *P.* 51; 59; 63; 68. *Feel differently, disagree.*

dis-silio, silīre, siluī [salio]. V. III. 416. *Leap apart, be torn asunder.*
dis-similis, -e. Cic. II. 9; see **similis.**

519. dis-simulo, -āre. Caes. IV. 6, 5. Cic. I. 30; II. 17; IV. 14; *A.* 26. V. I. 516, IV. 291, 305, 368. *Dissemble, disguise* the truth.

dis-sipo, sipāre. Caes. II. 24, 4; V. 58, 3. Cic. *P.* 22. *Strew, scatter.*
dis-solvo, solvere, solvī, solūtum. Cic. I. 4; II. 18. *Set free, separate;* as particip. *remiss.*
dis-tendo, tendere, tendī, tēnsum. V. I. 433. *Fill.*
dis-tineo, tinēre, [teneo]. Caes. II. 5, 2; III. 11, 4; IV. 17, 6. *Hold apart, keep apart.*

520. di-sto, stāre, stitī. Caes. IV. 17, 6 (VII.: *ter*) V. III. 116. Lit. *stand apart;* then, *be distant from.* Cf. **abesse.**

521. **dis-tribuo, tribuere, tribuī, tribūtum.** Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 22, 3; 4; V. 24, 1; 6. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. *Distribute, amongst*, with dat. or **in** and acc.

dī-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Cic. *P.* 9. V. VI. 617. *Stretch apart, draw.*

522. **diū.** Caes. I. 14, 4 (17*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (18*ies*). V. I. 351, II. 509, VI. 738. *Long, for a long time.* Of time opp. to **longe** of space.

diurnus, -a, -um [dies]. Caes. I. 38, 7. *During the day.*
diūtinus, -a, -um [diu]. Caes. V. 52, 6. *Long continued.*
diuturnitās, -ātis [diuturnus]. Caes. I. 40, 8; III. 4, 3. Cic. *P.* 26. *Long duration.*
diuturnus, -a, -um [diu]. Caes. I. 14, 5. Cic. *P.* 35; 44; 59. *Long continued, lasting.*
dī-vello, vellere, vellī, vulsum. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 220, 434, IV. 600. *Tear apart, separate, tear to pieces.*
dī-verbero, -āre. V. V. 503, VI. 294. *Beat apart; cleave, cut.*

523. dī-versus, -a, -um [partic. from di-verto]. Caes. II. 22, 1; 23, 3; 24, 4 (*v. l.* dispersos). Cic. II. 9; *P.* 9; 28; 46. V. I. 70 (10*ies*). *Turned apart*, or *away* with **ab** and abl.; then, *different, diverse.*

524. DĪVES, -ITIS [poet. dīs, dītis]. Caes. I. 2, 1. V. I. 14, 343, II. 22, IV. 38, 263, VI. 195. *Rich;* with gen. rarely abl. of thing.

525. **dīvido, dividere, dīvīsī, dīvīsum.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (9*ies*). Cic. *P.* 31; 37. V. I. 197, II. 234, III. 383, IV. 285. *Divide, separate.*

dīvīnitus [divinus]. Cic. III. 22; *P.* 45; 47. *Providentially.*

526. dīvīnus, -a, -um [divus]. Caes. II. 31, 2 (*v. l.* deorum). Cic. *P.* 10 (8*ies*). V. I. 403 (7*ies*). *Divine, godlike, inspired.*

dīvitiae, -ārum [dives]. Cic. *P.* 55. V. VI. 610. *Riches.*

527. DĪVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 46 (54*ies*). *Divine, godlike;* then, *god, goddess.*

528. **do, dare, dedī, datum.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (69*ies*). Cic. I. 19 (26*ies*). V. I. 35 (147*ies*). *Give, put.* The latter meaning is rare except in compounds **abdo, condo, circumdo**, etc. Also perhaps in **fugam dare**, *put to flight*, **operam dare**, *give attention.* Note in **mātrimōnium dare**, *give in marriage.* A verb of wide usage in many phrases.

529. **doceo, docēre, docuī, doctum.** Caes. I. 43, 4 (12*ies*). Cic. *P.* 19 *bis; A.* 16. V. I. 332 (16*ies*). *Teach*, with acc. of person and acc. neut. or **de** and abl. of thing. Also *inform* with acc. and infin. or gerund. **Doctus**, *learned*, has become an adjective.

530. doctrīna, -ae [doceo]. Cic. *A.* 12 *bis;* 15 *quinquies*, 18. *Teaching, training, learning, science.*

531. **doleo, dolēre, doluī** [dolor]. Caes. I. 14, 5; III. 2, 5; V. 54, 5. V. I. 9, 669, IV. 393, 434, VI. 733. *Feel pain* or *grief; grieve.*

532. dolor, -ōris [cf doleo]. Caes. I. 2, 4; 20, 2; 5; V. 4, 4; 29, 3; 52, 6. Cic. I. 25 (10*ies*). V. I. 25 (18*ies*). *Pain, grief;* then, *resentment.*

533. DOLUS, -Ī. Caes. I. 13, 6; IV. 13, 1. V. I. 130 (20*ies*). *Artifice, device, trickery.*

534. domesticus, -a, -um [domus]. Caes. II. 10, 4; V. 9, 4. Cic. I. 13 (13*ies*). *Of the home, native;* opp. to **alienus.**

535. domicilium, -ī [domus]. Caes. I. 30, 3; 31, 14; II. 29, 5. Cic. III. 1 (8*ies*). *Habitation, dwelling, abode.*

536. DOMINOR, -ĀRĪ [dominus]. Caes. II. 31, 5. V. I. 285, II. 327, 363, III. 97, VI. 766. *Lord it, be master* Partic. **domināta** passive in V. II. 363.

537. DOMINUS, -Ī; DOMINA, -AE [domus]. V. I. 282 (7*ies*). *Householder, master, lord.*

domitor, -ōris [domo]. V. V. 799. *Ruler.*
domo, domāre, domuī, domitum. V. II. 198, VI. 80. *Vanquish, subdue.*

538. **domus, -ūs.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (26*ies*). Cic I. 6 (23*ies*). V. I. 140 (46*ies*). *Home, house.* Adv. **domī,** *at home.*

539. DŌNEC. V. I. 273, II. 100, 630, 719, V. 698, VI. 745. *Until,* with indic. only, in High School Latin.

540. dōno, dōnāre [donum]. Caes. I. 47, 4. Cic. *A.* 5; 24; 25 *bis;* 26. V. V. 262, 268, 282, 305, 361. *Present,* as a gift; with dat. of person and acc. of thing or more commonly with acc. of person and abl. of thing. In V. V. 262, it is followed by infin.

541. DŌNUM, -Ī [do]. Cic. *A.* 18. V. I. 447 (35*ies*). *Gift, present.*

dormio, dormīre. Cic. II. 10. *Sleep.*
dorsum, -ī. V. I. 110. *Back;* then, *reef.*
dōtālis, -e [dos]. V. IV. 104. *Belonging to a dowry, for a dowry.*
draco, -ōnis. V. II. 225, IV. 484. *Dragon, serpent.*
dubitātio, -ōnis [dubito]. Caes. I. 14, 1; V. 48, 10. Cic. IV. 5. *Hesitation.*

542. **dubito, -āre** [dubius]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 13 (16*ies*). V. III. 170, 316, VI. 806. *Hesitate, doubt,* with **de** and abl. In Caesar followed only by **quin**; in Cicero also by infin. or indir. question; in Vergil by infin.

543. dubius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 3, 6. Cic. II. 1; 29; IV. 10; *P.* 27; 43. V. I. 218, II. 171, 359, IV. 55, VI. 196. *Doubtful.* **Non dubium est,** is followed by **quin.**

544. **ducentī, -ae, -a** [duo, centum]. Caes. I. 2. 5 (7*ies*). Card. num. *two hundred.*

545. **dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 3, 2 (23*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (14*ies*). V. I. 19 (48*ies*). *Lead* in various senses. **In mātrimōnium** or **uxōrem dūcere,** *marry,* opp. to **nubere.** Fig. *deem, consider, hold.* **Dūcī,** *be descended* (V. I. 19).

ductor, -ōris [duco]. V. I. 189 (8*ies*). *Leader.*
ductus, -ūs [duco]. Cic. *P.* 61. *A leading;* hence *command, leadership.*

546. DŪDUM. Cic. I. 12. V. I. 580 (8*ies*). *A while ago, lately, just now,* reg. with **iam**; *already,* in sense *now for a long time.*

dulcēdo, -inis [dulcis]. Cic. *A.* 24. *Sweetness, charm.*

547. dulcis, -e. Cic. IV. 16 *bis.* V. I. 167 (19*ies*). *Sweet,* in lit. and fig. senses.

548. **dum.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 10 (13*ies*). V. I. 5 (49*ies*). 1. *Conj., while,* with indic.; *until,* with subj.; *provided that,* with subj., often supported by **modo.** 2. Adverb, *a while, yet,* as enclitic with imperatives or neg. adverbs as **vix, non, nihil, nec.**

dūmus, -ī. V. IV. 526. *Bramble.*

549. **duo.** Caes. I. 6, 1 (43*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (15*ies*). V. II. 213 (9*ies*). Card. num. *two.*

550. **duodecim.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (8*ies*). Card. num. *twelve.*

duodecimus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 4; 25, 1. Ord. num. *twelfth.*
duodēnī, -ae, -a. Caes. V. 14, 4. Distrib. num. *twelve each.*
duodēvīgintī. Caes. I. 23, 1 (5*ies*). Card. num. *eighteen.*

551. **duplex,-icis** [duo, plico]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 24, 1. V. I. 93, 655, IV. 470, V. 251, 421. *Two-fold, double.*

duplico, -āre [duplex]. Caes. IV. 36, 2. *Double.*
dūro, dūrāre [durus]. V. I. 207. *Make hard, harden.*

552. **dūrus,-a,-um.** Caes. I. 48, 6; V. 15, 5; 29, 6. Cic. *A.* 17; 19. V. I. 563 (23*ies*). *Hard, tough, harsh.*

553. **dux, ducis.** Caes. I. 13, 2 (13*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (19*ies*). V. I. 364 (16*ies*). *Leader, guide, general.*

ēbriōsus, -a, -um [ebrius]. Cic. II. 10. *Given to drink;* hence *drunken.*
ebur, eboris, n. V. I. 592. *Ivory.*
eburnus, -a, -um [ebur]. V. VI. 647, 898. *Of ivory.*

554. ECCE. V. II. 57 (21*ies*). *Lo! behold!* Cf. en.

555. ecquis, quī, quae, quid, quod. Cic. I. 20 *bis;* III. 12; *P.* 67 *bis.* V. III. 341, 342. *Is there any one who?*

edāx, edācis [edo]. V. II. 758. *Voracious.*
ē-dīco, dīcere, dīxī, dictum. Cic. II. 5; *P.* 58. V. III. 235. *Declare.* Partic. ēdictum as subst. *proclamation.*
ē-dissero, -ere, -uī, -tum. V. II. 149. *Set forth, relate.*

556. **ē-do, dere, didī, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. I. 31, 12; II. 8, 2; III. 19, 1; Cic. III. 11; 13. V. V. 693, 799. *Put* or *set forth, state, explain.* **Editus,** *elevated, rising,* of ground.

557. EDO, ĒSSE. V. IV. 66, V. 683. *Eat*

ē-doceo, docēre. Caes. III. 18, 2. V. V. 748. *Explain, show exactly.*

558. **ē-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum.** Caes. I. 10, 3 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (10*ies*). V. I. 432 (6*ies*). *Lead forth,* in all senses; usually with **ex** and abl., rarely abl. alone.

ef-fēmino, -āre [femina]. Caes. I. 1, 3; IV. 2, 6. *Make womanish, enervate.*

559. ef-fero, ferre, ex-tulī, ē-lātum. Caes. I. 5, 3; 46, 4; V. 45, 4; 47, 4. Cic. I. 28; II. 2; III. 8 *bis*; *A*. 15; 21; V. I. 127 (18*ies*). *Bear out*, *take out*, *put out*. Fig. *extol*, and in pass. *be elated*.

ef-ferus, -a, -um. V. IV. 642. *Extremely wild.*
ef-fētus, -a, -um. V. V. 396. *No longer producing; worn out, exhausted.*

560. **ef-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 38, 6 (19*ies*). Cic. *P*. 25; 44; 56; V. I. 160. *Work out, bring about, effect, complete.* Then, *render*, often with **ut** and sub.

561. EFFIGIĒS, -ĒĪ [effingo]. Cic. *A*. 30. V. II. 167, 184, III. 148. 497, IV. 508. *Figure, likeness, image.*

ef-fingo, fingere, finxī, fictum. V. VI. 32. *Mold out;* hence *form, represent.*
ef-fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. V. I. 427, 443. III. 663. *Dig out.*
ef-for, fārī, fātus sum. V. II. 524 (11*ies*). *Speak forth, speak.*
ef-frēnātus, -a, -um [frenum,]. Cic I. 1; 25. *Unbridled.*
ef-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum. V. V. 480. *Break out, crash.*

562. ef-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. Caes. IV. 35, 1; V. 58, 4. Cic. I. 11; 15; *P*. 22. V. II. 226 (*v.l.* diffugiunt) (7*ies*). *Flee away, escape;* with acc., rarely **ex** and abl.

effugium, -ī [effugio]. V. II. 140. *Flight, escape.*
ef-fulgeo, fulgēre, fulsī, V. II. 616, V. 133. *Shine forth*, lit. and fig.

563. EFFUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. V. I. 98 (17*ies*). *Pour out*, or *forth*, in various senses lit. and fig.
egēnus, -a, -um [egeo]. V. I. 599, VI. 91. *Needy.*

564. egeo, egēre, eguī. Caes.—(VI. 11, 4; VII. 4, 3). Cic. II. 20; 25; IV. 17. V. I. 384, II. 522, IV. 373, V. 751. *Be destitute, lack*, with gen. or abl. Commonly in partic. **egēns.**

565. egestās, -ātis [egeo]. Caes.—(VI. 24, 4). Cic. II. 24; 25; IV. 10. V. VI. 276. *Want, destitution.*

566. **ego, meī, mihi, mē.** Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 25, 3 (VI–VII: 8*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (344*ies*). V. I. 8 (232*ies*). First personal pron. *I, we.*

567. **ē-gredior, gredī, gressus sum.** Caes. I. 27, 4 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 10; 20; 23; II. 1; 2. V. I. 172, II. 713, III. 79. *Stride out, depart, disembark, with abl.* or more often **ex** and abl.

568. **ēgregius,-a,-um** [e grege]. Caes. I. 19, 2 (8*ies*). Cic. II. 27; III. 5; IV. 21; *P*. 44; 49. V. I. 445 (8*ies*). Lit. *out of the herd;* hence, *distinguished, uncommon.*

ēgressus, -ūs [egredior]. Caes. V. 8, 3. *Landing.*
ei. V. II. 274. *Ah! alas!*
ēia. V. IV. 569. *Up! come on! away!*

569. ē-icio, icere, iēci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. IV. 7, 3; 15, 1; V. 10, 2; 15, 3; 19, 2; 21, 5. Cic. I. 23 (18*ies*). V. I. 578, IV. 373. *Throw out*, with *abl.* or more commonly **ex** with abl.

ē-iecto, iectāre [iacto]. V. V. 470. *Cast forth;* and so, *vomit.*

570. Ē-LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LĀPSUS SUM. Caes. V. 37, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 242 (6*ies*). *Slip out, escape*, with **ex** and abl. **de** with abl. or (in poetry) abl.

ē-labōro, -āre. Cic. *P.* 1; 20. *Work out.* Partic. *labored, elaborate.*
elephantus, -ī. V. III. 464, VI. 895. *Elephant;* hence *ivory.*
ē-licio, -ere, licuī [lacio]. Caes. V. 50, 3. *Entice out, draw out.*
ē-līdo, līdere līsī, līsum [laedo]. V. III. 567. *Dash forth.*
ē-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum [lego]. Caes. II. 4, 5. *Pick out, select.*
ē-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. V. III. 39. *Speak out, speak.*
ē-lūdo, lūdere, lūdī, lūsum. Cic. I. 1. *Play out;* hence *mock* and so *escape.*
ē-luo, luere, luī, lūtum. V. VI. 742. *Wash out.*
ē-mergo, mergere, mersī, mersum. Cic. II. 21; *P.* 7. *Bring* or *come forth.*
ē-mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. V. V. 628. *Measure out;* hence, *traverse.*
ē-mico, micāre, micuī, micātum. V. II. 175, V. 319, 337, VI. 5. *Leap forth, dart out.*
ē-migro, migrāre. Caes. I. 31, 14. *Move out, emigrate.*

571. ē-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 25, 4 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 27; II. 1; 3; 15. V. I. 125, VI. 898. *Send out, let fly,* with abl., or **ex** and abl.

572. **emo, emere, ēmī, ēmptum.** Caes. I. 16, 6; II, 33, 7. Lit. *take*, but only in compounds, **adimo, como, eximo, perimo,** etc. Fig. *buy.*

ē-morior, morī, mortuus sum. Cic. I. 20. *Die off.*
ē-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. II. 493, 610. VI. 382. *Move away; shatter, dispel.*

573. ĒN. V. I. 461 (8*ies*). *Lo! behold!* with nom. Cf. **ecce.**

ē-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Grow out.*

574. **enim.** Caes. I. 14, 5 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (65*ies*). V. I. 19 (16*ies*). Postpositive conj. *for, verily, you see.*

ē-niteo, nitēre, nituī. V. IV. 150. *Shine forth.*
ē-nītor, nītī, nīxus *or* nīsus sum. V. III. 327, 391. *Struggle forth;* hence, *bear* offspring.
ē-no, nāre. V. VI. 16. *Swim away,* lit. and fig.

575. ĒNSIS,-IS. m. V. II. 155 (14*ies*). *Sword, steel, glaive, brand, falchion;* the poetic word for **gladius.**

ē-numero, -āre. V. IV. 334, VI. 717. *Count out, enumerate.*

576. **ē-nūntio, nūntiāre.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (8*ies*). *Give forth news, disclose.*

577. **eo, īre, iī** *or* **īvī, itum.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (19*ies*). Cic. I. 20 (11*ies*). V. I. 246 (67*ies*). *Go.* Forms fut. pass. infin.: Caes. V. 36, 2 (VII. 11, 4; 66, 5).

ephippiātus, -a, -um [ephippium]. Caes. IV. 2, 5. *Using saddle cloths.*
ephippium, -ī. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Lit. *something on a horse;* hence *saddle cloth.*
epigramma, -atis. Cic. *A.* 25. *Inscription;* then, *epigram.*
epistula, -ae. Caes. V. 48, 3; 4 *bis.* *Letter, despatch.*

578. EPULAE,-ĀRUM. Caes.—(VI. 28, 6). V. I. 79 (7*ies*). *Banquet, feast.* The sing. **epulum** is rare. Cf. **daps.**

epulor, -ārī [epulum]. V. III. 224, IV. 207, 602, V. 762. *Banquet, feast,* with abl. or acc

579. **eques, -itis** [equus]. Caes. I. 15, 3 (67*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (10*ies*). V. IV. 132, V. 560, VI. 858. *Horseman;* technically Roman *knight.*

580. **equester, -tris, -tre** [eques]. Caes. I. 18, 10 (8*ies*). V. V. 667. *Pertaining to a horseman, equestrian.*

581. EQUIDEM. V. I. 238 (18*ies*). Strengthened form of **quidem,** *indeed, certainly,* usually with first person.

582. **equitātus,-ūs** [eques]. Caes. I. 15, 1 (62*ies*). Cic. III. 9; *P.* 16. *Cavalry.*

583. **equus,-ī.** Caes. I. 22, 2 (18*ies*). V. I. 156 (40*ies*). *Horse.*

584. ergā. Caes. V. 54, 4. Cic. III. 1; IV. 1. Prep. with acc. *towards,* of favorable attitude; cf **adversus, in.**

585. ergō. Cic. II. 18; *A.* 17; 19; 22. V. I. 663 (23*ies*). Conj. *therefore;* often with question **quid?** Cf. **igitur.** Also prep. with gen. *on account of* (V. VI. 670).

586. Ē-RIGO, RIGERE, RĒXĪ, RĒCTUM [rego]. Caes. III. 13, 2. (VI. 27, 2). Cic. *P.* 23. V. III. 423, 576, IV. 495, 505, V. 488. *Raise up, rear.*

587. ē-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. I. 4, 2 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 18 (12*ies*). V. I. 88 (24*ies*). *Snatch away;* hence *save, rescue,* with dat. acc. of person or **ex** and abl., or abl. alone.

588. erro, errāre. Caes. V. 41, 5 (VII. 29, 3). Cic. II. 6; 18; IV. 6; *A.* 23. V. I. 32 (25*ies*). *Go astray, wander;* then fig. *err.*

589. ERROR, -ŌRIS [erro]. V. I. 755 (7*ies*). *Wandering;* then *error, mistake, deception.*

ē-rubēsco,-ere, rubuī. V. II. 542. *Redden.*
ē-rūcto,-āre. Cic. II. 10. V. III. 576, 632, VI. 297. *Belch out,* lit. and fig.

590. ē-rudio, rudīre, rudīvī, rudītum [e, rudis, *rude*]. Cic. *P.* 28; *A.* 3; 4; 15, 18. Lit. *take out the roughness;* hence, *polish;* then fig. *educate, train.* Mostly in partic. **ērudītus.**

591. ē-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. III. 5, 3. Cic. I. 6; 31; II. 1; 27; III. 3. V. I. 580. *Burst forth,* with **ex** and abl.

592. Ē-RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RUTUM. V. II. 5 (6*ies*). Lit. *move violently out, cast out* or *up;* then *overthrow,* etc.

593. **ē-ruptio, -ōnis** [erumpo]. Caes. II. 33, 2 (9*ies*). *Sally, sortie.*

erus, -ī. V. III. 324. *Master* of slaves; then *owner, lord.*
ē-scendo, scendere, scendī, scēnsum [scando]. Cic. *P.* 55. *Climb out,* or *up.*
essedārius, -ī [essedum]. Caes. IV. 24, 1 (10*ies*). *Chariot-fighter.*
essedum, -ī. Caes. IV. 32, 5 (6*ies*). British *chariot.*

594. **et.** Caes. I. 1, 2 (619*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (480*ies*). V. I. 3 (1024*ies*). Co-ordinating conj. *and.*

595. et-enim. Cic. I. 6 (18*ies*). *For truly, and really, really.*

596. et-iam. Caes. I. 1, 5 (48*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (120*ies*). V. I. 25 (18*ies*). Lit. *and already;* hence, *also, even.* Cf. **quoque.**

597. et-sī. Caes. I. 46, 3 (13*ies*). V. II. 583. *Even if, although,* with indic.

euhāns,-antis. V. VI. 517. *Crying euhan* i.e. *Bacchus!*

598. ē-vādo, vādere, vāsī, vāsum. Caes. III. 19, 4. Cic. II. 1. V. II. 458 (8*ies*). *Go forth, escape;* with **ex** and abl. in prose, in Vergil with acc.

ē-vānēsco, -ere, vānuī. V. IV. 278. *Disappear, vanish.*
ē-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. VI. 130. *Carry forth* or *up; elevate.*
ē-vello, vellere, vellī, vulsum. Caes. I. 25, 3. *Pluck out.*

599. ē-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. Caes. IV. 25, 3. V. II. 778. *Come forth;* then, *happen* of things both good and bad. Cf. **accido, contingo.**

600. ēventus, -ūs [evenio]. Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 3, 3; IV. 31, 1; V. 43, 5 (VI. 42, 1; VII. 49, 2). V. VI. 158. *Outcome, result, vicissitude.*

601. ē-verto, vertere, vertī, versum. Cic. I. 18; IV. 13. V. I. 43, II. 571, 603, 746, III. 1. *Upturn, overturn, overthrow.*

ē-vincio, vincīre, vinxī, vinctum. V. V. 269, 364, 494, 774. *Bind round, wreathe.*
ē-vinco, vincere, vīcī, victum. V. II. 497, 630, IV. 474, 548. *Conquer completely, overcome.*
ē-vocātor, -ōris [evoco]. Cic. I. 27. *Summoner, recruiter.*

602. ē-voco, vocāre. Caes. III. 20, 2 (6*ies*). V. IV. 242, VI. 749. *Call out, summon, challenge.* **Ēvocātī,** *veterans,* called to the colors.

ē-volo, volāre. Caes. III. 28, 3. *Fly out,* lit. and fig.
ē-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. V. 807. *Roll out;* hence, *unroll.*
ē-vomo, vomere, vomuī, vomitum. Cic. II. 2. *Vomit out,* lit. and fig.

603. ex, ē. Caes. I. 2, 3 (281*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (126*ies*). V. I. 34 (59*ies*). Prep. with abl. Of place, *out of, from.* Of origin, *from.* Of reference, *according to.*

ex-aestuo, aestuāre. V. III. 577. *Boil out;* fig. *rage, be agitated.*
ex-aggero, āre. Cic. IV. 19. *Heap up, accumulate.*
ex-agito, -āre. Caes. II. 29, 5; IV. 1, 2. *Keep driving out*; hence, *harass.*
ex-ago, agere: see **exigo.**
examino, -āre [examen, *tongue of a balance*]. Caes. V. 12, 4. *Weigh.*
exanimis: see **exanimus.**

604. ex-animo, -āre. Caes. II. 23, 1; III. 19, 1; V. 44, 6 (VI. *quater*). Cic. IV. 3. V. V. 805. *Make breathless;* then *kill.*

605. EX-ANIMUS, -A, -UM *or* -IS, -E [ex, animus]. V. I. 484 (7*ies*). *Breathless, lifeless.*

ex-ārdēsco, -ere, ārsī, ārsum. Caes. V. 4, 4. V. II. 575, V. 172. *Blaze out;* hence, *become incensed.*

606. ex-audio, audīre. Caes. II. 11, 5; V. 30, 1. Cic. I. 21; IV. 14. V. I. 219, IV. 460, VI. 557. *Hear from a distance, catch sound of.*

607. **ex-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. II. 25, 1 (10*ies*). Cic. *A*. 4. V. I. 357 (6*ies*). *Go forth, withdraw*, with **ex** and abl., or, less often, abl. alone.

608. ex-cello, cellere, celsī, celsum. Caes.—(VI. 13, 1; 26, 1). Cic. III. 20; *P*. 39; 41; *A*. 14; 15; 17. V. V. 35. *Be lofty, eminent*, with dat. **Excelsus,** *distinguished.*

excidium, -ī [exscindo]. V. I. 22, II. 643, V. 626. *A complete tearing down, destruction.*

609. ex-cido, cidere, cidī, cāsum [cado]. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 26, II. 658, VI. 339, 686. *Fall out, escape, disappear, be lost.*

ex-cīdo, cīdere, cīdi, cīsum [caedo]. V. I. 429, II. 481, 637, VI. 42. *Cut out;* hence, *destroy.*

ex-cio, ciēre, cīvī *or* ciī, cītum. V. III. 676, IV. 301, V. 107, 790. *Rouse up, call forth, arouse.*

610. **ex-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum** [capio]. Caes. I. 52, 4; III. 5, 3; 13, 1; IV. 17, 9; V. 16, 4. Cic. III. 8; IV. 15; *P*. 23. V. I 276 (9*ies*). *Take out, take up;* then, *except, relieve.* **Vim, impetum excipere,** *meet force*, etc.

611. ex-cito, citāre. Caes. III. 10, 3; 14, 4; 26, 1; V. 40, 2. Cic. II. 20 (7*ies*). V. II. 594, 728; III. 343. Lit. *raise up, erect;* then fig. *stir up, rouse.*

ex-clāmo, clāmāre. V. II. 535, 733. *Cry out, shout.*

ex-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudo]. Caes. V. 23, 5. Cic. I. 10. *Shut out.*

ex-cōgito, -āre. Caes. V. 31, 5. *Think out.*

ex-colo, colere, coluī, cultum. Cic. *A*. 12. V. VI. 663. *Cultivate, refine.*

ex-crucio, -āre. Cic. *P*. 11. *Torture.* both lit. and fig.

ex-cubiae, -ārum [excubo]. V. IV. 201. *A lying out; vigils, watch.*

ex-cūdo, cūdere, cūdī, cūsum. V. I. 174, VI. 847. *Strike out, mold* and so *build.*

ex-cursio, -ōnis [excurro]. Caes. II. 30, 1. Cic. II. 26; *P*. 16. *A running out;* hence, *sally, expedition.*

ex-cūso, -āre [causa]. Caes. IV. 22. 1. *Reason out;* hence, *excuse.*

612. EX-CUTIO, CUTERE, CUSSĪ, CUSSUM [quatio]. V. I. 115 (10*ies*). *Shake out, shake off.*

ex-edo, ēsse,. V. V. 785. *Eat out;* hence, *consume.*

613. exemplum, -ī [eximo]. Caes. I. 8, 3; 31, 12. (VII. 77, 13). Cic. *P*. 26 (6*ies*). Lit. *something taken out;* then, *sample, copy, example*, etc.

614. **ex-eo, īre, iī, itum.** Caes. I. 2, 1 (8ies). Cic. *C*. I. 9 (13ies). V. I. 306, II. 497, V. 438, 492. *Go forth*, with **ex** rarely **de** and abl. rarely abl. alone.

615. ex-erceo, ercēre, ercuī, ercitum [arceo]. Caes. I. 48, 4, V. 55, 3 (VI. 23, 6; 28, 3; VII. 77, 10). Cic. I. 25 (8*ies*). V. I. 431 (12*ies*). *Keep in motion, train, exercise, carry on.*

616. **exercitātio, -ōnis** [exercito]. Caes. I. 39, 1 (8*ies*). Cic. II. 9 (5*ies*). *Training, exercise.*

ex-ercito, -āre [exerceo]. Caes. I. 36, 7; II. 20, 3. Cic. *P*. 55. *Train thoroughly.*

617. **exercitus, -ūs** [exerceo]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (80*ies*). Cic. II. 5 (39*ies*). V. II. 415, V. 824. Lit. *training*, for which in prose **exercitatio.** Fig. *army.*

ex-hālo, -āre. V. II. 562. *Breathe out.*

618. ex-haurio, haurīre, hausī, haustum. Caes. v. 42, 3. Cic. I. 12; II. 7; IV. 14. V. I. 599; *Drain off, remove, exhaust* with **ex** and abl.

619. EX-IGO, IGERE, ĒGĪ, ĀCTUM [ago]. Caes. III. 28, 1. (VI. 1, 4). Cic. III. 6; *P.* 16. V. I. 75, 309, II. 357, IV. 476, V. 46, VI. 637. *Drive out;* then, *exact, collect.* Of time, *spend, finish up.*

exiguitās, -tātis [exiguus]. Caes. II. 21, 5. (5*ies*). *Scantiness, shortness.*

620. ex-iguus, -a, -um [exigo]. Caes. IV. 20, 1; V. 12, 5; 49, 7. (VI–VII: *ter*). Cic. *A.* 1; 23; 28. V. IV. 212, V. 754, VI. 493. Lit. *driven out;* hence, *limited, minute, scanty, little.*

621. ex-imius, -a, -um [ex-imo]. Caes. II. 8, 1. Cic. IV. 21 (7*ies*). Lit. *taken out;* hence, *exceptional, excellent, distinguished.*

ex-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. V. I. 216; VI. 746. *Take out, remove.*

ex-inde [*abbrev.* exin *or* exim]. V. VI. 743, 890. *Thence* of place or time.

ēxīstimātio, -ōnis [existimo]. Caes. I. 20, 3; V. 44, 5. *Opinion, judgment.*

622. **ex-īstimo, -āre** [æstimo]. Caes. I. 6, 3 (41*ies*). Cic. I. 29 (18*ies*). *Think, believe,* with two accs. or acc. and infin.

exitiālis, -e [exitium]. V. II. 31, VI. 511. *Destructive, deadly.*

exitiōsus, -a, -um [exitium]. Cic. IV. 6. *Destructive, ruinous.*

623. exitium, -ī [exeo]. Cic. I. 9; 12; 33; III. 25; IV. 10. V. II. 131, 190, V. 625. Lit. *departure;* then, reg. *ruin, destruction.*

624. ex-itus, -ūs [exeo]. Caes. III. 8, 3; IV. 8, 1; V. 29, 7 (VI–VII: 8*ies*). Cic. IV. 2; 3; *P.* 3. V. II. 554, V. 523, VI. 894. Lit. *a going forth;* then, *outcome, end;* rarely *death.* Cf. **eventus.**

ex-opto, optāre. V. II. 138, VI. 330. *Choose out;* then *long for.*

exōrdium, -ī [exordior, *begin*]. V. IV. 284. *Beginning, commencement.*

625. EX-ORIOR, ORĪRĪ, ORTUS SUM. V. II. 313 (6*ies*). *Rise up, appear, arise.*

ex-ōrno, ōrnāre. Cic. *A.* 27. *Fit out, deck out.*

ex-ōro, ōrāre. V. III. 370. *Pray effectually, entreat.*

ex-ōrsus, -ūs [exordior]. Cic. *P.* 11. *Beginning, commencement.*

ex-ōsus, -a, -um [ex, odi]. V. V. 687. *Hating much.*

626. **ex-pedio, pedīre** [ex, pes, *foot*]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (8*ies*). V. I. 178 (9*ies*). Lit. *make the foot free;* hence, *extricate.* Partic. **expedītus,** *unencumbered,* of soldiers. Cf. **impedio.**

expedītio, -ōnis [expedio]. Caes. V. 10, 1. *Raid;* then, *expedition.*

627. **ex-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum.** Caes. II. 4, 2 (8*ies*). Cic. III. 24; *P.* 12. V. I. 620. *Push out, expel,* with **ex** and abl. or abl. alone.

ex-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsum. V. II. 229, VI. 740. *Weigh out;* hence, *pay,* lit. and fig.

628. **ex-perior, perīrī, pertus sum.** Caes. I. 31, 14 (8*ies*). V. I. 202, II. 676, IV. 535. *Try thoroughly, test, experience.*

ex-pers, pertis [pars]. Cic. *P.* 57. V. IV. 550. *Without part in, without.*

629. ex-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum. Cic. *P.* 5 (8*ies*). *Seek out, seek for;* then *demand* and *long for;* with **ab** and abl. of person.

ex-pīlo, pīlāre. Cic. *P.* 57. *Pillage.*
ex-pio, piāre. Caes. v. 52, 6. *Fill out one's duty;* hence, *atone for.*

630. EX-PLEO, PLĒRE, PLĒVĪ, PLĒTUM. Caes.—(VI-VII: 6*ies*). V. I. 270, 713, II. 586, III. 630, VI. 545. *Fill out, complete;* with abl. or gen.

ex-plico, plicāre, plicuī, *or* -āvī, -itum *or* -ātum. Cic. *P.* 30. V. II. 362 *Unfold;* hence, *release* or *explain.*

631. **ex-plōrātor, ōris** [explōro]. Caes. I. 12, 2 (12*ies*). *Scout.*

632. **ex-plōrō, plorāre.** Caes. II. 4, 4 (7*ies*). Cic. *P.* 34. V. I. 77, 307, III. 514. Lit. *ascertain by calling out;* hence, *reconnoitre.* **Explōrātus,** *assured;* cf. **certus.**

633. ex-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. IV. 23, 2; 37, 1; V. 9, 1; 23, 4. Cic. II. 17; III. 3; 5; 11; 13 *bis.* V. VI. 416. *Put forth* or *out, disembark;* then *set forth, explain.*

ex-porto, portāre. Caes. IV. 18, 4. *Carry away.*
ex-pōsco, pōscere, popōscī. V. III. 261, IV. 79. *Ask importunately, beg, entreat.*
ex-primo, primere, pressī, pressum [premo]. Caes. I. 32, 3. Cic. *A.* 14; 21; 30. *Press out;* hence, *extort.*
ex-prōmo, prōmere, prōmpsī, prōmptum. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 280. *Show forth, declare.*
expūgnātio, -ōnis [expugno]. Cic. *P.* 13. *A taking by storm, storming.*

634. **ex-pūgno, pūgnāre.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (9*ies*). (VII: *ter*). *Take by storm, storm.*

ex-quīro, quīrere, quīsīvī, quīsītum [quaero]. Caes. I. 41, 4; III. 3, 1. Cic. *P.* 51. V. III. 96, IV. 57. *Search out.*
ex-sanguis, -e. V. II. 212, 542, VI. 401. *Bloodless,* and so, *lifeless.*
ex-saturābilis, -e [exsaturo]. V. V. 781. *That can be satisfied.*
ex-scindo, scindere, scidī, scissum. V. II. 177, IV. 425, VI. 553. *Tear out,* and so *destroy.*
ex-secror, secrārī [sacro]. V. III. 273. *Curse bitterly, execrate.*

635. EX-SEQUOR, SEQUĪ, SECŪTUS SUM. Caes. I. 4, 3. V. IV. 396, 421, V. 54, VI. 236. *Follow out;* then, *perform, execute* and fig. *treat of.*

ex-serto, sertāre [sero]. V. III. 425. *Stretch* or *thrust forth.*
ex-sertus, -a, -um [exsero.]. V. I. 492. *Thrust out;* hence, *exposed,* and so *naked.*

636. exsilium, -ī [exsilio]. Cic. I. 13 (18*ies*). V. II. 638, 780, 798, III. 4. Lit. *a leaping forth;* then, reg. *exile, banishment.*

637. ex-sisto, sistere, stitī, stitum. Caes. III. 15, 3; V. 28, 2; 53, 3 (VI. 5, 2; 26, 1; VII. 84, 4). Cic. I. 14 (9*ies*). *Stand forth, rise out, arise;* then *exist.*

ex-solvo, solvere, solvī, solūtum. Cic. IV. 11. V. IV. 652. *Unloose, release;* then, *pay.*
ex-somnis, -e. V. VI. 556. *Sleepless.*
ex-sors, sortis. V. V. 534, VI. 428. *Without lot in;* hence, *unallotted* and *deprived.*
ex-spectātio, -ōnis [exspecto]. Cic. IV. 15; *P.* 30; *A.* 4 *bis.* *Awaiting, expectation.*

638. **ex-specto, spectāre.** Caes. I. 11, 6 (19*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (18*ies*). V. II. 283 (10*ies*). Lit. *look out;* then *watch, wait, expect;* with acc., indirect quest., **ut** with subj., **dum** with subj., **si** with subj.

ex-spergo, spergere, spersī, spersum [spargo]. V. III. 625. *Sprinkle over, besprinkle.*

ex-spīro, spīrāre. V. I. 44, III. 580. *Breathe out*, hence *expire, die.*

639. ex-stinguo, stinguere, stinxī, stinctum. Caes. V. 29, 4, Cic. I. 30; III. 24; IV. 7; *P.* 11. V. II. 585 (6*ies*). *Put out, quench;* then *kill, destroy.*

ex-sto, stāre. Caes. V. 18, 5. V. VI. 668. *Stand out, project.*

640. **ex-struo, struere, strūxī, strūctum.** Caes. II. 30, 3; III. 29, 1 (VI-VII: *ter*). V. III. 224, IV. 267, V. 290. *Build, pile up.*

641. ex-sul, sulis [exsilio, *leap forth*]. Caes. V. 55, 3. Cic. I. 27; II. 16. V. III. 11, V. 51. *An exile.*

642. ex-sulto, sultāre [salto, *freq. of* salio, *leap*]. Cic. I. 23; 26; II. 3. V. II. 386, 470, III. 557, V. 137, 398. *Spring out* or *forth, bound, swell;* then fig. *rejoice, exult.*

ex-supero, -āre. V. II. 759, III. 698. *Mount upward;* hence, *pass by.*

ex-surgo, surgere, surrēxī. V. VI. 607. *Rise up;* hence, *stand.*

exta, -ōrum. V. IV. 64, V. 237, 775, VI. 254. *Inner parts* of animals, *entrails.*

643. EX-TEMPLO [tempulum, *dim. of* tempus, *time*]. V. I. 92 (7*ies*). *Forthwith, immediately.* Cf. protinus.

ex-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum *or* tēnsum. V. V. 374, VI. 423, 806. *Stretch forth, extend.*

ex-termino, -āre. Cic. III. 3. *Drive out of bounds, expel, banish.*

644. externus, -a, -um [extra]. Cic. II. 11; 29; III. 27; IV. 22. V. III. 43, VI. 94. *Outward, foreign, strange.*

645. EXTERREO, TERRĒRE, TERRUĪ, TERRITUM. Caes.—(VII. 43, 3; 77, 11). V. III. 307 (8*ies*). *Frighten out*, or *thoroughly.*

646. exterus, -a, -um [*comp. of* ex]. Caes. —(VII: *ter*). Cic. II. 25 (7*ies*). V. IV. 350. **exterior** not in H. S. L. **extrēmus.** Caes. I. 1, 6 (17*ies*). Cic. III. 12 (7*ies*). V. I. 219 (21*ies*). *On the outside, foreign; outer; outermost, farthest, last, extreme.*

ex-timēsco, -ere, timuī. Caes III. 13, 7. *Fear greatly, dread.*

ex-torqueo, torquēre, torsī, tortum. Cic. I. 16; II. 2. *Wrench away from.*

ex-torris, -e [terra]. V. IV. 616. *Out of one's country, exiled* with abl.

647. extrā. Caes. I., 10, 5; V. 44, 4 (VI-VII: 5*ies*). Cic. I. 13. V. II. 672, VI. 795, 796. Prep. with acc. *outside of, beyond.*

ex-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. V. 22, 4. *Draw out, drag out.*

ex-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. Caes. III. 12, 2. *Thrust out.*

648. EX-UO, UERE, UĪ, ŪTUM. Caes. III. 6, 3; V. 51, 5 (VII. 14, 8; 12, 6). V. I. 690 (6*ies*). *Put off, lay aside* with acc. **Exūtus** with abl., *stripped* (V. II. 153). Opp. **induo.**

649. EX-ŪRO, ŪRERE, ŪSSĪ, ŪSTUM. Caes. I. 5, 4. Cic. *P.* 5. V. I. 39, III. 141, V. 635, 794, VI. 742. *Burn up, consume.*

650. EX-UVIAE, -ĀRUM [ex-uo]. Cic. *P.* 55. V. II. 275 (6*ies*). Lit. *garments put off;* then *garment, armor*, etc.; esp. *spoils.*

faber, fabrī. Caes. V. 11, 3. *Workman, artisan.*

fabricātor, -ōris [fabrico]. V. II. 264. *Constructor, artificer.*

fabrico, āre [faber]. V. II. 46. *Construct, frame.* Also deponent.

facesso, -ere, facessīvī, facessītum [facio]. V. IV. 295. *Do effectively, execute.*

651. FACIĒS, -ĒĪ. V. I. 658 (16*ies*). *Form, figure, appearance, face.*

652. **facilis, -e** [facio]. Caes. I. 2, 3 (32*ies*). Cic. I. 14 (16*ies*). V. I. 445 (9*ies*). Lit. *doable;* hence, *practicable, easy.* Adv. **facile.** Opp. **difficilis.**

facilitās, -ātis [facilis]. Cic. *P.* 36; 41. *Ease, readiness;* then, *good-nature, accessibility.*

facinorōsus, -a, -um [facinus]. Cic. II. 22. *Criminal, vicious.*

653. facinus, -oris [facio]. Caes. I. 40, 12; III. 9, 3; V. 56, 1. Cic. I. 13 (7*ies*). *Deed,* usually *bad deed, crime.*

654. **facio, facere, fēcī, factum.** Caes. I. 2, 1 (205*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (65*ies*). V. I. 58 (38*ies*). *Do, make,* in many senses and phrases.

factio, -ōnis [facio]. Caes. I. 31, 3; V. 56, 3. Lit. *making;* then, *party faction.*

655. **facultas, -ātis** [facilis]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (18*ies*). Cic. III. 4 (8*ies*). *Power of doing, capacity, ability; opportunity* and *supply.*

fāgus, -ī, f. Caes. V. 12, 5. *Beech-tree, beech.*

falcārius, -ī [falx]. Cic. I. 8. *Sickle-* or *scythe-maker.*

fallāx, -ācis [fallo]. V. V. 850, VI. 343. *Prone to cheat, deceitful.*

656. fallo, fallere, fefellī, falsum. Caes. II. 10, 4; IV. 13, 5 (VI. 20, 2; VII. 50, 2). Cic. I. 7 (6*ies*). V. I. 407 (20*ies*). *Deceive.* Partic. **falsus,** *deceptive, false.*

falx, falcis, f. Caes. III. 14, 5 *bis;* V. 42, 5. V. IV. 513. *Sickle;* then, *hook.*

657. fāma, fāmae [for]. Caes. V. 39, 1; 53, 1; 2. Cic. I. 13 (10*ies*). V. I. 287 (31*ies*). *Report, rumor;* then, *fame, glory.*

658. famēs, -is, f. Caes. I. 28, 3; V. 29, 7; 30, 3 (VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 9, III. 16. V. I. 216 (7*ies*). *Hunger, famine.*

659. familia, -ae [famulus]. Caes. I. 4, 2; 50, 4 (VI–VII: 7*ies*). Cic. II. 18; 20; IV. 12 *bis; P.* 16. *House-servants;* then, *household, family.*

660. **familiāris, -e** [familia]. Caes. I. 18, 4; 39, 4; 53, 6; V. 27, 1 (VI. 30, 3; VII. 28, 6). Cic. II. 7; *A.* 5; 7; 26. *Belonging to a family, intimate, friendly.*

familiāritās, -ātis [familiaris]. Caes. V. 3, 5 (*v. l.* auctoritate). *Intimacy.*

661. FAMULUS, -Ī; -A, -AE. V. I. 701 (8*ies*). *House-slave, servant, attendant;* cf. **servus.**

fānum, -ī [for]. Cic. IV. 24; *P.* 23; 65; 66. *Shrine.*

far, farris, n. V IV. 402, V. 745. *Spelt;* then, *meal* in general.

662. FĀS [for, *speak*]. Caes. I. 50, 5; V. 12, 5 (VI. 14, 3; 23, 9). V. I. 77 (14*ies*). *Divine right* or *law;* with infin. *permissible.*

fascis, -is. m. Cic. II. 13. V. VI. 818. *Bundle, fagot.* Pl. *Fasces.*

fastīgātus, -a, -um [fastigium]. Caes. II. 8, 2; IV. 17, 4. *Sloped:* hence, *sloping.*

663. FASTĪGIUM, -Ī. Caes.—(VII. 69, 4; 73, 5; 85, 4). V. I. 342 (6*ies*). *Slope, apex, gable;* then, *chief point* (I. 342).

fāstus, -ūs. V. III. 326. *Haughtiness, pride.*

664. fātālis, -e [fatum]. Cic. III. 9; IV. 2 *bis.* V. II. 165 (6*ies*). *Fated;* hence, *fatal.*

665. fateor, fatērī, fassus sum. Cic. I. 5 (8*ies*). V. II. 77 (6*ies*). *Own, admit, confess.*

666. FATĪGO, -ĀRE. V. I. 280 (6*ies*). *Weary, tire, vex.*

fatīsco, -ere V. I. 123. *Crack, come apart, yawn.*

667. fātum, -ī [for]. Caes. I. 39, 4. Cic. II. 11 (7*ies*). V. I. 2 (7*ies*). Lit. *that which is spoken;* hence, *fate.*

668. faucēs, -ium, f. Cic. I. 5; II. 2; III. 1; *A.* 21. V. II. 358 (7*ies*). *Jaws;* rare except in form **faucibus.**

669. **faveo, favēre, fāvī, fautum.** Caes. I. 18, 8 (VI. 7, 7) Cic. II. 3. V. I. 735, V. 71, 148. *Favor,* with dat.

favīlla, -ae. V. III. 573, V. 666, VI. 227. *Embers*; and so *ashes.*
favor, -ōris [cf faveo]. V. V. 343 *Good-will, favor.*

670. fax, facis. Caes.—(VII. 24, 4). Cic. I. 13; 32; III. 18; IV. 18. V. II. 694 (12*ies*). *Torch,* both lit. and fig.

febris, -is, f. Cic. I. 31. *Fever.*
fēcundus, -a, -um. V. VI. 598. *Bringing forth;* hence, *fruitful.*

671. fēlīcitās, -ātis [felix]. Caes. I. 40, 12 (VI. 43, 5). Cic. *P.* 10; 28; 47 *bis;* 48. *Good-luck.*

672. FĒLĪX, -ĪCIS. Caes. IV. 25, 3. V. I. 330 (10*ies*). *Lucky.* Adv. **fēlīciter.**

673. fēmina, -ae. Caes.—(VI. 21, 5; 26, 3). Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 364 (6*ies*). *Female;* hence, *woman.*

fēmineus, -a, -um [femina]. V. II. 488, 584, IV. 667. *Pertaining to a woman.*
femur, feminis, n. Caes. V. 35, 6. *Thigh.*
fenestra, -ae. V. II. 482, III. 152. *Light-opening;* hence, *window,* then, *gap.*
fērālis, -e. V. IV. 462, VI. 216. *Pertaining to the dead;* hence, *funereal.*
ferāx, -ācis [fero]. Caes. II. 4, 6. *Bearing;* hence, *fertile, productive.*

674. **ferē.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (29*ies*). Cic. III. 6; 10; *P.* 24; *A.* 23. V. III. 135, V. 327, 835. *Almost.* Reg. follows its word. Cf. **ferme** (not in H. S. Latin) and **paene.**

fere-trum, -ī [fero]. V. VI. 222. *Means of carrying;* hence, *bier.*
ferīnus, -a, -um [ferus]. V. I. 215. *Of wild beasts;* sc. **caro,** *game.*

675. FERIO, FERĪRE. V. I. 103 (8*ies*). *Smite, strike.* Tech. **foedus ferīre,** *make a treaty.* Cf. **ico, percutio.**

676. **fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. I. 13, 5 (41*ies*). Cic. I. 10 (29*ies*). V. I. 15 (129*ies*). *Bear,* in many senses, *carry, endure;* then, *declare.*

677. FERŌX, -ŌCIS. V. I. 263, 302, IV. 135, V. 277. *Wild, fierce.*

ferramentum, -ī [ferrum]. Caes. V. 42, 3. Cic. III. 10. *Iron tool.*
ferrātus, -a, -um [ferrum]. V. V. 208. *Ironed; iron-pointed.*

678. **ferreus, -a, -um** [ferrum]. Caes. III. 13, 3 *bis;* V. 12, 4 (VII. 73, 4). Cic. IV. 3; 12. V. III. 45, VI. 280, 554, 626. *Of iron;* then, fig., *stern, inflexible.*

ferrūgineus, -a, -um [ferrugo, *rust*]. V. VI. 303. *Rusty;* hence, *dark.*

679. ferrum, -ī. Caes. I. 25, 3; V. 12, 5; 30, 3. Cic. I. 9, 13; II. 1; 2; III. 1. V. I. 293 (36*ies*). *Iron;* then, any weapon or implement of iron.

fertilis, -e [fero]. Cic. *P.* 14. *Fertile, productive.*
fertilitās, -ātis [fertilis]. Caes. II. 4, 1. *Fertility, productiveness.*
fervē-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Make glow; heat.*

680. FERVEO, FERVĒRE, FERVUĪ. Caes. V. 43, 1. V. I. 436, IV. 407, 409, 567. *Boil;* then, *glow.*

681. **ferus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 31, 5 (6*ies*). V. I. 308 (13*ies*). *Wild, fierce.* Cf. **ferox.**

682. FESSUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 168 (24*ies*). *Faint, weary, tired.*

fēstīno, -āre. V. II. 373, IV. 575, VI. 177. *Make haste.*

683. FĒSTUS, -A, -UM. Cic. *A.* 13. V. II. 249, IV. 459, VI. 70. *Festive, festal.*

fētus, -ūs. V. I. 432. III. 391, VI. 141, 207. *A bearing;* then *offspring, growth* of any kind.
fētus, -a, -um. V. I. 51, II. 238. *Pregnant,* both lit. and fig.
fibra, -ae. V. VI. 600. *Fiber.*
fībula, -ae [cf. figo]. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. IV. 139, V. 313. *Clasp, brace.*
fidēlis, -e [fides]. Caes. IV. 21, 7. Cic. III. 14. *Faithful.*

684. **fidēs, -eī.** Caes. I. 3, 7 (23*ies*). Cic. II. 10 (14*ies*). V. I. 292 (16*ies*). *Trust, faith;* then *pledge, reliability, protection,* etc.

fidēs, -ium, f. V. VI. 120. Lit. *string;* hence *lyre* or any stringed instrument.

685. FĪDO, FĪDERE, FĪSUS SUM. V. II. 61, 402, V. 69, 398, 800. *Confide, trust,* with dat. or abl.

686. FĪDŪCIA, -ae [fidus]. Caes. — (VII. 19, 2; 38, 9; 76, 5). V. I. 132, II. 75, 162. *Confidence, trust.*

687. FĪDUS, -A, -UM [cf. fido]. V. I. 113 (12*ies*). *Trustworthy, faithful.*

688. FĪGO, FĪGERE, FĪXĪ, FĪXUM. Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 212 (19*ies*). *Fix, fasten;* with abl. of means or prep. Then, *set up, establish;* also *transfix, shoot.*

figūra, ae [cf. fingo]. Caes. IV. 25, 2.V. VI. 449. *Form, shape.*

689. **fīlius, -ī; -a, -ae.** Caes. I. 3, 4 (12*ies*). Cic. IV. 3 (7*ies*). V. I. 325, 751, VI. 864. *Son, daughter.* In poetry more common is **natus, nata.**

fīlum, -ī. V. VI. 30. *Thread.*
fimus, -ī. V. V. 333, 358. *Dung.*
findo, findere, fidī, fissum. V. VI. 540. *Cleave, split,* and so *divide.*

690. **fingo, fingere, finxī, finctum.** Caes. I. 39, 4; IV. 5, 3. (VI. 37, 8). Cic. II. 7. V. II. 80 (8*ies*). *Shape;* then, *invent* and also *think.*

fīnio, fīnīre [finis]. Caes. IV. 16, 4. *Limit, bound.*

691. **fīnis, -is,** m. Caes. I. 1, 4 (86*ies*). Cic. I. 1; II. 26; III. 26; *A.* 23. V. I. 199 (28*ies*). *End, termination;* then, *boundary.* Pl. *boundaries,* the usual sense in Caesar.

692. **fīnitimus, -a, -um** [finis]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (26*ies*). Cic. *P.* 4; 9. V. V. 106, VI. 378. Lit. *boundary;* hence, *neighboring,* with dat.

693. **fīo, fierī, factus sum.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (33*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (14*ies*). V. I. 725 (7*ies*). *Become.* Used as pass. of **facio** in present system.

fīrmāmentum, -ī [firmo]. Cic. *P.* 10; 17. *Strengthening;* hence, *support, prop.*
fīrmitūdo, -inis [firmus]. Caes. III. 13, 6; IV. 17, 7. *Strength, rigidity.*
fīrmo, -āre [firmus]. Cic. I. 10. V. II. 691, III. 611, 659. *Make firm, strengthen*

694. **fīrmus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 3, 7 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 6; *P.* 31; 34; 35; 45. V. II. 481, VI. 261. *Strong, firm, solid;* then, *steadfast.* Adv. **fīrmiter.**

fissilis, -e [findo]. V. VI. 181. *Easily split.*
fistūca, -ae. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *Rammer.*
flagellum, -ī. V. V. 579, VI. 570. *Scourge, whip.*
flāgitiōsus, -a, -um [flagitium]. Cic. II. 8; 10. *Shameful, disgraceful.*
flāgitium, -ī [cf flagito]. Cic. I. 13; 18. *Deed of passion;* hence *outrage.*

695. **flāgito, -āre.** Caes. I. 16, 1. Cic. II. 6; *A.* 8. V. II. 124. *Demand often, dun;* with two accs. or acc. and **ab** and abl.

flagro, -āre. V. I. 710, II. 685. *Be on fire,* both lit. and fig.
flāmen, -inis [flo]. V. IV. 241, V. 832. *Blast, gale, breeze.*

696. **flamma, -ae.** Caes. V. 43, 4; 6 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. II. 1; III. 1; 25; IV. 2. V. I. 44 (47*ies*). *Flame, fire;* then in various fig. senses.

flammo, -āre [flamma]. V. I. 50. *Set in flames;* hence, fig. *inflame.*
flātus, -ūs [flo]. V. IV. 442. *A blowing;* hence, *blast.*
flāveo, -ēre [cf. flavus]. V. IV. 590. *Be yellow.*
flāvus, -a, -um. V. I. 592, IV. 559, 698. V. 309. *Yellow.*

697. FLECTO, FLECTERE, FLĒXĪ, FLEXUM. Caes. IV. 33, 3 (VI. 25, 3). Cic. III. 19; *A.* 19. V. I. 156 (9*ies*). *Bend, turn* in both lit. and fig. senses.

698. **fleo, flēre, flēvī, flētum.** Caes. I. 20, 5; 27, 2; 31, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 26, 3; 78, 4). V. II. 279 (8*ies*). *Weep.*

699. FLĒTUS, -ŪS [fleo]. Caes. I. 32, 1; V. 33, 6. V. II. 271 (9*ies*). *Weeping, tears.*

flexilīs, -e [flecto]. V. V. 559. *Flexible.*
flō, flāre. Caes. V. 7, 3. *Blow.*

700. **flōreo, flōrēre, flōruī.** [flos]. Caes. I. 30, 3; IV. 3, 3 (VII. 32, 4). Cic. II. 29; III. 25. V. IV. 202. *Bloom;* rare except in partic. **flōrēns.**

flōreus, -a, -um [flos]. V. I. 430. *Flowery.*

701. flōs, flōris, m. Caes. —(VII. 73, 8). Cic. II. 24. V. I. 694, V. 79, VI. 708, 884. *Flower;* then fig. *bloom* in various senses.

fluctuo, -āre [fluctus]. V. IV. 532, 564. *Wave,* in both lit. and fig. senses.

702. **fluctus, -ūs** [fluo]. Caes. III. 13, 2; IV. 24, 2; 28, 3; V. 1, 2. V. I. 66 (31*ies*.) *Flood, billow, surf.*

fluentum, -ī [fluo]. V. IV. 143, VI. 327. *Stream, rivulet.*
fluidus, -a, -um [fluo]. V. III. 663. *Flowing, fluid.*
fluito, -āre [fluo]. V. V. 867. *Float.*

703. **flūmen, -inis** [fluo]. Caes. I. 1, 2 (70*ies*). V. I. 465 (13*ies*). *Stream, river.* Cf. **amnis, fluvius.**

704. **fluo, fluere, fluī, fluxum.** Caes. I. 6, 2; 12, I. V. I. 320 (7*ies*). *Flow.*

fluviālis, -e [fluvius]. V. IV. 635. *Pertaining to a stream.*

705. FLUVIUS, -Ī. V. I. 607 (6*ies*). Lit. *flowing;* hence, *stream, river.* Cf. **amnis, flumen.**

706. focus, -ī. Cic. IV. 18; 24. V. III. 134, 178, V. 660. *Fire-place, hearth;* hence, *home.*

fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. V. VI. 881. *Dig.*

foederātus, -a, -um [cf. foedus, *league*]. Cic. *A.* 7. *Leagued, allied.*

707. FOEDO, -ĀRE [foedus *foul*]. V. II. 55 (7*ies*). *Make foul, defile, pollute;* then in various fig. uses.

708. FOEDUS, -A, -UM. Cic. IV. 2. V. III. 216, 244, IV. 195, V. 794. *Foul.*

709. foedus, -eris. Caes.—(VI. 2, 2). Cic. I. 33; II. 8; *A.* 6. V. I. 62, IV. 112, 339, 520, 624, V. 496. *League, treaty, covenant,* both in lit. and fig. senses.

710. FOLIUM, Ī. V. I. 175 (8*ies*). *Leaf.*

fōmes, -itis, m. [foveo]. V. I. 176. *That which kindles;* hence, *fuel.*

711. FŌNS, FONTIS. Cic. *A.* 13. V. I. 244, II. 686, IV. 512. *Spring, fountain.*

712. FOR, FĀRĪ, FĀTUS SUM. V. I. 131 (54*ies*). *Speak plainly,* i. e. *articulate;* then *report, say.* Cf **aio, dico, loquor.**

forēnsis, -e [forum]. Cic. *P.* 2; *A.* 3; 12. *Of the Forum;* hence, *public, forensic.*

713. FORIS, -IS. V. I. 449 (8*ies*). *Door.* Adv. **forīs.** Caes.—(VII. 76, 5). Cic. II. 4; *A.* 16, *without, abroad;* **forās.** Cic. II. 2, *to the door, forth.*

714. FŌRMA, -AE. Caes. III. 14, 5; V. I, I (VI. 26, 3; VII. 23, I). V. I. 27 (12*ies*). *Shape;* then *structure* and *beauty,* etc.

formīca, -ae. V. IV. 402. *Ant.*

715. formīdo, -inis, f. Cic. IV. 8; *P.* 16. V. II. 76 (8*ies*). *Dread, apprehension.* Distinguish from verb **formīdo.**

formīdo, -āre. V. III. 275. *Dread.* Cf. with preceding word.

fornix, -icis, m. V. VI. 631. *Arch, vault.*

716. fors, forte. Caes. II. 21, I; 31, 3; III. 12, 2; V. 50, 3 (VII. 87, 5). Cic. IV. 17; 21; *P.* 20; *A.* 2; 6. *V.* I. 151 (25*ies*). **Fortasse,** Cic. I. 31 (6*ies*). **Forsan.** V. I. 203, IV. 19. **Forsitan.** V. II. 506. *Chance.* Adv. **forte,** *by chance, perchance;* so occasionally **fors** (V. II. 139); in combinations, **fortasse, forsan, forsitan** (for **fors sit an**), *perhaps, perchance.*

717. **fortis, -e.** Caes. I. I, 3 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (33*ies*). V. I. 96 (16*ies*). *Brave, valiant.* Adv. **fortiter.**

fortitūdo, -inis [fortis]. Caes. I. 2, 5. *Bravery.*

718. **fortūna, -ae** [fors]. Caes. I. II, 6 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 14 (31*ies*). V. I. 240 (29*ies*). *Fortune,* in many different meanings.

719. fortūnātus, -a, -um [fortuna]. Caes.—(VI. 35, 8). Cic. II. 7; 10; III. I; *A.* 24. V. I. 437, VI. 639. *Fortunate, lucky, blessed.* Cf **felix.**

720. forum, -ī. Caes.—(vii. 28, 1). Cic. i. 24 (10*ies*). V. v. 758. *Market-place;* then the *Roman forum,* or place of public meeting. Cf. **forus.**

forus, -ī. V. iv. 605, vi. 412. *Gangway.* Pl. *hatches.*

721. **fossa, -ae** [fodio]. Caes. i. 8, 1 (14*ies*). *Ditch;* esp. with various compounds of **ducere.**

722. FOVEO, FOVERE, FŌVĪ, FŌTUM. V. i. 18 (7*ies*). Lit. *keep warm;* then fig. *foster, protect.*

fragor, -ōris [frango]. V. i. 154, ii. 692, v. 228. *Breaking;* hence, *crash, clap,* etc.

frāgrāns, -antis [fragro]. V. i. 436. *Odor-emitting, fragrant.*

723. FRANGO, FRANGERE, FRĒGĪ, FRĀCTUM. Caes. i. 31, 7; iv. 29, 3. Cic. i. 22; *A.* 29. V. i. 104 (11*ies*). *Break, shatter,* in both lit. and fig. senses. Cf. **rumpo.**

724. **frāter, frātris.** Caes. i. 3, 5 (18*ies*). Cic. iv. 3; *P.* 22. V. i. 130 (10*ies*). *Brother*

725. **frāternus, -a, -um** [frāter]. Caes. i. 20, 3; 36, 5 V. iv. 21, v. 24, 630. *Brotherly.* Cf. **paternus, maternus.**

fraudātio, -ōnis [fraudo]. Cic. ii. 25. *Cheating, deception.*

fraudo, -āre [fraus]. V. iv. 355. *Cheat, defraud.*

fraus, -fraudis, f. V. iv. 675, v. 851, vi. 609. *Fraud, deception,* in many senses.

fraxineus, -a, -um [fraxinus, *ash*]. V. vi. 181. *Ashen.*

726. **fremitus, -ūs** [fremo]. Caes. ii. 24, 3; iv. 14, 3; v. 32, 1; 33, 6 (*v. l.* fletu). V. ii. 338, v. 138, 152, 358. Lit. *a roaring;* then any loud, heavy *noise.*

727. FREMO, FREMERE, FREMUĪ, FREMITUM. V. i. 56 (10*ies*). *Roar, make a low murmuring noise;* then applied to almost any *noise* of men or animals.

frēno, frēnāre [frenum]. V. i. 54, 523, v. 554. *Bridle;* hence, *curb, restrain.*

frēnum, -ī. V. iii. 542, iv. 135, v. 818, vi. 100. *Bit, bridle,* both lit. and fig.

728. frequēns, -entis. Caes. iv. 11, 5; 13, 4 (vii. 63, 6). Cic. iii. 7 *bis; P.* i. V. i. 707, vi. 486. *In large numbers; often, repeated.*

frequentia, -ae [frequens]. Cic. i. 16; 21; iv. 15; 17; *A.* 3. *Concourse;* great *numbers, throng.*

frequento, -āre [frequens]. Cic. iv. 15. V. vi. 478. *Visit frequently;* hence, *crowd,* and *celebrate.*

729. FRETUM, -ī. V. i. 557 (7*ies*). *Strait* of water.

730. frētus, -a, um. Caes. iii. 21, 1 (vi. 5, 7). Cic. ii. 29; *P.* 58. V. iv. 245, v. 430, vi. 120. *Leaning on;* then *relying on,* with abl.

frīgeo, frīgēre, frīxī. V. v. 396, vi. 219. *Be cold* both lit. and fig.

731. FRĪGIDUS, -A, -UM [frigeo]. Caes. iv. 1, 10. V. ii. 472, iii. 29, iv. 385, vi. 311. *Cold;* applied by Vergil also to such words as **horror, mors,** etc.

732. frīgus, -oris. Caes. i. 16, 1; v. 12, 6. (vi. 22. 3; vii. 24, 1) Cic. i. 26; ii. 9; iii. 16. V. i. 92, vi. 205, 309. *Cold;* also in Vergil of *chill* caused by fear, etc.

frondeo, frondēre [frons]. V. III. 25, IV. 399, V. 129, VI. 208. *Be leafy.*
frondēsco, -ere, frondui [frondeo], V. VI., 144. *Put forth leaves.*
frondeus, -a, -um [frons]. V. I. 191. *Formed of leaves, leafy.*
frondōsus, -a, -um [frons]. V. V. 252. *Full of leaves, leafy; woody.*

733. FRŌNS, FRONDIS. V. II. 249 (11*ies*). *Leaf;* then *leafage, foliage.* Cf. **folium.**

734. **frōns, frontis.** Caes. II. 8, 2; 23, 4 (VI. 26, 1; VII. 23, 2). Cic. I. 32. V. I. 166 (7*ies*). *Forehead, brow;* then *front,* of locality.

frūctuōsus, -a, -um [fructus]. Caes. I. 30, 3. *Fruitful, productive.*

735. frūctus, -ūs. Caes.—(VI–VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 8 (13*ies*). *Enjoyment, delight;* then *fruit, crops;* also in various fig. meanings.

736. **frūmentārius, -a, -um** [frumentum]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (16*ies*). Cic. *P.* 34, 44. *Pertaining to grain;* hence, occasionally *fertile.*

frūmentor, -āri [frūmentum]. Caes. IV. 9, 3; 12, 1; 16, 2; 32, 1. *Procure grain, forage.*

737. **frūmentum, -ī** (i. e. frugi-mentum from frux). Caes. I. 3, 1 (36*ies*). V. IV. 406. *Grain.*

738. fruor, fruī, frūctus sum. Caes. III. 22, 2. Cic. IV. 7; *P.* 16, 59. V. III. 352, IV. 619. *Enjoy,* with abl.

739. **frūstrā.** Caes. III. 4, 2; 14, 1; 25, 1; V. 23, 5. (VII. 50, 6). V. I. 392 (12*ies*). *In vain.* Cf. **nequiquam.**

frūstror, -ārī [frustrā]. V. VI. 493. *Render vain; baffle.*
frūstum, -ī. V. I. 212; III. 632. *A piece.*
frūx, frūgis [fruor]. Caes. I. 28. 3. V. I. 178, II. 133, VI. 420. Reg. plural, *fruit,* of any kind.
fūcus, -ī. V. I. 435; *Male bee, drone.*

740. **fuga, -ae** [cf. fugio]. Caes. I. 11, 5 (42*ies*). Cic. I. 20 (6*ies*). V. I. 137 (26*ies*). *Flight, rout.*

741. **fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum.** Caes. I. 53, 1 (6*ies*). Cic. III. 8; *P.* 22; 28. V. I. 341 (31*ies*). *Flee, escape;* usually with **ex,** occasionally with acc.

fugitīvus, -a, -um [fugio]. Caes. I. 23, 2. Cic. II. 19. *Fugitive;* as subst. *deserter.*

742. FUGO, FUGĀRE, [fuga]. V. I. 143, III. 521, V. 42, VI. 312. *Put to flight.* Caus. of **fugio.**

fulcio, fulcīre, fulsī, fultum. V. IV. 247. *Support.*
fulcrum, -ī [fulcio]. V. VI. 604. *Prop.*

743. FULGEO, FULGĒRE, FULSĪ. Cic. II. 5. V. II. 749 (7*ies*). *Shine brightly, gleam, flash.*

fulgor, -ōris [fulgeo]. V. V. 88. *Gleam, flash, brilliancy.*

744. FULMEN, -INIS [fulgeo]. Cic. III. 18. V. I. 230 (10*ies*). *Lightning;* also *thunderbolt.*

fulmineus, -a, -um [fulmen]. V. IV. 580. *Like lightning;* hence *gleaming.*

745. FULVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 275 (6*ies*). *Reddish* or *tawny yellow;* hence *yellow, tawny.*

fūmeus, -a, -um [fumus]. V. VI. 593. *Smoky.*
fūmo, fūmāre [fumus]. V. II. 698, III. 3, 573. *Smoke.*

746. FŪMUS, Ī. Caes. II. 7, 4; V. 48, 10. V. II. 609, III. 206, 582, V. 682, 740. *Smoke.*

fūnālis, -e [funis]. V. I. 727. *Pertaining to a rope;* as subst. *taper.*
funda, -ae. Caes. IV. 25, 1; V. 35, 8; 43, 1. *Sling.*
fundāmentum, -ī [fundo]. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 428, II. 611, IV. 266. *Foundation.*
funditor, -ōris [funda]. Caes. II. 7, 2; 10, 1; 19, 4; 24, 4. *Slinger.*
funditus [fundus]. V. VI. 736. *From the bottom;* hence, *completely.*

747. FUNDO, -ĀRE [fundus]. Cic. IV. 19. V. IV. 260, VI. 4, 811. *Found, establish.*

748. FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. Caes. III. 6, 3 (VII. 24, 4). Cic. *A.* 21. V. I. 193 (30*ies*). *Pour,* in various senses; hence, *scatter, disperse, rout.*

fundus, -ī. V. II. 419, III. 577, V. 178, VI. 581. *Bottom, abyss.*
fūnereus, -a, -um [funus]. V. IV. 507. *Of a funeral.*
fūnestus, -a, -um [funus] Cic. I. 24; III. 22. *Deadly, mournful.*

749. fungor, fungī, fūnctus sum. Caes.—(VII. 25, 3). Cic. IV. 19. V. VI. 885. *Perform, fulfil,* with abl.

750. **fūnis, -is,** m. Caes. III. 13, 3; 14, 6; IV. 29, 3; V. 10, 2. V. II. 239 (8*ies*). *Rope, cable.*

751. FŪNUS, FŪNERIS. Caes.—(VI. 19, 4; 5). V. I. 232 (13*ies*). *Funeral;* then, *death, dead body, pyre,* etc.

752. FURIAE, -ĀRUM [furo]. V. I. 41 (6*ies*). *Rage, frenzy;* often personified *Fury.*

furibundus, -a, -um [furo]. V. IV. 646. *Filled with frenzy, frantic.*
furio, -āre [furiae]. V. II. 407, 588. *Madden, infuriate.*
furiōsus, -a, -um [furia]. Cic. I. 25; III. 16. *Full of madness, furious.*

753. furo, furere. Cic. II. 1; 20. V. I. 51. *Be mad;* used of persons, animals, inanimate things, elements, war, etc.

754. furor, -ōris [furo]. Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 3, 5. Cic. I. 1 (11*ies*). V. I. 150 (16*ies*). *Rage;* person. *Fury.*

fūror, -ārī [fur]. V. V. 845. *Steal.*
fūrtīvus, -a, -um [furtum]. V. IV. 171. *Of the nature of stealing, stealthy.*

755. FŪRTUM, -Ī [cf. fur]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 5). Cic. III. 17. V. IV. 337, VI. 24, 568. **fūrtim.** Cic. III. 13. V. II. 18, 258, III. 50, V. 677. *Theft,* lit. *thing stolen.* Adv. **fūrtim,** *by stealth, secretly.*

fūsilis, -e [fundo]. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Fused, red-hot.*
gaesum, -ī. Caes. III. 4, 1. A heavy Gallic *javelin.*

756. GALEA, -AE. Caes. II. 21, 5. V. I. 101 (9*ies*). *Helmet.*
gallīna, -ae [gallus, *cock*]. Caes. V. 12, 5. *Hen.*
ganeo, -ōnis [ganea, *low tavern*]. Cic. II. 7. *Glutton, profligate.*

757. GAUDEO, GAUDĒRE, GĀVĪSUS, SUM [gaudium]. Caes. IV. 13, 6. Cic. *P.* 68. V. I. 690 (9*ies*). *Rejoice.*

758. GAUDIUM, -Ī. Cic. I. 26. V. I. 502, V. 828, VI. 279, 513. *Delight, joy, pleasure.* Cf. **laetitia.**

gaza, -ae. Cic. *P.* 66. V. I. 119, II. 763, V. 40. *Treasure, wealth.*

759. GELIDUS, -A, -UM [gelu, *frost, cold*]. Cic. I. 31. V. II. 120 (7*ies*). *Frosty, icy-cold.*

760. GEMINUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 162 (24*ies*). *Twin;* then, *twofold, double, two.*

761. GEMITUS, -ŪS [gemo]. V. I. 485 (18*ies*). *Groaning, groan.*

gemma -ae. V. I. 655, 728, V, 313. *Gem, jewel;* occasionally *bud.*

762. GEMO, GEMERE, GEMUĪ, GEMITUM. V. I. 221 (7*ies*). *Groan;* then *bemoan, lament,* with acc.

gena, -ae. V. IV. 644, V. 173, VI. 686. *Cheek, eye.*
gener, generī. Caes. V. 56, 3. Cic. IV. 3. V. II. 344, VI. 831. *Son-in-law.*
generātim [genero]. Caes. I. 51, 2. *By tribes.*
generātor, -ōris [genero]. V. III. 704. *One who begets, breeder.*
genero, -āre [genus]. V. V. 61, VI. 322. *Beget;* then *produce.*
genetrīx. V. I. 590, 689, II. 788, IV. 227; see **genitor.**
geniālis, -e [genius]. V. VI. 603. *Pertaining to* or *sacred to the birth-spirit, festive.*

763. GENITOR, -ŌRIS, GENETRĪX, -TRĪCIS (root gen.: cf. gigno). V. I. 155 (30*ies*). *Begetter* or *bearer;* hence, *father* or *mother.*

genius, -ī [geno, gigno]. V. V. 95. *The birth-spirit, guardian genius*

764. gēns, gentis (cf. gigno). Caes. II. 28, 1; IV. 1, 3; V. 54, 5 (VI–VII; 5*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (23*ies*). V. I. 17 (45*ies*). *Family stock;* hence, *family* and then, *clan, tribe, nation,* etc.

765. GENŪ, GENŪS. V. I. 320 (6*ies*). *Knee.*

766. **genus, generis** [cf. gigno]. Caes. I. 48, 4 (16*ies*). Cic. II. 17 (24*ies*). V. I. 6 (41*ies*). *Birth, origin, lineage;* then, *offspring* and so *tribe, people,* etc. Further, *sort, kind,* etc. Cf. **gēns.**

767. GERMĀNUS, -A, -UM [cf. german, *bud*]. V. I. 341 (11*ies*). *Of same parentage,* esp. *father; own;* then *own brother* or *sister.*

768. **gero, gerere, gessī, gestum.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (41*ies*). Cic. II. 1 (46*ies*). V. I. 24 (13*ies*). *Bear, carry;* hence, *carry on, accomplish, manage,* etc., in a wide range of uses. Note phrases **rem gerere, bellum gerere,** etc.

gestāmen, -inis [gesto]. V. III. 286. *That which is carried;* hence, *weapon.*
gesto, -āre [gero]. V. I. 336, 567. *Carry habitually, have.*

769. GĪGNO, GĪGNERE, GENUĪ, GENITUM. V. I. 297 (7*ies*). *Beget;* then, *bear, bring forth.* Partic. **genitus,** *born of,* with abl.

glaciālis, -e, [glacies]. V. III. 285. *Of ice, icy.*
glaciēs, -ēī. V. IV. 251. *Ice.*

770. gladiātor, -ōris [gladius]. Cic. I. 29; II. 7; 19; 24; 26. *Swordsman;* then, *cutthroat, ruffian.*

gladiātōrius, -a, -um [gladiator]. Cic. II. 9. *Of gladiators, gladiatorial.*

771. **gladius, -ī.** Caes. I. 25, 2 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 32 (6*ies*). *Sword,* the prose word; poetical is **ensis.**

glaeba, -ae. V. I. 531; III. 164. *Lump of earth, soil.* Also written **glēba.**
glāns, glandis, f. Caes. V. 43, 1 Lit. *acorn;* then, *bullet, ball.*
glaucus, -a, -um. V. VI. 416. *Bluish-gray, dark.*
globus, -ī. V. III. 574; VI. 725. *Any spherical body, globe, sphere.*

772. GLOMERO, -ĀRE. V. I. 500 (6*ies*). *Gather into a ball or mass; roll, collect, assemble.*

773. glōria, -ae. Caes. I. 2, 5; III. 24, 2; V. 29, 4. (VII. 1, 8; 50, 4). Cic. I. 23 (30*ies*). V. II. 83 (9*ies*). *Glory, fame.*

glōrior, ārī [gloria]. Caes. I. 14, 4. *Glory in;* hence, *boast.*
gnāvus, -a, -um [cf. nosco]. Cic. *P.* 18. *Busy, energetic.*

774. **gracilis, -e.** *Slender.* Not in H. S. Latin.

775. GRADIOR, GRADĪ, GRESSUS SUM. V. I. 312 (6*ies*). *Step, walk, move.* Cf. **cedo, eo, vado.**

776. GRADUS, -ŪS [gradior]. Cic. I. 28; *P.* 61. V. I. 448 (8*ies*). *Step, pace;* then *step* in public advancement, *grade, rank.* Pl. *steps, stair.* **Gradum cōnferre,** *move alongside.*

grāmen, -inis. V. II. 471, III. 537, VI. 684. *Grass,* hence *meadow.*
grāmineus, -a, -um [gramen]. V. V. 287, VI. 642. *Of turf, grassy.*
grandaevus, -a, -um [grandis, aevum]. V. I. 121. *Very aged.*
grandis, -e. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. IV. 405. *Large, ponderous.*
grando, -inis, f. V. IV. 120, 161, V. 458. *Hail.*
grātēs [grator]. f. V. I. 600, II. 537. *Thanks;* also in bad sense *return.* Found only in nom. and acc. pl.

777. **grātia, -ae.** Caes. I. 9, 3 (18*ies*). Cic. I. 11 (7*ies*). V. IV. 539, VI. 653. *Favor, goodwill;* then, *influence* and also *thanks, gratitude.* **Grātiam habēre,** *be grateful;* **grātiās agere,** *return thanks.*

grātor, -ārī [gratus]. V. IV. 478, V. 40. *Wish joy to, greet;* with dat.
grātuītō [gratuitus, *without pay*]. Cic. *A.* 10. *Without recompense, for no particular reason.*
grātulātio, -ōnis [gratulor]. Caes. I. 53, 6; V. 53, 1. Cic. IV. 10; 20. *Congratulation, joy.*
grātulor, -ārī [gratus]. Caes. I. 30, 1. *Congratulate.*

778. GRĀTUS, -A, -UM. Caes. I. 44, 12 (VI. 16, 5). Cic. IV. 1. V. II. 269; III. 73; V. 28, 128, 344. *Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant;* then, *grateful.*

graveolēns, olentis [gravis, oleo]. V. VI. 201. *Smelling offensively, foetid.*
gravidus, -a, -um [gravis]. V. IV. 229. *Heavy, with young, pregnant;* lit. and fig.

779. **gravis, -e.** Caes. I. 14, 1; 31, 15 (25*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (16*ies*). V. I. 126 (23*ies*). *Heavy;* in a large variety of fig. uses. Adv. **graviter.**

780. gravitās, -ātis [gravis]. Caes. IV. 3, 4; V. 16, 1. Cic. *P.* 42; 61; 68. *Heaviness, weight,* esp. of character, *dignity.*

781. **gravo, -āre** [gravis]. Caes. I. 35, 2. Cic. *P.* 58. V. II, 708, VI. 359, 520. *Weigh down, load;* in pass. *make trouble, resist, object,* with infin.

gremium, -ī. V. I. 685, 692, 718, III. 509, IV. 84, V. 31. *Lap, bosom.*

782. GRESSUS, -ŪS [gradior]. V. I. 401 (8*ies*). *Stepping; step, walk.*

783. grex, gregis, m. Cic. II. 10, 23. V. VI. 38. *Herd,* in lit. and fig. senses.

gubernāculum, -ī [guberno]. V. V. 176, 859, VI. 349. *Helm.*
gubernātio, -ōnis [guberno]. Cic. III. 18. *Piloting, direction.*

784. **gubernātor, -ōris** [guberno]. Caes. III. 9, 1; v. 10, 2. V. III. 269, v. 12, VI. 337. *Steersman, pilot.*

guberno, -āre. Cic. *P.* 40. *Steer, manage.*

785. GURGES, -ITIS, m. V. I. 118 (12*ies*). *Gulf, whirpool;* then, *sea.*

gusto, -āre [gustus, *tasting*]. Caes. v. 12, 5. Cic. *A* 17. V. I. 473. *Taste.*
gutta, -ae. V. III. 28. *Drop.*
guttur, -uris, n. V. VI. 421. *Throat, voice.*
gȳrus, -ī. V. v. 85. *Circle, coil.*

786. HABĒNA, AE [habeo]. V. I. 63, v. 662, 818, VI. 1, 804. *Rein.*

787. **habeo, habēre, habuī, habitum.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (105*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (53*ies*). V. I. 346 (30*ies*). *Have,* in the most general sense; hence, *hold, maintain;* then, fig. *deem* and *designate,* etc.

habilis, -e [habeo]. V. I. 318. *Easily handled;* hence, *handy, light.*

788. HABITO, -ĀRE [habeo]. Cic. I. 19. V. III. 106 (7*ies*). Lit. *hold continually;* hence, *occupy, inhabit, dwell in.*

habitus, -ūs [habeo]. Cic. *A.* 15. V. I. 315, III. 596. *Condition, attire.*

789. HAEREO, HAERĒRE, HAESĪ, HAESUM. Cic. I. 13; IV. 22. V. I. 476 (21*ies*). *Stick,* with dat. or abl. or abl. and **in.**

haesito, -āre [haereo]. Cic. II. 13. *Be caught, hesitate.*
hālitus, -ūs [halo]. V. IV. 684, VI. 240. *Breathing, vapor.*
hālo, hālāre. V. I. 417. *Breathe, exhale, odor.*
hāmus, -ī. V. III. 467, v. 259. *Hook.*

790. HARĒNA, -AE [areo, *be dry*]. V. I. 107 (16*ies*). *Dry soil;* hence, *sand.*

harēnōsus, -a, -um [harena]. V. IV. 257. *Full of sand, sandy.*
harundo, -inis. V. IV. 73, v. 525, 544. *Reed;* then, *arrow.*
haruspex, -icis. Cic. III. 9; 19. *Soothsayer.*

791. HASTA, -AE. V. I. 478 (8*ies*). *Spear.*

hastīle, -is. V. I. 313, III. 23, 37, v. 557. *Shaft of a spear;* hence, *branch.*

792. HAUD. Caes. v. 54, 5. V. I. 327 (35*ies*). *Not;* reg. with single word, esp. in phrases like **haud scio** and in litotes. Cf. **non.**

793. HAURIO, HAURĪRE, HAUSĪ, HAUSTUM. Cic. *A.* 13. V. I. 738 (6*ies*). *Draw* any fluid; hence in various fig. senses, with acc. or **ab** and abl.

hebeo, hebēre. V. v. 396. *Be blunt;* fig. be *sluggish.*
hebēsco, -ere [hebeo]. Cic. I. 4. *Grow blunt.*
hebeto, -āre [hebes]. V. II. 605, VI. 732. *Make blunt, dim.*
hēia. V. IV. 569; see **ēia.**

794. HERBA, -AE. V. I. 214 (11*ies*). *Herb;* then, *grass, turf, plan;* also *meadow.*

hercule [*voc. of* Hercules]. Cic. II. 16. *P.* 54. *By Hercules, assuredly!*
hērēditās, -ātis [heres]. Cic. *A.* 11. *Heirship, inheritance.*
hērēs, -ēdis. V. IV. 274. *Heir.*

795. HĒRŌS, HĒRŌIS. V. I. 196 (15*ies*). *Hero.*

hesternus, -a, -um [heri, *yesterday*]. Cic. II. 6; 12; III. 5; IV. 5; 10 *Of yesterday.*

796. HEU. V. II. 69 (25*ies*). *Alas!*

heus. V. I. 321. *Ho! holloa!*
hiātus, -ūs [hio]. V. VI. 237, 576. *Gaping;* hence, *throat;* also, *abyss.*
hībernāculum, -ī [hiberno]. Caes. II. 35, 3 (*v. l.* hiberna). *Winter-quarters.*
hīberno, -āre [hibernus]. Cic. *P.* 39. *Winter, keep in winter-quarters.*

797. **hībernus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 10, 3 (41*ies*). Cic. *P.* 38. V. I. 266 (6*ies*). *Pertaining to winter, wintry;* esp. **hīberna,** *winter-quarters* (sc. castra).

798. **hīc, haec, hoc.** Caes. I. 1, 2 (398*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (444*ies*). V. I. 16 (481*ies*). *This.* **hic-hic:** *this, that, the one, the other.* **hic-ille,** *the latter, the former.* Adverbs: **hīc,** *here;* **hāc,** *this way;* **hōc,** *on this account;* **hinc,** *hence;* **hūc** (sometimes **hōc**) *hither.*

799. **hiemo, -āre** [cf. hiems]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (10*ies*). *Pass the winter, winter.*

800. **hiēms, hiemis.** Caes. III. 7, 1 (13*ies*). Cic. II. 23; *P.* 31; 32; 35; 39. V. I. 122 (10*ies*). *Winter,* divided into **inita, media, extrema.**

hio, hiāre. V. VI. 493. *Yawn, gape.*
hīsco, -ere [hio]. V. III. 314. *Gape, speak falteringly.*

801. hodiē [i. e. **hoc die**]. Cic. *P.* 53. V. II. 670. *This day, to-day.* Cf. **heri, cras, perendie, postridie.**

802. hodiernus, -a, -um [hodie]. Cic. III. 1 (8*ies*). *To-day's;* often with **dies** added.

803. **homo, hominis.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (57*ies*). Cic. I. 11 (104*ies*). V. I. 65 (16*ies*). *Human being, man, person.* Opp. to **deus, fera, pecus.** Cf. **vir.**

honestās, -ātis [honos]. Cic. II. 25; *A.* 14. *Honor* received from others; *repute.*
honesto, -āre [honestus]. Cic. I. 29; IV. 20; 21. *Honor, adorn.*

804. honestus, -a, -um [cf. honor]. Caes. I. 53, 6; V. 45, 2 (VII. 3, 1). Cic. I. 21 (6*ies*). *Honorable.*

805. honor (honōs), -ōris. Caes. I. 18, 8; 43, 8; II. 15, 1; V. 54, 4 (VI–VII; 5*ies*). Cic. I. 28 (19*ies*). V. I. 28 (36*ies*). *Honor, praise, glory;* then in various fig. meanings.

honōri-ficus, -a, -um [honos, facio]. Caes. I. 43, 7. *Honorable.*
honōro, -āre [honor]. V. V. 50. *Honor*

806. **hōra, -ae.** Caes. I. 26, 2 (13*ies*). Cic. I. 29. V. III. 512, IV. 679, V. 844, VI. 539. *Hour.*

807. HORREO, HORRĒRE, HORRUĪ. Caes. I. 32, 4. V. I. 165 (22*ies*). *Bristle;* then, *bristle at, shudder at.* **Horrendus,** *dreadful, fearful.*

horrēsco, -ere, horruī [horreo]. V. II. 204, III. 394, VI. 710. *Bristle;* fig. *shudder, dread.*
horribilis, -e [horreo]. Cic. I. 11; II. 15; IV. 8. *Horrible, dreadful.*

808. HORRIDUS, -A, -UM [horreo]. Caes. V. 14, 3. V. I. 296 (5*ies*). Lit. *bristling, rough;* then *terrible, fearful.*

horrifico, -āre [horrificus]. V. IV. 465. *Make rough;* then, *terrify.*
horri-ficus, -a, -um [horreo, facio]. V. III. 225, 571. *Terror exciting, frightful.*
horri-sonus, -a, -um [horreo, sonus]. V. VI. 573. *Having* or *making a fearful sound.*
horror, -ōris [horreo]. V. II. 301, 559, 755, III. 29, IV. 280. *Roughening;* fig. *shuddering, horror.*
hortātor, -ōris [hortor]. V. VI. 529 *One giving encouragement;* hence, *instigator.*
hortātus, -ūs [hortor]. Cic. *A.* I. *Encouragement, incitement.*

809. **hortor, hortārī, hortātus sum.** Caes. I. 19, 5 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 12; III. 8; *P.* 69. V. II. 33 (10*ies*). *Urge strongly, advise, exhort;* with **ut** or **nē** and subj.; rarely with subj. alone. In Vergil also with infin.

810. **hospes, -itis.** Caes. I. 53, 6; V. 6, 3 (VI. 23, 9). V. I. 731 (6*ies*). *Guest, guest-friend;* then *stranger* or *host.*

811. **hospitium, -ī** [hospes]. Caes. I. 31, 7; 47, 4; V. 27, 7 (VI. 5, 4; VII. 75, 5). Cic. IV. 23; *A.* 5. V. I. 299 (7*ies*). The *relation of host and guest;* hence, *hospitality, welcome.*

hospitus, -a, -um [hospes]. V. III. 377, 539, VI. 93. *Welcoming;* then *foreign.*
hostia, -ae. V. I. 334; II. 156. *Sacrificial animal, victim.*
hostīlis, -e [hostis]. Cic. *P.* 13. V. III. 322, 407. *Of an enemy, hostile.*

812. **hostis, -is.** Caes. I. 11, 4 (172*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (57*ies*). V. I. 378 (23*ies*). *Stranger, foreigner, enemy* (public) as opp. to **inimicus** (private).

813. hūmānitās, -ātis [humanus]. Caes. I. 1, 3; 47, 4. Cic. IV. 11 (10*ies*). *Refinement, civilization, culture.*

814. hūmānus, -a, -um [homo]. Caes. IV. 3, 3; V. 14, 1. Cic. II. 10 (6*ies*). V. I. 542, V. 689. *Pertaining to man, human;* hence, *cultured, refined.*

815. **humilis, -e** [humus]. Caes. IV. 3, 4; V. 1, 2; 28, 1 (VI–VII: *ter*). Cic. *A.* 10. V. III. 522, IV. 255. Lit. *on the ground;* hence, *low;* then *obscure, humble.*

humilitās, -ātis [humilis]. Caes. V. 1, 3; 27, 4. *Lowness, weakness.*
humo, humāre [humus]. V. VI. 161. *Lay earth on anything;* hence, *bury.*

816. HUMUS, HUMĪ. Cic. I. 26. V. I. 193 (10*ies*). *Ground.* **Humī,** loc. *on the ground.*

hydra, hydrae. V. VI. 576. *Water-serpent, Hydra.*
hymenaeus, -ī. V. I. 651 (6*ies*) *Hymen, god of marriage.*

817. iaceo, iacēre, iacuī. Caes. II. 27, 3 (VII. 25, 3). Cic. I. 26; II. 2; 25; *A.* 14. V. I. 99 (15*ies*). *Lie.* Cf. iacio.

818. **iacio, iacere, iēcī, iactum.** Caes. II. 6, 2 (6*ies*). Cic. IV. 14. V. III. 277 (6*ies*). *Throw.* Cf. **iaceo.**

819. iacto, -āre [iacio]. Caes. I. 18, 1; 25, 4 (VII. 47, 5). Cic. I. 1; 31; II. 20; IV. 10. V. I. 3 (22*ies*). *Throw often, fling, toss;* then of words *bandy* and *vaunt.*

iactūra, -ae [iacio]. Cic. *P.* 67. V. II. 646. *Throwing away;* hence, *loss.*
iactus, -ūs [iacio]. Cic. III. 18. *Throwing, stroke.*
iaculor, -ārī [iaculum]. V [illegible]2. II. 276. *Hurl the javelin, hurl.*

820. IACULUM, -ī [iacio]. Caes. V. 43, 1; 45, 4. V. III. 46, V. 37, 68, 253. Lit. *thing thrown;* hence, *dart, javelin.*

821. **iam.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (34*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (105*ies*). V. I. 18 (143*ies*). *At that time, at this time, now* of relative time opposed to **nunc,** the actual *now;* hence, *already.* Used often with adverbs **dudum, tum, unde,** etc.; **iam-iam,** *at one time—at another.* **Nōn iam,** *no longer;* cf. **nōn dum.**

iānitor, -ōris [ianua]. V. VI. 400. *Gate-* or *door-keeper.*

822. IĀNUA, -AE. V. II. 493, 661, III. 449, VI. 106, 127. *Outer door, gate.*

iaspis, -idis, f. V. IV. 261. *Jasper.*

823. **ibi.** [adv. of is]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (34*ies*). Cic. III. 5; 12; *P.* 33; *A.* 4. V. II. 40, 792, VI. 333, 700. *There.* Cf. **ubi.**

ibīdem. V. I. 116. *In the same place.*
īco, īcere, īcī, ictum. V. VI. 180. *Smite, strike.* Defective.

824. ĪCTUS, -ŪS [ico]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (VII. 25, 3). V. II. 544 (8*ies*). Lit. *a striking;* hence, *blow, stroke.*

idcircō [id. *with abl. of* circus]. Caes. V. 3,6. Cic. II. 23; IV. 12 V. V. 680 *About that, therefore.*

825. **īdem, eadem, idem.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (69*ies*). Cic. I. 7 (79*ies*). V. I. 240 (29*ies*). *The same;* followed by **atque** (rarely **et**) or the rel. pron. *as.*

identidem [idem et idem]. Caes. II. 19, 5. *Again and again, repeatedly.*
ideō [id, eo]. Cic. *A.* 13. V. IV. 228. *On that account, for this end.*

826. **idōneus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 49, 1 (13*ies*). *Suitable, fit;* with dat., **ad** with acc., **ut** or **qui** with subj. Cf. **dignus.**

īdūs, -uum, f. Caes. I. 7, 5. *Ides.*
iecur, iecoris, n. V. VI. 598. *Liver.*

827. igitur. Cic. I. 9 (10*ies*). V. IV. 537. *Accordingly, consequently, therefore.* Cf. **ergo, itaque.**

828. Ī-GNĀRUS, -A, -UM (gnarus, *knowing*). V. I. 198 (13*ies*). *Not knowing, ignorant* with gen.

īgnâvia, -ae [ignavus]. Cic. II. 25. *Laziness, cowardice.*
ī-gnāvus, -a, -um. V. I. 435. *Inactive, cowardly.*
īgneus, -a, -um [ignis]. V. IV. 352, VI. 730. *Of fire, fiery.*

829. **īgnis, -is,** m. Caes. I. 4, 1; 53, 7; II. 7, 4; 33, 3; V. 43, 2 (VI–VII: 6*ies*). Cic. III. 2, 22; IV. 18. V. I. 42 (43*ies*). *Fire.*

ī-gnōbilis, -e [in, (g)nobilis, *known*]. Caes. V. 28, 1. V. I. 149. *Unknown, ignoble.*
ī-gnōminia, -ae [in, (g)nomen]. Cic. I. 14; *P.* 33. *Disgrace, degradation.*

830. ī-gnōro, -āre. Caes. I. 27, 4; V. 9, 8 (VI. 42, 1; VII. 33, 1; 77, 16). Cic. I. 1 (7*ies*). V. V. 849. *Be unacquainted with,* with acc. Cf. **ignosco** and **ignotus.**

831. **ī-gnōsco, gnōscere, gnōvī, gnōtum.** Caes. I. 45, 2; IV. 27, 4; 5 (VII. 12, 3). Lit. *not become acquainted with;* hence, *forgive,* with dat. The partic. **īgnōtus** (Caes. IV. 24, 2. Cic. III. 22. V. I 359 (8*ies*.)) *unknown* is used as if from **īgnōro.**

īgnōtus: see ignōsco
īlex, īlicis, f. V. III. 390, IV. 505, V. 129, VI. 180, 209. *Holmoak, scarlet oak, ilex.*
īlicet [ire, licet]. V. II. 424, 758. *Straightway, immediately.*

832. **ille, illa, illud.** Caes. I. 3, 6 (69*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (212*ies*). V. I. 3 (181*ies*). *That one*, opp. to **hīc**, *this*. **Ille-hic**, *the one—the other, the former—the latter.* Adv. **illīc**, *there*, **illinc**, *thence*, **illūc**, *thither.*

il-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. II. 240, III. 89. *Glide into*, with dat., fig. *inspire.*
il-laetābilis, -e. V. III. 707. *Joyless, mournful.*
illecebra, -ae [in, lacio, *entice*]. Cic. I. 13; II. 8. *Enticement.*
il-līdo, līdere, līsī, līsum [laedo]. V. I. 112, V. 206, 480. *Dash upon, thrust.*
il-ligo, ligāre. Caes. IV. 17, 7; V. 45, 4. *Bind fast.*
il-lūdo, lūdere, lūsī, lūsum. V. II. 64, IV. 591. *Play upon* with dat., fig. *insult.*
il-lūstris [in, lustro]. Cic. III. 2. V. VI. 758. *Illuminated*, fig. *illustrious.*

833. il-lūstro, -āre. Cic. I. 6 (7*ies*). *Light up, illuminate;* hence, *explain* and *make famous.*

illuviēs, -ēī. V. III. 593. *That which is deposited by washing, dirt.*

834. imāgo, -inis. Cic. III. 10; *A.* 14; 30. V. I. 353 (16*ies*). *Image, form, figure*, etc.

im-bellis, -e [in, bellum]. V. II. 544. *Not fit for war, unwarlike.*

835. IMBER, IMBRIS, m. Caes. III. 29, 2 (VI. 43, 3; VII. 24, 1; 27, 1). V. I. 123 (7*ies*). *Rain-storm, shower.*

im-berbis, -e [barba]. Cic. II. 22. *Without a beard, beardless.*
imitābilis, -e [imitor]. V. VI. 590. *That can be imitated, imitable.*
imitor, -ārī. Cic. *A.* 14. V. VI. 586. *Imitate.*

836. IMMĀNIS, -E. Caes. IV. 1, 9 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. IV. 13; *A* 19. V. I. 110 (26*ies*). *Vast, huge, immense, monstrous.*

immānitās, -ātis [immanis]. Cic. I. 14; IV. 11. *Monstrous size, enormity.*
im-mātūrus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 3. *Unripe, untimely.*
im-memor, -oris. V. II. 244, III. 617, IV. 194, V. 39, VI. 750. *Not remembering, forgetful of.*

837. IM-MĒNSUS, -A, UN (in, metior). V. II. 185 (9*ies*). *Unmeasured, boundless.*

im-mergo, mergere, mersī, mersum. V. III. 605, VI. 174. *Plunge into, immerse*, with acc. and abl.
im-meritus, -a, -um. V. III. 2. *Undeserving, guiltless.*

838. im-mineo, minēre, minuī. Caes.—(VI. 38, 2). Cic. I. 30; *P.* 12. V. I. 165, 420, VI. 603. *Overhang, project over*, with dat.

im-minuo, minuere, minuī, minūtum. Cic. *P.* 11; 30. *Diminish, weaken.*
im-mīsceo, mīscēre, mīscuī, mīxtum. V. II. 396, IV. 570, V. 429. *Mingle with, blend with.*
im-mītis, -e. V. I. 30, III. 87. *Not mellow;* then *merciless.*

839. **im-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. IV. 17, 4; 6; V. 44, 6 (VI. 8, 6; VII. 40, 4). Cic. I. 27. V. II. 495 (9*ies*). *Send in* or *upon, let go, loose;* then *insert.*

840. **immō**. Cic. I. 2; II. 22; IV. 17; *A*. 9. V. I. 753. *Nay, on the contrary;* often, with **vērō**, *truly*.

im-mortālis, -e. Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 4; IV. 7, 5; V. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (31*ies*). V. VI. 598. *Immortal*; see **mortālis**.
im-mōtus, -a, -um. V. I. 257 (9*ies*). *Unmoved;* hence *immovable*; see **moveo**.
im-mūgio, mūgīre, mūgiī. V. III. 674. *Bellow within, resound.*
im-mundus, -a, -um. V. III. 228, V. 333. *Unclean, foul.*
im-pār, paris. V. I. 475. *Unequal.*

841. **impedīmentum, -ī**, [impedio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (26*ies*) *Hindrance;* mostly in plural *baggage, military train.*

842. **im-pedio, pedīre** (in, pes). Caes. I. 12, 3 (25*ies*). Cic. I. 28; II. 1; *P*. 19; 58; *A*. 16. V. V. 585, 593. Lit. *put the foot in;* hence, *hinder, encumber*, in various senses.

843. **im-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum**. Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 14, 2; IV. 16, 1; V. 26, 2 (VI–VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 8; 20. V. I. 11 (20*ies*). *Drive on, impel;* more often fig. *excite, urge on.*

844. **im-pendeo, pendēre**. Caes. I. 6, 1; III. 2, 1. Cic. I. 14 (6*ies*). *Overhang, impend, threaten* with dat.

im-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsum. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Weigh out money;* hence *pay*.

845. **imperātor, -ōris** [impero]. Caes. I. 40, 5 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (49*ies*). *Commander, general.*

imperātōrius, -a, -um [imperator]. Cic. *P*. 29; 42. *Of a commander.*
im-perītus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 40, 9 (5*ies*). Cic I. 30; IV. 17. *Unskilled, inexperienced*; see **peritus**.

846. **imperium, -ī**. Caes. I. 2, 2 (35*ies*). Cic. I. 12 (46*ies*). V. I. 54 (25*ies*). *Command;* then, *chief command, power, control.*

847. **impero, -āre** [imperium]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (42*ies*). Cic. I. 13 (6*ies*). V. III. 465. *Command;* then, *control* or *impose commands upon* with dat. or **ut** and subj. Cf. **iubeo**.

im-pertio, -īre [partior]. Cic III. 14; *P*. 20; *A*. 10. *Share with, bestow upon.*

848. **im-petro, -āre** [in, patro]. Caes. I. 9, 2 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 19; *P*. 57; *A*. 6; 26. *Obtain a request* with acc. of thing, **ab** and abl. of person and **ut** with subj.

849. **impetus, -ūs** (im, peto). Case. I. 22, 3 (37*ies*). Cic. I. 8 (9*ies*). V. II. 74; V. 219. *Charge, attack, rush.*

im-piger, pigra, pigrum. V. I. 738. *Not sluggish, quick.*
im-pingo, -ere, pēgī, pāctum [pango]. V. V. 805. *Fasten upon, dash against.*
im-pius, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; 24; 33; IV. 8; 18. V. I. 294 (9*ies*). *Impius;* see **pius**.
im-plācātus, -a, -um. V. III. 420. *Unappeased, insatiable.*

850. IM-PLEO, PLĒRE, PLĒVĪ, PLĒTUM. V. I. 215 (12*ies*). *Fill in, fill up*, both lit. and fig.

851. IM-PLICO, -ĀRE. Caes.—(VII. 73, 4). Cic. *P*. 19. V. I 660, II. 215, 552, 724, IV. 148. *Fold into, wrap*, in various ways; then fig. *enfold, embrace*, etc.

852. im-plōro, -āre. Caes. I. 31, 7; 32, 7; 51, 3; V. 7, 8. Cic. II. 29. V. IV. 617. *Weep at;* then *entreat* with acc. of thing, acc. or **ab,** and abl. of person, and **ut** or **ne** with subj.

853. im-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. I. 42, 5; 44, 2; 45, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 54, 4). V. I. 49 (17*ies*). *Put in, put on, put upon;* then *impose, levy upon,* etc. with dat.

im-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 1, 3. (5*ies*). *Bring in, import.*
im-portūnus, -a, -um. Cic I. 23; II. 12; IV. 12. *Unsuitable;* then, *inhuman.*
im-precor, -ārī. V. IV. 629. *Call down good,* more usually *evil by prayer, imprecate.*
im-primo, primere, pressī, pressum. V. IV. 659, V. 536. *Press into, on,* or *upon;* hence *engrave*
im-probitās, -ātis [improbus]. Cic. II. 3; 11; III. 11. *Wickedness, rascality.*
improbo, -āre [improbus]. Cic. *P.* 63. *Blame, reject*

854. im-probus, -a, -um [probus, *good, proper*]. Caes. I. 17, 2. Cic. I. 5 (13*ies*). V. II. 80, 356, IV. 386, 412, V. 397. *Not good, wicked, depraved, rascally,* etc. Opp. of **bonus.**

im-prōvidus, -a, -um [cf. provideo]. V. II. 200. *Not looking before, improvident.*

855. im-prōvīsus, -a, -um [in, provideo]. Caes. I. 13, 5; II. 3, 1; V. 22, 1; 39, 1 (VI. 3, 1; VII. 72, 2; 80, 3). V. I. 595, II. 182, 379. *Unforeseen, unexpected.* In prose usually abl. **imprōvīsō** or **dē imprōvīsō** *unexpectedly.*

im-prūdēns, -entis [prudens = providens]. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 15, 3. *Not foreseeing, off one's guard.*
im-prūdentia, -ae [imprudens]. Caes. IV. 27, 4; 5; V. 3, 6. *Lack of foresight, indiscretion.*
im-pūbis, -is Cic. IV. 13. V. V. 546. *Not full grown, youthful.*
im-pudēns, -entis. Cic. II. 18; III. 12; *P.* 48. *Shamelessly, impudently.*
im-pudentia, -ae [impudens]. Cic. III. 11. *Shamelessness, impudence.*
im-pudīcus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 10; 23. *Unchaste, shameless.*
im-pūgno, -āre. Caes. I. 44, 6 (*v. l.* oppugnandae). III. 26, 4. *Attack, assail.*
im-pulsus, -ūs [impello]. Caes. V. 25, 4. *A driving on, instigation.*
impūne [impunis, *unpunished*]. Caes. I. 14, 4. V. III. 628; VI. 239, 879. *Without punishment, with impunity.*
impūnitās, -ātis [impunis]. Caes. I. 14, 5. *Exemption from punishment, impunity.*
im-pūnītus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 18. *Unpunished, unrestrained.*
im-pūrus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Unclean, impure.*

856. in. Caes. I. 1, 1 (696*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (452*ies*). V. I. 34 (339*ies*). I. Prep. with acc. or abl.: with acc. of place whither, *into the midst of;* with abl. of place where, *in, on.* II. Negative prefix used with adjectives, adverbs, and participles, *un*—III. Intensive prefix, *very.*

in-amābilis, -e. V. VI. 438. *Unlovable*; hence, *hateful.*

857. INĀNIS, -E. Caes. V. 23, 4. (VII. 19, 3). Cic. I. 16; II. 12. V. I. 464 (14*ies*). *Empty, vacant;* fig. *unsubstantial, vain.* **Ināe,** subst. *void.* Cf. vacuus, vanus.

in-audītus, -a, -um. Cic. *P.* 29; 40; 61. *Unheard of, incredible.*
in-aurātus, -a, -um [in, auro, *gild*]. Cic. III. 19. *Gilded, golden.*
in-cānus, -a, -um. V. VI. 809. *Covered over with gray, hoary.*
in-cassum, adv.: see cassus.
in-cautus, -a, -um. V. I. 350, III. 332, IV. 70. *Unguarded, unsuspecting.*

858. IN-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM. V. I. 46 (7*ies*) *Move in, move on*, of dignified movement.

859. in-cendium, -ī [in-cendo]. Caes. V. 19, 3; 48, 10 (VII.: *quater*). Cic. I. 3 (12*ies*). V. I. 566, II. 329, 569, 706, V. 680. *Conflagration*, esp. common in fig. sense, *glow, heat*, and even *ruin*.

860. **in-cendo, cendere, cendī, cēnsum.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (8*ies*). Cic. III. 8 (6*ies*). V. I. 660 (22*ies*). *Make glow, set on fire;* then fig. *kindle, excite*, etc.

in-cēnsio, -ōnis [incendo]. Cic. III. 9. *Burning.*
inceptum, -ī: see **incipio.**
in-certus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 32, 5; V. 37, 7. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 39 (8*ies*). *Uncertain;* see **certus.**
incessus, -ūs [incedo]. V. I. 405. *Manner of walking, gait.*
in-cesto, -āre [incestus]. V. VI. 150. *Defile, polute.*

861. **in-cido, cidere, cidī** [cado]. Caes. I. 53, 5; II. 14, 5 (VI. 15, 1; VII. 3, 2; 30, 2). Cic. II. 20. V. II. 305, 467. *Fall upon fall into;* then, *happen.*

in-cīdo, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. II. 17, 4. Cic. III. 10. V. III. 667, IV. 575. *Cut into, cut*

862. **in-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum.** Caes. II. 2, 2; V. 39, 3; 51, 4 (VI–VII.; 5*ies*). Cic. II. 27; III. 6; *P.* 41. V. I. 37 (20*ies*). *Take on, begin;* reg. with infin. **Inceptum,** *beginning, attempt.*

incitāmentum, -ī [incito]. Cic. *A.* 23. *Incentive, inducement.*

863. **in-cito, citāre.** Caes. I. 4, 3 (12*ies*). Lit. *set in rapid motion;* hence, *urge on, impel, arouse.*

in-clēmentia, -ae [inclemens]. V. II. 602. *Unkindness, inclemency.*
in-clīno, -āre. Cic. IV. 6. *Lean, be inclined*

864. IN-CLŪDO, CLŪDERE, CLŪSĪ, CLŪSUM [claudo]. Cic. I. 4; 31. V. II. 19 (6*ies*). *Shut in, confine, insert.*

865. INCLUTUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 82, 241, VI .479, 562, 781. *Renowned, famous.*

in-cōgnitus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 20, 2; 29, 1. V. I. 515. *Unknown.*
incoho, -āre. Cic. *A.* 28. V. VI. 252. *Lay the foundation, construct.*

866. **in-colo, colere, coluī.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (15*ies*). V. VI. 675. *Dwell in, inhabit*, with acc.

867. **in-columis, -e.** Caes. I. 53, 7 (7*ies*). Cic. II. 2; III. 25; *P.* 25; *A.* 9. V. II. 88, 577, VI. 345, 415. *Unharmed, safe.* Cf. **tutus.**

in-comitātus, -a, -um. V. II. 456, IV. 467. *Unattended, alone.*
in-commodus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 13, 4 (6*ies*) Cic. *P.* 26; 33. *Uncomfortable;* see **commodus.**
in-concessus, -a, -um. V. I. 651. *Not allowed, unlawful.*
in-cōnsultus, a, -um V. III. 452. *Uninstructed, unadvised.*

868. **in-crēdibilis, -e** [credo]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 7 (17*ies*). V. III. 294. *Not credible, not believable, incredible.*

in-crepito, -āre [increpo] Caes. II. 15, 5; 30, 3. V. I. 738, III. 454. *Make a great noise, taunt.*
in-crepo, -are, -uī, -itum. Cic. I. 18. V. VI. 387. *Make a noise;* fig. *blame.*
in-crēsco, -ere, crēvī, crētum V. III. 46 *Grow in, increase.*
in-cubo, cubāre, uī, itum. V. I. 89, IV. 83, VI. 610. *Lie, rest upon*, with abl. or dat.
in-cultus, -a, -um. V. I. 308, VI. 300. *Uncared for;* pl. **inculta** as subs., *desert, regions.*

869. IN-CUMBO, CUMBERE, CUBUĪ, CUBITUM. Caes.—(VII. 73, 2). Cic. IV. 4; *P.* 19. V. I. 84 (8*ies*). *Lie upon, lean upon;* then *apply one's self to, bend one's energies to,* with dat. or **ad** and acc.

in-curro, currere, currī *or* cucurri, cursum. V. II. 409. *Run into, charge.*
incursio, -ōnis [incurro]. Caes. V. 1, 5; 21, 3. *Running upon, invasion.*
incursus, -ūs [incurro]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (*v. l.* successus). *Inroad, onset.*
in-curvo, -āre. V. V. 500. *Bend in, bend.*
in-cūso, cūsāre [causa]. Caes. I. 40, 1; II. 15, 5. V. I. 410, II. 745. *Bring a cause against, blame*
in-cutio, cutere, cussī, cussum [in, quatio] V. I. 69. *Strike into, add.*
indāgo, inis. V. IV. 121. *Inclosing,* with hunting nets; hence, *toils.*

870. **inde** [is]. Caes. I. 10, 5 (11*ies*). Cic. *P.* 4; 34; 35; *A.* 1, V. I. 275 (18*ies*). *Thence,* both of time and space.
indēbitus, -a, -um. V. VI. 66. *Not due, unallotted.*

in-demnātus, -a, -um [damno]. Cic. II. 14. *Uncondemned.*
in-dēprēnsus, -a, -um. V. V. 591. *Not overtaken;* then *intricate.*
in-dex, -icis [cf. indico]. Cic. III. 21; IV. 5, 10 *bis.* *Discloser, informer.*

871. indicium, -ī [index]. Caes. I. 4, 1 (VI. 30, 1; 35, 10; VII. 20, 6). Cic. III. 11; 13 *bis;* 15; 22. V. II. 84. *Information. disclosure.*

872. in-dico, dicāre [index]. Cic. III. 8; 14; 27; *A.* 11; 28. *Point out, show, make known,* etc. Rarely, *betray, accuse.*

873. in-dīco, dīcere, dīxī, dictum. Caes. I. 30, 4; V. 56, 1 (VI–VII: 5*ies*). Cic. II. 14; III. 13 *bis.* V. I. 632, III. 264, V. 758. *Appoint, call for,* and *declare* (**bellum**).

in-dīgnitās, ātis [indignus]. Caes. II. 14, 2. *Unworthiness, indignity.*
in-dīgnor, -ārī. V. I. 55, II. 93, V. 229, 651. *Deem unworthy;* then, *be angry.*
in-dīgnus, -a, -um Caes. V. 35, 5. Cic. *P.* 57. V. II. 285, IV. 617, VI. 163: see **dignus.**
in-dīligēns, -entis. Caes. II. 33, 2. *Careless, negligent.*
in-domitus, -a, -um. V. II. 440, 594, V. 681. *Untamed, fierce.*

874. **in-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 2, 1; 27, 4; II. 21, 5 (*v. l.* induendas); 33, 2. Cic. I. 22; IV. 2. V. V. 379, 399. *Lead on, influence;* then, *put on* of clothing, armor, etc. (cf. **induo**). **Animum indūcere,** *bring one's mind to, resolve,* with infin. **Inductus** with abl. is common to indicate cause.

875. **indulgeo, -ēre, indulsī, indultum.** Caes. I. 40, 15 (VII. 40; 1). V. II. 776, IV. 51, VI. 135. *Be indulgent to, yield to, indulge, favor* with dat.

876. IN-DUO, DUERE, DUĪ, DŪTUM. Caes. II. 21, 5 (*v. l.* inducendas) (VII. 73, 4; 82, 1). V. I. 684 (6*ies*). *Put on* of clothing; with **sē** and dat. *impale one's self on.* Opp. **exuo.** Cf. **induco.**

industria, -ae [industrius]. Cic. II. 9, 22; *P.* 1; 29. *Diligence, industry.*
industrius, -a, -um. Cic. *P.* 18. *Diligent, industrious.*
indūtiae, -ārum. Caes. IV. 12, 1; 13, 5. *Truce.*
in-ēlūctābilis, -e. V. II. 324. *Not be struggled out of, inevitable.*

877. **in-eo, īre, iī, itum.** Caes. II. 2, 1 (9*ies*). Cic. I. 18 (7*ies*). V. V. 114, 583, 846. *Go in, enter, enter upon, undertake,* with acc. Of time, esp. in partic. *begin.*

878. **in-ermis, -e** [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6; II. 27, 1; III. 29, 1 (VI. 38, 2). V. I. 487, II. 67. *Unarmed;* opp. **armatus.**

in-ers, ertis [ars]. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Cic. II. 10. V. II. 364; IV. 158. *Without force, sluggish.*

inertia, -ae [iners]. Cic. I. 4, 29; II. 21. *Unskilfulness, idleness.*

in-expertus, -a, -um. V. IV. 415. *Untried.*

in-extrīcābilis, -e. V. VI. 27. *Inextricable, intricate.*

īn-fabricātus, -a, -um. V. IV. 400. *Unwrought, unhewn.*

īn-fāmis, -e [fama]. Cic. II. 7. *Of ill-repute, infamous.*

īn-fandus, -a, -um. V. I. 251 (9*ies*). *Not to be uttered, unspeakable,* neut. *O woe, unutterable!*

īn-fāns, fantis. V. VI. 427. *Not capable of speech.* Subst. *infant.*

īn-faustus, -a, -um. V. V. 635. *Unfortunate, ill-starred.*

īn-fectus, -a, -um [factus]. V. IV. 190. *Not done, not actual, untrue.*

īnfectus, -a, -um: see **inficio.**

īn-fēlīx, fēlīcis. V. I. 475 (25*ies*): *unlucky* see **felix.**

īn-fēnsus, -a, -um [in, fendo, *strike*]. V. II. 72, IV. 321, V. 587, 641, *Hostile, destructive.*

īnfernus, -a, -um [inferus]. V. III. 386, V. 732, VI. 106, 138. *That which is below, infernal.*

879. **īn-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (34*ies*). Cic. I. 21 (6*ies*). V. I. 6 (8*ies*). *Bear in, upon, against.* **Bellum īnferre,** *attack in war;* opp. **resistere**; cf. **bellum gerere.** Then, in many fig. meanings.

880. **īnferus, -a, -um** [infra]. Cic. II. 20; IV. 8. **inferior.** Caes. I. 1, 6 (7*ies*). V. VI. 170. **īnfimus.** Caes. II., 18, 2. Cic. III. 12; *P.* 41. **īmus.** V. I. 84 (27*ies*). *Low, lower lowermost.* Fig. *low, humble, mean.*

881. **īnfēstus, -a, -um.** Caes.—(VI. 8, 6; VII. 51, 3). Cic. I. 11; 17; IV. 21. V. II. 529, 571, V. 582, 691. Lit. *assailed;* hence, *unsafe;* then by transfer, *hostile, threatening.* Cf. **infensus.**

īn-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. V. 413, VI. 742. *Taint, infect.*

īn-fīgo, fīgere, fīxī, fīxum. V. I. 45, IV. 4, 689, V. 504. *Fasten in* or *upon,* with dat. or abl.

īn-findo, findere, fidī, fīssum. V. V. 142. *Cleave,* of a ship's keel.

īn-fīnītus, -a, -um Caes. V. 12, 3. Cic. III. 8; 25. *Unlimited, infinite.*

īnfīrmitās, -ātis [infirmus] Caes. IV. 5, 1; 13, 2. *Weakness, fickleness.*

īnfīrmo, fīrmare [infirmus]. Cic. *A.* 8. *Weaken, refute.*

īn-fīrmus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 3, 4; 36, 2. *Not strong, weak.*

īn-fit. V. V. 708. *One begins,* irreg. def.

īnfitiātor, -ōris [infitior]. Cic. II. 21. *Denier;* **lentus īnfitiātor,** *bad debtor.*

īn-fitior, fitiārī [infitiae, *denial*]. Cic. I. 7; III. 11; *A.* 1. *Deny.*

īn-flammo, -āre. Cic. I. 32 (6*ies*). V. III. 330, IV. 54. *Set on fire;* fig. *inflame.*

īn-flecto, flectere, flēxī, flectum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (*v. l.* inflixisset); II. 17, 4. V. III. 631, IV. 22. *Bend;* fig. *sway.*

īn-flīgo, flīgere, flīxī, flīctum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (*v l.* inflexisset). *Strike on.*

īn-flō, flāre. Cic. *A.* 18. V. III. 357. *Blow into, inspire.*

īn-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. I. 8, 1. (7*ies*). *Flow into.*

īn-fōrmis, -e [forma]. V. III. 431, 658, VI. 416. *Shapeless, misshapen.*

īn-fōrmo, fōrmāre. Cic. *A.* 4. *Shape, mould.*

īnfrā. Caes. IV. 36, 4. Adv. and prep. with acc. *Below.*

īn-frendo, -ere. V. III. 664. *Gnash.*

īn-frēnus, -a, -um [frenum]. V. IV. 41. *Unbridled.*

īn-fringo, -ere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. V. V. 784. *Break in* or *down.*

īnfula, -ae. V. II. 430. *Bandage, fillet.*

882. ĪN-FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. V. IV. 122 (6*ies*). *Pour in;* then, fig. *rush in, pour in.*

883. IN-GEMINO, -ĀRE. V. I. 747 (7*ies*). *Redouble, repeat,* esp. with **ictus** or **vulnera.**

in-gemo, gemere, gemuī. V. I. 93, IV. 369, 692, VI. 483. *Groan, lament.*

884. ingenium, -ī [in, gigno]. Cic. III. 11 (23*ies*). Lit. *inborn quality;* hence, *disposition, temperament;* then, *ability, genius.*

885. INGĒNS, INGENTIS. Caes. I. 39, 1; IV. 10, 4; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 8. V. I. 99 (73*ies*). *Vast, huge, enormous,* etc.

ingenuus, -a, -um [in, gigno]. Cic. IV. 16. *Native.* Subs. *free-born.*
in-grātus. -a, -um. Cic. *P.* 47. V. II. 101, VI. 213. *Not acceptable, disagreeable;* then *unfeeling.*
in-gravēsco, -ere. Cic. I. 31. *Grow burdensome.*

886. īn-gredior, gredī, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. II. 4, 2; V. 9, 6. Cic. II. 14; 29; III. 6; *A.* I. V. III. 17 (7*ies*). *Step in, enter,* with **in** and acc. or acc. simply.

ingruo, -ere, uī. V. II. 301. *Rush into, assail.*
in-hio, hiāre. Cic. III. 19. V. IV. 64. *Gape at;* then, *inspect.*
in-honestus, -a, -um. V. VI. 497. *Dishonorable, ignominious.*
in-horreo, horrēre. V. III. 195, V. 11. *Be rough.*
in-hospitus, -a, -um. V. IV. 41, V. 627. *Unfriendly, inhospitable.*
in-hūmānus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12. *Inhuman.*
in-humātus, -a, -um. V. I. 353, IV. 620, VI. 325, 374. *Unburied.*

887. **in-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 46, 4; IV. 17 8; 19, 4 (VII. 55, 9; 58, 4). Cic. III. 7; *P.* 23. V. II. 408, 726 VI. 366. *Throw in* or *on* with **in** and acc., rarely dat.; then, *inspire, infuse,* with dat.

inimīcitia [inimicus]. Cic. II. 11. *Unfriendliness, enmity.*
in-imīcus, -a, -um [amicus]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 23 (6*ies*). V. I. 67 (9*ies*): *unfriendly;* see **amīcus.**
inīquitās, -ātis [iniquus]. Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 2, 4. Cic. II. 25; IV. 7. *Inequality.*
in-īquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Caes. I. 44, 4 (9*ies*). Cic. II. 15. V. I. 668 (7*ies*): *unfair, unjust;* see **aequus.**
initio, -āre [initium]. Cic. I. 16. *Initiate;* hence, *consecrate.*

888. **initium, -ī** [ineo]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (11*ies*). Cic. *P.* 10; 19. Lit. *an entering;* hence, *beginning;* cf. **principium.**

889. **in-iūria, -ae** [in, ius]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (26*ies*). Cic. I. 17; *P.* 14 *bis.*; 41; 65. V. I. 27, 341, III. 256, 604, IV. 354. *Injustice, wrong, affront.*

iniūriōse. Cic. *P.* 11. *Unjustly, unlawfully.*
in-iūssus, -a, -um. V. VI. 375. *Not commanded, unbidden.*
iniūssū. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 28, 3. *Without an order;* only in abl.
in-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. I. 41, 1 (*v. l.* illata, iniecta). *Be born in.*
in-necto, nectere, nēxuī, nexum. V. IV. 51, V. 425, 511, VI. 281, 609. *Bind;* fig. *devise.*
in-nītor, nītī, nīxus sum. Caes. II. 27, 1. *Rest upon,* with abl.
in-no, nāre. V. VI. 134, 369. *Swim upon,* then *sail over.*
in-nocēns, nocentis. Cic. II. 14; *P.* 27. *Harmless.*
innocentia, -ae [innocens]. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. *P.* 36; 61; 70 *Innocence, integrity.*
in-noxius, -a, -um. V. II. 683, V. 92. *Harmless.*
in-numerābilis, -e. Cic. *P.* 33; *A.* 21. *Countless, innumerable.*
in-numerus, -a, -um. V. VI. 706. *Numberless.*
in-nūptus, -a, -um. V. II. 31, 238, VI. 307. *Not veiled, unmarried.*
in-olēsco, -ere, olēvī, olitum. V. VI. 738. *Grow into, fasten upon.*

890. **inopia, -ae** [inops]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 26; II. 24; *P.* 44. *Lack of resources;* hence, *want, lack of ability.*

in-opīnāns, -antis [opinor]. Caes. I. 12, 3; IV. 4, 5. *Not expecting, unaware.*

in-opīnus, -a, -um [opinor]. V. V. 857, VI. 104. *Unexpected.*

in-ops, opis. V. IV. 300, VI. 325. *Without means, needy;* then *bereft of* with gen.

891. **inquam.** Caes. IV. 25, 3; V. 30, 1; 2; 44, 3 (VII–VI: 9*ies*). Cic. I. 20; III. 10; *A.* 24. V. I. 321 (14*ies*). *Quoth I, quoth he,* reg. inserted in Oratio Recta.

īnsānia, -ae [insanus]. V. II. 42, IV. 595. *Unsoundness, insanity.*

īn-sānus, -a, -um. V. II. 343, 776, III. 443, VI. 135. *Insane;* then *inspired.*

īn-sciēns, scientis [scio]. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 7, 5. *Not knowing.*

īnscientia, -ae [insciens]. Caes. III. 9, 4; 13, 4; 19, 3. *Lack of knowledge, ignorance.*

892. **ĪN-SCIUS, -A, -UM** [scio]. Caes. IV. 4, 5 (VII. 77, 1). V. I. 718, II. 307, 372; VI. 711. *Not knowing, ignorant.* Cf. **insciens, nescius.**

īn-scrībo, scrībere, scrīpsī, scrīptum. Cic. I. 32; *A.* 26. V. I. 478. *Write upon, inscribe.*

īn-sepultus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 11. *Unburied.*

893. **īn-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. I. 15, 2 (13*ies*), V. I. 87 (9*ies*). *Follow on, pursue;* with infin. *continue*, mainly in poetry.

īn-sero, serere, seruī, sertum. Caes. III. 14, 5. V. III. 152. *Fasten in, insert.*

īn-serto, -āre [insero]. V. II. 672. *Thrust into.*

īn-sideo, sidēre, sēdī, sessum. Cic. *P.* 7. V. I. 719 (*v. l.* insidat). *Sit on, rest upon* with dat. and acc.

894. **īnsidiae, -ārum.** Caes. I. 13, 6 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 31 (8*ies*). V. I. 754 (7*ies*). Lit. *a sitting against;* hence, *ambush, ambuscade;* then fig. *stratagem, treachery.*

īnsidiātor, -ōris [insidior]. Cic. II. 27. *One who lies in wait, secret assassin.*

īn-sidior, -ārī [insidiae]. Cic. I. 11; 26; 32; II. 10. *Lie in wait for.*

īnsidiōsus, -a, -um [insidiae]. Cic. II. 28. *Cunning, treacherous.*

īn-sīdo, sidere, sēdī, sessum. Cic. *A.* 29. V. I. 719, (*v. l.* insideat) II. 616, VI. 708. *Sit upon;* then *be rooted in.*

895. **īn-sīgnis, -e** [in, signum]. Caes. I. 12, 6; 22, 2; II. 20, 1; 21, 5 (VII: *ter*). Cic. III. 26 *bis.;* IV. 23; *P.* 8 V. I. 10 (15*ies*). *Marked, distinguished, conspicuous,* both lit. and fig. **Insīgne,** *badge, device,* etc.

īn-silio, silīre, siluī [salio]. Caes. I. 52, 5. *Leap upon.*

īn-simulo, -āre. Cic. III. 12 . *Charge.*

īn-sinuo, -āre [sinus, *fold*]. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. II. 229. *Wind in, penetrate.*

896. **īn-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. II. 27, 3; III. 14, 3; IV. 26, 1; 33, 3 (VI. 5, 1). V. IV. 533, VI. 563. Lit. *place one's self upon* a thing in dat.; hence, *stand firmly,* and with acc. or infin. *enter upon;* also *persist.* Cf. insto.

īn-solēns, solentis [soleo]. Caes. I. 14, 4. Cic. II. 20. *Unusual;* then *insolent.*

īn-solitus, -a, -um. [soleo]. Cic. *P.* 3, 45. *Unwonted, strange.*

īnsomnium, -ī. V. IV. 9, VI. 896. *That which comes in sleep, dream.*

īn-sono, -āre, sonuī. V. II. 53, V. 579. *Sound within;* then *resound.*

897. ĪN-SŌNS, SONTIS. V. II. 84 (6*ies*). *Guiltless, innocent.*

īn-specto, -āre [inspicio]. Cic. *P.* 33 *bis.* *Look at, observe.*
īn-spērātus, -a, -um [spero]. Cic. II. 20. V. III. 278. *Unhoped for, unexpected.*
īn-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum [specio, *behold*]. V. II. 47. *Look into, overlook.*
īn-spīro, spīrāre. V. I. 688, VI. 12. *Breathe into;* fig. *inspire.*
īn-stabilis, -e [sto]. Caes. IV. 23, 5. *Unstable, unsteady.*
īnstar [sto]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 15, III. 637, VI. 865. *Image, likeness, like.*

898. ĪN-STAURO, -ĀRE. V. II. 451 (7*ies*). *Renew, repeat;* then, fig. *refresh, restore.*

īn-sterno, -ere, strāvī, strātum. V. II. 722. *Spread over, cover.*
īn-stīgo, -āre. Caes. V. 56. I. V. V. 228. *Goad on, stimulate.*

899. **īn-stituo, stituere, stituī, stitūtum** [statuo]. Caes. I. 1, 2 (20*ies*). Cic. IV. 6; 24; *P.* 40; 60; *A.* 19. V. VI. 70, 143. *Set up, set on, establish, undertake,* with infin.; then *equip.* **Īnstitūtum,** *custom, institution.*

900. **īn-sto, stāre, stitī, stātum.** Caes. I. 16, 5 (5*ies*). Cic. II. 11. V. I. 423 (8*ies*). *Stand to* or *on;* hence, *persist, press on* or *upon; impend, be at hand,* etc. Cf. **insisto.**

īnstrūmentum, -ī [instruo]. Caes. V. 31, 4. Cic. II. 9; IV. 17. *Implement, means.*

901. **īn-struo, struere, strūxī, strūctum.** Caes. I. 22, 3 (16*ies*), Cic. II. 24; *P.* 20. V. I. 638 (7*ies*). Lit. *heap up;* then *arrange. marshall; load.* Fig. *set in order, plan, contrive.*

īnsuē-factus, -a, -um [insuesco, facio]. Caes. IV. 24, 3. *Trained.*
in-suētus, -a, -um . Caes. V. 6, 3. V. VI. 16. *Unaccustomed, unwonted.*

902. **īnsula, -ae.** Caes. III. 9, 6 (15*ies*). Cic. *P.* 32; 46; 54; 55. V. I. 159 (6*ies*). *Island.*

īn-sulto, -āre [insilio]. V. II. 330, VI. 571. *Leap upon,* with dat; then, *insult.*
īn-sum, esse, fuī. Cic. *P.* 28; 42. V. VI. 26. *Be in,* or *upon.*
īn-suo, suere, suī, sūtum. V. V. 405. *Sew into* or *on.*
īn-super. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. I. 61, II. 593, III. 579. Adv. *above, over.*
īn-superābilis. V. IV. 40. *That can not be surmounted, invincible.*
īn-surgo, -ere, surrēxī, rēctum. V. III. 207, 560, V. 189, 443. *Rise to,* then *ply.*
in-tāctus, -a, -um. V. I. 345, VI. 38. *Untouched, pure.*

903. in-teger, -gra, -grum [in, tango]. Caes. III. 4, 2; 3; 19, 4; V. 16, 4 (VI–VII: 6*ies*). Cic. III. 6 (8*ies*). V. II. 638. *Untouched;* hence, *fresh, complete.*

integritās, -ātis [integer]. Cic. *P.* 59; 68. *Soundness,* then, *integrity.*

904. **intel-lego, legere, lēxī, lēctum** [inter, lego]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (35*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (21*ies*). Lit. *pick out from between;* hence, *understand, be aware,* with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. quest.

in-temerātus, -a, -um. V. II. 143, III. 178. *Not violated, pure.*
in-tempestus, -a, -um [tempus]. V. III. 587. *Unseasonable;* then, *gloomy.*

905. IN-TENDO, TENDERE, TENDĪ, TENTUM. Caes. III. 22, 1 26, 2; 5 (*v. l.* contenderunt) (VII. 80, 2). Cic. I. 30. V. II. 1 (10*ies*). *Stretch out, strain* with dat. or ad and acc. Rarely *determine* with infin. (Caes. III. 26, 5).

in-tento, -āre [intendo]. V. I. 91, VI. 572. *Stretch out;* then, *threaten.*

906. **inter.** Caes. I. 1, 2 (48*ies*). Cic. I. 8 (13*ies*). V. I. 107 (44*ies*). Prep. with acc. *between*, of place where, rarely of place whither. Of time, *during.*

907. **inter-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 4. *Go between, exist between;* then, *intervene.*

intercessio, -ōnis. [intercedo]. Cic. *P.* 58. *Intervention, protest.*
inter-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Caes. II. 27, 4; V. 39, 2, 40, 1; 48, 4. *Intercept.*

908. **inter-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum.** Caes. I. 23, 3 (7*ies*). V. II. 111, *Shut off, cut off.*

inter-dīco, dīcere, dīxī, dictum. Caes. I. 46, 4; V. 22, 5; 58, 4. *Warn, forbid.*
inter-diū [*connected with* dies]. Caes. I. 8, 4. *During the day, by day.*

909. **inter-dum.** Caes. I. 14, 5; 39, 4. V. I. 718, III. 572, 575. *Meanwhile.* Cf. **interea, interim.**

910. **inter-eā.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (6*ies*). Cic. III. 8. V. I. 124 23*ies*). Lit. *there between;* hence, *meanwhile.* Cf. **interdum, interim.**

i 911. inter-eo, īre, iī, itum. Caes. V. 30, 3; 38, 3 (VI–VII: 6*ies*). Cic. II. 28; *A.* 8. Lit. *go between;* then, *perish.* Cf. pereo and English *fall through, drop out.*

912. **inter-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 12, 5 (48*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (25*ies*). *Make away with, kill, put to death.* Cf. **caedo, intereo, neco, occido, trucido.**

inter-for, fārī. V. I. 386. *Speak between, interrupt.*
inter-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. IV. 644, VI, 439. *Pour between,* then *besprinkle.*
inter-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes, II. 17, 4; 22, 1; III. 4, 1; 8, 1. *Place between, intervene.*

913. **inter-im.** Caes. I. 16, 1 (25*ies*). Cic. III. 6; *A.* 6. Lit. *therebetween,* i. e. *meanwhile.* Cf. **interdum, interea.**

inter-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Cic. III. 24. *Take from the midst;* hence, *kill.*

914. interior, -ōris [inter]. Caes. II. 2, 1 (*v. l.* ulterior); V. 12, 1; 14, 2 (VII: 5*ies*). Cic. *P.* 64. V. I. 637 (6*ies*). Superl. **intimus.** Cic. II. 9. V. I. 243. *Inner, interior, innermost.*

915. interitus, -ūs [intereo]. Caes. V. 47, 4. Cic. I. 9 (6*ies*). *Destruction, death.*

inter-luo, luere, luī. V. III. 419. *Wash between, flow between.*

916. **inter-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 26, 6 (21*ies*). Lit. *let go between;* hence, *interrupt, break, stop, check,* etc.

internecio, -ōnis [inter, neco, *destroy*]. Caes. I. 13, 7; II. 28, 1. Cic. III. 25; *P.* 30. *Massacre.*
inter-pello, pellāre. Caes. I. 44, 8. *Break in upon;* hence, *interfere, interrupt.*

917. **inter-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum.** Caes. I. 42, 5 (6*ies*). *Put between, interpose;* then *offer, allege,* etc.

interpres, -pretis. Caes. I. 19, 3; V. 36, I. V. III. 359, 474, IV. 356, 378, 608. *Agent between parties, messenger.*

in-territus, -a, -um. V. V. 427, 863. *Unaffrighted, undisturbed.*

inter-rogo, rogāre. Cic. I. 13. *Ask, inquire of.*

inter-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. V. IV. 88. *Break asunder, interrupt.*

inter-scindo, scindere, scidī, scissum. Caes. II. 9, 4. *Cut asunder, destroy.*

918. inter-sum, esse, fuī. Caes. I. 15, 5; II. 5, 2; IV. 16, 2; V. 4, 3 (VI–VII; 5*ies*). Cic. I. 10 (7*ies*). *Be between.* **Interest,** *it is to the interest of,* with gen. of person, gen. of price, infin. or indir. quest; cf. **refert.**

919. **inter-vāllum, -ī.** Caes. I. 22, 5 (7*ies*). Cic. *A.* 6. V. V. 320. *Interval, intervening distance,* of space or time.

interventus, -ūs [intervenio]. Caes. III. 15, 4. Cic. III. 6. *Coming between, intervention.*

intestīnus, -a, um [intus]. Cic. I. 5; II. 28. *Internal.*

in-texo. texere, texuī, textum. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. II. 16, V. 252, VI. 216. *Weave into* or *in.*

in-tono, tonāre, tonuī, tonātum. V. I. 90, II. 693, VI. 607. *Thunder.*

in-torqueo, torquere, torsī, tortum. V. II. 231. *Turn* or *hurl against.*

920. **intrā.** Caes. I. 32, 5 (12*ies*). Cic. II. 1 *bis; P.* 33. V. I. 455, II. 33, VI. 525. Prep. with acc. *within,* of space and time.

in-tractābilis, -e. V. I. 339. *That can not be managed, invincible.*

in-tremo, tremere, tremuī. V. III. 581, V. 505. *Tremble, quake.*

in-trītus, -a, -um [tero] Caes. III. 26, 2. *Unworn, unfatigued.*

921. INTRO, INTRĀRE [intra]. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VII. 8, 1; 73, 4). V. III. 219 (6*ies*). *Go within, enter,* with acc. Cf. **intro-eo.**

922. intrō-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. II. 5, 3; 10, 4; III. 20, 2. Cic. III. 8; 9; 10; 12. *Lead in, introduce.*

intro-eo, īre, iī, itum. Caes. V. 43, 6. *Go inside.*

intro-gredior, gredī, gressus sum [gradior]. V. I. 520. *Go within, enter.*

introitus, -ūs [introeo]. Caes. V. 9, 5. *Entrance.*

intrō-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. II, 33, 6; V. 58, 1. *Send inside.*

intrōrsus [intro-versus]. Caes. II. 18, 2. *Turned toward the inside, within.*

intrō-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. V. 51, 4. *Break into.*

in-tueor, -ērī, tuitus sum. Caes. I. 32, 2. Cic. III. 13; *P.* 41; *A.* 14. *Look closely upon,* hence *admire.*

923. intus. Caes. V. 45, 2 (VI. 37, 9). Cic. II. 11 *ter.* V. I. 167 (7*ies*). Adv. *on the inside, within.*

in-ultus, -a, -um [ulciscor]. Cic. *P.* 11. V. II. 670, IV. 659. *Unavenged.*

in-ūro, ūrere, ūssī, ūstum. Cic. I. 13; II. 20. *Burn in, brand.*

in-ūsitātus, -a, -um [usitor]. Caes. II. 31, 1; IV. 25, 1; 2. Cic. *P.* 62; *A.* 3. *Unusual.*

in-ūtilis, -e. Caes. II. 16, 4; IV. 29, 3. Cic. *P.* 71. V. II. 510, 647. *Useless.* See **ūtilis.**

924. IN-VĀDO, VĀDERE, VĀSĪ, VĀSUM. V. II. 265 (8*ies*). *Go in, attack, invade;* fig. *enter on, undertake.*

in-validus, -a, -um. V. V. 716, VI. 114. *Not strong, feeble.*

925. IN-VEHO, VEHERE, VĒXĪ, VECTUM. V. I. 155, V. 122, 571, VI. 587, 785. *Bear in, bear against;* in pass. *sail, ride, advance against,* according to context.

926. in-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. Caes. I. 53, 2; II. 16, 1; V. 2, 2; 5, 2; 23, 1 (VI. 2, 2; VII. 56, 4). Cic. II. 7 (12*ies*). V. II. 645 (7*ies*). *Come upon, find,* with acc.; then, rarely, *find out,* with acc. and infin.

inventor, -ōris [invenio]. V. II. 164. *Finder, contriver.*
in-vergo, vergere. V. VI. 244. *Cause to incline;* then, *pour upon.*
in-vestīgo, -āre [cf. vestigium]. Cic. III. 3. *Track, find out.*
in-veterāsco, -ere, veterāvī [invetero]. Caes. II. 1, 3; V. 41, 5. Cic. III. 26; *P.* 7. *Grow old; become established.*
in-victus, -a, -um [vinco]. Caes. I. 36, 7. Cic. II. 19; *P.* 54. V. VI. 365, 394, 878. *Unconquered, invincible.*

927. IN-VIDEO, VIDĒRE, VĪDĪ, VĪSUM. Caes. II. 31, 4. Cic. *P.* 47. V. I. 28 (10*ies*). *Look on, envy,* with dat. Partic. **invīsus** as adj. *hated, detested,* etc.

928. invidia, -ae. Cic. I. 22 (17*ies*). V. II. 90, IV. 350. *Envy, jealousy, hatred.*

invidiōsus, -a, -um [invidia]. Cic. II. 15. *Full of envy;* then, *odious.*
invidus, -a, -um [cf. invideo]. Cic. III. 29. *Envious, jealous.*
in-violātus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 9, 3. *Inviolable, sacred.*
in-vīso, -ere, vīsī. V. IV. 144. *Come* or *go to see, visit.*
invīsus: see **invideo.**

929. **invīto, -āre.** Caes. I. 35, 2; IV. 6, 3; V. 51, 1 (VI. 35, 7). Cic. I. 23; 24. V. V. 292, 486. *Invite,* then fig. *allure.*

930. **invītus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 8, 2 (6*ies*). Cic. IV. 7; *P.* 45. V. II. 402, IV. 493, VI. 460. *Unwilling, reluctant.*

in-vius, -a, -um [via]. V. I. 537, III. 383, IV. 151, VI. 154. *Without a way;* hence *impassable.*
in-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 251, III. 198, VI. 100, 336. *Roll in, involve,* hence *obscure.*

931. **ipse, ipsa, ipsum.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (111*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (108*ies*). V. I. 40 (135*ies*). *Self, selves; himself, herself,* etc. Often to be rendered according to context.

932. ĪRA, IRAE. V. I. 4 (24*ies*). *Anger, wrath.*
īrācundus, -a, -um [ira]. Caes. I. 31, 13. *Liable to wrath, passionate.*

933. īrāscor, īrāscī, īrātus sum [ira]. Cic. *P.* 37. *Grow, angry.* Partic. **īrātus,** *angry, enraged.*

ir-remeābilis, -e. V. V. 591, VI. 425. *That can not be gone over again;* then, *inextricable.*
ir-rēpo, rēpere, rēpsī. Cic. *A.* 10. *Creep in, steal in.*
ir-rētio, rētīre [in, rete, *net*]. Cic I. 13. *Catch in a net, entrap.*
ir-rīdeo, rīdēre, rīsī, rīsum. Caes. II. 30, 3. V. IV. 534, V. 272. *Laugh at, deride.*
ir-rīdiculē [irridiculus]. Caes. I. 42, 6. *Unwittily*
ir-rigo, rigāre V. I. 692, III. 511. *Water;* fig. *pervade.*
ir-rīto, rītāre. V. IV. 178. *Exasperate, provoke.*
ir-ritus, -a, -um [in, ratus]. V. II. 459, V. 442. *Baffled in purpose;* then *useless, vain*
ir-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. IV. 14, 3; V. 44, 4. V. IV. 645, VI. 528. *Burst, burst into,* with dat. and acc.
ir-ruo, ruere, ruī. V. II. 383, 757, III. 222, VI. 294. *Rush in*
irruptio, -ōnis [irrumpo]. Cic. *P.* 15. *Rushing upon, attack, raid.*

934. **is, ea, id.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (725*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (327*ies*). V. I. 23 (41*ies*). Determinative pron. *that one;* then *he, she, it.* As antec. to rel. *such.* Adv. **eō,** *there, thither;* rarely **eā,** *there.*

935. iste, ista, istud. Caes.—(VII. 77, 5). Cic. I. 1 (53*ies*). V. II. 521 (11*ies*). Demonst. pron. of second person, *that* (of thine). Often with a tone of contempt. Adv. **istīc, istūc, istinc.**

936. ita [adv. from *is*]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (36*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (54*ies*). V. II. 147 (8*ies*). *So,* referring to what precedes or follows; cf. **sic, tam.**

937. **ita-que.** Caes. I. 9, 4 (27*ies*). Cic. II. 5 (19*ies*). *And so, therefore;* reg. at beginning of sentence.

938. **item.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (24*ies*). Cic. III. 6 (9*ies*). Lit. *in that way;* hence, *likewise.*

939. **iter, itineris** [eo, *go*]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (74*ies*). Cic. II. 14; III. 4; *P.* 30; 38. V. I. 370 (20*ies*). Lit. *a going;* hence, *journey, route, line of march.* **Iter facere,** *march.*

940. **iterum.** Caes. I. 31, 6; 35 1; 44, 4 *bis;* 47, 1. Cic. IV. 4; *P.* 30; 62; 69. V. II. 770 (16*ies*). *Again, for the second time.* Adv. for **secundum.** Cf. **rursus.**

iuba, -ae. Caes. I. 48, 7. V. II. 206, 412. *Mane;* hence, *crest.*
iubar, -aris, n. V. IV. 130. *Brightness.*

941. **iubeo, iubēre, iūssī, iūssum.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (66*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (11*ies*). V. I. 63 (53*ies*). *Bid, order,* with infin. or acc. and infin.

942. **iūcundus, -a, -um.** Cic. I. 15 (9*ies*). V. VI. 363. *Pleasant, agreeable.*

943. **iūdex, iūdicis.** Cic. *P.* 38 (15*ies*). V. VI. 431. *Judge, juror, arbiter.*

iūdiciālis, -e [iudicium]. Cic. *A.* 32. *Of a court, judicial.*

944. **iūdicium, -ī** [iudex]. Caes. I. 4, 2; 41, 2; 45, 3; V. 27, 3 (VI: *quater*). Cic. I. 16 (18*ies*). V. I. 27. *Judgment, decision.*

945. **iūdico, -āre** [iudex]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 17 (20*ies*). *Serve as judge, judge, decide.*

iugālis, -a [iugum]. V. IV. 16, 59, 496. *Pertaining to the yoke;* then, *nuptial.*
iūgerum, -ī. V. VI. 596. *Roman acre, iuger.*
iugo, iugāre [iugum]. V. I. 345. *Yoke:* fig. *join in marriage.*
iugulum, i- [iugum]. Cic. III. 2. Lit. *little yoke;* lit. reg. *collar-bone, throat.*

946. **iugum, -ī.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (6*ies*). V. I. 498 (13*ies*). *Yoke;* then *ridge, chain of hills;* also *summit.*

iūmentum, -ī [iungo]. Caes. I. 3, 1; IV. 2, 2; V. 1, 2. *Draught animal, beast of burden.*
iūnctūra, -ae [iungo]. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. II. 464. *Joining, joint.*

947. **iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum.** Caes. I. 8, 4; 12, 1; IV. 17, 3; 5 (VII. 5, 16). Cic. I. 33. V. I. 73 (15*ies*). *Join,* in many lit. and fig. senses.

948. **iūro, iūrāre** [ius]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (13*ies*). Cic. III. 9; *A.* 8. V. IV. 426, VI. 324, 351, 458. *Take oath, swear.* **Iūs iūrandum,** *oath.*

949. **iūs, iūris.** Caes. I. 3, 7 (17*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (18*ies*). V. I. 293 (9*ies*). *Right, justice,* (human) *law.* Cf. fās. **Iūs iūrandum,** *oath.*

950. **iūssus, -ūs** [iubeo]. Caes.—(VII. 3, 1). Cic. I. 2 (8*ies*). V. II. 247. *A bidding,* commonly in abl. only.

951. **iūstitia, -ae** [iustus]. Caes. I. 19, 2; II. 4, 7; V. 41, 8 (VI. 24, 3). V. I. 523, 604, VI. 620. *Justice, fairness.*

952. **iūstus, -a, -um** [ius]. Caes. I. 43, 5; 6; 45, 3; IV. 16, 1 (VI. 19, 4; VII. 23, 4; 37, 4). Cic. I. 17 (6*ies*). V. I. 508, 544, II. 426, IV. 521. *Right, just, fair.*

iuvenālis, -e [iuvenis]. V. II. 518, V. 475. *Pertaining to youth, youthful.*

953. IUVENCUS, Ī. V. III. 247 (11*ies*). *Bullock, heifer.*

954. IUVENIS, -IS. V. I. 321 (23*ies*). *Young;* as subst. *youth.*

955. IUVENTA, -AE [iuvenis]. V. I. 590 (6*ies*). *Period of youth, youth;* poetical for unmetrical cases of **iuventus.**

iuventās, -ātis [iuvenis]. V. V. 398. *Youthfulness.*

956. IUVENTŪS, -ŪTIS [iuvenis]. Caes. III. 16, 2 (VI. 14, 4; 23, 6). Cic. II. 7; 8. V. I. 467 (10*ies*). *Period of youth, youth.* Then as collective, *youth,* i. e. *young men.*

957. **iuvo, iuvāre, iūvī, iūtum.** Caes. I. 26, 6 *bis;* II. 3, 3 (VI. 21, 2; VII. 78, 8). Cic. *P.* 24. V. I. 203 (15*ies*). *Help, aid, assist;* then, *please, delight,* with acc.

958. IŪXTĀ. Caes. II. 26, 1. V. II. 513 (13*ies*). Adv. and prep. with acc., *close by, near.*

kalendae, -ārum. Caes. I. 6, 4. Cic. I. 7 (5*ies*). *Kalends,* i.e. first dav of month.

labe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum [labo, facio]. V. IV. 395. *Cause to totter;* **labefactus,** *shaken.*

labe-facto, factāre [labefacio]. Cic. I. 3; IV. 22; *P.* 19. *Cause to totter, shake.*

lābēs, -is, f. [labor]. Cic. *P.* 33. V. II. 97, VI. 746. *Sinking down,* hence, *ruin*

labo, labāre [cf. labor]. V. II. 463, 493, IV. 22, V. 432. *Give way, waver.*

959. **labor, -ōris.** Caes. I. 44, 13 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 26 (18*ies*). V. I. 10 (45*ies*). *Toil, exertion;* in both lit. and fig. senses.

960. LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LAPSUS SUM. Caes. V. 3, 6; 55, 3. V. I. 283 (25*ies*). *Glide, slip, slide.*

labōriōsus, -a, -um [labor]. Cic. *P.* 70. *Laborious.*

961. **labōrō, -āre** [labor]. Caes. I. 31, 2; 52, 7; IV. 26, 4; V. 44, 9 (VII: 8*ies*.) Cic. III. 16. V. I. 639. *Toil, work, work out.* Fig. *be in trouble.*

labrum, -ī. Caes. V. 14 3. *Lip.*

962. **lāc, lactis.** Caes. IV. 1, 8; V. 14, 2 (VI. 22, 1). V. III. 66, IV. 514, V. 78. *Milk.*

lacer, -era, -erum. V. V. 275, VI. 495. *Torn, multilated.*
lacero, -āre [lacer]. V. III. 41. *Tear, mutilate.*
lacertus, -ī. V. V. 141, 422. *Upper arm*

963. **lacesso, -ere, īvī, ītum.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (8*ies*). Cic. III. 28; *P.* 4; 14; 23. V. V. 429. *Challenge, provoke, excite;* **pugnam lacessere,** *stir up a battle.*

964. **lacrima, -ae.** Caes. I. 20, 1; 39, 4. Cic. IV. 3. V. I. 228 (26*ies*). *Tear.*

lacrimābilis, -e [lacrimo]. V. III. 39. *That calls for tears, piteous.*

965. LACRIMO, -ĀRE [lacrima]. V. I. 459 (7*ies*). *Shed tears, weep.* Cf. **fleo.**

lactēns, -entis [lac]. Cic. III. 19. *Taking milk, suckling.*

966. **lacus, -ī.** Caes. I. 2, 3; 8, 1; III. 1, 1. V. II. 135 (7*ies*). *Lake.*

967. laedo, laedere, laesī, laesum. Caes.—(VI. 9, 6). Cic. III. 29. V. I. 8, II. 183, 231. *Injured by striking, hurt,* with acc. Cf. **noceo.**

laena, -ae. V. IV. 262. *Upper garment, cloak.*
laetātio, -ōnis [laetor]. Caes. V. 52, 6 (*v. l.* laetitia). *Rejoicing.*

968. laetitia, -ae [laetus]. Caes. V. 48, 9; 52, 6, (*v. l.* laetatio). (VII. 79, 4). Cic. I. 26; III. 2; *P.* 22. V. I. 514, 636, 734, III. 100. *Joyfulness, gladness.* Cf. **gaudium.**

969. laetor, -ārī [laetus]. Cic. II. 2; IV. 2; *P* 3. V. I. 393, VI. 392, 568, 718. *Be joyful, glad.* Cf. **gaudeo.**

970. LAETUS, -A, -UM. Caes. III. 18, 8. V. I. 35 (49*ies*). *Glad, joyful;* used fig. of animals, countries, etc.

971. LAEVUS, -A, -UM V. I. 611 (17*ies*). *Left, left-hand.* Then fig. *awkward, foolish,* etc. Cf. **sinister.** Opp. **dexter.**

lambo, lambere. V. II. 211, 684, III. 574. *Lick.*
lāmenta, -ōrum. V. IV. 667. *Wailing, lamentation.*
lāmentābilis, -e [lamentor]. V. II. 4. *To be deplored, pitiable.*
lāmentātio, -ōnis [lamentor]. Cic. IV. 12. *Wailing, lamentation.*
lāmentor, -ārī [lamenta]. Cic. IV. 4. *Wail, lament.*
lampas, -ădis, f. V. III. 637, IV. 6, VI. 587. *Light, torch.*
languidus, -a, -um [langueo]. Caes. III. 5, 1. Cic. II. 10. *Weary, sluggish.*
lāni-ger, gera, gerum [lana, gero]. V. III. 642, 660. *Bearing wool, fleecy.*
languor, -ōris [langueo]. Caes. V. 31, 5. *Weariness.*
lanio, -āre [lanius, *butcher*]. V. VI. 494. *Lacerate, mutilate.*
lapidōsus, -a, -um [lapis]. V. III. 649. *Full of stones, hard as stone.*

972. **lapis, -idis,** m. Caes. I. 46, 1 (6*ies*). V. I. 593. *Stone.*

lapso, -āre [labor]. V. II. 551. *Fall down, slip.*
lapsus, -ūs [labor]. V. II. 225, 236, III. 225, IV. 524. *Slipping, gliding.*
laquearia, -ium. V. I. 726. *Paneled ceiling*
lār, laris, m. V. V. 744. *Lar, protecting deity,* esp. of the home.
largior, -īrī [largus]. Caes. I. 18, 4. Cic. *A.* 10. *Give abundantly;* then, *bribe.*
largītio, -ōnis [largior]. Caes. I. 9, 3. Cic. IV. 13. *Lavish giving.*
largītor, -ōris [largior]. Cic. IV. 10. *Lavish giver, giver of bribes.*

973 **largus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 18, 6. V. I. 465, II. 271, VI. 640, 699. *Copious, lavish, unstinted.* Adv. largiter.

lassitūdo, -inis [lassus]. Caes. II. 23, 1; IV. 15, 2. *Exhaustion, fatigue.*
lassus, -a, -um. V. II. 739. *Faint, wearied.*

974. LATEBRA, -AE [lateo]. Caes.—(VI. 43, 6). Cic. *P.* 7. V. II. 38, 55, III. 232, 424. *Hiding place, lair, den.*

latebrōsus, -a, -um [latebra]. V. V. 214. *Full of lurking places;* then, *porous.*

975. **lateo, latēre, latuī.** Caes. II. 19, 6; III. 14, 8. Cic. II. 27; *P.* 31. V. I. 108 (12*ies*). *Lie hid, be hidden,* in lit. and fig. senses. With acc. of person in poetry, *be hid from, unknown to.*

976. LATEX, -ICIS, m. V. I. 686 (6*ies*). *Fluid, liquid,* in general.

977. **lātitūdo, -inis** [latus]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (8*ies*). *Breadth.*

lātor, -ōris [cf. fero]. Cic. IV. 10. *Bringer; proposer* of a law.
lātrātus, -ūs [latro]. V. V. 257, VI. 417. *Barking.*

978. latro, -ōnis. Caes. III. 17, 4 (VII. 38, 8). Cic. I. 33; II. 7; 24. *Robber, highwayman.*

lātro, lātrāre. V. VI. 401. *Bark.*

979. latrōcinium, -ī [latro]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 5; 23, 6; 35, 7). Cic. I. 23 (6*ies*). *Robbery, highway-robbery.*

latrōcinor, -ārī [latro]. Cic. II. 16. *Practise freebooting, plunder.*

980. **lātus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (9*ies*). Cic. IV. 6; *P.* 31; 35; 54. V. I. 21 (26*ies*). *Broad, wide.*

981. **latus, -eris,** n. Caes. I. 25, 6 (16*ies*). Cic. II. 1. V. I. 82 (19*ies*). *Side, flank.*

982. laudo, -āre [laus]. Caes. V. 8, 4. Cic. III. 14; *P.* 21; 69; *A.* 22. V. II. 586. *Bestow praise, praise.*

983. LAURUS, -Ī. V. II. 513 (7*ies*). *Bay-tree, laurel;* then, *wreath of laurel.*

984. laus, laudis, f. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 3, 1; 19, 4; V. 44, 3 (*v. l.* probandae); 13 (VI-VII: 8*ies*). Cic. I. 23 (28*ies*). V. I. 461 (13*ies*). *Praise.*

lavo, lavāre, lāvī, lavātum (lautum, lōtum). Caes. IV. 1, 10. V. III. 663, VI. 219, 227. *Wash, sprinkle.*

985. LAXO, LAXĀRE [laxus]. Caes. II. 25, 2. V. II. 259, III. 267, V. 836, 857, VI. 412. *Loosen, slacken.*

laxus, -a, -um. V. I. 63, 122. *Loose.*
lebēs. -ētis. V. III. 466, V. 266. *Kettle, caldron.*
lēctulus, -ī [lectus]. Cic. I. 9; IV. 17. *Small couch, bed.*
lēctus, -ī [lego, *gather*]. Cic. IV. 2. V. IV. 496. *Gathering* of leaves, etc., hence, *couch.*

986. **lēgātio, -ōnis** [lego, *appoint*]. Caes. I. 3, 3 (10*ies*). Cic. *P.* 11. *Mission, commission, embassy.*

lēgātus; see lēgo.
lēgi-fer, fera, ferum [lex, fero]. V. IV. 58. *Law-bringing, law-giving.*

987. **legio, -ōnis** [lego, *choose*]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (115*ies*). Cic. II. 5; *P.* 21; 30; 39. Lit. *a choosing;* hence, *legion,* the largest unit in the Roman army.

988. **legiōnārius, -a, -um** [legio]. Caes. I. 42, 5; 51, 1; II, 27, 2; III. 11, 3; V. 19, 3 (VI. 34, 8; VII. 20, 10). *Belonging to a legion, legionary.*

lēgitimus, -a, -um [lex]. Cic. *A.* 3. *According to law, legal.*

989. **lēgo, lēgāre** (cf. lego, legere). Cic. *P.* 57; 58. **Lēgātus, -ī.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (91*ies*). Cic. III. 4 (22*ies*). *Appoint legally, commission;* then, *bequeath.* **Lēgātus,** *lieutenant,* i. e. reg. the second in command. Often also, *envoy.*

990. lego, legere, lēgī, lēctum. Cic. II. 20 (7*ies*). V. I. 426 (17*ies*). *Gather, pick, choose,* in various lit. and fig. senses. Hence *skim* the sea, *catch* with eye or ear, etc.

991. LĒNIO, -ĪRE [lenis]. Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 451, IV. 393, 528, VI. 468. *Soften, soothe, calm.*

992. lēnis, -e. Caes. II. 8, 3; 29, 3; IV. 28, 1; V. 8, 2; 17, 1 (VII. 19, 1; 83, 2). Cic. I. 12; IV. 10; II. V. II. 782, III. 70, VI. 209. *Soft, gentle, mild.* Adv. **lēniter.** Cf. **mītis.**

993. lēnitās, -ātis [lenis]. Caes. I. 12, 1. Cic. II. 6 *bis;* 27; 28; III. 14. *Softness, gentleness, mildness.*

lēno, lēnōnis. Cic. IV. 17. *Pander, procurer.*
lento, -āre [lentus]. V. III 384. *Make flexible,* then, *ply.*
lentus, -a, -um [lenis]. Cic. II. 21. V. III. 31, V. 682, VI. 137. *Slow, sluggish, pliant.*
leo, -ōnis. V. II. 722, III. 113, IV. 159, V. 351. *Lion.*
lepidus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Delicate, effeminate.*
lepus, -oris. Caes. V. 12, 5. *Hare.*
lētālis, -e [letum]. V. IV. 73. *Deadly, fatal.*
lēti-fer, fera, ferum -[fero]. V. III. 139. *Death-bearing, destructive.*

994. LĒTUM, -Ī. V. II. 134 (13*ies*). *Death; ruin.* Often personified. Prose **mors.**

levāmen, -inis [levo]. V. III. 709. *That which lightens, relief, solace.*

995. **levis, -e.** Caes. II. 10, 1; 24, 1; V. 28, 6 (VII. 6*ies*). Cic. II. 9; III. 17; *A.* 13. V. I. 147 (9*ies*). *Light;* hence, *slight* and fig. *trivial, unimportant.*

996. LĒVIS, -E. V. V. 91, 259, 328, 558. *Smooth.*

levitās, -ātis [levis, *light*]. Caes. II. 1, 3; V. 34, 4. Cic. IV, 9; *A.* 9. *Lightness;* hence, *fickleness.*

997. levo, āre (levis). Caes. V. 27, 11. Cic. II. 7; 15; IV. 8; 10; *A.* 31. V. I. 145 (7*ies*). Lit. *make light;* hence, *lift;* then, *remove* and fig. *lessen, relieve.*

lēvo, -āre. V. V. 306. *Make smooth, polish.*

998. lēx, lēgis. Caes. I. 1, 2; 3, 2; 45, 3; II. 3, 5; V. 56, 2 (VII: 8*ies*). Cic. I. 18 (26*ies*). V. I. 507 (7*ies*). *Law, statute, ordinance,* made by Senate and People. Cf. **iūs,** which applies to everyth ng that has the force of law, including decisions. precedents, etc.

lībāmen, -inis [libo]. V. VI. 246. *Libation, offering.*
libellus, -ī [liber]. Cic. *A.* 25; 26. *A booklet.*
libēns, entis; see **libet.**

999. liber, librī. Cic. *A.* 14; 21. Lit. *inner bark,* but reg. *book.*

1000. **līber, lībera, līberum.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (14*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (17*ies*). *Free.* Plural **līberī, -ōrum.** *The free*, esp. *children.*

1001. **līberālis, -e** [liber]. Caes. II. 5, 1; IV. 18, 3; 21, 6. Cic. *A.* 4; 16. *Pertaining to a freeman;* hence, *noble, generous.* Adv. **līberāliter.**

līberālitās, -ātis [liber]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 43, 5. *Liberality, lavish giving.*
līberī, -ōrum; see liber.

1002. līberō, -āre [liber]. Caes. IV. 19, 4; 34, 5; V. 27, 2; 38, 2; 49, 6. Cic. I. 9 (11*ies*). *Make free, free, liberate.*

1003. **lībertās, -ātis** [liber]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (8*ies*). Cic. IV. 16 *bis;* 19; 24; *P.* 11. V. VI. 821. *Freedom, liberty.*

lībertīnus, -a, -um [libertus, *freedman*]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 16. *Of the class of freedmen.*

1004. libet, libuit *or* libitum est. Cic. III. 28. V. III. 438. **Libenter.** Caes. I. 44, 5; III. 18, 6 (VI. 4, 3). Cic. IV. 1 (6*ies*). *It pleases*, with dat. of person and infin. Partic. **libēns,** *willing, with pleasure;* adv. **libenter.**

1005. libīdo, -inis [libet]. Cic. I. 13 (10*ies*). *Desire, longing;* esp. *passion* and then *lust.*

1006. LĪBO, LĪBĀRE. V. I. 256 (8*ies*). *Take a little;* hence, *taste, sip, touch;* of wine, *pour a libation*, from which fig. *present, offer.*

lībro, -āre [libra, *balance*]. V. V. 479. *Balance;* of weapons, *aim.*

liceor, -ērī. Caes. I. 18, 3. *Bid at auction.*

1007. **licet, licuit, licitum est.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (13*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (7*ies*). V. I. 551 (13*ies*). *It is permitted*, with dat. of person and infin. *Although*, with subj. of primary tense. Contrast with **liceor,** *bid.*

līgnātio, -ōnis [lignum]. Caes. V. 39, 2. *The act of getting wood.*
līgnātor, -ōris [lignum]. Caes. V. 26, 2. *One who forages for wood, woodsman.*
līgnum, -ī. V. II. 45. *Wood;* then, *wooden structure.*
ligo, ligāre. V. II. 217. *Tie, bind.*
līlium, -ī. V. VI. 709, 883. *Lily.*
limbus, -ī. V. IV. 137. *Border, hem.*

1008. LĪMEN, -INIS. V. I. 389 (41*ies*.) *Threshold*, rarely *lintel;* then *door* and also *house;* occasionally *barrier* at a race.

līmes, -itis, m. V. II. 697. *Path;* then, *track* of light from a comet.
līmōsus, -a, -um [limus]. V. II. 135. *Muddy, swampy.*
līmus, -ī. V. VI. 416. *Mud, mire.*
līneus, -a, -um [linum]. V. V. 510. *Made of flax, linen.*

1009. **lingua, -ae.** Caes. I. 1, 1; 2; 47, 4. Cic. III. 16. V. II. 211, 475, III. 361, IV. 183, VI. 625. *Tongue;* then, *language.*

lingula, -ae [lingua]. Caes. III. 12; 1. *Little tongue* of land.

1010. LINQUO, LINQUERE, LĪQUĪ, LICTUM. V. I. 517 (21*ies*). *Leave*, both lit. and fig. The prose word is **relinquo.**

linter, -tris, m. Caes. I. 12, 1; 53, 2. *Small boat, skiff.*
linteum, -ī [linum]. V. III. 686. *Linen cloth, sail.*
līnum, -ī. Caes. III. 13, 4. Cic. III. 10. *Linen;* then, *cloth* or *cord of linen.*
lique-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Cic. III. 19. V. III. 576. *Make liquid, melt.*
liquēns, -entis [liqueo]. V. V. 238, 776, VI. 724. *Fluid, liquid.*

1011. LIQUIDUS, -A. -UM. V. IV. 526, V. 217, 525, 859, VI. 202. *Fluid, liquid.* Fig. *limpid, clear*, etc.

līquor, līquī. V. I. 432, III. 28. *Flow, run.*
līs, lītis. Caes. V. 1, 9. Lit., *suit at law;* hence, *damages.*
lito, litāre. V. II. 118, IV. 50. *Make atonement, offer.*
lītoreus, -a, -um [litus]. V. III. 390. *Pertaining to the shore; on the shore;* rarely, *on a river bank.*

1012. **līttera, -ae.** Caes. I. 26, 6 (18*ies*). Cic. III. 4 (27*ies*). *Letter.* Pl. *letters, literature;* also, *epistle, letter.*

lītterātus, -a, -um [litterae]. Cic. *A.* 3. *Lettered; learned, cultured.*
litūra, -ae [lino, *smear*]. Cic. *A.* 9 *bis.* *Smearing* of the wax tablet; hence, *erasure, blotting.*

1013. **lītus, -oris,** n. Caes. IV. 23, 3 (6*ies*). V. I. 3 (9*ies*). *Beach, shore.*

lituus, -ī. V. VI. 167. *Trumpet.*
līvidus, -a, -um. V. VI. 320. *Dark-colored, dusky.*

1014. LOCO, LOCĀRE [locus]. Cic. III. 20. V. I. 213 (11*ies*). *Place, locate; let* a contract, with gerund.

1015. locuplēs, -ētis [locus, pleo]. Cic. II. 18 *bis; P.* 23; 65; 67 *bis.* Lit. *place-filling;* hence *rich, opulent.*

locuplēto, -āre [locuples]. Cic. *P.* 67. *Make rich, enrich.*

1016. **locus, -ī.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (161*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (18*ies*). V. I. 51 (55*ies*). *Place*, in many lit. and fig. senses. Pl. **loca**, *places;* **locī**, *passages* in *books.*

1017. LONG-AEVUS, -A, -UM [aevum]. V. II. 525 (9*ies*). *Of great age, aged.*

longinquitās, -ātis [longinquus]. Cic. *P.* 23. *Remoteness.*

1018. **longinquus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 47, 4; IV. 27, 6; V. 29, 7 (VII. 17, 3; 77, 16). Cic. II. 29; *P.* 32; 46. V. III. 415. *Distant, remote.*

longitūdo, -inis [longus]. Caes. I. 2, 5; V. 13, 5; 6; 33, 3. *Length.*
longiusculus, -a, -um. Cic. *A.* 25. *Longish, rather long.*
longurius, -ī [longus]. Caes. III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 8. *Long pole.*

1019. **longus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (36*ies*). Cic. I. 19 (10*ies*). V. I. 13 (65*ies*). *Long*, of distance, occasionally *far.* Adv. **longē**, *far*, of distance, rarely time (Caes. IV. 1, 3). Cf. diu.

loquēla, -ae [loquor]. V. V. 842. *Talking, speech.*

1020. **loquor, loquī, locūtus sum.** Caes. I. 20, 6 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 16 (13*ies*). V. I. 614 (17*ies*). *Speak, talk.* Cf. **aio, dico, inquam.**

lōrīca, -ae [lorum]. Caes. V. 40, 6. V. III. 467, V. 260. *Leather corselet, corselet; breastplate.*
lōrum, -ī. V. I. 156, 477, II. 273, V. 146. *Strap, thong;* in plural, *reins.*
lūbricus, -a, -um. V. II. 474, V. 84, 335. *Smooth, slippery;* as subst. in plural, *slippery place.*
lūceo, lūcēre, lūxī [cf. lux]. V. V. 554, VI. 603, 725. *Be light, gleam, shine.*
lūcidus, -a, -um [luceo]. V. III. 585, V. 306. *Full of light, bright, shining.*

lūci-fer, fera, ferum [lux, fero]. V. II. 801. *Light-bearer; morning star.*

lūctor, ārī. V. I. 53, IV. 695, V. 220, VI. 643. *Struggle, contend, wrestler.*

1021. LŪCTUS, -ŪS [lugeo]. Cic. III. 24. V. II. 12 (8*ies*). *Grief, mourning*, esp. as shown by outward signs.

1022. LŪCUS, -Ī. V. I. 441 (15*ies*). *Sacred grove;* then, *grove.*

lūdibrium, -ī [ludo]. V. VI. 75. *Mockery, sport, plaything.*

1023. LŪDO, LŪDERE, LŪSI, LŪSUM. V. I. 352, 397, 408, IV. 329, V. 595. *Play*, with abl. of instrument; *make sport of*, with acc.

1024. lūdus, -ī. Cic. II. 9; III. 20; *P.* 28; *A.* 13. V. III. 280 (6*ies*). *Game, play;* then, place of play, *school.*

luēs, -is, f. V. III. 139. *Plague, pestilence.*

lūgeo, lūgēre, lūxī, lūctum. Cic. II. 2. V. II. 85, VI. 441. *Mourn, grieve for.*

1025. LŪMEN, -INIS. Cic. III. 24; *P.* 11; *A.* 14. V. I. 226 (36*ies*). *Light*, in various senses. Cf. **lux.**

1026. LŪNA, AE. Caes. I. 50, 5; IV. 29, 1 (VI. 21, 2). V. I. 742 (11*ies*). *Moon.*

lūnātus, -a, -um [luna]. V. I. 490. *Moon-shaped, crescent.*

luo, luere, luī. V. I. 136. *Atone for, take away by atonement.*

lupīnus, -a, -um [lupus]. Cic. III. 19. *Of a wolf, wolfish.*

lupus, -ī, lupa, -ae. V. I. 275, II. 355, III. 428. *Wolf.*

1027. LŪSTRO, -ĀRE [lustrum]. V. I. 453 (17*ies*). *Purify* by sacrifice, *cleanse;* then, *go round, move*, and of sun *illumine.*

lustrum, -ī. V. III. 647, IV. 151. Lit. *Slough, haunt* or *den* of animals.

lūstrum, -ī [luo] V. I. 283 *Sacrifice of purification* occurring every five years; a *period of* five years, a period of time, *age.*

1028. **lūx, lūcis.** Caes. I. 22, 1 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (9*ies*) V. I. 306 (24*ies*). *Light* of day.

lūxuria, -ae [luxus]. Caes. II. 15, 4. Cic. II. 5; 11; 25. *Extravagance, luxury.*

lūxus, -ūs. V. I. 637, IV. 193, VI. 605. *Luxury, splendor, pleasure.*

lychnus, -ī. V. I. 726. *Lamp.*

lympha, -ae. V. I. 701, IV. 635, 683. *Clear water.*

lynx, lyncis. V. I. 323. *Lynx.*

māchina, -ae. V. II. 46, 151, 237, IV. 89. *Machine, structure.*

māchinātio, -ōnis [machinor]. Caes. II. 30, 3; 31, 2; IV. 17, 4. *Mechanism, machine.*

māchinātor, -ōris [machinor]. Cic. III. 6. *Contriver, originator.*

māchinor, -ārī [machina]. Cic. I. 2. *Contrive, invent, scheme.*

maciēs, -ēī. V. III. 590. *Emaciation, leanness.*

1029. MACTO, -ĀRE. Cic. I. 27; 33. V. II. 202 (7*ies*). Lit. *magnify, exalt;* then, *honor* by setting apart for the gods; *offer, sacrifice* and so *slay.*

macula, -ae. Cic. *P.* 7. V. IV. 643, V. 566. *Spot, stain, disgrace.*

maculo, -āre [macula]. V. III. 29. *Stain.*

maculōsus, -a, -um [macula]. V. I. 323, V. 87. Lit. *full of spots; spotted.*

made-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. V. 330. *Make wet, wet, moisten.*

madēns, -entis. V. IV. 216, V. 854. *Wet, moistened, perfumed.*

madēsco, -ere, maduī [cf. madeo]. V. V. 697. *Become damp, moist.*

madidus, -a, -um [madeo]. V. V. 179, VI. 359. *Wet, soaked.*

maereo, -ēre. V. I. 197, IV. 32, 82. *Grieve, mourn.*

maeror, -ōris [maereo]. Cic. II. 2; IV. 3; *P.* 22 *bis.* *Grief.*

1030. MAESTUS, -A, -UM [cf. maereo]. V. I. 202 (14*ies*). *Sad, sorrowful, dejected*, etc.; then, *depressing*.

māgālia, -ium. V. I. 421, IV. 259. *Huts, dwellings.*
magicus, -ī. V. IV. 493. *Magic.*

1031. MAGISTER, -TRĪ [magis]. V. I. 115 (8*ies*). *Master, chief;* hence, *steersman, teacher* etc. Cf. **minister.**

1032. **magistrātus, -ūs** [magister]. Caes. I. 4, 3 (5*ies*). Cic. II. 27 (7*ies*). V. I. 426. *Chieftainship;* hence, *magistracy, office.*

1033. MĀGN-ANIMUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 260 (6*ies*). *Great-souled, high-spirited, generous.*

māgni-ficus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 1. *Magnificent, splendid.*

1034. **māgnitūdo, -inis** [magnus]. Caes. I. 39, 1 (13*ies*). Cic. III. 4 (8*ies*). *Greatness, size.*

1035. **māgnus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (223*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (137*ies*). V. I. 15 (157*ies*). *Great.* Adv. **māgnōpere** (= māgnō opere), **magis, māxime.**

māla, -ae. V. III. 257, V. 436. *Jaw, cheek bone.*
malacia, -ae. Caes. III. 15, 3. *A calm* (of the sea).

1036. **maleficium, -ī** [maleficio]. Caes. I. 7, 3; 4; 9, 4; II. 28, 3. Cic. III. 4. *Evil deed, outrage, hostile act*, etc.

male-suādus, -a, -um. V. VI. 276. *Ill-advising, impelling to crime.*
malīgnus, -a, -um [male, genus]. V. V. 654, VI. 270. *Ill-natured, spiteful, malicious; insufficient.*
malleolus, -ī [malleus]. Cic. I. 32. Lit. *small hammer;* then *firebrand.*

1037. mālo, mālle, māluī [magis, volo]. Caes. III. 8, 4 (VII. 20, 2). Cic. I. 17 (11*ies*). V. IV. 108. Lit. *wish more;* hence, *prefer.*

1038. malus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 31, 10; 40, 12. Cic. I. 30 (14*ies*). V. I. 198 (23*ies*). *Evil.* Adv. **male.**

1039. MĀLUS, -Ī. Caes. III. 14, 6 (VII. 22, 4). V. V. 487 (7*ies*). *Mast.*

mamma, -ae. V. I. 492. *Breast.*

1040. **mando, -āre** [manus, do]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 20 (10*ies*). V. III. 50 (7*ies*). Lit. *give into the hands of;* hence, *hand over, commission*, etc.

mando, mandere, mandī, mānsum. V. III. 627, IV. 135. *Devour; champ* (of a bridled horse.)
māne. Caes. IV. 13, 4; V. 10, 1. Cic. III. 7; 21. *Early, in the morning.*

1041. **maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum.** Caes. I. 36, 5 (6*ies*). Cic. II. 11 *bis; P.* 69. V. I. 26 (25*ies*). *Remain, abide;* in some forms identical with **māno.**

1042 MĀNĒS, -IUM. V. III. 63 (12*ies*). *Souls* of the dead, *spirits, shades;* used also of a single person. Then, the *under-world.*

manicae, -ārum [manus]. V. II. 146. *Something connected with the hand, sleeve reaching to the hand, manacles, chains.*
manicātus, -a, -um [manicae]. Cic. II. 22. *With sleeves* reaching to the hand.

1043. manifēstus, -a, -um [manus, fendo]. Cic. II. 27 (6*ies*). V. II. 309, III. 151, 375, IV. 358. Lit. *hand-striking;* hence, *palpable, clear, evident.*

manipulus, -ī [manus, pleo.] Caes. II. 25, 2. Lit. *handful;* reg. *maniple,* a third of a cohort.

1044. māno, mānāre. Cic. IV. 6. V. III. 43, 175. *Drip, overflow.* In some forms identical with **maneo.**

mānsuētūdo, -inis [manus, suesco]. Caes. II. 14, 4; 31, 3. Cic. *P.* 13; 42. *Gentleness, mildness.*

mantēle, -is, n. [manus, tela, *web*]. V. I. 702. *Woven thing for the hand, napkin, towel.*

manubiae, -ārum [manus]. Cic. *A.* 27. *Spoils, booty.*

1045. manus, -ūs. Caes. I. 25, 4 (26*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (29*ies*). V. I. 187 (70*ies*). *Hand,* in many fig. usages, as *band, force,* etc.

1046. mare, -is. Caes. III. 7, 2 (17*ies*). Cic. II. 11 (18*ies*). V. I. 32 (18*ies*). *Sea,* in its broad sense as opp. to **terra** and **aer.** Cf. with **aequor,** *level sea,* **pelagus,** *broad sea,* **pontus,** *deep sea,* and **altum,** *deep* or *high sea.*

1047. maritimus, -a, -um [mare]. Caes. II. 34 (11*ies*). Cic. *P.* 13 (8*ies*). *On the sea, on the sea-coast, maritime.*

1048. MARĪTUS, -ī [mario]. Cic. I. 26. V. III. 297, IV. 35, 103, 536. *Married man, husband;* freely, *lover, suitor.*

marmor, -oris. Cic. *A.* 22. V. IV. 457, VI. 69, 848. *Marble.*

marmoreus, -a, -um [marmor]. V. IV. 392, VI. 729. *Made of marble, marble.*

matara, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3. *Celtic javelin; pike.*

1049. māter, mātris. Caes. I. 18, 6; 7; 50, 4 (VII. 26, 3; 47, 5; 48, 3). Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 314 (29*ies*). *Mother.*

1050. māteria, -ae [mater]. Caes. III. 29, 1 (6*ies*). *Timber, lumber.*

1051. MĀTERNUS, -A, -UM [mater]. V. IV. 144, 258, V. 72, VI. 193. *Maternal.*

mātrimōnium. -ī [mater]. Caes. I. 3, 5; 9, 3. *Matrimony, marriage.*

mātūritās, -ātis [maturus]. Cic. I. 31. *Ripeness, full development.*

1052. mātūro, -āre [maturus]. Caes. I. 7, 1; 37, 4; II. 5, 4 (VII. 56, 1). Cic. II. 26. V. I. 137. *Hasten, make haste to* with infin. Cf. **propero, festino.**

1053. mātūrus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 16, 2 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 28; II. 18; *P.* 24. V. V. 73. *Ripe,* also *mature;* then, *early, speedy.*

meātus, -ūs [meo, *go*]. V. VI. 849. *Movement, motion.*

medeor, -ērī. Caes. V. 24, 6. Cic. *P.* 26. *Remedy, cure.*

medicātus, -a, -um. [medico]. V. VI. 420. *Drugged, steeped in drugs* or *poison.*

medicīna, -ae [medico]. Cic. II. 17. *Remedy, relief.*

1054. mediocris, -e. Caes. I. 39, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 17, 10; V, 44, 6 (VII. 36, 2; 69, 4; 73, 9). Cic. I. 3; II. 10; *A.* 1; 10. *Medium, moderate;* then, *mean, insignificant,* etc. Adv. **mediocriter.**

medi-terrāneus, -a, -um [medius, terra]. Caes. V. 12, 5. *In middle of the land;* hence, *interior.* Opp. **maritimus.**

meditor, -ārī. Cic. I. 22; 26. V. I. 674, IV. 171. *Think about, consider, practice.*

1055. **medius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 24, 2 (14*ies*). Cic. IV. 18; *P.* 35. V. I. 109 (83*ies*). *Mid, middle, central.*

medulla, -ae [medius]. V. IV. 66. *Marrow*
mehercule. Cic. I. 17; II. 7. *In the name of Hercules! heavens!*

1056. MEL, MELLIS. V. I. 432, 436, IV. 486, VI. 420. *Honey.*

1057. MEMBRUM, -Ī. Caes. IV. 24, 3 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. *P.* 22. V. I. 92 (16*ies*). *Limb, member* of an animal body; then *body.*

1058. meminī, meminisse [cf. memor]. Caes. III. 6, 4 (VII. 37, 2). Cic. I. 7 (8*ies*). V. I. 203 (9*ies*). *Remember, recollect,* with acc. or acc. and infin.

1059. MEMOR, -ORIS. Cic. IV. 19. V. I. 4 (11*ies*). *Mindful of, remembering* with gen. Opp. **im-memor.**

memorābilis, -e [memoro]. V. II. 583, IV. 94. *Deserving to be remembered, remarkable.*

1060. **memoria, -ae** [memor]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 16 (22*ies*). *Recollection, memory;* then *tradition, record.*

1061. MEMORO, -ĀRE [memor]. V. I. 8 (15*ies*). *Recall, recount, relate.*

mendāx, -ācis [mentior]. V. II. 80. *Lying, deceitful.*
mendīcitās, -ātis [mendicus, *beggarly*]. Cic. IV. 10. *Destitution, want.*

1062. mēns, mentis. Caes. I. 39, 1; 41, 1; III. 19, 6; 26, 2 (VI. 5, 1; 41, 3; VII. 64, 7). Cic. I. 6 (21*ies*). V. I. 26 (37*ies*). *Mind,* the rational faculty; cf. **animus.**

1063. MĒNSA, -AE. V. I. 216 (13*ies*). *Table.*

1064. **mēnsis, -is.** Caes. I. 5, 3; 31, 10; 40, 8 (VI. 18, 2). V. I. 269, V. 46, VI. 453. *Month.*

mēnsūra, -ae [metior]. Caes. V. 13, 4. *Measurement.*
mentior, -īrī, mentītus sum. V. II. 422, 540. *Lie, deceive, pretend.*
mentum, -ī. V. IV. 216, 250, VI. 299, 809. *That which projects; chin.*

1065. **mercātor, -ōris** [mercor]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (10*ies*). Cic. *P.* 11; 15; 32. *Trader.*

mercēs, -ēdis, f. [merx]. Caes. I. 31, 4. Cic. *A.* 28. *Pay, wages, reward.*
mercor, ārī. V. I. 367, II. 104. *Trade, buy, purchase.*

1066. **mereo, merēre, meruī, meritum.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (8*ies*). Cic. II. 4; 11; III. 14; 15; IV. 3. V. I. 74 (19*ies*). *Deserve, merit;* hence *serve* as soldier. Used both as active and deponent. Partic. **meritum,** *merit, desert.* **Meritō,** *deservedly,* with gen. or adj.

1067. MERGO, MERGERE, MERSĪ, MERSUM. V. VI. 267 (6*ies*). *Dip, immerse* with acc. and abl. or **sub** and abl. Fig. *hide,* and *sink, overwhelm.*

mergus, -ī [mergo]. V. V. 128. *Diver, diving bird, sea bird.*
merīdiānus, -a, -um [meridies]. Caes. V. 8, 5. *Mid-day.*
meridiēs, -ēī [medius, dies]. Caes. I. 50, 2; V. 13, 1; 17, 2. *Mid-day.*
merus, -a, -um. V. I. 729, III. 526, 633, V. 77. *Pure, unmixed;* as subst. **merum,** *pure wine.*
merx, mercis, f. Cic. *P.* 55. *Merchandise, goods.*
-met. Cic. III. 24; *P.* 64; *A.* 13. V. I. 207 (5*ies*). Enclitic suffix to personal pronouns, *self, own.*

1068. MĒTA,-AE. V. I. 278 (7*ies*). *Boundary-mark*, esp. *goal* in a Roman circus; then, *goal*, *end*, *limit* in general.

metallum, -ī. V. VI. 144. *Metal.*
mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. Caes. I. 16, 5; 23, 1. *Measure out.*
meto, metere, messuī, messum. Caes. IV. 32, 5. V. IV. 513. *Reap, mow;* then, *destroy.*

1069. metuo, metuere, metuī [metus]. Cic. I. 13; 17 *ter.*; *P.* 43. V. I. 23 (6*ies*). *Fear, apprehend, dread.* Cf. **timeo, vereor.**

1070. metus, -ūs. Caes. IV. 4, 6; 19, 4; V. 6, 5, 19, 2; 41, 6 (VI. 14, 5; 29, 2). Cic. I. 10 (14*ies*). V. I. 218 (20*ies*). *Fear, apprehension, dread.* Cf. **timor.**

1071. meus, mea, meum. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (VII. 38, 3; 50, 6; 77, 11). Cic. I. 6 (82*ies*). V. I. 133 (41*ies*). Possessive adj. *my.*

1072. MICO, MICĀRE, MICUĪ. V. I. 90, II. 475, 734. *Move quickly to and fro, dart;* then, *quiver, gleam* esp. of light, *flash.* Common in compounds **dī-** and **ē-.**

migro, -āre. V. IV. 401. *Move;* then *depart.*

1073. mīles, -itis. Caes. I. 7, 2 (102*ies*). Cic. II. 5 (12*ies*). V. II. 7, 20, 495, III. 400. *Soldier.* Sometimes collective, *soldiery, soldiers.*

1074. mīlitāris, -e [miles]. Caes. I. 21, 4 (8*ies*). Cic. II. 13 (8*ies*). *Pertaining to a soldier, military.*

1075. mīlitia, -ae [miles]. Caes.—(VI. 14, 1; 18, 3; VII. 14, 9.) Cic. *P.* 28; 48. *Military service*, esp. in phrase **domī mīlitiaeque,** *at home and abroad.*

1076. mīlle. Caes. I. 2, 5 (85*ies*). Cic. *P.* 11. V. I. 491 (11*ies*). *Thousand;* adj. in sing., subst. in plural.

1077. MINAE, -ĀRUM. Cic. II. 14; *P.* 69. V. III. 265, IV. 44, 88, VI. 113. *Threats, menaces;* hence fig. *perils, dangers.*

minister, -trī [minus]. V. I. 705, II. 100, 580. Lit. *lesser one;* hence, *attendant, servant;* then *tool, agent.* Cf. **magister.**
ministerium, -ī [minister]. V. VI. 223. *Service, attendance, duty.*
ministro, -āre [minister]. V. I. 150, 213, V. 640, VI. 302. *Attend to, manage, furnish.*
minitor, -ārī [minor]. Cic. II. 1; IV. 20; *P.* 45; 60. *Threaten.*

1078 MINOR, ĀRĪ [minae]. Cic. *P.* 58. V. I. 162, II. 240, 628, III. 540. *Threaten*, with dat.

1079. minuo, -uere, minuī, -ūtum [minus]. Caes. I. 20, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. IV. 17. *Lessen*, trans. or intrans.

1080 MĪRĀBILIS, -E [miror]. V. I. 439 (6*ies*). *Marvelous, wonderful.*

1081. mīror, -ārī [mirus]. Caes. I. 32, 2; V. 54, 5. Cic. *P.* 39; *A.* 2; 17. V. I. 421 (12*ies*). *Wonder at, marvel at*, with acc.

1082. mīrus, -a,-um. Caes. I. 34, 4; 41, 1. Cic. *A.* 3. V. I. 354, III. 298, IV. 458, VI. 738. *Wonderful, marvelous.*

1083. mīsceo, mīscēre, mīscuī, mīxtum. Cic. II. 21; IV. 6; *P*. 28. V. I. 124 (20*ies*). *Mix, mingle.*

1084. miser, misera, miserum. Caes. I. 32, 4; II. 28, 3 (VI. 35, 8). Cic. II. 6 (10*ies*). V. I. 344 (37*ies*). *Wretched, miserable.*

miserābilis, -e [miseror]. V. I. 111, II. 798. *Miserable, pitiable.*

1085. MISEREO, -ĒRE [miser]. V. II. 143 (7*ies*). *Deem wretched, pity.* In two forms: impers. miseret, with acc. of person and gen. of thing (v. 354), or deponent, **misereor**, used personally with gen. of thing.

miserēsco, -ere [misereo]. V. II. 145. *Feel pity for, begin to pity.*

miseria, -ae [miser]. Cic. IV. 7; 8; *P*. 56. *Aifliction, distress.*

misericordia, -ae [misericors,]. Caes. II. 28, 3. Cic. I. 16; IV. 11; *P*. 24. *Pity, compassion.*

miseri-cors, cordis [misereor, cor]. Cic. II. 16; IV. 12. *Compassionate, merciful.*

1086. MISEROR, -ĀRĪ [miser]. Caes. I. 39, 4 (VII. 1, 4). Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 597 (14*ies*). *Pity, take pity on, commiserate.* **Miserandus,** *pitiable.*

missus, -ūs [mitto]. Caes. V. 27, 1. *Mission, dispatch.*

mītēsco, -ere [cf. mitis]. V. I. 291. *Become gentle, become mild.*

mītigo, -āre [mitis, ago]. V. V. 783. *Soften, soothe, appease.*

1087. mītis, -e. Caes.—(VII. 43, 4). Cic. IV. 10; 11. *Mild, gentle.*

mitra, -ae. V. IV. 216. Asiatic *cap.*

1088. **mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (154*ies*). Cic. I. 10 (23*ies*). V. I. 203 (26*ies*). *Send, let go.*

mōbilis, -e [moveo]. Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 5, 1. *Changeable.* Adv. **mōbiliter.**

mōbilitās, -ātis [mobilis]. Caes. II. 1, 3; IV. 33, 3. V. IV. 175. *Moving, changeableness, quickness.*

moderātio, -ōnis. [moderor] Cic. *P*. 47. *Moderation, restraint.*

moderor, -ārī [modus]. Caes. IV. 33, 3. Cic. *A*. 15; 16; *P*. 64. *Restrain, control.*

modestus, -a, -um [modus]. Cic. *A*. 9. *Within due measure;* hence, *modest, discreet.*

1089. **modus, -ī.** Caes. I. 16, 2 (29*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (75*ies*). V. I. 354 (17*ies*). *Measure, manner, kind.* **Modo** as adv. *in a measure, in a* (limited) *manner;* hence, *only, but,* of manner, *just, just now,* of time.

1090. moenia, -um [cf. munio]. Caes. II. 6, 2; 31, 1 (*v. l.* muris); III. 12, 2 (VII. 22, 5). Cic. I. 5 (7*ies*). V. I. 7 (44*ies*). *Walls, fortifications;* cf. **mūrus.**

mola, -ae. V. IV. 517. *Mill;* then, *product of a mill, ground grain, meal.*

1091. **mōlēs, -is,** f. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. I. 23; III. 17. V. I. 33 (18*ies*). *Shapeless mass;* then *massive structure, pile,* of any kind; esp. *dam, mole, dyke.* Then, fig. *burden,* etc.

molestus, -a, -um [moles]. Caes. II. 1, 3. Cic. II. 4; *P*. 46; *A*. 3. *Troublesome, annoying.*

mōlīmentum, -ī [molior]. Caesar I. 34, 3. *Trouble, exertion.*

1092. mōlior, -īrī, -ītus sum. Cic. I, 5; 8; 15; II. 1; III. 4. V. I. 414 (9*ies*). *Pile up, heap up, build;* then fig. *undertake, bring about.*

mollio, -īre [mollis].V. I. 57. *Soothe, calm.*

1093. **mollis, -e.** Caes. III. 19, 6; V. 9, I. Cic. I. 30. V. I. 693 (7*ies*). *Soft, yielding, gentle,* both lit. and fig.

molō, -ere, moluī, molitum [mola]. Caesar I. 5, 3. *Grind up.*

1094. **moneo, -ēre.** Caes. I. 20, 6; II. 26, I; IV. 23, 5; V. 27, 7; 48, 5. Cic. II. 20, 27. V. II. 183 (9*ies*). *Warn, advise,* with **ut** and subj., rarely infin.

monīle, -is. V. I, 654. *Necklace.*
monitus, -ūs [moneo]. V. IV. 282, 465, VI. 533. *Warning.*

1095. **mōns, montis.** Caes. I. I, 7 (25*ies*). V. I. 55 (32*ies*). *Mountain.*

1096. MŌNSTRO, -ĀRE [monstrum]. V. I. 321 (12*ies*). *Point out, show;* hence, *teach, instruct.*

1097. MŌNSTRUM, -Ī [moneo] Cic. II. I. V. II. 171 (15*ies*). *A warning* from heaven, hence *omen, portent;* then, *marvel, prodigy,* and finally *monster.*

montānus, -a, -um [mons]. V. II. 305, V. 440. *Of a mountain.*

1098. monumentum, -ī (moneo). Cic. III. 26 *ter; A.* 21; 27. V. III. 102 (7*ies*). *Reminder;* hence, *memorial, monument.*

1099. **mora, -ae.** Caes. II. 15, 2; IV. 9, 3; II, 4; V. 58, 4. Cic. I. 9; III. 5. V. I. 414 (15*ies*). *Delay,* then, *hindrance.*

morbus, -ī [morior]. Cic. I. 31 *bis.* V. VI. 275. *Sickness, disease.*
moribundus, -a, -um [morior]. V. IV. 323, V. 374, VI. 732. *Dying, destined to die.*

1100. morior, morī, mortuus sum [mors]. Caes. I. 4, 3; III. 22, 3. (VI. 13, 9). Cic. I. 33 (6*ies*). V. II. 317 (19*ies*). *Die.*

1101. **moror, -ārī** [mora]. Caes. I. 26, 5 (12*ies*). V. I. 670 (19*ies*). *Delay.*

1102. **mors, mortis, f.** Caes. I. 4, 4 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (21*ies*). V. I. 91 (32*ies*). *Death.*

morsus, -ūs [mordeo, *bite*]. V. I. 169, II. 215, III. 394. *Eating, devouring; a biting thing*; hence, *tooth,* or *fluke of anchor.*

1103. MORTĀLIS, -E [mors]. V. I. 328 (11*ies*). *Liable to death, mortal*; hence, *anything that has to do with humanity.* Opp. **im-mortālis.**

morti-fer, fera, ferum (mors, fero) V. VI. 279. *Death-bringing.*

1104. mōs, mōris. Caes. I. 4, I (11*ies*). Cic. I. 2; 20; 28; II. 3. V. I. 264 (17*ies*). *Manner, way, custom, habit.* Cf. **consuetudo, modus.**

1105. mōtus, -ūs [moveo]. Caes. IV. 23, 5 (7*ies*). Cic. II. 4 (8*ies*). V. IV. 297, V. 430. *Movement.*

1106. **moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum.** Caes. I. 15, I (8*ies*). Cic. I. I (6*ies*). V. I. 135 (26*ies*). *Move,* in many senses lit. and fig.

1107. MOX. V. III. 274, 598, IV. 176, V. 117, 216. Adv. *Soon, presently;* cf. statim.

mūcro, -ōnis, m. Cic. II. 2; III. 2. V. II. 333, 449. *Point* or *edge* of a sword; then *sword*.
mūgio, -īre. V. III. 92, IV. 490, VI. 256. *Low, bellow;* of ground, *rumble*.
mūgītus, -ūs [mugio]. V. II. 223. *Roaring*, a *bellowing*.
mulceo, -ēre, mulsī, mulsum. V. I. 66, 153, 197, V. 464. *Stroke, soothe, calm*.

1108. **mulier, -eris.** Caes. I. 29, 1 (6*ies*). Cic. II. 7; 10. *Woman*, esp. *married woman*.

muliercula, -ae [mulier]. Cic. II. 23. *Little woman*.
multi-plex, -icis [multus, plico]. V. IV. 189, V. 264. *Having many folds, various*.

1109. **multitūdo, -inis** [multus]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (54*ies*). Cic. II. 19 (8*ies*). *Multitude;* then, *number, amount, body, force*, etc.

multo, -āre. Cic. I. 28; 29; II. 4; IV. 7. *Punish*.

1110. **multus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 3, 4 (82*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (96*ies*). V. I. 3 (83*ies*). *Much;* pl. *many*. Comp. **plūs;** super. **plūrimus.**

mūni-ceps, -cipis [munia, capio]. Cic. II. 26; IV. 8. *one having official duties, citizen of a free town*.

1111. mūnicipium, -ī [municeps]. Cic. II. 24; IV. 7; *A.* 8; 10; 31. *Free town, city, municipality*.

mūnīmentum ,-ī [munio]. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Fortification*.

1112. **mūnio, -īre** [munus]. Caes. I. 24, 3 (29*ies*). Cic. I. 1; 8; 10; *P.* 34; 65. V. I. 271. Lit. *do a task;* hence, *perform, do;* then *build* and *fortify*.

1113. **mūnītio, -ōnis** [munio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (25*ies*). *Fortifying, fortification*.

1114. **mūnus, mūneris.** Caes. I. 43, 4 (VI. 18, 3; VII. 25, 3). Cic. *P.* 62; *A.* 18. V. I. 636 (25*ies*). *Task, function, service;* then, *gift, offering*.

mūrālis [murus]. Caes. III. 14, 5; V. 40, 6. Lit. *of a wall, mural*.
mūrex, -icis, m. V. IV. 262, V. 205. *Shell fish* from which was obtained the Tyrian purple; hence, *purple; a jagged rock*.

1115. MURMUR, -URIS. V. I. 55 (8*ies*). *Murmuring, murmur*.

1116. **mūrus, -ī.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (16*ies*). Cic. I. 10 (6*ies*). V. I. 423 (20*ies*). *Wall.* Cf. **moenia.**

mūtābilis, -e [muto]. V. IV. 569. *Changeable*.

1117. mūto, -āre. Caes.—(VI. 45, 9.) Cic. I. 6; II. 14; V. I. 658 (12*ies*). *Change*.

mūtus, -a, -um. Cic. III. 10; 26. *Dumb, speechless*.
myrteus, -a, -um [myrtus]. V. VI. 443. *Of myrtle, myrtle*.
myrtus, -ī, f. V. III. 23, V. 72. *Myrtle* (sacred to Venus); *myrtle tree*.

1118. **nam.** Caes. I. 12, 4 (27*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (34*ies*). V. I. 308 (28*ies*). Causal conj. *for.* Also particle appended to inter. words, *indeed. really*.

1119. **nam-que.** Caes. I. 38, 3; III. 13, 1; IV. 34, 1 (VI. 11, 5; VII. 59, 5). V. I. 65 (25*ies*). *For indeed, for surely;* then, *for merely.* Rarely in prose.

1120. nancīscor, nancīsci, nactus *or* **nanctus sum.** Caes. I. 53, 3 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 25; *A*. 5. *Get, obtain, come upon;* rare except in partic.

nāris, -is, f. V. VI. 497. *Nostril;* plural, *nostrils, nose.*

1121. NĀRRO, -ĀRE. V. II. 549, IV. 79. *Relate, recount, narrate.*

1122. nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. II. 13, 2 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 30 (8*ies*). V. I. 256 (65*ies*). *Be born*, both in lit. and many fig. senses. **Nātus, nāta,** sometimes spelled **gnātus, gnāta,** *son, daughter.* Sup. **nātū,** common with **māior, minor,** *elder, younger.*

1123. nātio, -ōnis [nascor]. Caes. I. 53, 4 (12*ies*). Cic. II. 11 (16*ies*). *Race, people, tribe.*

nato, natāre [no, nare]. V. III. 625, IV. 398, V. 181, 856. *Swim, float: overflow.*

1124. nātūra, -ae. Caes. I. 2, 3 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 25 (9*ies*). *Nature*, in various senses, lit. and fig.

nātus, -ūs [nascor]. V. V. 644. *Birth;* **māximus nātū,** *the eldest.*

naufragus, -a, -um [navis, frango]. Cic. I. 30; II. 24. Lit. *shipwrecked;* fig. *reprobate.* In poetry also **nāvifragus** (V. III. 553.)

1125. nauta, -ae [navis]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. 10, 2. V. III. 207 (9*ies*). *Sailor.*

nauticus, -a, -um [nauta]. Caes. III. 8, 1. Cic. *P*. 55. V. III. 128, V. 141. *Pertaining to sailors, nautical*

1126. nāvālis, -e [navis]. Caes. III. 19, 5; V. 22, 1. Cic. *P*. 28; 54 *bis;* 55; *A*. 21. V. IV. 593, V. 493. *Pertaining to a ship, naval.* Pl. **nāvālia,** *dock, dock-yard.*

nāvicula, -ae [navis]. Caes. I. 53, 3. Lit. *little boat; skiff.*

nāviculārius, -ā, -um [navicula]. Cic. *P*. II. Lit. *one who has to do with a boat;* hence *boat owner, shipmaster.*

nāvifragus: see **naufragus.**

1127. nāvigātio, -ōnis [navigo]. Caes. III. 9, 4 (6*ies*). Cic. *P*. 15. *Sailing, navigation.*

nāvigium, -ī [navigo]. Caes. III. 14, 6; IV. 26, 4; V. 8, 4. V. V. 753. *Boat.*

1128. nāvigo, -āre [navis, ago]. Caes. III. 8. 1 (7*ies*). Cic. *P*. 31 *bis;* 34 *bis*. V. I. 67, IV. 237. Lit. *drive a ship;* hence *sail.*

1129. nāvis, is, f. Caes. I. 8, 4 (98*ies*). Cic. *P*. 33, *bis;* 35 *bis*. V. I. 120 (39*ies*). *Ship.*

nāvo, nāvāre [navus, *active*]. Caes. II. 25, 3. Lit. *be active;* then *do one's best.*

1130. -ne. Caes. I. 50, 5; IV. 14, 2; V. 27, 9; 54, 5 (VI-VII: *quater*.) Cic. I. 1 (14*ies*). V. I. 11 (34*ies*). Enclitic interrog. particle, asking for information. **Nōnne** asks for a positive answer.

nē (interj.) Cic. II. 6. *Truly, verily, indeed.*

1131. nē. Caes. I. 4, 2 (75*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (48*ies*). V. I. 299 (29*ies*). Neg. final particle, *lest, that not.* With verbs of fear, *lest.* **Nē—quidem,** *not even.* Continued by **nēve, neu.**

nebula, -ae. V. I. 412, 439, II. 356. *Cloud, mist, fog.*

1132. **necessārius, -a, -um** [necesse]. Caes. I. 11, 4 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 16 (7*ies*). *Necessary, urgent.*

1133. necesse. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 29, 3; V. 33, 6; 35, 2; 39, 2 (VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 16; II. 19; III. 9; 12. V. III. 478, IV. 613, VI. 514, 737. Indecl. adj. *necessary.*

necessitās, -ātis [necesse]. Caes. II. 11, 5; 22, 1. Cic. IV. 7. *Necessity, need.*

necessitūdo, -inis [necesse]. Caes. I. 43, 6. Cic. *P.* 4. Lit. *necessity;* reg. *close relationship;* cf. **necessarius** and **necessitas.**

1134. **neco, necāre** [nex]. Caes. I. 53, 7; III. 16, 4; V. 6, 5; 45, 1; 56, 2. Cic. IV. 13; *P.* 7; 11 *bis.* *Kill.* Cf. **interficio, occido, trucido.**

nectar, -aris, n. V. I. 433. *Nectar;* fig. *honey.*

necto, -ere, nexuī, nexum. V. I. 448, IV. 239, 695, V. 309. *Bind, unite.*

1135. NE-FANDUS, -A, -UM [for]. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 543 (6*ies*). *Unspeakable, unutterable;* hence *abominable, accursed.*

1136. ne-fārius, -a, -um [fas]. Caes.—(VII. 38, 8; 77, 2.) Cic. I. 6 (18*ies*). *Unlawful;* hence, *impious, heinous, wicked.*

1137. NE-FĀS. V. II. 184 (10*ies*). Lit. *anything contrary to* divine *law;* hence *impiety, wickedness,* etc. **nefās est** with infin. *it is unlawful.*

1138. **neg-lego, -ere, neglēxī, neglēctum** [nec, lego]. Caes. I. 35, 4 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 18 (11*ies*). Lit. *not choose;* hence *disregard, neglect,* in various senses. Adv. from partic. **neglegenter,** *carelessly.*

1139. ne-go, negāre. Caes. I. 8, 3; V. 6, 4; 27, 6; 36, 4 (VI. 32, 2). Cic. I. 8 (7*ies*). V. II. 78 (6*ies*). *Say no, deny, refuse.*

negōtior, -ārī [negotium]. Cic. *P.* 18. *Do business, be in business.*

1140. **neg-ōtium, -ī** [nec, otium]. Caes. I. 34, 4 (10*ies*). Cic. II. 21; III. 5; IV. 9; *P.* 29; 34. Lit. *lack of leisure;* hence, *business, employment,* etc.

1141. **nē-mo, dat. nēminī** [ne, homo]. Caes. I. 18, 3 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (28*ies*). V. V. 305, 383. *No one.* Gen. **nullīus.**

nemorōsus, -a, -um [nemus]. V. III. 270. *Full of woods. wooded.*

1142. NEMUS, NEMORIS, n. V. I. 165 (15*ies*). Lit. *grazing ground;* hence *an open wood, glade, grove, forest,* etc.

1143. NEPŌS, NEPŌTIS. Cic. II. 7. V. II. 194 (14*ies*). *Grandson;* then, *descendant* in general, and in plural, *descendants, posterity.* In a bad sense, *a degenerate, spendthrift.*

nēquam. Cic. II. 9. *Worthless, shiftless*

nē-quāquam [quisquam]. Caes. IV. 23, 4. *In no way, by no means.*

1144. **ne-que, nec.** Caes. I. 4, 4 (177*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (95*ies*). V. I. 25 (200*ies*). *And not, nor, neither.* **Neque-neque,** *neither-nor.* **Nequedum,** *nor yet.* **Neque** is used before vowels and consonants, **nec** rarely before vowels.

ne-queo, quīre. V. I. 713, VI. 507. *Be unable.*

1145. NĒ-QUĪQUAM [quisquam]. Caes. II. 27, 5. V. II. 101 (17*ies*). Lit. *not anything, for nothing;* i. e. *in vain.* Cf. **frustra.**

nēquitia, -ae [nequam]. Cic. I. 4; 29; II. 11. *Worthlessness, shiftlessness.*

nervus, -ī. Caes. I, 20, 3. Cic. *P.* 17. V. V. 502. *Sinew; cord, string.*

1146. ne-scio, scīre. Cic. I. 15 (6*ies*). V. I. 565, II. 735, IV. 292, 541, VI. 150. *Not know, be ignorant,* with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. question. **Nescio quis,** as a phrase, *some,* with indic.

ne-scius, -a, -um, [nescio]. V. I. 299, IV. 72. *Not knowing, ignorant, unaware.*

neu, nēve: see **nē.**

1147. neuter, neutra, neutrum. Caes. II. 9, 2 (VII. 63, 7). *Neither of two.*

nex, necis, f. Caes. I. 16, 5. Cic. I. 18. V. II. 85, 334. *Violent death, slaughter, murder.*

nīdus, -ī. V. V. 214. *Nest;* fig. *nestlings, brood.*

1148. NIGER, NIGRA, NIGRUM. V. I. 489 (10*ies*). *Shining black,* opp. **candidus.** Cf. **āter.**

nigrāns, -antis [niger]. V. IV. 120, V. 97, VI. 243. *Making black; black, dark.*

nigrēsco, -ere, nigruī [niger]. V. IV. 454. *Become black, turn black.*

1149. nihil, -ī [ne, hilum]. Caes. I. 5, 1 (41*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (29*ies*). V. II. 287 (6*ies*). *Nothing.*

nimbōsus, -a, -um [nimbus]. V. I. 535, III. 274. *Full of clouds, cloudy, cloud covered.*

1150. NIMBUS, -Ī. V. I. 51 (14*ies*). *Violent storm, rainstorm, storm-cloud, cloud.*

nī-mīrum. V. III. 558. Lit. *without wonder; then, without doubt, doubtless, certainly.*

1151. nimis. Caes.—(VII. 36, 5). Cic. I. 3; IV. 13 *bis; P.* 7; *A.* 28. Adv. *too, too much.* Cf. **nimius.**

1152. nimius, -a, -um [nimis]. Caes.—(VII. 29, 4). Cic. I. 10; III. 7; 10; 22; *P.* 23. V. IV. 657 (6*ies*). Adj. *too much, excessive.* **Nimium** as adv. = **nimis.**

1153. nisi, nī. Caes. I. 22, 3 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 17 (32*ies*). V. I. 58 (12*ies*). Lit. *not if;* hence *if not;* after a neg. *unless, except* **Sī** is sometimes added.

nīsus, -ūs [nitor]. V. III. 37, V. 437. Lit. *striving, effort; position.*

1154. NITEO, NITĒRE, NITUĪ. Cic. II. 5. V. I. 228, IV. 252, VI. 654, 677, 895. *Shine, glitter, gleam.* Cf. **fulgeo.** Distinguish **nitēns** and **nītens (nītor).**

nitēsco, -ere, nituī [niteo]. V. V. 135. *Become bright, glisten.*

nitidus, -a, -um [niteo]. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 473. *Bright, shining.*

1155. nītor, nītī, nīsus or **nīxus sum.** Caes. I. 13, 6 (VI. 37, 10; VII. 63, 2). V. II. 380, 443, VI. 760. *Strive.* Distinguish from **niteo** in partic.

nivālis, -e [nix]. V. III. 538. *Snowy, snow-white.*

niveus, -a, -um [nix]. V. I. 469, III. 126, IV. 459, VI. 665 *Snowlike, snow-white.*

1156. nix, nivis, f. Caes.—(VII. 8, 2; 55, 10). Cic. II. 23. V. IV. 250. *Snow.*

nīxor, -ārī [nitor]. V. V. 279. *Struggle;* then, *go forward* with effort, difficulty.

no, nāre. V. I. 118, V. 594. *Swim.*

1157 **nōbilis, -e** [nosco]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (7*ies*). Cic. II. 4; IV. 21; *P.* 33; *A.* 4; 8. Lit. *knowable;* hence *distinguished, noble.*

1158. **nōbilitās, -ātis** [nobilis]. Caes. I. 2, 1; 31, 6; II. 6, 4; V. 3, 6; 6, 5 (VII. 38, 2). Cic. *P.* 40; *A.* 26. *High rank, nobility.*

1159. **noceo, nocēre, nocuī.** Caes. III. 13, 6 (9*ies*). Cic. III. 27 *ter;* IV. 12; *P.* 39. V. V. 618, VI. 694. *Harm,* with dat. Cf. **laedo.**

noctū; see **nox.**

1160. nocturnus, -a, -um [noctu]. Caes. I. 38, 7; V. 11, 6; 40, 5; 7; 53, 4 (VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 1; 8; II. 13; 26; III. 18. V. IV. 303, 490, 609, V. 868, VI. 252. *Occurring at night, nightly.* Cf. **diurnus.**

nōdo, nōdāre [nodus]. V. IV. 138. *Tie with a knot, bind.*

1161. NŌDUS, -Ī. V, I. 296 (6*ies*). *Knot.*

1162. **nōlo, nōlle, nōluī** [ne, volo]. Caes. I. 16, 3 (10*ies*). Cic. III. 22; *P.* 68; *A.* 10. *Be unwilling.*

1163. **nōmen, -inis** [nosco]. Caes. I. 13, 7 (12*ies*). Cic. II. 14 (26*ies*). V. I. 248 (41*ies*). Lit. *means* of *knowing;* hence, *name.* Suō nōmine, *on one's own account.*

1164. **nōminātim** [nomino]. Caes. I. 29, 1; II. 25, 2; III. 20, 2; V. 4, 2 (VII. 39, 1). Cic. III. 15; IV. 5. Adv. *by name.*

1165. nōmino, -āre [nomen]. Caes. II. 18, 1 (VII. 37, 9). Cic. I. 27; 33; *P.* 37; 58; *A.* 26. *Call by name, call, name.*

1166. **nōn.** Caes. I. 3, 6 (219*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (340*ies*). V. I. 98 (133*ies*). *Not.* **Nōn dum,** *not yet.* **Nōn iam,** *no longer.*

1167. **nōnāgintā.** Caes. I. 29, 2. Card. num. *ninety.*

nōn-dum: see **nōn.**

nōn-ne: see **nōn** and **ne.**

1168. **nōngentī, -ae, -a.** Not in High School Latin. *Nine hundred.*

1169. **nōnus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 23, 1; IV. 23, 4; V. 53, 1. V. V. 64, 104. Ordinal num. *ninth.*

1170. **nōsco, nōscere, nōvī, nōtum.** Caes. III. 9, 6; IV. 20, 3; 24, 3; 26, 2 (VI.–VII: 8*ies*). Cic. III. 6; 10; 16; *P.* 66; *A.* 5. V. I. 379 (23*ies*). *Come to know;* hence in perf. *know.* Partic. **nōtus,** *known, well-known.*

1171. **noster, nostra, nostrum.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (182*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (72*ies*). V. I. 330 (56*ies*). Poss. adj. pron. *our.*

nota, -ae [nosco]. Cic. I. 13. V. III. 444, V. 87. *A distinguishing sign, mark* of disgrace; *spot, letter.*

noto, notāre [nota]. Cic. I. 2. V. III. 515, V. 648. *Note, mark out, watch, notice.*

1172. **novem.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (*v. l.* vii); II. 4, 9 (VI. 25, 1; 36, 2). Cic. III. 14. V. I. 245, V. 762, VI. 596. Card. num. *Nine.*

noviēns [novem]. V. VI. 439. *Nine times.*

novitās, -ātis [novus]. Caes. IV. 34, 1. V. I. 563. *Newness, novelty, strangeness.*

novo, novāre [novus]. V. IV. 260, 290, V. 604, 752. *Renew, repair, change.*

1173. **novus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 9, 3 (25*ies*). Cic. I. 14 (19*ies*). V. I. 298 (28*ies*). *New.* Sup. **novissimus,** *newest,* also *last.* **Novissimum āgmen,** *rear-guard.*

1174. **nox, noctis,** f. Caes. I. 26, 3 (29*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (17*ies*). V. I. 89 (51*ies*). **Noctū,** adv. Caes. I. 8, 4 (9*ies*). *Night.* **Prīma nocte,** *at night-fall;* **multā nocte,** *late at night,* etc. **Noctū,** adv. like **nocte,** *at night.* Cf. **diu.**

noxa, -ae [noceo]. V. I. 41. *Offense, violence.*

noxius, -a, -um [noxa]. V. VI. 731. *Hurtful, harmful.*

1175. NŪBĒS, -IS, f. V. I. 42 (17*ies*). *Cloud,* esp. *storm-cloud.* Also fig. *crowd, throng.*

1176. NŪBILUS, -a, -UM [nubes]. V. III. 586 (6*ies*). *Cloudy, misty.* **Nūbila,** also *clouds* and so *sky.*

nūbo, nūbere, nūpsi, nūptum [nubes]. Caes. I. 18, 7. Lit. *veil oneself* for marriage; hence *marry;* a term applied to a woman.

nūdius [nunc, dies]. Cic. IV. 10; 13. Used with ordinals in time expressions; with **tertius,** *now the third day, day before yesterday.*

1177. **nūdo, nūdāre** [nudus]. Caes. II. 6, 2; 23, 4; III. 4, 2; V. 35, 2 (VII: *ter*). V. I. 211, 356, III. 282, V. 135, 586. *Make bare,* with acc. and abl.

1178. nūdus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 25, 4 (VI. 21, 5; VII. 47, 5), Cic. I. 16; II. 12; 23. V. I. 320, II. 512. *Naked, bare.*

1179. **nūllus, -a, -um** [ne, ullus]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (41*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (51*ies*). V. I. 184 (24*ies*). *Not any, no one, no.*

1180. num. Caes. I. 14, 3. Cic. I. 4 (10*ies*). V. IV. 369 *bis,* 370. Interr. particle implying neg. answer.

1181. NŪMEN, -INIS [nuo]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 3). Cic. II. 29; III. 19. V. I. 8 (40*ies*). Lit. *nod;* then esp. the *divine nod* or *will* and so *divine help, glory* and even *deity* itself.

1182. **numerus, -ī.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (63*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (14*ies*). V. I. 171 (13*ies*). *Number, amount;* then *musical order, rhythm, strain.* Note **saepe numerō,** *frequently.*

nummus, -ī. Caes. V. 12, 4. *bis. Coin, money.*

1183. numquam. Caes. I. 8, 4; 15, 3; 44, 7; V. 16, 4 (VI.–VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 25 (18*ies*). V. II. 670, III. 450, 700, IV. 334, 658. *Never;* often with **nōn** in litotes.

1184. nunc. Caes. I. 31, 5; 10; II. 4, 7; V. 27, 7 (VI.-VII; *quater*). Cic. I. 9 (44*ies*). V. I. 220 (96*ies*). *Now.* **Nunc-nunc,** *at one time—at another.*

1185. **nūntio, -āre** [nuntius]. Caes. I. 7, 1 (17*ies*). V. I. 391. *Give news; announce,* with acc. or acc. and infin.

1186. nūntius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 26, 6 (20*ies*). Cic. *P.* 7; 11; 25. V. II. 547 (6*ies*). Lit. *announcing;* esp. **nūntius,** *messenger* and then *news.*

1187. nūper. Caes. I. 6, 2; 37, 2; 40, 5 (VII. 57, 1). Cic. I. 14; II. 10; *P.* 10; 60; *A.* 17. V. V. 789, VI. 338. *Recently, lately.*

nūptiae, -ārum [nubo]. Cic. I. 14. *Nuptials, marriage.*
nurus, -ūs. V. II. 501, 787. *Daughter-in-law.*

1188. NŪSQUAM. Caes.—(VII. 7, 5). V. II. 438, 620, IV. 373, V. 633, 853. *Nowhere.*

nūto, nūtāre [nuo, *nod*]. V. II. 629. Lit. *nod;* then *sway.*
nūtrīmentum, -ī [nutrio, *nourish*]. V, I. 176. *Nourishment, fuel.*
nūtrīx, -īcis [nutrio]. V. I. 275, IV. 632, 634. V. 645. *Nourishing one; nurse.*

1189. nūtus, -ūs [nuo, *nod*]. **Caes. I. 31, 12; IV. 23, 5; V. 43, 6.** Cic. III. 18; 21 *bis.* *A nodding, nod.*

1190. NYMPHA, -AE. V. I. 71 (6*ies*). *Nymph.*

o! interj. Cic. I. 2. [10*ies*]. V. I. 76 (51 *ies*). *Oh! ah!*

1191. ob. Caes. I. 4, 3 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 18 (7*ies*). V. I. 4 (9*ies*). Prep. with acc. Lit. *against, facing,* but reg. *on account of.* In classical prose only in phrases with **rem, causam,** etc.; otherwise **propter.**

ob-aerātus, -a, -um [aes, *money*]. Caes. I. 4,2 . Lit. *one who has money against him;* hence, *debtor.*
ob-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. II. 8, 3. V. II. 604. Lit. *lead across; draw in front of; construct at right angles.*

1192. ob-eo, īre, iī, itum. Caes. V. 33, 3. Cic. I. 26 (6*ies*). V. VI. 58, 167, 801. *Go toward, go to meet, traverse;* then fig. *enter upon, undergo,* in any sense. **Mortem obīre,** *die.*

1193. ob-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3; 47, 3; V. 13, 6 (VI–VII: *ter*). Cic. *A.* 14. V. II. 200 (7*ies*). *Throw in one's way,* in various lit. and fig. senses.

ob-iecto, iectāre [iacio]. V. II. 751. Lit. *cast in the way of;* hence, *expose.*
obiectus, -ūs [obicio]. V. I. 160. *A casting in the way, projection.*
obitus, -ūs [obeo]. Caes. II. 29, 5. V. IV. 694. *A going toward* (death), *death.*
ob-lecto, -āre [lacto, *allure*]. Cic. *A.* 16. *Delight, entertain.*
ob-ligo, ligāre. Cic. II. 10; IV. 22. *Bind to, put under obligations to; pledge, mortgage.*
ob-lino, linere, lēvī, litum. Cic. II. 10; *Daub, besmear.*
oblīquo, -āre [obliquus]. V. V. 16. *Turn to one side, veer.*
oblīquus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 17, 9. V. V. 274. *Slanting, oblique.*
oblīvio, -ōnis [obliviscor]. Cic. *P.* 9. *A forgetting.*

1194. ob-līvīscor, -īscī, oblītus sum. Caes. I. 14, 3 (VII. 34, 1). Cic. I. 6; II. 27; IV. 1; 19. V. II. 148 (8*ies*). *Forget,* with gen. and acc. and infin.

oblīvium, -ī [obliviscor]. V. VI. 715. *Forgetfulness, oblivion.*
ob-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. V. VI. 646. Lit. *speak against;* then *sing* or *play in response.*
ob-luctor, luctārī. V. III. 38. *Strive, press against.*
ob-mūtēsco, -ere, obmūtuī [mutus]. V. IV. 279, VI. 155. *Become silent because of something, become speechless.*
ob-nītor, nītī, nīxus sum. V. IV. 332, 406, V. 21, 206. *Struggle against, resist; push, strike against.*

ob-oedio, īre [audio]. Cic. *P.* 48. *Listen to, give heed to, obey;* with dat.

ob-orior, orīrī, ortus sum. V. III. 492, IV. 30, VI. 867. *Spring up, rise, flow.*

1195. OB-RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RUTUM. Cic. *A.* 24. V. I. 69, II. 411, 424, V. 692, VI. 336. *Overwhelm, cover, bury.*

obscēnus, a, -um [ob, caenum, *filth.*] V. III. 241, 262, 367, IV. 455 *Filthy, foul; horrible.*

obscūro -āre. [obscurus] Cic. I. 6; *A.* 26. *Hide, conceal.*

1196. obscūrus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 8; 15; IV. 6; *P.* 71; *A.* 11 V. I. 411 (13*ies*). *Dark, dusky, obscure,* both lit. and fig.

ob-secro, āre [sacro]. Caes. I. 20, I. *Entreat by what is sacred, implore.*

ob-secundo, -āre. Cic. *P.* 48. *Be favorable to, yield to.*

ob-servo, āre. Caes. I. 45, 3; V. 35, I. V. II. 754, VI. 198. *Heed, follow; watch.*

1197. **obses, -idis.** Caes. I. 9, 4 (51*ies*). Cic. IV. 3; 9; *P.* 35. Lit. *one who sits by;* hence *hostage.*

1198. ob-sideo, sidēre, sēdī, sessum. Caes. III. 23, 7; 24, 2; V. 40, I (VII: *ter*). Cic. I. 26; 32; IV. 18; *P.* 20. V. II. 332 (6*ies*). Lit. *sit against;* hence *besiege, blockade;* also *occupy* and *lie in wait for.*

1199. **obsidio, -ōnis** [obsideo]. Caes. IV. 19, 4; V. 29, 7; 45, 2; 49, I; 6 (VII. 32, 2; 69, 2). Cic. IV. 21; *P.* 20. V. III. 52. *Blockade, siege.*

ob-sīgno, -āre. Caes. I. 39, 5. *Put a seal to, seal.*

ob-sisto, sistere, stitī, stitum. Cic. I. 11; 15; III. 17. *Stand in the way of, thwart.*

obs-olēsco, -ere, olēvī, olētum. Cic. *P.* 52. *Become old fashioned, out of date.*

obstinātē [obsto]. Caes. V. 6, 4. *Persistently, steadily.*

1200. OB-STIPĒSCO, -ERE, STIPUĪ [stupeo, *be stunned*]. Cic. III. 13. V. I. 513 (10*ies*). *Be amazed at,* in various senses.

1201. OB-STO, STĀRE, STITĪ. V. I. 746, IV. 91, 440, VI. 64, 438. *Stand in the way of,* with dat.

ob-stringo, -ere, strinxī, strictum. Caes. I. 9, 3; 31, 7. *Bend to anything, put under obligations.*

ob-struo, ere, strūxī, strūctum. Caes. V. 50, 5; 51, 4. V. IV. 440. *Build against;* hence, *block up, barricade, close.*

ob-stupe-facio, facere, fēci, factum. Cic. II. 14. *Make dumb, stupefy, amaze.*

ob-sum, esse, fuī. Cic. III. 27. Lit. *be against;* hence, *be hurtful to, harm.*

ob-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. V. II. 300. *Cover up, shelter.*

ob-tempero, -āre. Caes. IV. 21, 5. Cic. I. 20; *P.* 48; 56. *Conform to, yield to, obey.*

ob-tēstor, -ārī. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (*v. l.* contestatus). *Call to witness* (against).

1202. **ob-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum** [teneo]. Caes. I. I, 5 (14*ies*). Cic. IV. 11; *A.* 9. *Hold fast, hold;* then, *get a hold on, obtain.*

ob-tingo, tingere, tigī [tango]. Cic. IV. 3. Lit. *touch against;* hence, *fall to the lot of, happen to.*

ob-torqueo, torquere, torsī, tortum. V. V. 559. *Turn, twist.*

ob-trecto, -āre [tracto]. Cic. *P.* 21; 57. *Make objection to, decry, be opposed to.*

ob-trunco, -āre. V. II. 663, III. 55, 332. *Lop* or *cut off; cut down, slay.*

ob-tūsus, -a, -um [obtundo, *beat against, make dull*]. V. I. 567. *Dulled, obtuse, unfeeling.*
obtūtus, -ūs [obtueor]. V. I. 495. *A looking, gaze.*
ob-uncus, -a, -um. V. VI. 597. *Hooked.*
ob-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. Caes. II. 23, 1. *Come to meet, meet with, encounter.*
ob-verto, vertere, vertī, versum. V. III. 549, VI. 3. *Turn toward, turn round to.*

1203. OB-VIUS, -A, -UM [via]. Caes.—(VII. 12, 1; 28, 1). V. I. 314, III. 499, VI. 880. Lit. *in the way of;* hence *open to;* then with verbs **īre,** etc., *meet.*

1204. **occāsio, -ōnis** [occido]. Caes. III. 18, 5; V. 29, 2; 38, 2; 57, 1 (VII. 1, 3; 45, 9). Cic. *P.* 4. *Opportunity.* Distinguish from **occāsus.**

1205. **occāsus, -ūs** [occido]. Caes. I. 1, 7 (6*ies*). Cic. III. 19. V. I. 238, II. 432. Lit. *falling down;* hence, *setting,* esp. of the sun.

oc-cido, cidere, cidī, casum [cado]. Caes. V. 13, 2. Cic. III. 18. V. II. 581. *Fall down; die;* with sol, *sun,* supplied, *sunset, west.*

1206. **oc-cīdo, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum** [caedo]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (17*ies*). Cic. I. 3; 4; III. 15; IV. 4; 12. *Cut down, kill.* Cf. **interficio, neco, trucido.**

oc-clūdo, -ere, clūsī, clūsum [claudo]. Cic. IV. 17. *Shut up, close.*
oc-cubo, cubāre. V. I. 547, V. 371. *Lie* or *rest* (in death).

1207. **oc-culo, culere, culuī, cultum.** Caes. I. 31, 1 (*v. l.* secreto); 32, 4; II. 18, 3 (VI–VII: 7*ies*). Cic. II. 1; III. 5. V. I. 312, 688, III. 695. *Cover, hide, conceal.* In prose usually in partic. **occultus.** The finite forms are more often from **occulto.**

occulto, -āre [occulo]. Caes. I. 27, 4; V. 19, 1. Cic. *P.* 7. V. II. 45. *Hide, be concealed.*
oc-cumbo, cumbere, cubuī, cubitum. V. I. 97, II. 62. *Lie down* (to death); *meet.*
occupātio, -ōnis [occupo]. Caes. IV. 16, 6; 22, 2. *Occupation, employment.*

1208. **oc-cupo, cupāre** [intens. of capio]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (21*ies*). Cic. I. 8; IV. 6; *P.* 4 *bis.* V. III. 294, IV. 499, VI. 424, 635. *Take possession of, seize;* then, with infin. *get the start in, hurry to.*

1209. **oc-curro, currere, cucurrī, cursum.** Caes. I. 33, 4 (9*ies*). Cic. III. 16; 17; V. I. 682 (6*ies*). *Run to meet;* fig. *come into one's mind.*

1210. **oceanus, -ī.** Caes. I. 1, 5 (14*ies*). Cic. *P.* 33. V. I. 745, II. 250, IV. 129, 480. *Ocean,* usually *Atlantic.*

ōcior, -ius. V. IV. 294, V. 319, 828. *More quickly, swiftly.*

1211. **octāvus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 35, 5 (VII. 47, 7). Ordinal num. *eighth.*

1212. **octingentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. IV. 12, 1; V. 2, 4; 8, 6; 13, 6 (VII. 28, 5; 64, 4). Card. num. *eight hundred.*

1213. **octō.** Caes. I. 21, 1 (6*ies*). Card. num. *eight.*

1214. **octōgintā.** Caes. I. 2, 5; IV. 10, 3; 22, 3; V. 11, 8 (VII. 24, 1; 77, 8). Card. num. *eighty.*

1215. oculus, -ī. Caes. I. 12, 1; 39, 1; III. 26, 2; V. 16, 1. (VI. 37, 8; VII. 4, 10). Cic. I. 2 (12*ies*). V. I. 89 (42*ies*). *Eye.*

1216. ōdī, ōdisse. Caes. I. 18, 8; III. 10, 3. Cic. I. 13, 17 *bis*; *P.* 43. V. II. 158, III. 452, IV. 321. *Hate.* Passive odiō esse.

1217. odium, -ī [odi]. Caes.—(VI. 5, 2; 9, 7). Cic. I. 16; 17; III. 22; *P.* 21; 65. V. I. 361, 668, II. 96, IV. 623, V. 786. *Hatred;* hence, also *unpopularity.*

odor, -ōris. V. I. 403, III. 228. *Smell, odor, fragrance.*
odōrātus, -a, -um [odor]. V. VI. 658. *Fragrant, sweet-smelling.*
odōrus, -a, -um [odor]. V. IV. 132. *Having an odor;* applied to dogs, *having keen sense of smell, keen-scented.*
offa, -ae. V. VI. 420. *Bit, morsel.*
of-fendo, fendere, fendī, fēnsum. Caes. I. 19, 2 (VI. 36. 2). Cic. I. 17. Lit. *strike against, bet;* hence, fig. both *be offended* and *offend.*
offēnsio, -ōnis [offendo]. Caes. I. 19, 5. Cic. *P.* 26; 28. *A wounding* (of the feelings); *loss* (in war).

1218. of-fero, ferre, obtulī, oblātum. Caes. II. 21, 1; IV. 12, 6; 13, 6 (VI-VII: 7*ies*). Cic. III. 4 (6*ies*). V. I. 450 (7*ies*). *Present, offer, expose,* etc.

1219. **officium, -ī** [opus, facio]. Caes. I. 40, 2 (15*ies*). Cic. IV. 19. V. I. 548. Lit. *work-doing;* hence, *service, kindness,* and so *duty.*

oleum, -ī. V. III. 281, V. 135, VI. 254. *Oil.*

1220. ŌLIM [ille]. Cic. *A.* 19. V. I. 20 (11*ies*). *At that time;* hence, *formerly,* rarely *hereafter.* Cf. **quondam.**

1221. OLĪVA, AE. V. V. 309, 494, 774, VI. 230, 808. *Olive-tree;* then *olive branch.*

olīvum, -ī [oliva]. V. VI. 225. *Olive oil.*

1222. ŌMEN, -INIS, Cic. I. 33. V. I. 346 (12*ies*). *Omen, portent.*

1223. o-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. II. 17, 5 (VII. 34, 1; 88, 2). Cic. I. 15 (6*ies*). *Let go on, give up, dismiss, omit,* etc.

1224. **omnīno** [omnis]. Caes. I. 6, 1 (15*ies*). Cic. *A.* 17. V. IV. 330. *Altogether, wholly;* with neg. *at all.*

omni-parēns, parentis. V. VI. 595. The *producer* or *parent of all,* an epithet of Terra.

1225. OMNI-POTĒNS, POTENTIS [possum]. V. I. 60 (9*ies*). *All-powerful.*

1226. **omnis, -e.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (311*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (226*ies*). V. I. 15 (162*ies*). *All, every; as a whole.* Adv. **omnīno.** Cf. **cunctus,** totus.

1227. **onerārius, -a, -um** [onus]. Caes. IV. 22, 3; 4; 25, 1; 29, 2; 36, 4. *Suitable for burden;* esp. of ships. **Nāvis on.,** *transport ship.*

1228. ONERO, -ĀRE [onus]. Caes. V. 1, 2. V. I. 195 (6*ies*). *Load, burden.*

onerōsus, -a, -um [onus]. V. V. 352. *Full of weight, heavy.*

1229. **onus, oneris.** Caes. II. 30, 4; III. 13, 4; 19, 2; IV. 24, 2; V. 1, 2. Cic. *P.* 55. V. I. 434, II. 723, 729. *Load, burden,* lit. and fig.

onustus, -a, -um [onus]. V. I. 289. *Laden, heavy with.*
opāco, -āre [opacus]. V. VI. 195. *Make dark, shade.*

1230. OPĀCUS, -A, -UM. V. III. 508 (9*ies*). *Shaded, shady, dark, obscure,* etc.

1231. **opera, -ae** [cf. opus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. III. 5; 14; IV. 16; 17. *Working, labor, activity;* hence, *pains, effort.* Cf. **opus.**

operio, -īre, operuī, opertum. V. IV. 352, VI. 140. *Hide, cover up.*
operor, -ārī. [opus]. V. III. 136 *Work, be occupied with.*

1232. OPĪMUS, -A, -UM. Cic. *P.* 14. V. I. 621, II. 782, III. 224, VI. 855. *Fat,* in various lit. and fig. senses. Technical: **spolia opīma,** *spoils won in hand-to-hand contest.*

1233. **opīnio, -ōnis.** Caes. II. 3, 1 (16*ies*). Cic. III. 11; IV. 6; *P.* 23; 43. *Opinion, view, idea, impression,* etc.

1234. opīnor, -ārī [opinio]. Caes. V. 44, 10 (*v. l.* arbitrantur). Cic. I. 17; *P.* 21; *A.* 8; 16. *Be of opinion, suppose, think.* Cf. **puto, arbitror,** etc.

opitulor, -ārī [ops, fero]. Cic. *A.* 1. *Bear help, aid.*

1235. **oportet, oportere, -uit.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (14*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (13*ies*). *It behooves, ought to,* with infin.

oportūnitās, oportūnus: see **opp.**
op-perior, -īrī, pertus sum. V. I. 454. *Wait for.*
op-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum. Cic. IV. 7. V. I. 96. *Encounter, meet death, die.*
oppidānus, -a, -um [oppidum]. Caes. II. 7, 1; 33, 1. *Townsman.*

1236. **oppidum, -ī.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (59*ies*). Cic. *P.* 21 (6*ies*). *Town.*

1237. op-pōno, -ere, posuī, positum. Caes.—(VI. 36, 2; VII. 56, 2; 65, 1). Cic. II. 24. V. II. 127, 333, 497, V. 335. *Put against, oppose.* Partic. **oppositus,** *opposing, hostile.*

opportūnitās, -ātis [opportunus]. Caes. III. 12, 2; 17, 7; 19, 3. Cic. *P.* 50. *Advantage, chance, opportunity.*

1238. **opportūnus, -a, -um** [ob, portus]. Caes. I. 30, 3 (7*ies*). Lit. *Port-facing;* hence, *coming at the right time, opportune, suitable.* Cf. **aptus, idoneus.**

1239. **op-primo, -ere, pressī, pressum** [premo]. Caes. I. 44, 10 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (14*ies*). V. I. 129. Lit. *press against;* hence, *crush, overwhelm* and fig. *surprise.*

1240. **oppūgnātio, -ōnis** [oppugno]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (8*ies*). *Assault, storming.*

1241. **op-pūgno, -āre.** Caes. I. 5, 4 (18*ies*). Cic. *P.* 20. V. V. 439. *Assault, storm.*

1242. (ops), opis, f. Caes. I. 20, 3; II. 14, 5; 31, 2 (VI-VII: 6*ies*). Cic. III. 16 (8*ies*). V. I. 14 (12*ies*). *Assistance, aid.* Pl. *means, resources.*

optimās, -ātis. [optimus]. Cic. I. 7. *Aristocratic;* in plural as subst. *nobles,* political opponents of the populares.

1243. opto, -āre. Caes.—(vi. 42, 3). Cic. ii. 15 (7*ies*). V. i. 76 (20*ies*). *Choose, select;* then, *wish, desire.*

opulentus, -a, -um [ops]. V. i. 447. *Full of resources, wealthy, rich.*

1244. opus, operis. Caes. i. 8, 2 (7*ies*). (**māgnopere** i. 13, 5; 5*ies*). Cic. ii. 5 (7*ies*). V. i. 436 (15*ies*). *Work,* in many senses. Abl. **opere** with **māgnō, quantō, tantō,** *greatly, how greatly, so greatly;* often contracted into **māgnopere, quantopere, tantopere. Opus est,** *it is necessary,* with abl. of thing, or partic. (Caes. i. 42, 5), or with infin.

1245. ōra, -ae. Caes. iii. 8, 1; 5; 16, 1; iv. 20, 3. Cic. *P.* 23 (11*ies*). V. i. 1 (36*ies*). *Coast.*

ōrāculum, -ī [ora]. V. ii. 114, iii. 143, 456. *Divine response, oracle;* fig. *shrine.*

1246. ōrātio, -ōnis [oro]. Caes. i. 3, 7 (16*ies*). Cic. ii. 3 (13*ies*). *A pleading, speech, address.*

ōrātor, -ōris [oro]. Caes. iv. 27, 3. *A pleader, orator, spokesman.*

1247. orbis, -is, m. Caes. iv. 37, 2; v. 33, 3; 35, 1 (vii. 29, 6). Cic. i. 3 (9*ies*). V. i. 233 (15*ies*). *Circle, round, orbit.* **Orbis terrārum,** *the circle of the lands,* i. e. the *world.*

1248. ŌRDIOR, -ĪRĪ, ŌRSUS SUM. V. i. 325, ii. 2, vi. 125, 562, *Begin, undertake.* Partic. **ōrsum,** *beginning,* etc. Cf. **coepi, incipio.**

1249. ōrdo, -īnis, m. Caes. i. 40, 1 (18*ies*). Cic. i. 3 (14*ies*). V. i. 395 (19*ies*). *Succession, order, class, rank, row,* etc.

orgia, -ōrum. V. iv. 303, vi. 517. *Orgies,* rites of Bacchus.

1250. ORĪGO, -INIS [orior]. V. i. 286, 372, 642, 753, vi. 730. *Origin, source;* hence, *race, stock,* etc.

1251. orior, orīrī, ortus sum. Caes. i. 1, 6 (11*ies*). Cic. iii. 20. V. i. 289 (7*ies*). *Arise;* hence, *spring from, begin,* etc. **Oriēns,** *the rising* (sun); hence, *the East.*

1252. ōrnāmentum, -ī [orno]. Caes. i. 44, 5 (vii. 15, 4). Cic. ii. 24 (6*ies*). *Equipment;* then, *decoration, adornment.*

ōrnātus, -ūs [orno]. V. i. 650. Lit. *an equipping;* then, *adornments, ornaments.*

1253. ōrno, -āre. Caes. iii. 14, 2 (vii. 33, 5). Cic. ii., 18 (14*ies*). *Fit out, equip;* esp. *embellish, adorn,* both. lit. and fig.

ornus, -ī, f. V. ii. 626, iv. 491, vi. 182. *Mountain-ash.*

1254. ōro, ōrāre. Caes. i. 20, 5; iv. 11, 1; 16, 5; v. 27, 7; 31, 1. Cic. iii. 10. V. i. 519 (21*ies*). *Pray, entreat, plead,* with acc. of thing and final clause.

1255. ortus, -ūs [orior]. Caes.—(vii. 41, 5]. Cic. iii. 20. V. iv. 118, vi. 255. *Rising of the sun;* hence, *East.* Cf. **oriēns.**

1256. ōs, ōris. Caes. v. 35, 8 (vi. 39, 2). Cic. i. 1; iv. 1; *A.* 21 V. i. 95 (66*ies*). *Mouth;* hence, *face* and in plural sometimes *speech.*

1257. ōs, ossis. V. i. 660 (19*ies*). *Bone;* then, *body.*

ōsculum, -ī [os, oris]. V. i. 256, 687, ii. 490. Lit. *little mouth;* reg. *kiss.*

1258. **os-tendo, -ere, ostendī, ostentum.** Caes. I. 8, 3 (14*ies*). Cic. II. 5 (7*ies*). V. I. 206 (10*ies*). *Stretch towards, hold out;* hence, *expose to view, show,* in many senses. Cf. **monstro.**

1259. OSTENTO, ĀRE (freq. of ostendo). Caes. V. 41, 4 (VII. 19, 3; 48, 3; 55, 9). Cic. I. 26. V. III. 703 (7*ies*). *Show, display,* esp. in a boastful way.

1260. ōstium, -ī [dim. of os). Cic. *P.* 33 *bis.* V. I. 14 (8*ies*). Lit. *little mouth;* hence, fig. *entrance,* esp. *mouth of a river.*

ostrum, -ī. V. I. 639, 700, IV. 134, V. 111, 133. *Purple, purple cloth, purple garments.*

ōtiōsus, -a, -um [otium]. Cic. I. 26; IV. 17; *A.* 30. *Full of peace, quiet.*

1261. ōtium, -ī. Caes.—(VII. 66, 4). Cic. I. 25 (6*ies*). V. IV. 271, VI. 813. *Leisure.*

ovis, -is, f. V. III. 660. *Sheep.*

ovo, ovāre. V. III. 189 (7*ies*). *Rejoice;* pres. part. *glad, joyous.*

ōvum, -ī. Caes. IV. 10, 5. *Egg.*

pābulātio, -ōnis [pabulor). Caes. I. 15, 4. *Foraging; foraging expedition.*

pābulātor, -ōris [pabulor]. Caes. V. 17, 2. *One employed in foraging, forager.*

pābulor, -ārī [pabulum]. Caes. V. 17, 2. *Get forage, forage.*

pābulum, -ī [pasco, feed]. Caes. I. 16, 2; II. 2, 2. V. I. 473. *Fodder, forage.*

1262. pacīscor, pacīscī, pactus sum. Caes.—(VII. 83, 5). Cic. I. 17; 24; 31; II. 23; IV. 6. V. IV. 99, V. 230. *Agree, covenant, bargain.* Partic. **pactum,** *agreement, compact.* Abl. **quō pactō,** *how.*

1263. **pāco, pācāre** [pax]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (8*ies*). Cic. II. 11; III. 22; *P.* 39; 67 *bis.* V. VI. 803. *Make peace;* hence, *subdue, pacify.*

paeān, -ānis. m. V. VI. 657. *A pæan, song of triumph.*

1264. **paene.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. II. 12; III. 1; 18; IV. 19 *bis.* *Almost.* Cf. **fere, ferme.**

1265. **paenitet, -ēre, -uit.** Caes. IV. 5, 3. Cic. IV. 20. V. I. 549. *It repents one;* with acc. of person and gen. of thing; also acc. and infin.

1266. **pāgus, -ī.** Caes. I. 12, 4 (8*ies*). *District, clan.*

palaestra, -ae. V. III. 281, VI. 642. *Place for wrestling;* then, *game of wrestling.*

1267. palam. Caes. V. 25, 3 (VI. 7, 6; 18, 3). Cic. II. 1; 4; III. 17. *Openly.*

palla, -ae. V. I. 648, 711, VI. 555. *A long robe, mantle.*

pallēns, -entis [palleo, *be pale*]. V. IV. 26, 243, VI. 275, 480. *Pallid, pale.*

pallidus, -a, -um [palleo]. V. I. 354, III. 217, IV. 644. *Pale, wan.*

pallor, -ōris [palleo]. V. IV. 499. *Paleness, pallor.*

1268. PALMA, -AE. V. I. 93 (20*ies*). *Palm* of hand; then *hand;* further anything resembling hands, esp. *blade* of oar, *palm-tree, palm-branch* and so *wreath* of palm; hence, also *victory.*

palmōsus, -a, -um [palma]. V. III. 705. *Full of palm-trees.*

palmula, -ae [palma]. V. V. 163. Lit. *small palm;* then, *oar blade.*

pālor, -ārī. V. V. 265. *Wander about, straggle, flee.*

1269. **palūs, -ūdis,** f. Caes. I. 40, 8 (8*ies*). V. VI. 107, 323, 369, 414, 438. *Swamp, marsh, fen.*

pampineus, -a, -um [pampinus, *tendril.*] V. VI. 804. *Covered with tendrils; vine-wreathed.*

1270. **pando, pandere, pandī, passum.** Caes. I. 51, 3; II. 13, 3 (VII. 47, 5; 48, 3). V. I. 480 (18*ies*). *Spread, spread out;* fig. also *expand,* etc. Partic. **passus** makes adv. **passim,** *here and there.*

papāver, -eris. V. IV. 486. *The poppy.*

1271. **pār, paris.** Caes. I. 28, 5 (10*ies*). Cic. IV. 15; *P.* 29; 41; 43; 55. V. I. 572 (27*ies*). *Equal.* Adv. **pariter,** *equally.*

1272. PARCO, PARCERE, PEPERCĪ, PARSUM. Caes. V. 36, 1; 40, 7. Cic. IV. 3. V. I. 257 (8*ies*). *Spare, be sparing of,* with dat.

parēns; see **pario.**

1273. pāreo, pārēre, pāruī. Caes. I. 27, 2; V. 2, 4; 7, 7. Cic. II. 12; IV. 24; *P.* 60; 64. V. I. 689 (9*ies*). *Obey,* with dat. Cf. **oboedio.**

1274. pariēs, -etis, m. Cic. I. 6; 19; II. 1. V. II. 442, V. 589. *Wall* of a house. Cf. **murus, moenia.**

1275. pario, parere, peperī, partum. Caes. V. 14, 4; 43, 3. Cic. I. 17 (17*ies*). V. I. 75 (44*ies*). *Bring forth, give birth to, bear.* Then *accomplish, effect.* Partic. **parēns,** *parent,* used for either *father* or *mother.*

parma, -ae. V. II. 175. *Small round shield.*

1276. **paro, parāre.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 15 (8*ies*). V. I. 179 (32*ies*). *Prepare, get ready* and also *acquire.*

parricīda, -ae [pater, caedo]. Cic. I. 29; II. 7; 22. *Parricide, assassin.*
parricīdium, -ī [pater, caedo]. Cic. I. 17; 33. *Parricide, murder.*

1277. **pars, partis.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (148*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (21*ies*). V. I. 212 (38*ies*). *Part.* **Pars-pars,** *some-others.* Adv. **partim,** *partly.*

parti-ceps, -cipis [pars, capio]. Cic. I. 2; III. 14; *A.* 24. *One who takes part, participant, sharer.*
partim: see **pars.**
partior, -īrī [pars]. Caes. III. 10, 3. V. I. 194, V. 562, *Divide.*
partus, -ūs [pario]. V. I. 274, VI. 786. *Bringing forth, birth; offspring.*

1278. **parum.** Caes. III. 18, 6 (VII. 66, 4). Cic. II. 4; *P.* 64. V. VI. 862. Adv. *Too little.*

parumper. V. VI. 382. *For a little while.*
parvulus, -a, -um [parvus]. Caes. II. 30, 1; V. 50, 1; 52, 1. Cic. IV. 3. V. IV. 328. *Insignificant, trifling, small.*

1279. **parvus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (44*ies*). Cic. I. 15 (23*ies*). V. I. 532 (27*ies*). *Small, little.* In Caesar not in positive, and in general rare. Comp. and superl. are esp. common in adverbial forms, **minus** and **minimē.**

1280. PĀSCO, PĀSCERE, PĀVĪ, PĀSTUM. V. I. 186 (9*ies*). *Cause to feed, pasture,* esp. of animals; then *feed on, eat, consume.* Fig. of persons, elements, etc.

passim: Caes. IV. 14, 5. V. II. 364 (10*ies*). see **pando.**

1281. **passus, -ūs** [pando]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (45*ies*). V. II. 724, VI. 263. Lit. *spreading;* hence, *double pace*—about 5 feet. Esp. **mīlle passūs**, 1000 *paces*, a Roman *mile.*

pāstio, -ōnis [pasco]. Cic. *P.* 14. *Grazing.*

1282. PĀSTOR, -ŌRIS [pasco]. Cic. III. 14. V. II. 58, 308, III. 657, IV. 71. *Feeder*, esp. *shepherd.*

1283. pate-facio, facere, fēcī, factum [cf. pateo]. Caes. II. 32, 4; III. 1, 2 (VII. 8, 2). Cic. I. 32 (10*ies*). V. II. 259. *Throw open, open, disclose.*

1284. **pateo, patēre, patuī.** Caes. I. 2, 5; 10, 2; II. 7, 4; 8, 2 (VI–VII: 9*ies*). Cic. I, 1; 10; *P.* 1. V. I. 298 (9*ies*). *Lie open, extend, spread.*

1285. **pater, patris.** Caes. I. 3, 4 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (27*ies*). V. I. 7 (80*ies*). *Father;* freely, *ancestor* and fig. *elders, chiefs.*

1286. PATERA, -AE [pateo]. V. I. 729 (9*ies*). *A broad shallow cup; libation cup, bowl.*

1287. PATERNUS, -A, -UM [pater]. V. III. 121, V. 81. *Belonging to one's father, paternal, ancestral, hereditary.*

patēsco, -ere, patuī [pateo]. V. II. 309, 483, III. 530. *Begin to be open; be open to view, be evident.*

patientia, -ae [patior]. Cic. I. 1; 26. *Endurance, patience.*

1288. **patior, patī, passus sum.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (11*ies*). Cic I. 4 (12*ies*). V. I. 5 (14*ies*). *Permit, endure* with acc. or acc. and infin. Cf. **sino, permitto.**

patricius, -a, -um [pater]. Cic. II. 26; III. 22. *Of senatorial rank, noble;* in pl. as subst. *the patricians.*

patrimōnium, -ī [pater]. Cic. II. 10. *Inheritance from a father; ancestral estate; patrimony.*

1289. patrius, -a, -um [pater]. Caes. II. 15, 5. Cic. I. 17 (25*ies*). V. I. 51 (47*ies*). *Paternal*, then, *ancestral.* Esp. **patria** (sc. **terra**), *fatherland, country.*

patruus, -ī [pater]. V. VI. 402. *An uncle on the father's side.*

1290. **paucī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 15, 2 (27*ies*). Cic. I. 29 (8*ies*). V. I. 538 (10*ies*). *Few*, both subst. and adj.

paucitās, -ātis [pauci]. Caes. III. 2, 3 (7*ies*). *Fewness, small numbers.*

1291. **paulātim.** Caes. I. 33, 3 (8*ies*). V. I. 720, II. 630, VI. 358. Adv. *little by little, gradually.*

1292. **paulisper.** Caes. II. 7, 3; III. 5, 3; IV. 14, 4; V. 21, 5 (VI: *ter*). Cic. I. 30. V. V. 846. Adv. *for a short time.*

paululum, -ī [paulum]. Caes. II. 8, 2. *A little bit;* adv. *slightly.*

1293. **paulum, paulō.** Caes. I. 50, 1 (24*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (9*ies*). V. III. 597, IV. 649. Adv. acc. and abl. with comp. *a little.*

pauper, -eris. V. II. 87, III. 615, VI. 811. *Poor, lowly.*

pauperiēs, -ēī [pauper]. V. VI. 437. *Poverty.*

pavidus, -a, -um [paveo, *fear*]. V. II. 489, 685, 766, V. 575. *Trembling* (with fear); *trembling* (with expectation), *eager.*

pavito, -āre [paveo]. V. II. 107, VI. 498. *Be terrified, be shaken* with fear.

pavor, -ōris [paveo]. V. II. 229, 369, III. 57, V. 138. *Fear, dread; trembling anxiety.*

1294. pāx, pācis. Caes. I. 3, 1 (21*ies*). Cic. III. 17 (6*ies*). V. I. 249 (9*ies*). *Peace.*

pecco, -āre. Caes. I. 47, 4. *Commit a wrong, injure.*
pecten, -inis, m. [pecto]. V. VI. 647. Lit. *comb;* then, an instrument for playing the lyre, *plectrum.*
pecto, pectere, pēxī, pexum. Cic. II. 22. *Comb.*

1295. PECTUS, -ORIS. Caes.—(VII. 47, 5). V. I. 36 (56*ies*). *Breast, bosom, chest,* etc. Fig. *soul, courage, wisdom,* etc.

pecuārius, -a, -um [pecus]. Cic. *P.* 15. *Pertaining to cattle;* as subst. *cattle-breeder.*

1296. pecūnia, -ae [pecus]. Caes. V. 55, 1 (VI.-VII.: 11*ies*). Cic. II. 20 (7*ies*). *Money.*

1297. pecus, -oris, n. Caes. III. 29, 2; IV. 1, 8; V. 12, 3; 19, 1; 21, 2; 6. V. I. 435, IV. 158. *Cattle;* a general expression for the larger variety of domestic animals. Cf. **pecus, -udis.**

1298. PECUS, -UDIS, f. Cic. II. 20. V. I. 743 (12*ies*). *Cattle,* mainly of the smaller variety, *sheep.* Cf. **pecus, -oris.**

pedālis, -e [pes]. Caes. III. 13, 3. *A foot thick.*

1299. pedes, -itis. Caes. I. 42, 4; 48, 5; II. 24, 1; IV. 33, 3; V. 3, 1. V. VI. 516, 880. *Foot-soldier, infantryman.*

1300. pedester, -tris, -tre [pes]. Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 9, 4; 11. 5; 20, 4; IV. 24, 4. Cic. III. 9. *Belonging to the feet;* hence of infantry, *by land,* etc.

peditātus, -ūs [pes]. Caes. IV. 34, 6; V. 3, 4; 38, 1; 47, 5. *A body of foot-soldiers, infantry.*

1301. PELAGUS, -Ī. n. V. I. 138 (33*ies*). *Sea,* esp. the *open sea.* Cf. **aequor, mare, pontus.**

pellāx, -ācis [pellicio, *allure*]. V. II. 90. Lit. *tending to entice;* hence, *artful, wily.*

1302. pellis, -is, f. Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 13, 4; 29, 2; IV. 1, 10; V. 14, 2. V. II. 722, V. 37. *Skin,* of an animal, *hide.* Cf. **cutis.**

1303. pello, pellere, pepulī, pulsum. Caes. I. 7, 4 (17*ies*). Cic. III. 16; *P.* 8; 25; 26. V. I. 385 (7*ies*). *Strike, beat, push, drive,* in various lit. and fig. senses.

pelta, -ae. V. I. 490. A light crescent-shaped *shield.*

1304. PENDEO, -ĒRE, PEPENDĪ [caus. of pendo]. V. I. 106 (12*ies*). *Hang, be suspended* lit. and fig.

1305. pendo, pendere, pependī, pēnsum. Caes. I. 36, 5; 44, 4; V. 22, 4; 27, 2 (VI. 9, 7; 14, 1). V. VI. 20. *Weigh, hang, suspend;* then, *pay.*

1306. PENETRĀLIS, -E [penetro]. V. II. 297 (8*ies*). *Inner, interior;* hence, *innermost part of a house* or temple; *holy, sacred.* Pl. **penetrālia,** *shrine, sanctuary,* and innermost *recesses* of the house.

penetro, -āre [cf. penus]. Cic. *A.* 23. V. I. 243. *Penetrate, react.*

1307. penitus. Caes.—(VI. 10, 4). Cic. I. 27; 31; *P.* 7; *A.* 2. V. I. 200 (10*ies*). *Inwardly, deeply, far within;* then, *thoroughly, utterly.*

penna; see **pinna.**
pēnsito, -āre. [pendo]. Cic. *P.* 16. *Weigh out;* then, *pay.*
penus, -ūs. V. I. 704. *Household provisions.*
peplum, -ī. V. I. 480. *Mantle;* esp. the mantle of Athena.

1308. **per.** Caes. I. 3, 7 (67*ies*). Cic. I. 11 (38*ies*). V. I. 31 (176*ies*). Prep. with acc., *through,* of space, time, cause, instrument, manner. Also adv. in composition with adverbs and adjectives, *very;* **per-multus, per-pauci,** etc.

per-adulēscēns, -entis. Cic. *P.* 61. *Very youthful.*

1309. **per-ago, agere, ēgī, āctum.** Caes. V. 1, 5; 2, 1; 24, 1. (VI. 4, 6). V. III. 493 (7*ies*). Lit. *drive through;* hence, *finish* and so *accomplish.*

per-agro, āre [ager]. Caes. I. 38, 4; IV. 7, 2. Lit. *go through the fields; wander.*
per-brevis, -e. Cic. *P.* 16. *Very short.*
per-cello, cellere, culī, culsum. Cic. II. 2. V. I. 513, V. 374. *Strike down, overthrow.*

1310. per-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Caes. V. 1, 8 (VI. 8, 7; 40, 6; VII. 27, 2). Cic. I. 27; *A.* 6; 16; 23. *Gain, acquire;* fig. *hear, learn.*

percontātio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 39, 1; V. 13, 4. *Inquiry.*
per-curro, currere, cucurrī *or* currī, cursum. Caes. IV. 33, 3. V. VI. 627. *Run through, run over,* hence, *relate.*
per-cutio, cutere, cussī, cussum [quatio]. Caes. V. 44, 6. Cic. III. 19; V. I. 513, IV. 589. Lit. *strike through; smite,* of the mind, *deeply affected.*

1311. per-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. III. 17, 4 (VII. 4, 3). Cic. I. 5 (19*ies*). V. IV. 541. Lit. *put through;* hence, *destroy, loose,* lit. and fig.

1312. **per-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (6*ies*) Cic. III. 14. *Lead through,* in various senses; esp. *contsruct,* of walls, ditches, etc.

per-edo, edere, ēdī, ēsum. V. VI. 442. *Eat through; devour, consume.*
peregrīnor, -ārī [peregrinus.] Cic. *A.* 16. *Go abroad, be abroad.*
peregrīnus, -a, -um [per, ager]. Cic. *A.* 26. *Foreign, strange.*
perendinus, -a, -um [perendiē]. Caes. V. 30, 3. *Day after to-morrow's.*

1313. per-eo, īre, iī, itum. Caes. I. 53, 4; IV. 15, 2 (VI. 40, 8; 43, 3). Cic. II. 21 (9*ies*). V. II. 408 (8*ies*). Lit. *go through;* hence, *perish, be lost;* used as pass. of **perdo.**

per-equito, -āre. Caes. IV. 33, 1. *Ride through.*
per-erro, errāre. V. II. 295 IV. 363, V. 441. *Wander through, traverse, survey, explore.*
per-exiguus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 15, 4. *Very small.*
per-facilis, -e. Caes. I. 2, 2; 3, 6. *Very easy.*

1314. **per-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. I. 17, 3 (17*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (8*ies*). V. I. 389 (8*ies*). *Bear through, carry through;* fig. *endure to the end;* then, *carry news, announce.*

1315. **per-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (8*ies*). Cic. II. 28 (11*ies*). V. III. 178 (8*ies*). *Bring to conclusion, accomplish.*

perfidia, -ae [perfidus]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; 14, 3. Lit. *violation of faith, perfidy, treachery.*
perfidus, -a, -um [per, fides]. V. IV. 305, 366, 421. *Breaking one's word* or *promise, faithless, treacherous.*
per-flo, flāre. V. I. 83. *Breathe over, blow over.*

per-fringo, ere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. Caes. I. 25, 2. Cic. I. 18. *Break through, violate.*
per-fruor, fruī, frūctus sum. Cic. I. 26; IV. 11. *Thoroughly enjoy.*
per-fuga, -ae [fugio]. Caes. I. 28, 2; III. 18, 3; 6; V. 18, 4. *Deserter, refugee.*
per-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. Caes. I. 27, 3; V. 45, 2. *Flee to* for refuge.
perfugium, -ī [perfugio]. Caes. IV. 38, 2. Cic. IV. 2; *P.* 39; *A.* 16. *Place of refuge.*
per-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. II. 221, III. 397, V. 112, 135. *Pour over, wash, anoint, overspread.*

1316. **per-go, -gere, perrēxī, perrēctum** [perrego]. Caes. III. 18, 8. Cic. I. 10; 23. V. I. 372, 389, 401, IV. 114, VI. 198. Lit. *keep straight;* hence, *proceed,* often with infin.

per-hibeo, hibēre [habeo]. V. IV. 179. *Hold out persistently, assert.*
per-horrēsco, -ere, horruī. Cic. IV. 12; 16. *Begin to tremble, become terrified.*
perīclitor, -ārī [periculum]. Caes. II. 8, 1. Cic. I. 11. *Bring into danger, run a risk, make a trial.*

1317. perīculōsus, -a, -um [periculum]. Caes. I. 33, 3 (VII. 8, 1). Cic. III. 16; *P.* 4; 27; 30. *Dangerous.*

1318. **perīculum, -ī.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (39*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (51*ies*). V. I. 615 (9*ies*). *Danger, peril.*

per-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. V. V. 787, VI. 163. Lit. *take away, destroy, slay.*
per-inīquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Cic. *P.* 63. *Very unjust.*

1319. **perītus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 21, 4; III. 21, 3 (VII. 83, 1). Cic. *P.* 68. *Experienced, familiar with, skilled in,* with gen. Opp. **im-perītus.**

periūrium, -ī [periurus]. V. IV. 542. *Perjury, treachery.*
periūrus, -a, -um [per, ius]. V. II. 195, V. 811. *Violating an oath, perjured, deceiving.*
per-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. I. 147. *Glide through* or *over.*
per-lego, legere, lēgī, lēctum. Caes. V. 48, 9. V. VI. 34. *Read through, examine* with care.
per-māgnus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 20; *P.* 9. *Very large.*

1320. per-maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum. Caes. I. 32, 3; III. 8, 4; IV. 21, 6; V. 12, 2 (*v. l.* rem-). Cic. II. 5; 10; 11; 18; *P.* 54. *Stay through, hold out, abide, persist.*

per-mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. V. III. 157. *Measure completely, traverse.*
per-mīsceo, mīscēre, mīscuī, mīxtum. V. I. 488. *Mix, mingle with.*

1321. **per-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 30, 5 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 4; *P.* 39; 61. V. I. 540, IV. 104, 640, V. 718. Lit. *let go through;* hence, *yield, allow, permit,* etc., with acc. or **ut** and subj.

per-modestus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 12. *Excessively modest.*

1322. **per-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 16; II. 5. *Move throughout, excite, induce.*

per-mulceo, mulcēre, mulsī, mulsum *or* mulctum. Caes. IV. 6, 5. V. V. 816. Lit. *stroke over;* hence *calm, soothe.*
per-multus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 21 (6*ies*). *Very many, in great numbers.*

1323. perniciēs, -ēī [per, nex]. Caes. I. 20, 3; 36, 6. Cic. I. 5 (11*ies*). *Thorough slaughter; destruction, disaster.*

perniciōsus, -a, -um [pernicies]. Cic. I. 3; 12; 24; 28. Lit. *full of destruction;* hence, *dangerous, pernicious.*
pernīx, -īcis. V. IV. 180. *Fleet, swift.*
per-nocto, -āre. Cic. *A.* 16. *Pass the night.*
per-ōdī, ōdisse, ōsus. V. VI. 435. *Hate thoroughly, abhor.*
per-paucī, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 6, 1 (6*ies*). *Very few.*
perpendiculum, -ī [perpendo]. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *A plumb line.*

1324. **per-petuus, -a, -um** [per, peto]. Caes. I. 31, 7 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 30 (7*ies*). V. IV. 32. Lit. *thorough seeking;* hence, *unbroken, perpetual,* both of material things and more commonly of time.

per-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. I. 8, 4; V. 15, 4. V. II. 480. *Burst through, force a way through.*
per-saepe. Cic. I. 16; 28. *Very often.*
per-scrībo, scrībere, scrīpsī, scrīptum. Caes. V. 47, 5; 49, 3. Cic. III. 13. *Write out in full, report.*
per-sentio, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsum. V. IV. 90, 448. *Feel keenly, perceive.*

1325. per-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum. Caes. I. 13, 3; 53, 5; V. 1, 8; 10, 1 (VII.: *ter*). Cic. II. 4 (8*ies*). *Follow through, pursue, press hard.*

persevērantia, -ae [persevero]. Cic. *P.* 69. *Perseverance, persistence.*
per-sevēro, -āre [perseverus]. Caes. I. 13, 4; V. 36, 4. *Persevere, be persistent in.*
per-solvo, solvere, solvī, solūtum. Caes. I. 12, 6. V. I. 600, II. 537, V. 484. Lit. *free oneself of a debt;* hence, *return thanks, gratitude, pay a penalty.*
persōna, -ae [persono]. Cic. *A.* 3. *Person, character.*
per-sono, sonāre, sonuī, sonitum. V. I. 741, VI. 171, 418. *Sound loudly; play upon; make resound.*

1326. **per-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum.** Caes. I. 40, 3 (17*ies*). Cic. I. 20 (7*ies*). *See through, see clearly, make out, ascertain, understand,* etc.

per-sto, stāre, stitī. V. II. 650, V. 812. *Stand fixed, remain; persist* in an intention.

1327. **per-suādeo, suādēre, suāsī, suāsum.** Caes. I. 2, 1 (8*ies*). *Persuade, prevail upon,* with dat. and final clause; *make clear, convince,* mainly in passive, with acc. and infin.

per-taedet, taedēre, taesum est. V. IV. 18, V. 714. *Be thoroughly weary of* something, *be tired of;* with acc. of person, gen. of the thing.
per-tento (tempto), tentāre [teneo]. V. I. 502, V. 828. *Try thoroughly;* hence, *pervade, thrill, penetrate.*

1328. **per-terreo, terrēre, terruī, territum.** Caes. I. 18, 10 (17*ies*). Cic. I. 22; II. 14. *Terrify thoroughly, demoralize,* reg. in partic. Cf. **pertimēsco.**

1329. per-timēsco, timēscere, timuī. Cic. I. 17 (17*ies*). *Become thoroughly frightened;* rare in any but present system. Cf. **perterreo.**

pertinācia, -ae [pertinax, *holding fast*]. Caes. I. 42, 3; V. 31, 1. *A holding stubbornly* to a plan; *obstinacy.*

1330. **per-tineo, tinēre, tinuī** [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 14 (7*ies*). *Extend through;* then fig. *lead to, pertain to, bear upon,* etc.

perturbātio, -ōnis [perturbo]. Caes. IV. 29, 3. *A stirring up, alarm, excitement.*

1331. **per-turbo, turbāre.** Caes. I. 39, 1 (12*ies*). Cic. II. 19; III. 12. *Confuse thoroughly, throw into confusion.*

per-vādo, vādere, vāsī, vāsum. Cic. *P.* 23; 44. *Go through, penetrate, reach.*

1332. **per-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 7, 1 (34*ies*). Cic. I. 30 (8*ies*). V. II. 81, 634. *Get through, arrive, reach,* with **ad** and acc.

pervius, -a, -um [via]. V. II. 453. *Having a way through, unobstructed.*

1333. **pēs, pedis,** m. Caes. I. 8, 1 (22*ies*). V. I. 404 (26*ies*). *Foot.*

1334. pestis, -is, f. Cic. I. 2 (8*ies*). V. I. 712 (7*ies*). *Plague, pestilence,* in various lit. and fig. meanings.

petītiō, -ōnis [peto]. Cic. I. 15. *A seeking, attacking; thrust, attack.*

1335. **peto, petere, petīvī** *or* **petiī, petītum.** Caes. I. 19, 5 (46*ies*). Cic. I. 11 (6*ies*). V. I. 158 (55*ies*). Lit. *fall upon, attack, assail, aim at.* Commonly in fig. meaning *seek, demand, ask for,* with acc. or final clause.

petulantia, -ae. Cic. II. 25. *Impudence, wantonness.*

1336. **phalanx, -angis,** f. Caes. I. 24, 4; 25, 2; 52, 4; 5. V. II. 254, VI. 489. *Phalanx;* any close formation of troops. Sometimes inflected in Greek style.

phalerae, -ārum. V. V. 310. *Trappings, decorations* for heads and necks of horses.

1337. PHARETRA, -AE. V. I. 323 (7*ies*). *Quiver* for arrows.

philosophus, -ī. Cic *A.* 26. *Philosopher.*
piāculum,-ī. [pio] V. IV. 636, VI. 153, 569 *Expiation, expiatory sacrifice.*
picea, -ae [pix, *pitch*] V. VI. 180. *Pitch-pine, pine.*
piceus, -a, -um. V. III. 573. *Pitchy, Pitch-black.*
pīctūra, ae [pingo] V. I. 464. *Painting, picture.*
pīctūrātus, -a, -um [pictura] V. III. 483. *Adorned with painting, embroidered.*

1338. PIETĀS, -ĀTIS [pius]. Caes. V. 27, 7. Cic. II. 25. V. I. 10 (15*ies*). *Sense of duty, devotion,* esp. between parents and children.

1339. PIGET, -ĒRE, PIGUIT. V. IV. 335, V. 678. *It irks,* with acc. of person and gen. of thing. *One regrets.*

pīgnus, -eris. V. III. 611, V. 538, 572. *Pledge, token.*
pila, -ae. Cic. *A.* 13. *Ball; game of ball.*

1340. **pīlum, ī.** Caes. I. 25, 2 (8*ies*). *Javelin, spear.*

pilus, -ī. Caes. II. 25, 1; III. 5, 2; V. 35, 6. A division of maniple of the three forward ranks of soldiers in line of battle. **Prīmī pili centurio** or **prīmipilus,** *centurion of the highest rank in a legion.*
pīneus, -a, -um [pinus]. V. II. 258. *Made of pine, pine.*

1341. PINGO, PINGERE, PĪNXĪ, PĪCTUM. V. I. 708 (7*ies*). *Paint;* then, *embroider* and in various similar senses.

1342. PINGUIS, -E. Cic. *A.* 26. V. I. 215 (7*ies*). *Fat;* then *rich, fertile, richly-laden,* etc.

pīni-fer, fera, ferum [pinus, fero]. V. IV. 249. *Pine-bearing.*

1343. PINNA, -AE. Caes. V. 40, 6 (VII. 72, 4). V. III. 258 (8*ies*). *Feather;* hence, *wing* and in military language *bulwark.*

pīnus, -ī, f. V. III. 659, V. 153, 449. *Pine tree.*
pio, piāre [pius]. V. II. 140, 184, VI. 379. *Make expiation for; punish; appease.*
piscis, -is, m. Caes. IV. 10, 5. *Fish.*
piscōsus, -a, -um [piscis]. V. IV. 255. *Abounding in fish.*
pistrīx, -īcis. V. III. 427. *Sea-monster.*

1344. PIUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 220 (24*ies*). *Dutiful, devoted,* in many senses as *just, filial, pious, kind,* etc.

1345. placeo, placēre, placuī, placitum. Caes. I. 34, 1; III. 3, 4 (VII.: 5*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (8*ies*). V. I. 283, II. 659, IV. 38. *Please,* with dat.; followed by infin. or **ut** with subj. **Placitus** used personally, *pleasing, welcome,* rare except in poetry.

1346. PLACIDUS, -A, -UM [placeo]. Caes.—(VI. 8, 2). V. I. 127 (17*ies*). *Quiet, gentle, calm, kindly,* both lit. and fig.

1347. plāco, plācāre [cf. placeo]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 3). Cic. I. 17; II. 17; III. 19; 20; IV. 22. V. I. 142, II. 116, III. 69, 115. *Calm, quiet, still; pacify, appease.*

plaga, -ae. V. I. 394, IV. 131. *A region, tract;* also, *net.*
plangor, -ōris [plango]. V. II. 487, IV. 668, VI. 561. *A beating* (of the breast, a sign of lamentation); *lamentation.*
plānitiēs, -ēī [planus]. Caes. I. 43, 1; II. 8, 3 *bis;* III. 1, 5. *Plain.*
planta, -ae [planus]. V. IV. 259. The *flat part* (*sole*) *of the foot.*

1348. **plānus, -a, -um.** Caes. III. 13, 1; 26, 3; IV. 23, 6 (VI. 43, 4). Cic. I. 8; II. 11. *Level;* hence, *clear.*

plaudo, plaudere, plausī, plausum. V. V. 516, VI. 644. *Beat;* then, *flatter, clap.*
plausus, -ūs [plaudo]. V. I. 747 (6*ies*). *Clapping, applause.*

1349. plēbēs, -is, f. Caes. I. 3, 5; 17, 1; 18, 3; V. 3, 6 (VI.-VII: 5*ies*). Cic. I. 4; IV. 4; *P.* 58. *Common people, commons;* hence, *masses.*

1350. plēnus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 2, 3; 3, 1; IV. 29, 1 (VII. 76, 5). Cic. IV. 14 (18*ies*). V. I. 400 (8*ies*). *Full,* with gen.

1351. **plērusque, plēraque, plērumque.** Caes. I. 40, 7 (12*ies*). *The greater part, most, majority;* in sing. rare except adv. **plērumque,** *for the most part, generally.* **Plērīque,** *most people, the majority.*

plico, plicāre. V. V. 279. *Coil, wind together.*
plūma, -ae. V. III. 242, IV. 181. *A plume, feather.*
plumbum, -ī. Caes. V. 12, 5. V. V. 405. *Lead.* **Plumbum album,** *tin.*
pluvius, -a, -um [pluo, *rain*]. V. I. 744, III, 516. *Rain-causing, rainy.*
pōculum, -ī [cf. poto]. V. I. 706, III. 354, V. 91. *A drinking cup.*

1352. poena, -ae. Caes. I. 4, 1; 12, 6; 30, 2; V. 1, 9 (VII VII: 6*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (17*ies*). V. I. 136 (25*ies*). *Penalty, punishment.*

1353. poēta, -ae. Cic. *P.* 25 (12*ies*). *Poet.* Cf. **vates.**

polio, polīre. Cic. *A.* 30. *Polish, carefully finish.*
pollex, icis, m. Caes. III. 13, 3. *Thumb.*

1354. **polliceor, -ērī, pollicitus sum.** Caes. I. 14, 6 (19*ies*), Cic. I. 9; 32; II. 8; 29; *P.* 69. V. I. 237. *Hold forth, offer, promise.* Cf. **promitto, spondeo.**

pollicitātio, ōnis [polliceor]. Caes. III. 18, 2; 26, 1. *Promise.*
pol-luo, luere, polluī, pollūtum. V. III. 61, 234, V. 6. *Defile, break, violate.*

1355. POLUS, -ī. V. I. 90 (8*ies*). *Pole*, i. e. extremity of either axis; hence, *sky, heavens.*

pompa, -ae. V. V. 53. *A solemn procession.*

1356. **pondus, -eris.** Caes. II. 29, 3; V. 12, 4 (VI. 27, 5; VII. 22, 5). V. I. 359 (7*ies*). *Weight*, both lit. and fig.

pōne. (adv.) V. II. 208, 725. *Behind.*

1357. **pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum.** Caes. I. 16, 2 (22*ies*). Cic. II. 14 (9*ies*). V. I. 173 (31*ies*). *Put down, put, place, establish*, etc., in various senses.

1358. **pōns, pontis,** m. Caes. I. 6, 3 (14*ies*). Cic. III. 5 *bis;* 6. *Bridge.*

ponti-fex, ficis [pons, facio]. Cic. I. 3. *Priest* of the Roman state religion, *pontifex.*

1359. PONTUS, -ī. V. I. 40 (19*ies*). *The open sea, deep.* Cf. **aequor, mare, pelagus.**

popīna, -ae. Cic. II. 4. *Cook-shop, low tavern.*

1360. populāris, -e [populus]. Cic. IV. 9 (6*ies*). V. VI. 816. *Of the people, democratic, popular.* Politically **populārēs** was opp. to **optimātes.**

populātio, -ōnis [populo]. Caes. I. 15, 4. *A laying waste* (a country) *a plundering expedition.*

pōpuleus, -a, -um [populus, *poplar*]. V. V. 134. *Of poplar, poplar.*

1361. **populo, āre.** Caes. I. 11, 1; 37, 2; II. 5, 3; 9, 5; V. 56, 5. V. I. 527, IV. 403, VI. 496. *Ravage, raid.* In prose reg. deponent, in poetry usually active. Fig. *rob, deprive of.*

1362. **populus, -ī.** Caes. I. 3, 7 (75*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (73*ies*). V. I. 21 (21*ies*). *People;* then, *nation* and, freely, *multitude.*

porricio, -ere [old form for proicio]. V. V. 238, 776. *Offer* as a sacrifice.
por-rigo, rigere, rēxī, rēctum [rego]. Caes. II. 19, 5. V. VI. 597. *Reach forth;* passive, *extend.*
porrō. Caes. V. 27, 4. V. V. 600, VI. 711. *Furthermore, in turn;* then, *far off.*

1363. **porta, -ae.** Caes. II. 6, 2 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 10; 21; II. 27. V. I. 83 (20*ies*). *Gate.*

por-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum. V. III. 184, V. 706. Lit. *hold forward;* then, *foretell, presage.*

1364. PORTICUS, -ŪS, f. V. II. 528, 761, III. 353. *Colonnade, portico.*

portitor, -ōris [portor]. V. VI. 298, 326. *A carrier, ferryman.*

1365. **porto, portāre.** Caes. I. 5, 3; II. 5, 5; 29, 4; V. 23, 3; 31, 4. V. I. 68 (11*ies*). *Carry* a load. Cf. **fero, gero.**

portōria, -ōrum [portar]. Caes. I. 18, 3; III. 1, 2. *Customs duties.*

1366. **portus, -ūs.** Caes. III. 8, 1 (16*ies*). Cic. *P.* 15 (8*ies*). V. I. 159 (31*ies*). *Harbor, port.*

1367. **pōsco, pōscere, popōscī.** Caes. I. 27, 3; 31, 12; II. 15, 1; V. 6, 6 (VII. 1, 2). V. I. 414 (17*ies*). *Demand, claim;* then, *inquire into.* Cf. **flagito, oro, peto, postulo, quaero,** etc.

1368. possessio, -ōnis [possideo]. Caes. I. 11, 5; 44, 8; 13; III. 2, 5 (VI. 22, 3). Cic. II. 18 *quater;* IV. 16. *Possession, occupation.*

pos-sideo, -ēre, possēdī, possessum. Caes. I. 34, 3; II. 4, 6; IV. 7, 4. *Be in possession of, get possession of.*

1369. **possum, posse, potuī** [potis, sum]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (205*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (156*ies*). V. I. 38 (55*ies*). *Be able, can.* Partic. **potēns,** *able, powerful.*

1370. **post.** Caes. I. 5, 1 (21*ies*). Cic. I. 16 (16*ies*). V. I. 136 (19*ies*). Adv. and prep. with acc., *after,* both of place and more often time.

1371. **posteā.** Caes. I. 21, 4 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (9*ies*). *Thereafter, afterwards, sometimes,* followed by **quam.**

posteā-quam. Caes. I. 31, 5 (7*ies*). Conj. *after.* See **postea,** and **postquam.**

posteritās, -ātis [posterus]. Cic. I. 22; 28; 29; *A.* 29. Lit. *that which comes later;* hence, *future time, future generations.*

1372. **posterus, -a, -um.** Comp. **posterior,** sup. **postrēmus, postumus.** Caes. I. 15, 1 (13*ies*). Cic. II. 22 (7*ies*). V. III. 427, 588, IV. 6, V. 42, VI. 763. *Next, later, subsequent.* Comp. not found in High School Latin. Sup. adv, **postrēmō,** *at last, finally;* cf. **denique.** Once **postumus** (V. VI. 763).

post-habeo, habēre. V. I. 16. *Hold in less regard, esteem less.*

post-hāc. Cic. III. 28; IV. 10; 15; 19. *After this, hereafter.* Cf. **post** and **posteā.**

1373. POSTIS, -IS. m. V. II. 442 (8*ies*). *Door-post;* then, *portal. gate.*

1374. **post-quam.** Caes. I. 24, 1; 27, 3; II. 5, 4; III. 15, 2, (VI–VII: *quater*). V. I. 154 (20*ies*). **posteāquam.** Caes. I. 31, 5 (7*ies*). Conj. *after.*

1375. **postrīdiē.** [postero die]. Caes. I. 23, 1 (7*ies*). *On the next day,* reg. with **ēius diēī.**

1376. **pōstulo, -āre.** Caes. I. 31, 9 (20*ies*). Cic. II. 3 (8*ies*). *Demand, require.* Cf. **flagito, oro, peto, posco, quaero,** etc.

potentātus, -ūs [potens]. Caes. I. 31, 4 *Supremacy.*

potentia, -ae [potens]. Caes. I. 18 6; 8. V. I 664. *Power, strength.*

1377. **potestās, -ātis** [potis]. Caes. I. 16, 5 (18*ies*). Cic. II. 26 (10*ies*). V. III. 670, IV. 565. *Power,* just and lawful as opp. to **potentia.**

1378. **potior, potīrī, potītus sum** [potis]. Caes. I. 2, 2 (9*ies*). Cic. II. 19. V. I. 172 (6*ies*). *Gain control of,* with gen. or abl.

1379. potis, -e. V. III. 671. Comp. **potior, potius.** Caes. I. 45, 1; II. 10, 4 (VI–VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 5 (14*ies*). V. III. 654, 671, IV. 99, 287. Sup. **potissimus.** *Able, powerful.* Rare except in comp. and sup. Adv. **potius, potissimum.**

pōto, pōtāre, pōtāvī, pōtātus *or* pōtus. V. VI. 715. *Drink.*

1380. prae. Caes. II. 30, 4 (VII. 44, 1). Cic. II. 5; *A.* 26. Prep. with abl. Lit. *in front of;* then, *in comparison with*, and with neg. *by reason of* (preventing cause). In composition with adj. and adv. means *very.*

prae-acūtus, -a, -um [acuo, *sharpen*]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 3. *Sharpened at the front; sharpened to a point.*

1381. prae-beo, praebēre, praebuī, praebitum [habeo]. Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 17, 6; 25, 1. (VI. 38, 5; VII. 36, 2). Cic. IV. 12; *A.* 16. Lit. *hold in front*, i. e. *afford, furnish.*

prae-caveo, cavēre, cāvī, cautum. Caes. I. 38, 2. Lit. *take warning beforehand; look out.*

prae-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 1, 4. *Go before, surpass,* with accusative.

prae-celsus, -a, -um V. III. 245. *Very high.*

1382. prae-ceps, cipitis [caput]. Caes. II. 24, 2; IV. 33, 3; V. 17, 3. Cic. III. 21. V. II. 307 (14*ies*). *Head-foremost, headlong;* fig. *steep, precipitous.*

1383. prae-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Caes. I. 22, 3; V. 35, 1; 48, 7; 56, 5; 58, 4. Cic. II. 19; *P.* 28; *A.* 1; 18. V. II 345 (7*ies*). Lit. *take beforehand*, i. e. *anticipate;* hence, *advise, warn, give directions, order.*

1384. PRAECIPITO, -ĀRE [praeceps]. Caes. IV. 15, 2 (VII. 50, 3). V. II. 9 (6*ies*). *Throw headlong*, often with sē, then without **sē,** *throw one's self headlong, fall.*

1385. praecipuus, -a, -um [prae, capio]. Caes. I. 40, 15; V. 54, 4 (VII. 40, 1). Cic. III. 21; *P.* 58. V. I. 220, 712, II. 112, V. 249, VI. 176. Lit. *taken first;* hence, *special, particular, excellent.*

prae-clārus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 26 (9*ies*). V. IV. 655. *Distinguished, famous.* See **prae** and **clarus.**

prae-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudo]. Caes. V. 9, 5. *Close, shut.*

praeco, -ōnis [prae, voco]. Caes. V. 51, 2. Cic. *A.* 24. V. V. 245. *One who calls out, a crier, herald, eulogizer.*

praecōnium, -ī [praeco]. Cic. *A.* 20. Lit. *a crying out*; then, *a heralding, laudation.*

praecordia, -ōrum [prae, cor, *heart*]. V. II. 367. Lit. *the parts before the heart; the heart.*

prae -curro, currere, cucurrī. Cic. IV. 19. *Run before, outrun, excel.*

1386. praeda, ae. Caes. IV. 34, 5; 37, 1; V. 12, 2; 34, 1 (VI-VII: 13*ies*). Cic. *P.* 40. V. I. 210 (8*ies*). *Booty, prey.*

praedātor, -tōris [praedor]. Cic. II. 20. *Plunderer, robber.*

praedicātio, -ōnis [praedico]. Cic. *A.* 26. Lit. *the act of proclaiming; praise.*

1387. praedico, -āre [dico, dicare]. Caes. I. 39, 1; 44, 1; IV. 34, 5 (VI. 18, 1; 23, 6). Cic. I. 23 (7*ies*). *Make known, proclaim;* then, *vaunt, boast.*

1388. prae-dīco, dīcere, dīxī, dictum. Cic. I. 10; IV. 6. V. III. 252, 436, 713, IV. 464. *Foretell;* hence, *advise, admonish, warn.*

praeditus, -a, -um [prae, datus]. Cic. *P.* 51 (5*ies*). *Gifted* or *endowed with.*

praedium, -ī. Cic. II. 18; 20. *Farm, estate.*

1389. praedo, -ōnis [praeda]. Cic. *P.* 31 (14*ies*). *Freebooter, robber;* cf. latro.

1390. **praedor, -ārī** [praeda]. Caes. II. 17, 4 (6*ies*). *Make prey of, rob, plunder.*

prae-eo, īre, iī, itum. V. v. 186. *Go before, precede.*
praefectūra, -ae [praeficio)]. Cic. III. 5. The *office of a prefect* or governor of a provincial town; a town governed by a prefect.

1391. **prae-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. II. 27, 2; v. 54, 5. Cic. I. 13; *P.* 71. V. v. 541. *Bear before;* hence, also *place before, prefer;* also *hand to.* Fig. *show, reveal* with acc. and date

1392. **prae-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (15*ies*). Cic. *P.* 27; 49; 69. V. VI. 118, 564. *Put at head of, over* with acc. and dat. **Praefectus, -ī,** *captain, prefect.*

prae-fīgo, fīgere, fīxī, fīxum. Caes. v. 18, 3. V. v. 557. *Fix in front, drive in front; point.*
prae-metuo, metuere, metuī. V. II. 573. *Fear greatly, dread.*

1393. **prae-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 15, 1 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 24 *bis*; II. 13, 26. V. I. 644, VI. 34. *Send in advance.*

1394. **praemium, -ī** [prae, emo]. Caes. I. 43, 5 (10*ies*). Cic. III. 26 (6*ies*). V. I. 461 (11*ies*). *Bounty, reward.*

prae-nato, natāre [no, nare]. V. VI. 705. *Swim before; flow before* or *by.*
prae-opto, optāre. Caes. I. 25, 4. *Choose before* or *rather* than something; *prefer.*
prae-paro, parāre. Caes. III. 14, 5; v. 9, 4. *Prepare beforehand.*
praepes, -petis. V. III. 361, v. 254, VI. 15. *Forward-flying, quick-flying, swift.*
prae-pinguis, -e. V. III. 698. *Very fat;* fig. *rich.*
prae-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum . Caes. I. 54, 3. Cic. *P.* 33; 44; 63. *Put before*; hence, *put in charge of;* with acc. of person, dat. of thing.
prae-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum. [rapio]. V. IV. 516. *Snatch before* (some one else does); *seize, snatch away.*
prae-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. III. 14, 6. V. I. 105. Lit. *break in front, break;* hence, past partic. *broken, steep, abrupt.*
prae-saepe, -is [saepio, *hedge*]. V. I. 435. *A place hedged in, inclosure; stall, hive.*
prae-scius, -a, -um [scio]. V. VI. 66. *Knowing beforehand.*

1395. **prae-scrībo, scrībere, scrīpsi, scrīptum.** Caes. I. 36, 2; 40, 10; II. 20, 3. Cic. III. 9; *P.* 2. *Prescribe, dictate.*

praesentia, -ae. Caes. I. 15, 4; v. 37, 1; 43, 4. Cic. I. 17. *A being present;* of time, *the present; presence.*
prae-sentio, sentīre. sēnsī, sēnsum. Caes. v. 54, 3. Cic. *A.* 29. V. IV. 297. *Know* or *feel beforehand, look forward.*

1396. **praesertim.** Caes. I. 16, 6 (8*ies*). Cic. II. 23 (11*ies*). *Especially, particularly.*

prae-sideo, sidēre, sēdī, sessum. Cic. IV. 3; *P.* 70; V. III. 35, VI. 10. *Preside over, watch over.*

1397. **praesidium, -ī** [praesideo]. Caes. I. 8, 2 (21*ies*). Cic. I. I. (23*ies*). *Garrison;* hence, *protection, guard.*

praestō (adv.). Caes. v. 26, 2. Cic. III. 8. *At hand.*

1398. praesto, stāre, stitī, stitum. Caes. I. 2, 2 (11*ies*). Cic. IV. 24; *P.* 47; 55; 70. V. I. 71 (6*ies*). *Stand in front, excel;* then, *exhibit, furnish.* Cf. praebeo.

praestōlor, -ārī. Cic. I. 24. *Stand ready for, wait for.*

1399. prae-sum, esse, fuī. Caes. I. 16, 5 (19*ies*). Cic. I. 22 (11*ies*). V. I. 91 (7*ies*). *Be at the head of* (cf. praeficio), *in charge of.* Partic. praesēns, *present.* Cf. adsum.

praetendo, -ere, tendī, tentum. V. III. 692, IV. 339, VI. 60. *Hold out before,* fig. *offer; promise;* pass. *extend before.*

1400. praeter [cf. prae]. Caes. I. 11, 5 (11*ies*). Cic. II. 16 (10*ies*). Prep. with acc. *by, along, past;* hence, fig. *besides, except,* contrary to.

1401. praeter-eā. Caes. I. 34, 3 (7*ies*). Cic. II. 19 (6*ies*). V. I. 49 (10*ies*). *Besides, moreover.*

1402. praeter-eo, īre, iī, itum. Caes. I. 20, 6 (VII. 25, 1; 77, 1; 2). Cic. I. 3 (6*ies*). V. IV. 157, V. 156, 171. *Go by, pass, pass over,* with acc.

praeter-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. III. 478, VI. 874. *Glide by;* hence, *flow* or *sail by.*

1403. praeter-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. IV. 13, 4 (VI. 34, 7; VII. 55, 4). Cic., I. 14 *bis;* III. 18; 20. *Let go by, omit.*

praeter-quam. Caes. I. 5, 3 (*v. l.* praeter quod). Cic. III. 26. *Other than, except.*
praeter-vehor, vehī, vectus sum. V. III. 688. Lit. *be borne by; sail by.*
praetexo, texere, texuī, textum. Cic. II. 4. V. IV. 172, 500, VI. 5. Lit. *weave in front,* hence, *cover, conceal;* toga praetexta, the bordered toga worn by free-born Roman boys and by Roman magistrates.
praetextātus, -a, -um [praetexo]. Cic. *A.* 5. *Wearing the* toga praetexta.

1404. praetor, -ōris [prae-eo]. Caes. I. 21, 2. Cic. I. 4 (21*ies*). Lit. *one who goes before;* then, *praetor,* one of the chief Roman magistrates.

praetōrius, -a, -um [praetor]. Caes. I. 40, 14; 42, 6. Cic. II. 24; *P.* 69. *Of a praetor;* with **cohors,** *a general's body guard, a praetorian cohort.*
praetūra, -ae [praetor]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 5. *Praetorship.*
prae-ūro, ūrere, ūssī, ūstum. Caes. V. 40, 6. Lit. *Burn before, burn at the end, sharpen by burning.*
prae-verto, vertere, vertī, versum. V. I. 317, 721. *Preoccupy;* depon. in pass, *outstrip.*
prae-video, vidēre, vīdī, vīsum. V. V. 445. *Foresee.*
prātum, -ī. V. VI, 674, 707. *Meadow.*
prāvus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 2, 2. (*v. l.* parva). V. IV. 188. *Poor, bad;* as subst. *wrong, evil.*

1405. PRECOR, PRECĀRĪ, (prex). Cic. II. 29. V. III. 144 (12*ies*). *Pray, supplicate, invoke,* with acc.

1406. premo, premere, pressī, pressum. Caes. I. 52, 6 (13*ies*). Cic. II. 19; 21; *P.* 30; 35. V. I. 54 (23*ies*). *Press, press hard, pursue, overwhelm,* etc.

1407. PRE(HE)NDO, PRENDERE, PREHENDĪ, PREHĒNSUM. Caes. I. 20, 5. V. II. 322, 592, III. 450, 624, VI. 61. *Grasp, seize.*

prēnso, -āre [prendo]. V. II. 444, VI. 360. *Grasp.*
presso, -āre [premo]. V. III. 642. *Press hard;* then *milk.*

1408. **pretium, -ī.** Caes. I. 18, 3; IV. 2, 2. Cic IV. 16; 17. V. IV. 212, V. 111, 292, 399, VI. 622. *Price.*

1409. **prex, precis.** f. Caes. I. 16, 6; 20, 5; V. 6, 3 (VI-VII: 5*ies*). V. II. 689 (11*ies*). *Prayers, entreaties.* Reg. in plural; sing. not in nom., rare in other cases.

1410. prīdem. Cic. I. 2 (10*ies*). V. I. 722, II. 647, VI. 717. *Long ago, long since*; esp. **iam pridem,** *this long ago, long ago;* cf. **iam diu.**

1411. **prī-diē** [priore die]. Caes. I. 23, 3; 47, 2; IV. 13, 5; V. 17, 1; 40, 4. Cic. I. 15. *On the day before.* In dates with acc. of month-divisions.

1412. **prīmus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 10, 5 (47*ies*). Cic. I. 12 (32*ies*). V. I. 1 (50*ies*). Ord. num. *first.*

1413. **prīn-ceps, cipis** [primus, capio]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (26*ies*). Cic. I. 7 (10*ies*). V. I. 488, III. 168, V. 160, 833. Lit. *first taken;* hence, *first, foremost, chief,* as adj. and subst.

prīncipātus, -us [princeps]. Caes. I. 3, 5 (5*ies*). *Leadership, supremacy,*

1414. prīncipium, -ī [princeps]. Cic. III. 3; *P.* 3. V. II. 752 (6*ies*). *Beginning.* Cf. **initium.**

1415. **prior, prius, priōris** [pro]. Caes. II. 11, 5; IV. 7, 3; V. 23, 4. Cic. I. 8; III. 29. V. I. 321 (21*ies*). *Earlier, preceding, former.* Adv. **prius,** *before,* esp. to form the conj. **prius-quam.**

prīscus, -a, -um. V. V. 598, VI. 878. *Old-timed, ancient, primitive.*

1416. **prīstinus, -a, -um** [prius]. Caes. I. 13, 4; II. 21, 2; IV. 14, 3; 26, 5; V. 48, 6. Cic. II. 6. V. VI. 473. *Former, old-time, of old.*

1417. **prius-quam.** Caes. I. 19, 3 (16*ies*). Cic. III. 7. V. I. 192, 472, VI. 328. Conj *sooner than, before,* with indic. or subj. Parts often separated. Cf. **ante-quam.**

prīvātim: see privo.

1418. **prīvo, prīvāre.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (20*ies*). *Deprive, rob;* and so *release.* Esp. partic. **prīvātus,** *apart, personal, private,* with adv. **prīvātim,** *privately.*

1419. **prō.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (50*ies*). Cic. II. 27 (34*ies*). V. I. 24. (19*ies*). Prep. with abl.; lit. *in front of* (i. e. with back to); rare except in military phrases. Then, *in behalf of,* and also *in proportion to.*

prō [interj.]. V. IV. 590. *Oh! ah! alas!*
pro-avus, -ī. Cic. *A.* 22. V. III. 129. Lit. *great-grandfather;* hence, *ancestor.*

1420. **probo, -āre** [probus, *honest*]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 21; II. 4; *A.* 18; 32. V. IV. 112, V. 418. *Find good, approve, prove.*

procāx, -ācis [proco, *demand*]. V. I. 536. *Bold, wild, raging.*

1421. **prō-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 38, 1 (*v. l.* profecisse) (7*ies*). V. II. 760 (6*ies*). *Go forth, advance.*

procella, -ae. Cic. IV. 4. V. I. 85, 102, V. 791. *Storm, squall.*
procer, -eris, m. V. I. 740, III. 58, 103, VI. 489. *A noble;* plural, *elders, nobles.*
prōcessio, -ōnis [procedo]. Cic. *P.* 24. *Going forward, advance.*
prōclāmo, clāmāre. V. V. 345. *Cry aloud, cry out.*
prō-cōnsul, -is. Caes. III. 20, 1. *A proconsul.*

1422. procul. Caes. II. 30, 3; IV. 12, 6; V. 17, 1; 34, 3; 48, 10. Cic. II. 29; *P.* 55. V. I. 469 (25*ies*). *At a distance, afar, from a distance,* with **ab** and abl.

1423. **prō-cumbo, cumbere, cubuī, cubitum.** Caes. II. 27, 1; IV. 17, 4 (V. 27, 1; 43, 3; VII. 15, 4). V. II. 426 (7*ies*). *Lie forward* or *down, sink* to the ground.

prōcūrātio, -ōnis [procuro]. Cic. III. 14. *A caring for, management.*
prō-curro, currere, cucurrī *or* currī, cursum. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 34, 2; 44, 6. V. V. 204. *Run forward, advance, project.*
prō-curvus, -a, -um. V. V. 765. *Curving forward, curving.*
procus, -ī .V. IV. 534. *One who asks;* hence, *suitor, wooer.*

1424. **prōd-eo, īre, iī, itum.** Caes. I. 48, 7; 50, 2; V. 26, 4 (VI. 38, 2). V. VI. 199. *Go forth.*

prōdigium, -ī. Cic. II. 1. V. III. 366, V. 639, VI. 379. *Portent, prodigy; monster.*
prōdigus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 10. *Wasteful;* as subst. *a wasteful person, spendthrift.*
prōditio, -ōnis [prodo]. V. II. 83. *Betrayal, treason; accusation of treason.*

1425. prō-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 13, 7; IV. 25, 3; V. 12, 1 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. *P.* 41; *A.* 15. V. I. 252, 470, II. 127, IV. 231. *Give forth, publish, hand down;* then, *give over, betray.*

1426. **prō-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 48, 3 (6*ies*). V. II. 637. *Lead forth;* then, *protract.*

proelior, -ārī [proelium]. Caes. II. 23, 3; IV. 2, 3; 33, 1; V. 16, 4. *Fight in battle.*

1427. **proelium, -ī.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (79*ies*). Cic. II. 25; *P.* 21; 23; 25; 45. V. II. 334 (7*ies*). *Fight, battle.* Cf. **pūgna.**

pro-fānus, -a, -um [pro, fanum *shrine*]. V. VI. 258. Lit. *before* or *without the shrine;* hence, *unconsecrated, profane.*

1428. **profectio, -ōnis** [proficiscor]. Caes. I. 3, 2 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 32. *A setting forth, departure.*

1429. pro-fectō [pro facto]. Cic. II. 2 (14*ies*). Lit. *for a fact;* hence, *actually, really, truly, surely.*

1430. prō-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes.—(VII. 48, 3; 82, 3; 84, 1). Cic. II. 18; III. 10; 12; *A.* 12. V. VI. 795. *Bring forward* or *forth, extend.*

professio, -ōnis [profiteor]. Cic. *A.* 9. *A declaration,* made before a praetor, hence, *registration.*
prō-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 38, 1 (*v.l.* processisse); III. 21, 3; IV. 19, 4. Cic. I. 27. *Accomplish, gain.*

1431. **pro-ficīscor, ficīscī, fectus sum.** (inch. from proficio). Caes. I. 3, 1 (41*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (19*ies*). V. I. 340, 732, III. 615, IV. 111. Lit. *begin to make off;* hence, *set forth, go.*

1432. pro-fiteor, fitērī, fessus sum [fateor]. Caes. v. 38, 4 (vi. 23, 7; 37, 6; vii. 2, 1.) Cic. *P.* 58; *A.* 7 *bis;* 9 *bis;* 31. *Avow openly, profess.*

prō-flīgo, flīgāre. Caes. ii. 23, 3. Cic. ii. 2; *A.* 14. *Rout, crush;* past partic. as subst. *abandoned men.*
prō-fluo, fluere, fluxī. Caes. iv. 10, 1. *Flow forth, rise.*
pro-for, fārī. V. i. 561, iv. 364. *Speak.*

1433. **pro-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum.** Caes. i. 31, 9 (6*ies*). Cic. i. 7; ii. 6 *bis; P.* 22 *bis. Flee forth* or *away.*

profugus, -a, -um [profugio]. V. i. 2. *Fleeing, exiled;* as subst., *exile.*
pro-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. Cic. ii. 10. Lit. *pour forth, spill;* fig. *squander.*

1434. PRO-FUNDUS, -A, -UM [pro, fundus, *bottom*]. V. i. 58, iv. 26, v. 614, vi. 462. *Deep,* or, more rarely, *high;* then, *profound, abysmal,* etc.

prōgeniēs, -ēī [progigno]. V. i. 19, 250, v. 565, vi. 790. *Offspring, progeny, descendant; race.*
prō-gīgno, gīgnere, genuī. V. iv. 180. *Bring forth.*
prō-gnātus, -a, -um [(g)nascor]. Caes. ii. 29, 4. *Born from.*

1435. **prō-gredior, gredī, gressus sum** [gradior]. Caes. i. 50, 1 (15*ies*). Cic. iii. 12. V. iii. 300, iv. 136. *Step forward, proceed.*

1436. **pro-hibeo, hibēre, hibuī, hibitum** [habeo]. Caes. i. 1, 4 28*ies*) Cic. ii. 26; *P.* 1; 18; 19; 53. V. i. 525 (8*ies*). *Hold forward;* hence, *keep away, restrain,* with acc. and abl. or **ab** and abl. Cf. **arceo.**

1437. **prō-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. i. 27, 2; 31, 2; ii. 15, 5; iv. 25, 4; v. 37, 5. Cic. ii. 2. V. iii. 699 (8*ies*). *Throw forward,* or *forth, hurl;* hence, fig. *renounce.* Cf. **porricio.**

proinde. Caes. v. 34, 1. Cic. ii. 11. *Therefore.*
prō-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. ii. 555. Lit. *slip forward, fall down in ruins.*
prō-lāto, lātāre [fero]. Cic. iv. 6. *Postpone, delay.*

1438. PRŌLĒS, -IS f. [pro, oleo, *grow*]. V. i. 75 (12*ies*). Lit. *off-shoot;* hence, *offspring, lineage, descendants,* etc.

prō-luo, luere, luī, lūtum. V. i. 739. Lit. *wash out; drench, fill.*
prōluviēs, -ēī [proluo]. V. iii. 217. *That which flows forth; discharge.*
prō-mereor, -ērī, meritus sum. V. iv. 335. *Deserve, merit.*

1439. PRŌ-MITTO, MITTERE, MĪSĪ, MISSUM. Caes. v. 14, 3. V. i. 258 (11*ies*). Lit. *let go forth;* hence, *permit to grow.* Fig. *proffer;* hence, *promise, agree.* Rare except in partic., *promise, agreement.* Cf. polliceor.

prō-mo, prōmere, prōmpsī, prōmptum [pro, emo]. Caes. iii. 19, 6. V. ii. 260, v. 191. Lit. *take* or *put forth;* hence, *show;* with **sē**, *come forth;* past partic. **prōmptus,** *taken forth,* hence, *ready.*
prō-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. i. 48, 1; ii. 31, 2. *Move forward.*
prō-mulgo, -āre. Cic. *P.* 52. *Bring forward, propose* (a law).
prōmuntorium, -ī [pro-mineo, *project*]. Caes. iii. 12, 1. A *projecting tongue of land, promontory.*
prōnuba, -ae [nubo]. V. iv. 166. *One who aids* or *presides over marriage rites.*

1440. **prō-nūntio, -āre.** Caes. iv. 5, 2 (7*ies*). *Announce* in public, *declare.*

1441. **prōnus, -a, -um** [pro]. Caes. IV. 17, 4. V. I. 115, III. 668, V. 147, 212, 332. *Bent forward, down-sloping, prone.* Fig. *easy.* Opp. **supinus.**

prōpāgo,-inis [pro, pango]. V. VI. 870. Lit. *that which is fastened forward* into the ground; of vines, trees; hence, *offspring, progeny, descendants.*

prōpāgo, -āre [pro, pango]. Cic. II 11; III. 26 Lit. *fasten forward* or *down* into the ground; hence, *increase* or *propagate*, then, in general *produce, prolong.*

1442. **prope, propior, proximus.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (51*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (22*ies*). V. I. 157 (15*ies*). **Propē** adv. *near* and fig. *nearly, almost* (cf. **fere, ferme, paene**); prep. with acc. *near* (Caes. I. 22, 3). Adj. only in comp. and superl., *nearer, nearest*, or *next*, either just preceding or following.

prō-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. I. 15, 3; IV. 25, 1; V. 44, 11. *drive forward, drive off.*

1443. **propero, -āre** [properus]. Caes. II. 11, 1; 35, 2; V. 33, 6. V. I. 745, IV. 310, 416, 635. *Hasten, speed* with infin. Cf. **festino, maturo.**

properus, -a, -um. V. VI. 236. *Hasty.*

propinquitas, -ātis [propinquus]. Caes. II. 4, 4; 20, 4; IV. 3, 3. *Nearness, proximity*, then *kinship.*

propinquo, -āre [propinquus]. V II. 730 (6*ies*). *Draw near to, approach*, with dat.

1444. **propinquus, -a, -um** [prope]. Caes. I. 16, 6 (8*ies*). V. II. 86, III. 381, 502. Lit. *near, close;* fig. *near relative, kinsman.*

1445. **prō-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum.** Caes. I. 17, 1 (8*ies*). Cic. IV. 2; 12; *P.* 17; *A.* 14. V. V. 365. *Put forward, set forth, propose, present*, etc.

1446. proprius, -a, -um. Caes.—(VI. 22, 2; 23, 2). Cic. I. 12; II. 22; *P.* 32; 48. V. I. 73 (6*ies*). *One's own;* hence, *peculiar*, etc., in many senses.

1447. **propter** [prope]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (47*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (28*ies*). V. IV. 320, 321. Adv. *near, very rare.* Prep. with acc. *on account of;* cf. **ob.**

1448. **propter-eā.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (19*ies*). Cic. *P.* 8; 58; 63; 70; *A.* 23. *Therefore, for that reason;* reg. followed by **quod,** *because.*

prōpūgnāculum, -ī [propugno]. Cic. *P* 32. V. IV. 87. Lit. *that which defends;* hence, *works of defence, fortifications.*

prō-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. II. 7, 2; III. 4, 2 (*v. l.* repugnare); V. 9, 6. *Fight forward, fight in defense of* a town or fortification.

prō-pulso, pulsāre [pello]. Caes I. 49, 4. Cic. IV. 22. *Drive off.*

1449. PRŌRA, -AE. Caes. III. 13, 2. V. I. 104 (10*ies*). *Bow* of a ship, *prow.*

prō-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio] V V 741. Lit. *snatch forth;* with reflexive pronoun supplied, *rush forth, hurry away.*

pro-ruo, ruere, ruī, rūtum. Caes. III. 26, 3. *Throw down, destroy.*

pro-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. III 26, 3 (*v. l.* prorutis.) V. I. 246, III 572. *Burst forth; send forth.*

prōscrīptio, -ōnis [pro, scribo]. Cic. II. 20, 21. Lit. *A publishing; notice of sale* at auction; then, a *confiscation*, a *proscription.*

1450. **prō-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. II. 5, 1; 11, 4; IV. 26, 5; V. 9, 8, 52, 1 (*v. l.* persequi). Cic. I. 21; II. 1. V. II. 107, III. 130, V. 777, VI. 476, 898. Lit. *follow on* or *forth, pursue;* esp. *escort, attend,* often with kindly word.

prō-silio, silīre, siluī [salio]. V. V. 140. *Leap forward, dash forth.*
prōspectus, -ūs [prospicio]. Caes. II. 22, 1; V. 10, 2. V. I. 181. *Sight, view*
prōsperus, -a, um. V. III. 362. *Favorable, auspicious.*

1451. prō-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum. Caes. I. 23, 1; V. 7, 2 (VII. 50, 4). Cic. II. 26; IV. 3. V. I. 127 (9*ies*). *Look forward, look out on,* with acc.; then, *look out for, provide for,* with dat. Cf. **provideo.**

prō-sterno, sternere, strāvī, strātum. Cic. II. 2; *P.* 30. *Stretch before one, strike down, overthrow.*

1452. prō-sum, esse, fuī. Caes.—(VI. 40, 6). Cic. III. 27. V. V. 684. *Be profitable,* with dat. Opp. **obsum.**

prō-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. Caes. V. 44, 6. V II. 444. *Cover in front; protect.*
prō-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum V. V. 377. *Stretch forth, extend.*
prō-terreo, terrēre. Caes. V. 58, 4 (*v. l.* perterritis). *Frighten off.*

1453. PRŌTINUS [pro, tenus]. Caes. II. 9, 3; V. 17, 5 (VI. 37, 1; VII. 68, 1; 88, 5). V. II. 437 (7*ies*). Lit. *forward;* then, *at once, forthwith.* Cf. **continuo, confestim, ilico, repente, statim, subito, extemplo.**

prō-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. V. II. 123. *Drag forward.*
prō-turbo, turbāre. Caes. II. 19, 7. *Frighten off, drive off.*
prō-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum Caes IV. 28, 3; V. 8, 2. V. II. 24; III. 72, 481, 506. Lit. *be carried forward;* hence, as a naval term, *sail away; continue* (of speaking).
prō-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. Caes. V. 24, 1. *Come forth;* of crops, *turn out* (well or ill).
prōvidentia, -ae [provideo]. Cic. III. 14. *Foresight.*

1454. **prō-video, viderē, vīdī, visum.** Caes. II. 22, 1 (9*ies*) Cic. II. 19 (16*ies*). *Foresee,* with acc.; *provide for,* with dat. Cf. **prospicio.**

1455. **prōvincia, -ae.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (31*ies*). Cic. II. 25 (24*ies*). *Province;* fig. *official duty, office, charge.*

prōvinciālis, -e [provincia]. Cic. IV. 23. *Provincial, in a province.*
prō-voco, vocāre. Cic. *P.* 14. Lit. *call forth;* hence, *challenge, provoke.*
prō-volo, volāre. Caes. II. 19, 6. *Fly forward, rush forward.*
prūdens, -entis [pro, videns]. Cic. II. 10. *Having foresight, discreet.*

1456. prūdentia, -ae [prudens = providens, *foreseeing*]. Caes. II. 4, 7. Cic. II. 25; 29; *P.* 68. V. III. 433. *Foresight;* hence, *wisdom, skill,* etc.

pruīna, -ae. Cic. II. 23. *Frost, cold.*
prūna, -ae. V. V. 103. *A burning coal.*
pūbēns, -entis [pubes]. V. IV. 514. *Young, growing;* of plants, *full of sap.*
pūbēs, -eris. Caes. V. 56, 2. *Full-grown;* as subst. in plu. *adult.*

1457. PŪBĒS, -IS, f. V. I. 399 (10*ies*). *Grown-up persons youth;* hence, *men* in general. Also, *groin, waist.*

pūbēsco, -ere, pūbuī [pubes]. V. III. 491. *Grow into manhood.*
pūblicānus,-a,-um [publicus]. Cic. *P.* 16; 17. *Of the public revenue; a farmer* or *collector* of the revenues.

pūblicātio, -ōnis [publico]. Cic. IV. 10. *Seizure for the state, confiscation.*
pūblico, -āre [publicus]. Caes. V. 56, 3. Cic. IV. 8. *Make public,* for benefit of public; hence, *confiscate.*

1458. **pūblicus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 12, 7 (17*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (144*ies*). *Public,* i. e. *belonging to the state;* then *public* in general. Esp. **rēs pūblica,** *commonwealth.* Adv. **pūblicē.**

1459. pudet, -ēre, -uit [cf. pudor]. Caes.—(VII. 42, 4). Cic. *P.* 55; *A.* 12 *bis.* V. V. 196. *It shames, one is ashamed,* with acc. of person and gen. of thing.

pudīcitia, -ae [pudicus, *shamefaced*]. Cic. II. 25. *Modesty, chastity.*

1460. pudor, -ōris [cf. pudet]. Caes. I. 39, 3; 40, 13. Cic. I. 22; II. 25; *P.* 64; *A.* 31. V. IV. 27, 55, 322, V. 455. *Sense of shame, modesty, propriety;* hence, *sense of honor.*

puella, -ae [puer]. V. II. 238, VI. 307. *Little girl;* then, *maiden.*

1461. **puer, puerī.** Caes. I. 29, 1; II. 13, 3; 28, 1; IV. 1, 9; 14, 5. Cic. II. 23; IV. 12; *A.* 4. V. I. 267 (30*ies*). *Boy,* sometimes *slave;* pl. *children.*

puerīlis, -e [puer]. Cic. *A.* 4. V. V. 548 *Of a boy, boyish, of boyhood.*
pueritia, -ae [puer]. Cic. *P.* 28 *bis; A.* 1. *Boyhood.*

1462. **pūgna, -ae** [cf. pugnus]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (30*ies*). Cic. III. 6; *P.* 54; 55; *A.* 21. V. I. 456 (14*ies*). Lit. *fist-fight, battle,* a general word for any conflict. Cf. **proelium,** usually an *engagement* of armies.

1463. **pūgno, -āre** [pugna]. Caes. I. 25, 4 (40*ies*). Cic. II. 4, 25; III. 22; *P.* 42; *A.* 19. V. IV. 38, 629, VI. 660. *Fight.* Cf. **confligo, dimico, proelior.**

pūgnus, -ī. V. IV. 673. *Fist.*

1464. pulcher, -chra, -chrum. Caes.—(VII. 15, 4; 77, 13). Cic. II. 19 (6*ies*). V. I. 72 (20*ies*). *Beautiful,* both lit. and fig.

1465. PULSO, -ĀRE [freq. of pello]. V. III. 555 (8*ies*). *Beat, lash,* etc.; fig. *disturb.*

pulsus, -ūs [pello]. Caes. III. 13, 5. V. VI. 591. *The act of driving, propelling;* hence, *stroke* (of oars).
pulverulentus, -a, -um [pulvis]. V. IV. 155. *Full of dust, dusty.*
pulvīnar, -āris [pulvinus, *cushion*]. Cic. III. 23. Lit. *a cushioned couch* spread at a feast offered to the gods before their statues; then, *a shrine.*
pulvis, -eris, m. Caes. IV. 32, 1. V. I. 478, II. 273, 609. *Dust.*
punctum, -ī [pungo, *puncture*]. Cic. IV. 7. Lit. *puncture* or *point;* then *point of time, moment.*
pūmex, -icis, m. V. V. 214. *Rock full of crevices, porous rock.*
pūniceus, -a, -um [Poenus]. V. V. 269. *Phoenician;* of Phoenician color, *purple.*
pūnio, -īre [poena]. Cic. III. 15; IV. 11. *Inflict penalty, punish.*

1466. **puppis, -is.** f. Caes. III. 13, 2; 14, 4. V. I. 69 (28*ies*). *Stern* of a ship; then, *vessel, ship.*

pūrgo, -āre [purus, ago]. Caes. I. 28, 1; IV. 13, 5 Cic. I. 10. V. I, 587. *Make clean, purify;* fig. *excuse from blame.*
purpura, -ae. Cic. II. 5. V. V. 251. *Purple, purple garment.*
purpurātus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12. Lit. *purple;* hence, *clad in purple.*

1467. PURPUREUS, -A, -UM [purpura]. V. I. 337 (8*ies*). *Purple-colored, crimson, red;* then, fig. *bright.*

1468. PŪRUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 590, VI. 229, 746, 760. *Clean, pure*, both lit. and fig.

1469. **puto, putāre.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 16 (51*ies*). V. II. 43 (7*ies*). Lit. *trim, clean.* Reg. *arrange, set in order;* hence, *reckon* and *think*, with infin. Cf. **arbitror, aestimo, opinor, reor,** etc.

pyra, -ae. V. IV. 494, 504, VI. 215. *Funeral pyre.*
quadrāgēnī, -ae, -a. Caes. IV. 17, 5. Distrib. num., *forty each.*

1470. **quadrāginta.** Caes. I. 2, 5; II. 4, 10; V. 11, 2; 20, 4 (VII. 38, 1; 51, 1). Card. num. *forty.*

quadrīgae, -ārum [quattuor, iugum]. V. VI. 535. *A yoke of four horses, four-horse chariot, a chariot.*

1471. **quadringentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 5, 2; II. 8, 3; IV. 15, 3 (VII. 13, 1; 72, 2). Card. num. *four hundred.*

quadru-pes, -pedis [quattuor, pes]. V. III. 542. *A four-footed animal, animal, horse.*

1472. **quaero, quaerere, quaesīvī, quaesitum.** Caes. I. 18, 2 (12*ies*). Cic. II. 10 (20*ies*). V. I. 309 (28*ies*). *Search, seek;* fig. *ask, inquire*, with **ex** or **ab** and abl. Cf. **peto.**

quaesītor, -ōris. [quaero]. Cic. IV. 10. V. VI. 432. *Investigate, judge.*
quaeso, -ere. Cic. I. 27; *A.* 3. V. III. 358. *Beg, beseech.*
quaestio, -ōnis [quaero]. Cic. I. 18; *A.* 3. *Inquiry, judicial investigation, trial.*

1473. **quaestor, -ōris** [quaero]. Caes. I. 52, 1 (6*ies*). Cic. *P.* 53; *A* 11. *Quaestor*, a Roman officer like our paymaster, treasurer.

1474. quaestus, -ūs [quaero]. Caes.—(VI. 17, 1). Cic. IV. 17 *ter; P.* 34; 37. *Acquisition, gain;* then, *business.*

1475. quālis, -e. Caes. I. 21, 1 *bis.* Cic. II. 3; III. 25; *P.* 36; 40. V. I. 316 (21*ies*). Interr. and rel. adj. pron. *Of what kind? what?* Correl. of **talis.**

1476. **quam.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (77*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (89*ies*). V. II. 742 (21*ies*). Interr. and rel. adv. *how? as.* After comparative, *than.* Cf. **ante-quam, prius-quam.** With superl. *as—possible.* Cf. **quam-quam, quam-vis.**

1477. quam-quam [doublet of quam]. Cic. I. 11 (18*ies*). V. II. 12 (6*ies*). *However, although*, with indic.; cf. **quam-vis.**

1478. **quam-vīs.** Caes. IV. 2, 5. V. III. 454, V. 542. *However you like, although*, reg. with subj.; cf. **quam-quam.**

1479. quandō. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. III. 27. V. I. 261 (8*ies*). Interr. adv. *when?* indef. adv. *at some time, at any time*, after **si, ne,** etc.

1480. **quantus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 17, 6 (23*ies*). Cic. I. 22 (55*ies*). V. I. 368 (18*ies*). Interr. and rel. num. adj. *how great? as great.* Correl. of **tantus.**

quantus-cumque. Cic. *A.* 13. *Of whatever size, however small.*
quantus-vīs. Caes. V. 28, 4. *Of whatsoever size you wish, however great.*

1481. **quartus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 12, 2 (11*ies*). Cic. II. 21. V. III. 205, VI. 356. Ord. num. adj. *fourth.*

1482. **quasi** [quam, si]. Caes.—(VII. 38, 7). Cic. *P*. 67; *A*. 2; 18 *bis.*; 24. *As if.*

quasso, -āre [quatio]. V. I. 551, IV. 53, V. 855, VI. 587. *Shake, toss.*

1483. QUATER. V. I. 94, II. 242, 243, IV. 589. Multip. num. adv. *four times.*

1484. **quaternī, -ae, -a.** Not in High School Latin. Distrib. num. adj. *four each.*

1485. QUATIO, QUATERE, QUASSĪ, QUASSUM. V. II. 611 (6*ies*). *Shake*, both lit. and fig.

1486. **quattuor.** Caes. I. 12, 4 (13*ies*). Cic. *P*. 28. V. III. 537 (6*ies*). Card. num. *four.*

1487. **quattuordecim.** Caes. I. 29, 2; 36, 7; (VII. 74, 1). Card. num. *fourteen.*

1488. **que.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (558*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (237*ies*). V. I. 1 (1598*ies*). Enclitic cop. conj. *and.* Reg. connects ideas that belong together; then, extended. In poetry **que—que**, *both—and.* Cf. **atque, et.**

queo, quīre, quīvī, quitum. V. VI. 463. *Be able, can.* Rare and usually with a neg. With **ne** it forms a compound, **nequeo,** *be unable.* Cf. **possum.**

quercus, -ī, f. V. III. 680, IV. 441, VI. 772. *An oak tree;* by meton, *crown of oak leaves.*

querēla, -ae [queror]. V IV. 360. *Complaint*

querimōnia, -ae [queror]. Cic. I. 27; *P*. 41; 66. *Complaint.*

1489. **queror, querī, questus sum.** Caes. I. 16, 6 (7*ies*). Cic. II. 16 *bis; P*. 32. V. I. 385, IV. 463, 677. *Complain of, lament* with acc., a clause with **quod** and rarely infin.

questus, -ūs [queror]. V. IV. 553, V. 780. *Complaint. lamentation.*

1490. **quī, quae, quod** (rel.) Caes. I. 1, 1 (749*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (718*ies*). V. I. 1 (383*ies*). Rel. pronoun, *who, which, what.*

1491. **quia.** Cic. II. 17; 27; IV. 12; *A*. 12; 19. V. II. 84, IV. 538, 696, V. 13, 231. Conj., *because*, with the indic. of the evident reason. Cf. **quod. Quia-nam,** *why, pray.*

1492. **quīcumque, quaecumque, quodcumque.** Caes. I. 31, 14 (11*ies*). Cic. II. 11 (7*ies*). V. I. 78 (14*ies*). Indef. rel. pron. *whoever, whichever, whatever.* Cf. **qui,-quis.**

1493. **quīdam, quaedam, quiddam, quoddam.** Caes. I. 30, 4 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (31*ies*). Indef. pron. *a certain one, some one.*

1494. **quidem.** Caes. I. 16, 2 (25*ies*). Cic. I. 16 (40*ies*). V. III. 628. Enclitic adv., *certainly, at least.* **Nē-quidem,** *not even.*

1495. **quiēs, quiētis, f.** Caes. V. 40, 5; 7 (VI. 27, 2; VII. 41, 1). Cic. IV. 2; 7; *P*. 40. V. I. 691 (9*ies*). *Rest, quiet*, esp. *sleep, slumber*, even *death.*

1496. **quiēsco, -ere, quiēvī, quiētum** [quies]. Caes. V. 24, 7; 58, 7 (VII. 1, 1). Cic. I. 21; II. 11, 19. V. I. 205 (13*ies*). *Go to rest;* then, *keep quiet*, esp. *sleep.* Partic. **quiētus,** *at rest, peaceful.*

1497. **quīn** [qui, ne]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (17*ies*). Cic. II. 12; *P.* 42; 43; 49; 68. V. I. 279 (13*ies*). Lit. *why not?* interr. or rel. Then *nay indeed*, esp. with **etiam.** Finally conj. with subj. *but that*, after verbs of preventing, etc., if neg. or interr.

quī-nam. Caes. II. 30, 4; V. 44, 2(*v. l.* uter alteri.) Cic. *P.* 27. V. II. 595, III. 338. *Who, pray? what, pray?* Cf. **qui** and **nam.**

1498. **quīndecim.** Caes. I. 15, 5 (6*ies*). Card. num. *fifteen.*

1499. **quīngentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 15, 3; 22, 1; II. 28, 2; V. 13, 2 (VI. 29, 4). Card. num. *five hundred.*

1500. **quīnī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 15, 5 (VII. 73, 2; 4; 75, 3). V. II. 126. Distrib. num. adj. *five each.*

1501. **quīnquāgintā.** Caes. I. 41, 4; II. 4, 8; 33, 7; V. 27, 9 (VII. 19, 1; 58, 3). V. I. 703, II. 503. VI. 576. Card. num. *fifty.*

1502. **quīnque.** Caes. I. 10, 3; 48, 3; 53, 1; II. 13, 2; V. 8, 2. Card. num. *five.*

1503. **quīnquiēs.** Not in H. S. Latin. Multip. num. *five times.*

1504. **quīntus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 6, 4; 42, 3; IV. 21, 9 (VI. 38, 1). Cic. I. 7; II. 22. Ord. num. *fifth.*

quīppe. V. I. 39. 59, 661, IV. 218. *Indeed, surely;* sometimes ironically, *to be sure, indeed, forsooth.*

quiris, -ītis. Cic. II. 1 (62*ies*). *A Roman citizen*, used especially in vocative plural.

1505. **quis, quid; quī, quae, quod.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (109*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (226*ies*). V. I. 8. (263*ies*). Interr. indef. pron. *who? any one.*

quispiam, quaepiam, quidpiam, quodpiam. Caes. V. 35, 1. Cic. IV. 13; *A.* 15. *Some one.*

1506. **quisquam, quidquam,** Caes. I. 19, 3 (13*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (22*ies*). V. I. 48 (6*ies*). Indef. subst. pron. *any one.* Cf. **aliquis.**

1507. **quisque, quaeque, quidque, quodque.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (26*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (10*ies*). V. II. 130 (8*ies*). Indef. pron. *each one, every one.*

1508. quis-quis, quid-quid. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VII. 46, 2). Cic. I. 18 (7*ies*). V. I. 387 (9*ies*). Indef. pron., *whoever, whichever.* Cf. **quicumque.**

1509. **quī-vīs, quae-vīs, quid-vīs, quod-vīs.** Caes. II. 31, 6; III. 13, 3; IV. 2, 5. Indef. pron. *any one you please.*

1510. **quo-ad.** Caes. IV. 11, 6; 12, 5; V. 17, 3; 24, 8. Cic. III. 17; IV. 24; *A.* 1. Conj. *up to the point that, so long as, until,* with indic. and subj.

quō-circā. V. I. 673. *On which account, wherefore.*

1511. **quod.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (106*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (88*ies*). V. I. 24 (7*ies*). Conj. in causal sentences, *because;* in object or substantive sentences, *the fact that, as for the fact that, that.*

1512. **quō-minus.** Caes. I. 31, 7; IV. 22, 4 (VII. 49, 2). Cic. III. 15. Conj. lit. *by which the less*, i. e. *in order that not.* Cf. **quin.**

1513. quondam. Cic. I. 3 (10*ies*). V. I. 421 (27*ies*). *Formerly, once on a time.* Cf. **olim.**

1514. **quoniam** [quom, iam]. Caes. I. 35, 2 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 12 (19*ies*). V. IV. 324, V. 22, 224. Conj. *since, whereas*, with indic.

1515. **quoque.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 19 (10*ies*). V. I. 5 (13*ies*). *Also, too.* Cf. **etiam.**

1516. quot. Caes.—(VII. 19, 4). Cic. I. 15; *P.* 48; 67. V. II. 331, IV. 181. Interr. rel. num. adj. *how many?* Correl. of **tot.**

quot-annīs, Caes I. 36, 5; IV. 1, 4; V. 1, 1. V. V. 59, VI. 21. *Every year.* See **quot** and **annus.**

1517. quotiēns. Caes. I. 43, 7; V. 34, 2. Cic. I. 15 (8*ies*). V. III. 581, IV. 351, 352. Interr. rel. num. adv. *how many times?* Correl. of **totiēns.**

quotiēnscumque [quot]. Cic. I. 11. *However often, as often, as often as.*
quo-ūsque: *How far*, see **qui** and **usque.**
rabidus, -a, -um [rabies]. V. VI. 80, 102, 421. *Frenzied, mad.*
rabiēs, -ēī. V. I. 200, II. 357, V. 802, VI. 49. *Madness, frenzy.*
radius, -ī. V. IV. 119, V. 65, VI. 616, 850. *Staff* or *rod; spoke* of a wheel, *ray* of sun or star.

1518. **rādīx, rādīcis,** f. Caes. I. 38, 5 (VI-VII: *quater*). V. III. 27, 650, IV. 446, V. 449. *Root;* fig. *foot-hill, spur* of mountains.

rādo, rādere, rāsī, rāsum. Caes. V. 14, 3. V. III. 700, V. 170, 217. *Scrape; shave, graze, skim by.*
raeda: see **reda.**

1519. RĀMUS, -Ī. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VI. 26, 3; VII. 73, 2; 3.) V. III. 25 (15*ies*). *Branch, bough* of a tree.

rapiditās, -ātis [rapidus]. Caes. IV. 17, 2. *Rapidity, swiftness.*

1520. RAPIDUS, -A, -UM [rapio]. V. I. 42 (11*ies*). Lit. *tearing;* hence, *swift, speedy* of fire, winds, rivers, etc.

rapīna, -ae [rapio]. Caes. I. 15, 4. Cic. II. 10; 20. *A seizing;* hence, *plundering, robbery.*

1521. RAPIO, RAPERE, RAPUĪ, RAPTUM. Cic. I. 25; 27; *P.* 21. V. I. 28 (18*ies*). *Tear, seize, snatch* in various lit. and fig. senses.

rapto, -āre [rapio]. V. I. 483, II. 272. *Drag.*
raptor, -ōris [rapio]. V. II. 356. *One who seizes;* hence, *robber.*
rārēsco, -ere [rarus]. V. III. 411. *Begin to stand apart, to open up.*

1522. **rārus, -a, -um.** Caes. III. 12, 3; V. 9, 6; 16, 4; 17, 1 (VII. 45, 7; 80, 3). V. I. 118, III. 314, IV. 131. *Wide apart, loose, thin*, opp. to **densus,** *close.* Then fig. *rare, seldom*, etc.; also pred. *in detached groups* (Caes. V. 9, 6), or *here and there.* Adv. **rārō.**

1523. **ratio, -ōnis** [reor]. Caes. I. 28, 4 (19*ies*). Cic. I. 17 (28*ies*). V. II. 314, IV. 115. Lit. *a thinking, reckoning;* hence, in many senses, as *method* or *way; account; system* or *plan; consideration* or *reason*, etc.

1524. **ratis, -is,** f. Caes. I. 8, 4; 12, 1 (VII. 35, 6). V. I. 43 (12*ies*). *Raft;* then, loosely, *ship, vessel.*

raucus, -a, -um. V. II. 545, V. 866, VI. 327. *Roaring, rough-sounding, ringing.*

rebellio, -ōnis [bello]. Caes. III. 10, 2; IV. 30, 2; 38, 1. *A resumption of war, rebellion.*

rebellis, -e [bello]. V. VI. 858. *Rebellious.*

1525. RE-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM. Caes. V. 43, 6. V. II. 300 (9*ies*). *Step back, recede, recoil, withdraw,* etc.

1526. **recēns, recentis.** Caes. I. 14, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 22; *A.* 31. V. I. 417 (7*ies*). *Fresh, new,* opp. **vetus.** Cf. **novus.**

recēnseo, -ēre, cēnsuī. V. VI. 682. *Estimate again; reckon over; survey.*

receptus, -ūs [recipio]. Caes. IV. 33, 2. *A retreat, chance to retreat.*

recessus, -ūs [recedo]. Caes. V. 43, 5. *A falling back, retreat, chance to retreat.*

recidīvus, -a, -um [recido, *fall back*]. V. IV. 344. *Revised, reviewed, restored.*

re-cingo, cingere, cinxī, cinctum. V. IV. 518. *Ungirdle.*

1527. **re-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum** [capio]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (43*ies*). Cic. I. 19 (7*ies*). V. I. 178 (11*ies*). *Take back, receive,* esp. what belongs to one or is due one; then loosely, *receive;* cf. **accipio. Sē recipere,** *betake one's self.*

re-cito, citāre. Caes. V. 48, 9. Cic. III. 10 *bis. Read aloud.*

re-clāmō, clāmāre. Cic. *P.* 63. *Cry out against. Make a protest against.*

re-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudo]. V. I. 358, III. 92, IV. 63, 646. *Unclose, open, reveal; unsheath.*

re-cōgnōsco, -ere, cōgnōvi, cōgnitum. Cic. I. 6; 8. *Learn again, review.*

re-colo, colere, coluī, cultum. Cic. *A.* 13. V. VI. 681. *Work over again, renew, reflect over.*

reconciliātio, -ōnis [concilio]. Cic. III. 25. *Renewal, restoration.*

re-condo, condere, condidī, conditum. Cic. I. 4. V. I. 681, II. 748, V. 302. *Bury* or *hide away.*

1528. re-cordor, -ārī [cor]. Cic. III. 24; IV. 7; *P.* 38; 61; *A.* 1. V. III. 107. *Recall to mind, recollect.*

re-creo, creāre. Cic. II. 7; III. 8; *P.* 23. *Make anew, restore,* with reflexive pron. *recover from.*

rēctor, -ōris [rego]. V. V. 161, 176. *Ruler;* of a ship, *pilot, helmsman.*

rēctus, -a, -um: see **rego.**

re-cubo, cubāre. V. III. 392, VI. 418. *Be lying down, recline.*

recupero, -āre [recipio.] Caes. III. 8, 2; 5; V. 27, 6. *Regain, get back.*

re-curso, cursāre [curro]. V. I. 662, IV. 3. Lit. *rush back; come back* or *recur to the mind; return.*

recursus, -ūs [recurro]. V. V. 583. *A running back, return.*

recūsātio, -ōnis [recuso]. Cic. III. 5. *Refusal.*

1529. **re-cūso, cūsāre** [re, causa]. Caes. I. 31, 7 (6*ies*). Cic. IV. 8. V. II. 126 (6*ies*). Lit. *make objection to;* hence, *refuse,* with infin. or **quominus (quin).**

re-cutio, cutere, cussī, cussum [quatio]. V. II. 52. Lit. *strike back, shake, cause to resound.*

rēda, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3 (*v.l.* rota); 51, 2. *Wagon.*

1530. **red-do, dere, didī, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. I. 35, 3 *bis;* 36, 5; 43, 9; II. 5, 5. V. I. 409 (20*ies*). *Give back, return;* then, *render.* Distinguish from **redeo.**

1531. red-eo, īre, iī, itum. Caes. I. 29, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. IV. 20; 21. V. II. 275 (6*ies*). *Go back, return.*

1532. red-igo, igere, ēgī, āctum [ago]. Caes. I. 45, 2 (8*ies*). Lit. *drive back;* hence, *reduce, bring down;* also, *render;* cf. **reddo.**

redimio, -īre. V. III. 81. *Bend around, wreath.*

1533. red-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Caes. I. 18, 3, 37, 2; 44, 12. Cic. *P.* 18; 32. V. VI. 121. *Buy back;* hence, *purchase, acquire, ransom.*

red-integro, -āre [integer]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (5*ies*). *Make whole again, renew, restore.*

reditio, -ōnis [redeo]. Caes. I. 5, 3. *A going back, return.*

reditus, -ūs [redeo]. Caes. IV. 30, 2. Cic. *P.* 24. V. II. 17, 118. *A going back, return.*

red-oleo, olēre, oluī. V. I. 436. *Give forth an odor of, be fragrant with.*

1534. re-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 28, 1 (14*ies*). V. I. 143 (7*ies*). *Lead back.*

red-undo, undāre. Cic. I. 29; III. 24; *P.* 30. Lit. *flow back, overflow, flow;* fig. *redound to, contribute.*

redux, reducis [reduco]. V. I. 390, 397, III. 96, V. 40. *Led back;* hence, *returning.*

re-fello, fellere, fellī [fallo]. V. IV. 380. *Prove some one to be in error; refute.*

re-fercio, fercīre, fersī, fertum [farcio, *stuff*]. Cic. *P.* 21; 31; 44; 55. *Stuff.*

1535. re-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes. I. 25, 5 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 20 (8*ies*). V. I. 94 (24*ies*). *Bear back, bring back* in various senses. **Pedem referre,** *fall back.* Then fig. *report, refer, announce,* etc.

1536. rēfert, rētulit. Cic. *P.* 18. *It is to the interest of,* with gen. or abl. or posses. pronoun, gen. of price and infin. Cf. **interest.**

1537. re-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. III. 5, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. *A.* 12. *Make over, repair, refresh.*

re-fīgo, fīgere, fīxī, fīxum. V. V. 360, 527, VI. 622. *Unfasten; loosen,* of laws, *unfasten* the tablets of the law, hence to *annul the law.*

re-flecto, flectere, flexī, flexum. V. II. 741. *Turn back;* with **animum** *turn the attention to, think of.*

re-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. Caes. II. 33, 6. V. VI. 210. *Break open, break off.*

1538. RE-FUGIO, FUGERE, FŪGĪ, FUGITUM. Caes. V. 35, 1 (VII. 31, 3). V. II. 12, 380, III. 258, 536, VI. 472. *Flee back, retreat in flight.*

re-fulgeo, fulgēre, fulsī. V. I. 402, 588, II. 590. VI. 204. Lit. *flash back, gleam, shine.*

re-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 126, VI. 107. *Pour back, cast up; overflow.*

refūto, -āre. Cic. *P.* 52. *Refute, disprove.*

rēgālis, -e [rex]. Cic. *P.* 24. V. I. 637, 686. *Of a king, regal, royal.*

rēgi-ficus, -a, -um [rex, facio]. V. VI. 605. *King-making;* hence, *magnificent, regal.*

1539. RĒGĪNA, -AE [rego]. V. I. 9 (26*ies*). Lit. *ruling woman,* i. e. *queen.*

1540. **regio, -ōnis** [rego]. Caes. I. 44, 11 (21*ies*). Cic. III. 26 (9*ies*). V. I. 460 (6*ies*). Lit. *direction, line*; hence, *boundary, limit*, and so *district, region*.

1541. rēgius, -a, -um [rego]. Caes.—(VII. 32, 3). Cic. I. 30; *P*. 66 *ter; A*. 21. V. I. 443 (11*ies*). *Kingly, royal*.

rēgnātor, -ōris [regno]. V. II. 557, 779, IV. 269. *Ruler*.

1542. rēgno, āre [rēgnum]. Caes. V. 25, 3. Cic. IV. 12; *P*. 7 *bis;* 8. V. I. 141 (7*ies*). *Reign;* cf. **rego**.

1543. **rēgnum, -ī** [rego]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (17*ies*). Cic. III. 9 13*ies*). V. I. 17 (56*ies*). *Royal authority, kingship;* then, *kingdom, realm*.

1544. rego, regere, rēxī, rēctum. Caes. III. 13, 4 (VI-VII: 6*ies*). Cic. I. 23 (6*ies*). V. I. 153 (13*ies*). *Guide, direct* in lit. and fig. senses; esp. *rule*. Partic. **rēctus**, *direct, straight*, both lit. and fig.

re-gredior, gredī, gressus sum. Caes. V. 44, 6 (*v. l.* progrediendi). *Withdraw*.

1545. **re-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (7*ies*). Cic. *A*. 10. V. V. 421. *Throw, hurl back*, in various senses.

re-languesco, -ere, langui. Caes. II. 15, 4. *Become enfeebled, enervated*.
re-laxo, laxāre. Cic. *A*. 12. *Loosen up;* hence, *relax, ease*.
re-lēgō, -āre. Caes. V. 30, 3. *Send back, banish*.
re-lego, ere, lēgī, lēctum. V. III. 690. Lit. *gather again;* then, *pass by again*.
re-levo, levāre. Cic. I. 31 *ter*. *Lift up, relieve, ease*.

1546. religio, -ōnis. Caes. V. 6, 3 (VI: *quater*). Cic. III. 15 *bis; A*. 8. *bis*. V. II. 151, 188, 715, III. 363, 409. *Conscientiousness, sense of right; scruples;* then, in various fig. senses, as *obligation, superstition*, etc. In Vergil **relligio**.

religiōsus, -a, -um [religio]. Cic. *P*. 23; 65. V. II. 365. *Holy, sacred*.

1547. **re-linquo, linquere, līquī, lictum.** Caes. I. 9, 1 (45*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (25*ies*). V. II. 28 (43*ies*). *Leave behind, abandon*.

1548. RELIQUIAE, -ĀRUM [relinquo]. V. I. 30 (7*ies*). *Things left;* hence, *remnant* both lit. and fig., *remains*. In Vergil **relliquiae**.

1549. **reliquus, -a, -um** [relinquo]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (98*ies*). Cic. I. 12 (12*ies*). *Remaining, rest*. Cf. **ceterus**.

re-lūceo, lūcēre, lūxī. V. II. 312. Lit. *shine back;* hence, *be lit up, flash*.

1550. **re-maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum.** Caes. I. 39, 3 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 7 (6*ies*). *Remain behind, remain*.

re-meo, meāre. V. II. 95. *Go back, return*.
re-mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. V. II. 181, III. 143, V. 25. Lit. *measure again;* then, *observe again, retrace, recross*.
rēmex, rēmigis [remus, ago]. Caes. III. 9, 1. Cic. *P*. 40. V. IV. 588, V. 116. *One who drives an oar, a rower*; as collective, a *crew* of oarsmen.
rēmigium, -ī [remex]. V. I. 301, III. 471, V. 280, VI. 19. *A rowing movement, rowing;* a body of *oarsmen*.
rēmigo, -āre [remex]. Caes. V. 8, 4. *Row*.
re-migro, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 6; IV. 27, 7. *Move back, return*.
reminīscor, -ī. Caes. I. 13, 4. *Call to mind, remember*, with gen.
remissio, -ōnis [remitto]. Cic. IV. 13. *A relaxing, remission*.

1551. **re-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 43, 9 (13*ies*). Cic. IV. 12. V. II. 543, IV. 436, V. 99, 419. *Send back, let go back;* fig. *relax, weaken,* etc. Partic. **remissus,** *relaxed, mild.*

re-mollēsco, -ere [mollis]. Caes. IV. 2, 6. *Become soft, become weak.*
re-mordeo, mordēre. V. I. 261. *Bite again and again, gnaw; trouble.*
re-moror, -ārī. Cic. I. 4; *P.* 40. *Cause delay, keep one waiting.*

1552. **re-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum.** Caes. I. 19, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. III. 14 (5*ies*). V. I. 216, 723. *Move back, withdraw, remove.*

re-mūgio, mūgīre. V. VI. 99. *Bellow loudly, re-echo, resound.*
re-mūneror, -ārī [munus]. Caes. I. 44, 13. *Repay, reward.*

1553. **rēmus, -ī.** Caes. III. 13, 5; 14, 6; IV. 25, 1; 2; V. 8, 3. V. I. 104 (27*ies*). *Oar.*

re-nārro, nārrāre. V. III. 717. *Tell over again.*
re-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. V. VI. 600. *Be reborn, renewed.*

1554. **re-novo, novāre.** Caes. III. 2, 2; 20, 4. Cic. *P.* 26. V II. 3, 750. *Renew.*

1555. **re-nūntio, nūntiāre.** Caes. I. 10, 1 (7*ies*). Cic. *P* 2. *Report, return* (of an election).

1556. REOR, RĒRĪ, RĀTUS SUM. V. II. 25 (7*ies*). *Reckon, calculate;* then, *think.* Partic. **rātus,** *calculated;* hence, *settled, ratified.*

1557. **re-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 27; IV. 22; *P.* 70. V. II. 13, 545, IV. 214. *Thrust back, repel, drive back.*

re-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsum. V. I. 239, II. 161. Lit. *weigh, weigh one thing against another;* hence, *offset, repay.*

1558. repente. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 17, 2 (VI. 12, 8; VII. 26, 3). Cic. III. 10; 11; *P.* 44. V. I. 586 (6*ies*). *Suddenly;* cf. **subito.**

1559. **repentīnus, -a, -um** [repente]. Caes. I. 13, 2 (9*ies*). Cic. II. 20. *Sudden;* cf. **subitus. Repentīno,** *suddenly,* for more usual **repente.**

1560. **re-perio, perīre, perī, pertum** [re, pario, *produce*]. Caes. I. 18, 2 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 9; III. 7; IV. 8; 22. V. IV. 128 (7*ies*). *Find out* after search; with acc. and acc. and infin. Cf. **invenio.**

1561. re-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum. Caes. I. 30, 2; 31, 7. Cic. *A.* 1 *bis;* 19. V. I. 372 (6*ies*). *Seek back, demand, exact;* then, *revisit* and fig. *call to mind, recollect* and so *repeat.*

re-pleo, plēre, plēvī, plētum. V. II. 679, IV. 189, V. 806. *Fill, fill up, again.*

1562. RE-PŌNO, PŌNERE, POSUĪ, POSITUM. V. I. 26 (12*ies*). *Put back* lit. and fig.; hence, *restore* and *store up* and so *bury.* Also *lay aside* and so *abandon.*

re-porto, portāre. Caes. IV. 29, 4; V. 23, 2. Cic. *P.* 8. V. II. 115. *Carry back, bring back.*
re-pōsco, pōscere. Caes. V. 30, 2. V. II. 139, VI. 530. *Demand in return, demand.*
re-praesento, -āre [praesens]. Caes. I. 40, 13. Lit. *make present;* hence, *do at present time, do at once*

1563. **re-prehendo, -ere, prehendi, prehensum.** Caes. I. 20, 6; V. 33, 4 (VII. 52, 1; 3). Cic. *A.* 13. Lit. *seize* or *hold back;* hence, *restrain* and so esp. *blame.*

1564. re-primo, primere, pressī, pressum [premo]. Caes. III, 14, 1. Cic. I. 7; 30; *P.* 13. V. II. 378. *Press back;* hence, *check.*

1565. repudio, -āre [repudium, *rejection* of marriage offer]. Caes. I. 40, 3. Cic. I. 19; IV. 23; *A.* 8; 19; 25. *Put aside, cast off, divorce;* then, in general, *reject, repudiate.*

re-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. I. 19, 2; III. 4, 2 (*v. l.* propugnare). Cic. *P.* 64. *Fight back, resist stand in the way of.*

requiēs, -ētis. Acc. requiem or requietem. Cic. *A.* 13. V. III. 393 (4*ies*). *Rest, repose.*

re-quiēsco, -ere, quiēvī, quīetum [requies]. V. II. 100. *Become quiet, rest.*

1566. re-quīro, quīrere, quīsīvī, quīsītum [quaero]. Caes.— (VI. 34, 3; VII. 63, 8). Cic. *P.* 6; 22; 64; 65; 67; *A.* 11. V. I. 217 (6*ies*). *Seek again, search for, demand;* occasionally *miss, need.*

1567. **rēs, reī.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (250*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (279*ies*). V. I. 178 (45*ies*). *Thing.* Used in innumerable senses and in very many phrases; hence to be translated according to the context. Note esp. **rēs pūblica,** *commonwealth;* **rēs familiāris,** *family property, estate;* **rēs mīlitāris,** *art of war;* **rēs novae,** *revolution,* etc.

re-scindo, scindere, scidī, scissum. Caes. I. 7, 2; IV. 19, 4. V. VI. 583. *Tear down, destroy.*

re-scīsco, scīscere, scīvi *or* sciī, scītum [scio]. Caes. I. 28, 1. *Find out.*

re-scrībo, scrībere, scrīpsī, scrīptum. Caes. I. 42, 6. *Write again;* hence, *transfer; promote.*

re-seco, secāre, secuī, sectum. Cic. II. 11. *Cut back, cut away.*

1568. **reservo, servāre.** Caes. I. 53, 7; III. 3, 3; V. 34, 1 (VII. 89, 5). Cic. IV. 18. V. IV. 368, V. 625. *Keep back, reserve, retain.*

reses, -idis [sedeo]. V. I. 722, VI. 813. Lit. *remaining seated;* hence, *quiet, inactive.*

re-sideo, sidēre, sēdī [sedeo]. Cic. I. 12; 31. V. II. 739. *Sit down; remain seated, remain.*

1569. RE-SĪDO, SĪDERE, SĒDĪ. V. I. 506 (6*ies*). *Sit back, sit down.* Fig. *settle down, sink,* and also *cease.*

re-sīgno, -āre. Cic. *A.* 9. V. IV. 244. *Unseal, open; destroy.*

1570. **re-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. I. 25, 7 (18*ies*). Cic. III. 25. V. I. 588, II. 335, 599, IV. 76. *Take one's stand, hold one's ground, resist* with dat.

1571. RE-SOLVO, SOLVERE, SOLVĪ, SOLŪTUM. V. II. 157 (7*ies*). *Untie, loosen.* Fig. *loosen, disentangle;* hence, *annul, cancel.*

re-sono, sonāre. V. III. 432, IV. 668, V. 228. *Resound, re-echo.*

re-specto, spectāre [respicio] V. I. 603. *Look back at; care for.*

1572. **re-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum** [specio, *behold*]. Caes. II. 24, 2; V. 43, 4 (VII. 77, 7; 16). Cic. *A.* 1. V. II. 564 (12*ies*). *Look back;* hence, *regard.* Fig. *give heed to, consider.*

1573. **re-spondeo, spondēre, spondī, spōnsum.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (18*ies*). Cic. I. 19 (12*ies*). V. I. 585 (10*ies*). Lit. *pledge* or *vow* in *return;* hence, reg. *reply, make answer,* with acc. and infin. Rarely *correspond to.* **Respōnsum,** *reply.*

re-spuo, spuere, spuī. Caes. I. 42, 2. Lit. *spit back;* hence, *reject, refuse.*

re-stinguo, -ere, stīnxī, stīnctum. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 686, V. 698. *Extinguish, put out*

1574. **re-stituo, stituere, stituī, stitūtum** [statuo]. Caes. I. 18, 8; 28, 3; 53, 1; 6; V. 25, 2. Cic. III. 1. V. VI. 846. *Re-establish, restore.*

1575. re-stō, stāre, stitī. Cic. III. 3 (7*ies*). V. I. 556, 679, II. 70, 142, IV. 324. *Stand back, withstand;* then, *remain, be left.*

re-sulto, -āre [salio, *leap*]. V. V. 150. Lit. *leap back, reverberate.*

resupīnus, -a, -um. V. I. 476, III. 624. *Thrown backwards, stretched out.*

re-surgo, surgere, surrēxī, surrēctum. V. I. 206, IV. 531. *Rise again.*

1576. re-tardo, -āre. Cic. *P.* 13; 22; 40; 45; *A.* 12. Lit. *make slow;* hence, *delay, retard,* and then, *repress, check.*

rēte, -is. V. IV. 131. *Net.*

re-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. V. I. 356, IV. 119, V. 65. *Uncover, disclose.*

re-tento, tentāre [teneo]. V. V. 278. *Hold back, retard.*

re-ticeo, ticēre, ticuī [taceo]. Cic. II. 13. *Be silent, say nothing.*

retināculum, -ī [retineo]. V. IV. 580. *That which holds back, cable, rope.*

1577. **re-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum** [teneo]. Caes. I. 18, 1 (12*ies*). Cic. IV. 14; *P.* 14; 19. V. V. 669. *Hold back, detain;* hence, *maintain, keep.*

re-torqueo, -ēre, torsī, tortum. Cic. II. 2. *Turn back.*

re-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. V. 7, 6. V. V. 709. *Draw back, bring back* by force, *recall.*

1578. RETRŌ. V. II. 169 (7*ies*). *Backward, back.*

retrōrsus, retrō-versus. V. III. 690. Lit. *turned back;* hence, *backwards.*

re-tundo, tundere, rettudī *or* retudī, retūnsum *or* retusūm. Cic. III. 2. *Beat back; blunt, restrain.*

reus, -ī. Cic. *A.* 3. V. V. 237. *The accused person, defendant* in a trial; **reus votī,** *bound by a vow.*

1579. RE-VELLO, VELLERE, VULSĪ, VULSUM. Caes. I. 52, 5 (VII. 73, 3). V. IV. 427 (6*ies*). *Tear away, pull away.*

1580. **re-verto, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (24*ies*). Cic. IV. 21. V. II. 750, III. 101, V. 130, VI. 720, 751. *Turn back, return.* Usually deponent except in perf., which is often **revertī.**

re-vincio, vincīre, vinxī, vinctum. Caes. III. 13, 3; IV. 17, 7. V. II. 57, III. 76, IV. 459. *Bind back; bind fast, wreathe.*

re-vinco, vincere, vīcī, victum. Cic. *A.* 11. *Conquer, convict.*

1581. RE-VĪSO, VĪSERE. V. I. 415 (9*ies*). Lit. *look back on;* hence, *come back to, revisit.*

1582. re-voco, vocāre. Caes. II. 20, 1; III. 17, 4 (*v. l.* sevocabat); V. 7, 8; 11, 1 (VII. 35, 6). Cic. II. 22 (6*ies*). V. I. 202 (7*ies*). *Call back, recall* both lit. and fig.

re-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 101, IV. 691, V. 336, VI. 449. Lit. *roll back, fall back, fall; repeat.*

re-vomo, vomere. V. V. 182. *Vomit back, vomit up; cough up.*

1583. **rēx, rēgis** [cf. rego]. Caes. I. 31, 10 (10*ies*). Cic. II. 11 (21*ies*). V. I. 21 (37*ies*). *King.*

1584. RĪDEO, RĪDĒRE, RĪSĪ, RĪSUM. V. IV. 128, V. 181, 182, 358. *Laugh, laugh at,* usually intrans.

rīdiculus, -a, -um [rideo]. Cic. *A.* 8. *Laughable, absurd, ridiculous.*

rigeo, rigēre. V. I. 648, IV. 251, V. 405. *Be stiff;* **rigēns,** *stiff.*

rigo, rigāre. V. VI. 699. *Moisten, wet.*

rīma, -ae. V. I. 123. *Crack, fissure, chink.*

rīmor, -ārī [rima]. V. VI. 599. Lit. *make openings in;* hence, *tear open.*

rīmōsus, -a, -um [rima]. V. VI. 414. *Full of openings; leaky.*

1585. **rīpa, -ae.** Caes. I. 6, 4 (12*ies*). V. I. 498 (11*ies*). *Bank* of a river.

1586. RĪTE [ritus, *rite*]. V. III. 36 (8*ies*). *With due ceremony, duly, fittingly.*

1587. RĪVUS, -Ī. Caes. V. 49, 5; 50, 4. V. III. 350, V. 200 VI. 674. *Brook, rivulet.*

1588. **rōbur, rōboris.** Caes. III. 13, 3. Cic. II. 24; *P.* 10. V. II. 186 (12*ies*). *Oak, oak tree;* then, *timber* in general. Fig. *strength.*

rōbustus, -a, -um [robur]. Cic. II. 20. *Oaken;* hence, *strong, hardy* in various senses.

rogātus, -ūs [rogo]. Cic. *P.* 70. *Request.*

rogito, -āre [rogo]. V. I. 750. *Ask often, question.*

1589. **rogo, rogāre.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (5*ies*). V. II. 149. *Ask, beg, request,* with acc. and **ut** with subj. Technically **lēgem rogāre,** *propose a law;* **sententiam rogāre,** *call for an opinion* or *vote.*

rogus, ī. V. IV. 640, 646, 676, VI. 308. *Funeral pyre.*

rōro, -āre [ros]. V. III. 567. *Be dewy;* hence, *drip.*

rōs, rōris, m. V. V. 854, VI. 230. *Dew,* in various senses.

rōscidus, -a, -um [ros]. V. IV. 700. *Dewy.*

roseus, -a, -um [rosa, *rose*]. V. I. 402, II. 593, VI. 535. *Rosy.*

1590. **rōstrum, -ī** [rodo, *gnaw*]. Caes. III. 13, 6; 14, 4. V. V. 143, 187, 232, VI. 597. Lit. *an instrument for gnawing;* hence, *beak, bill* of a bird; then, *beak* of a ship.

1591. ROTA, -AE. Caes. I. 26, 3 (*v.l.* raeda); IV. 33, 1. V. I. 147, II. 235, V. 274, VI. 616, 748. *Wheel.*

rubēsco, -ere, rubuī [rubeo, *be red*]. V. III. 521. *Grow red, glow.*

rubus, -ī. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Bramble.*

rudēns, -entis, m. V. I. 87, III. 267, 682, V. 753. *Rope, cord.* Pl. *cordage.*

rudēns, -entis [rudo, *roar*]. V. III. 561. *Roaring,* lit. and fig.

1592. RUĪNA, -AE [ruo]. Cic. I. 14. V. I. 129 (9*ies*). *Downfall, collapse* both lit. and fig.

1593. **rūmor, -ōris.** Caes. II. 1, 1; IV. 5, 3 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. *P.* 15; 25; 45. V. IV. 203. Lit. *vague sound, murmur;* then *report, rumor.*

1594. RUMPO, RUMPERE, RŪPĪ, RUPTUM. Cic. IV. 8. V. II. 129 (16*ies*). *Break, burst*, lit. and fig. Cf. **frango.**

1595. RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RŪTUM. Cic. *P*. 19. V. I. 35 (25*ies*). Trans. *throw down, overthrow;* intrans. *rush down, tumble down, rush*, in almost any sense,

1596. **rūpēs, -is,** f. [rumpo]. Caes. II. 29, 3. V. I. 162 (10*ies*). *Crag, rock, cliff.*

1597. **rūrsus, rūrsum** [re, versus]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (14*ies*). V. II. 401 (20*ies*). Lit. *turned back;* hence adv. *back, again.*

1598. RŪS, RŪRIS. V. I. 430, IV. 527. *Country;* pl. *lands, fields.* Acc. **rūs,** *to the country;* loc. **rūrī,** *in the country.*

rūsticor, -ārī [rusticus]. Cic. *A*. 16. *Sojourn in the country.*
rūsticus, -a, -um [rus]. Cic. II. 5; *A*. 24. *Of the country, rural.*

1599. SACER, SACRA, SACRUM. Cic. I. 16. V. II. 132 (36*ies*). Lit. *set apart;* hence *holy, consecrate;* or *accursed.* Esp. **sacra** (n. pl.), *sacred, rites, sacrifices*, etc.

1600. SACERDŌS, -DŌTIS [sacer]. Caes.—(VII. 33, 3). V. I. 273 (17*ies*). *Priest, priestess.*

sacrārium, -ī [sacer]. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Sanctuary, shrine.*

1601. SACRO, SACRĀRE [sacer]. V. I. 681 (12*ies*). *Make sacred, devote, consecrate.*

sacrō-sānctus, -a, -um [sancio]. Cic. II. 18. *Hallowed by religious rites, inviolate.*

1602. SAECULUM, -Ī. Cic. II. 11. V. I. 291, 445, 606, VI. 235, 793. *A generation;* hence, *age*, esp. *century*, and then *time* in general.

1603. **saepe.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 11 (20*ies*). V. I. 148 (15*ies*). *Often.* **saepenumerō,** *frequently.*

saepe-numerō. Caes. I. 33, 2; 39, 1; 40, 7. More often written separately; see **saepe.**
saepēs, is, f. Caes. II. 17, 4; 22, 1. *Hedge.*
saepio, -īre, saepsī, saeptum [saepes]. Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 411, 439, 506. *Hedge in, enclose.*
saeta, -ae. V. VI. 245. *Bristle.*

1604. **saevio, -īre** [saevus]. Caes. III. 13, 7. V. I. 149 (7*ies*). *Rage, be furious*, both lit. and fig.

1605. SAEVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 4 (22*ies*). *Fierce, raging, wrathful*, in many lit. and fig. senses. Cf. **ferox.**

sagāx, -ācis. Cic. I. 19. *Keen-scented;* lit. and fig.

1606. **sagitta, -ae.** Caes. IV. 25, 1 (VII. 41, 3; 81, 2). V. I. 187 (8*ies*). *Arrow.*

sagittārius, -a, -um [sagitta.] Caes. II. 7, 1; 10, 1; 19, 4. *Bowman, archer.*
sagulum, -ī [sagum]. Caes. V. 42, 3. *Small cloak.*

1607. SAL, SALIS. V. I. 35, (7*ies*). *Salt;* then, *the brine, the sea.*

salsus, -a, -um [sal]. V. II. 133 (6*ies*). *Salted, salty.*
saltem (adv). V. I. 557, IV. 327, VI. 371, 885. *At any rate, at least.*
salto, -āre [salio, *leap*]. Cic. II. 23 *bis*. Lit. *leap often;* hence, *dance.*

saltus, -ūs [salio]. V. II. 565, VI. 515. *Leap, bound, spring.*
saltus, -ūs. Cic. *P.* 16. V. IV. 72, 121. *Woodland, glade, defile,* etc.
salum, -ī. V. I. 537, II. 209. *Swell of the sea; main.*

1608. **salūs, -ūtis.** Caes. I. 27, 4 (27*ies*). Cic. I. 8 (46*ies*). V. I. 451 (9*ies*). *Health;* hence, *safety* in various senses.

salūto, -āre [salus]. Cic. I. 10; 16; II. 12. V. III. 524. *Hail;* hence, *greet, salute.*
salveo, -ēre [salvus]. V. V. 80. *bis. Be well.* **salvē,** *all hail!*

1609. salvus, -a, -um [cf. salus]. Cic. II. 18 (13*ies*). *Sound of health;* hence, *uninjured, safe,* occasionally *solvent.* Cf. **sanus.**

1610. sancio, sancīre, sānxī, sānctum [sacer]. Caes. I. 30, 5; III. 9, 3 (VI–VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 9 (11*ies*). V. I. 426 (9*ies*). *Make sacred, sanction, ratify.* **Inter sē sancīre,** *agree solemnly.* Partic. **sānctus,** *sacred, inviolable;* cf. **sacer.**

sanguineus, -a, -um [sanguis]. V. II. 207, IV. 643. *Bloody.*

1611. sanguis, -inis, m. Caes.—(VII. 20, 12; 50, 6). Cic. I. 29; II. 19; III. 23; 24; *P.* 30. V. I. 19 (43*ies*). *Blood.* Cf. **cruor.**

saniēs, -ēī [cf. sanguis]. V. II. 221, III. 618, 625, 632. *Putrid blood, gore.*
sānitās, -ātis [sanus]. Caes. I. 42, 2. *Soundness;* hence, *good sense.*

1612. sāno, sānāre [sanus]. Caes.—(VII. 29, 5). Cic. II. 11 *ter;* 17; III. 14; IV. 2. *Make sound, heal, cure,* both lit. and fig. Cf. **medeor.**

1613. sānus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 7, 7. Cic. II. 15; 21; 22; 25; *A.* 23. V. IV. 8. *Sound of health, sane.* Adv. **sānē,** *truly, indeed.*

sapientia, -ae [sapiens]. Cic. *P.* 17; 18. *Good sense;* hence, *wisdom.*

1614. sapio, sapere, sapīvī. Caes. V. 30, 2. Cic. IV. 3; 7; *P.* 20; *A.* 14; 30. Lit. *have taste;* hence, *be wise.* Partic. **sapiēns,** *wise, sensible.*

sarcinae, -ārum. Caes. I. 24, 3; II. 17, 2; III. 24, 3. *Pack.*
sarmentum, -i [sarpo, *prune*]. Caes. III. 18, 8. Lit. *what is pruned off,* i. e. *brushwood.*
satelles, -itis. Cic. I. 7. *Attendant, follower.*
satio, -āre [satis]. V. II. 587. *Satisfy, appease.*

1615. **satis, sat.** Caes. I. 3, 2 (21*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (12*ies*). V. II. 103 (10*ies*). Indecl. adv. and adj. *enough, sufficient.*

satis-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. I. 14, 6; 41, 3; V. 1, 7; 27, 7; 54, 3. *Make restitution;* hence, *appease* and *apologize.*
satis-factio, -ōnis [satisfacio]. Caes I. 41, 4. *Apology.*
sator, -ōris [sero]. V. I. 254. *Planter;* hence *father, sire.*
saturo, -āre [satur, *full*]. V. V. 608. *Make full;* hence, *fill, glut, satiate.*

1616. **saucius, -a, -um.** Caes. III. 4, 4; V. 36, 3. Cic. II. 24. V. II. 223, 529, IV. 1. *Wounded.*

1617. **saxum, -ī.** Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 13, 7 (VII: *ies*). Cic. *A.* 19. V. I. 108 (39*ies*). *Rock;* often, *cliff, crag.* Cf. **rupes, scopulus.**

scaena, -ae. Cic. II. 9. V. I. 164, 429, IV. 471. *Stage, scene.* Also written **scēna.**
scaenicus, -a, -um [scaena]. Cic. *A.* 10. *Of the stage, scenic, dramatic.*
scālae, -ārum [scando]. Caes. V. 43, 3. V. II. 442. *Steps;* hence, *scaling ladders.*
scando, -ere, scandī, scānsum. V. II. 237, 401. *Climb, mount.*
scapha, -ae. Caes. IV. 26, 4. *Boat, skiff.*

1618. scelero, -āre [scelus]. Cic. I. 23; 27; III. 27. V. II. 231, 576, III. 42, 60, VI. 563. *Desecrate, pollute.* Partic. **scelerātus,** *criminal, polluted, wicked,* etc.

1619. scelus, -eris. Caes. I. 14, 5. Cic. I. 8 (41*ies*). V. I. 347 (15*ies*). *Wicked deed, crime, sin.*

1620. SCĒPTRUM, -Ī. V. I. 57 (6*ies*). *Scepter;* then, fig. *rule, sway,* etc.

1621. scientia, -ae [scio]. Caes. I. 47, 4; II. 20, 3; III. 8, 1; 23, 5 (VII. 29, 2; 57, 3). Cic. I. 1; *P.* 28 *ter;* 49. *Knowledge.*

1622. scīlicet [scīre, licet]. Cic. II. 19; *A.* 11. V. II. 577, IV. 379, VI. 526, 750. *One may know;* hence, *certainly, of course, forsooth;* often ironical.

1623. SCINDO, SCINDERE, SCIDĪ, SCISSUM. Caes. III. 5, 1; V. 51, 4. V. I. 161, 587, II. 39, VI. 182. *Split, tear, rend,* etc.

scintilla, -ae. V. I. 174. *Spark.*

1624. **scio, scīre, scīvī,** *or* **sciī, scītum.** Caes. I. 20, 2 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 15 (19*ies*). V. I. 63 (6*ies*). *Know,* with acc. or acc. and infin.; *know how,* with infin. Partic. **sciēns,** *knowing;* adv. **scienter.** Cf. **nosco, cognosco.**

scītor, -ārī [scio]. V. II. 105, 114. *Seek to know;* hence, *inquire,* or *consult.*

1625. SCOPULUS, -Ī. V. I. 45 (21*ies*). *Crag, cliff, ledge.* Cf. **rupes, saxum.**

scortum, -ī. Cic. II. 10; 24. *Harlot, prostitute.*

scrība, -ae [cf. scribo]. Cic. IV. 15. *Writer;* hence *clerk, secretary.*

1626. scrībo, scrībere, scrīpsī, scrīptum. Caes. II. 29, 1 (*v. l.* diximus); V. 11, 4; 13, 3; 46, 4; 48, 6. Cic. III. 10 (12*ies*). *Write,* with acc. or acc. and infin. As verb of *ordering* with **ut** and subj.

scrīptor, -ōris [scrībo]. Cic. *A.* 14; 18; 24 *bis. Writer.*

scrīptūra, -ae [scribo]. Cic. *P.* 15. *Writing;* hence, *pasture-tax.*

scrūpeus, -a,-um [scrupus, *jagged stone*]. V. VI. 238. *Flinty.*

1627. **scūtum, -ī.** Caes. I. 25, 3 (10*ies*). V. I. 101, III. 237. *Oblong shield.* Cf. **clipeus.**

sē-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Cic. I. 32. *Go aside;* hence, *withdraw.*

1628. sē-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. I. 18, 2; 31, 1. Cic. I. 23; 32; IV. 15. V. II. 299 (8*ies*). *Separate.* Partic. **sēcrētus,** *separated, apart, secret.* Adv. **sēcrētō,** *secretly.*

sēcessus, -ūs [secedo]. V. I. 159, III. 229. *A going apart;* hence, *retreat* or *recess.*

sē-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudo]. V. I. 562, III. 446, VI. 704. *Shut off, seclude.*

1629. SECO, SECĀRE, SECUĪ, SECTUM. V. I. 212 (12*ies*). *Cut,* in many senses, both lit. and fig.

sēcrētus: see **sēcerno.**

sectio, -ōnis [seco]. Caes. II. 33, 6. Lit. *cutting;* hence, *distribution* by auction.

sectūra, -ae [seco]. Caes. III. 21, 3. Lit. *cutting;* hence, *quarry.*

secundo, -āre [secundus]. V. III. 36. *Make favorable* or *auspicious.*

secundum: see **secundus.**

1630. **secundus, -a, -um** [sequor]. Caes. I. 14, 5 (8*ies*). Cic. *P.* 23; *A.* 16. V. I. 156, (13*ies*). **Secundum.** Caes. I. 33, 2; II. 18, 3; IV. 17, 4 (VII. 34, 2). Lit. *following;* hence, *next, second;* then fig. *favorable, successful.* **Secundum** as prep. with acc. *next to, along, following to.*

1631. secūris, -is, f. [seco]. Caes. —(VII. 77, 16). Cic. II. 13; *P.* 32. V. II. 224, VI. 180, 819, 824, *Axe.*

1632. SĒCŪRUS, -Ā, -UM [se, cura]. V. I. 290, 350, VI. 715. *Free from care, tranquil,* in many senses; also, *careless, reckless.*

1633. SECUS [cf. sequor]. V. II. 382, III. 236, IV. 447. Comp. sētius. Caes. I. 49, 4; IV. 17, 9; V. 4, 3; 7, 3. V. V. 862. Lit. *following;* but reg. *otherwise, different.* In positive usually **haud secus.** Comp. sētius usually with **nihilo,** *nothing otherwise, none the less, all the same.*

1634. **sed.** Caes. I. 12, 7 (66*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (143*ies*). V. I. 19 (74*ies*). Advers. conj. *but.* Cf. **at, ceterum, verum.** Note phrases **non solum, non modo—sed etiam, sed quoque,** *not only—but also.*

1635. **sēdecim.** Caes. I. 8, 1; 49, 3 (VII. 16, 1). Card. num. *sixteen.*

1636. SEDEO, SEDĒRE, SĒDĪ, SESSUM. V. I. 56 (16*ies*). *Sit;* hence, fig. *be fixed, settled,* and sometimes *suit* (V. V. 418).

1637. sēdēs, -is f. [sedeo]. Caes. I. 31, 10; 14; 44, 2; IV. 4, 4 (VI. 24, 3). Cic. III. 26; IV. 2; 18; 24; *A.* 9. V. I. 84 (38*ies*). *Seat, abode, habitation,* both lit. and fig.

sedīle, -is [sedeo]. Cic. *P.* 28; 30. V. I. 167, V. 837. *Bench, seat.*

sēditio, -ōnis [sed, *apart,* eo]. Caes. I. 17, 2 (*v. l.* seditiosa). Cic. I. 4. V. I. 149. Lit. *a going apart;* hence, *revolt.*

sēditiōsus, -a, -um [seditio]. Caes. I. 17, 2 (*v. l.* seditione]. *Seditious, treasonable.*

sēdo, sēdāre [cf. sedes]. Cic. II. 28; III. 6. *Bring to rest;* hence, *check* and *appease* or *quiet.*

sē-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. V. IV. 385. *Lead aside;* hence, *separate.*

sēdulitās, -ātis [sedulus, *diligent*]. Cic. *A.* 25. *Assiduity;* hence, *earnestness.*

1638. SEGES, -ETIS. f. Caes.—(VI. 36, 2). V. II. 304, III. 46, 142. *Field of grain;* then, *grain, crop,* etc.

sēgnis, -e. V. III. 513, IV. 149, V. 173. *Sluggish, slothful.*

sēgnitiēs, -ēī [segnis]. V. II. 374. *Sloth.*

sē-grego, gregāre. Cic. *A.* 4. Lit. *make a flock apart;* hence, *separate, exclude.*

sē-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum. Cic. I. 22; *P.* 18. *Disjoin, separate.*

sella, -ae [sedeo]. Cic. IV. 2; 17. Lit. *little seat, stool;* hence, *chair.* With curulis, *chair of state.*

1639. semel. Caes. I. 31, 6; 12. Cic. IV. 22. V. III. 431, VI. 487. Multipl. num. *once.* With relatives, ut **semel,** *when once,* etc.

1640. sēmen, -inis [sero]. Cic. I. 30. V. VI. 6, 731. *Seed,* both lit. and fig.

sēmentis, -is, f. [semen]. Caes. I. 3, 1. *A sowing.*
sēmi-animis, -e. V. IV. 686. *Half-alive;* hence, *dying.*
sēmi-ēsus, -a, -um [edo]. V. III. 244. *Half-eaten.* Also written sēmessus.
sēminārium, -ī [semen]. Cic. II. 23. *Nursery;* hence, *school* lit. and fig.
sēmi-nex, necis. V. V. 275. *Half-slain.* Nom. not in use.
sēmino, -āre [semen]. V. VI. 206. *Plant, sow.*
sēmita, -ae. Caes. V. 19, 2. V. I. 418, IV. 407. *Path, trail.*
sēmi-ūstus, -a, -um [uro]. V. III. 578, V. 697. *Half-burned.* Also written sēmūstus.
sēmi-vir, virī. V. IV. 215. *Half-man;* hence, *effeminate.*

1641. semper. Caes. I. 18, 5; III. 9, 3; 12, 1; V. 54, 4 (VI-VII: 5*ies*). Cic. I. 29 (28*ies*). V. I. 609 (11*ies*). *Always, ever.*

sempiternus, -a, -um [semper]. Cic. III. 26; IV. 7; 18; *A.* 30. *Everlasting.*
senātor, -ōris [senex]. Caes. II. 28, 2. Cic. II. 12. *Senator.*
senātōrius, -a, -um [senator]. Cic. *P.* 61. *Pertaining to a senator, senatorial.*

1642. **senātus, -ūs** [senex]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (18*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (14*ies*). V. I. 426. *Council of elders, senate.*

senecta, -ae [senex]. V. V. 395, VI. 114. *Old age;* a poetic word.

1643. senectūs, -ūtis [senex]. Cic. *A.* 5; 16. V. V. 416, VI. 275, 304. *Old age.*

1644. senex, -is. Caes. I. 29, 1. Cic. II. 5; *A.* 16; 17. V. II. 509 (14*ies*). *Old, aged, elder.* Comp. **senior.**

sēnī, -ae. -a. Caes. I. 15, 5. V. I. 393, V. 561. Distrib. num. adj. *six each.*

1645. sēnsus, -ūs [sentio]. Cic. I. 17; III. 2; IV. 11; *A.* 17; 30. V. IV. 22, 408, 422, VI. 747. *Feeling, emotion, sense* in various meanings.

1646. **sententia -ae** [sentio]. Caes. I. 45, 1 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (22*ies*). V. I. 237 (7*ies*). *Feeling, thinking, opinion, judgment,* etc.

sentīna, -ae. Cic. I. 12; II. 7. *Bilge water;* then *dregs.*

1647. **sentio, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsum.** Caes. I. 18, 1 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (29*ies*). V. I. 125 (9*ies*). *Perceive by senses;* hence, *feel, hear, see;* esp. in fig. sense *perceive* with acc. and infin.

sentis, -is, m. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 379. *Thorn, briar.*
sentus, -a, -um [sentis]. V. VI. 462. *Thorny.*
sēparātim [separo]. Caes. I. 19, 4; 29, 1. *Separately, by themselves.*
sē-paro, parāre. Caes. IV. 1, 7. Lit. *prepare apart;* hence, *separate.*

1648. sepelio, sepelīre, sepelīvī, sepultum. Cic. IV. 11; *P.* 30. V. II. 265 (6*ies*). *Perform rites of sepulture* either by interring (**humāre**) or cremation (**cremāre**); hence *bury.*

1649. **septem.** Caes. IV. 23, 6; V. 49, 7. V. I. 71 (9*ies*). Card. num. *seven.*

septem-geminus, -a, -um. V. VI. 800. *Seven-fold.*
septēnī, -ae, -a. V. V. 85, VI. 21. Distrib. num. adj. *seven each.*

1650. **septendecim.** Not in H. S. Latin. Card. num. *seventeen.*

1651. **septentriō, -ōnis** [trio, *plough-ox*]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (6*ies*). Lit. *seven plough-oxen;* reg. the constellation of the *Great Bear,* and hence, *north.* Rarely in sing. (I. 1, 6).

1652. **septimus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 10, 5 (9*ies*). V. I. 755, V. 626. Ord. num. *seventh.*

1653. **septingentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. V. 13, 5 (VII. 51, 4). Card. num. *seven hundred.*

1654. **septuāgintā.** Caes. IV. 12, 3. Card. num. *seventy.*

1655. SEPULCRUM, -ī [sepelio]. Cic. *A.* 22. V. II. 542 (7*ies*). *Place of burial, tomb, grave.*

sepultūra, -ae [sepelio]. Caes. I. 26, 5. *Burial.*
sequāx, -ācis [sequor]. V. V. 193. *Prone to follow;* hence, *following* and *rapid.*

1656. **sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 17 (7*ies*). V. I. 185 (50*ies*). *Follow,* in various senses.

serēno, -āre [serenus]. V. I. 255, IV. 477. *Make clear, calm.* **spem s.,** *show calm hope.*

1657. SERĒNUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 285 (6*ies*). *Clear, calm, fair;* esp. of weather (**caelum**).

seriēs, -ēī [sero]. V. I. 641. *Row, succession, series.*

1658. sermo, -ōnis [sero, *join*]. Caes. V. 37, 2; 41, 1 (VI. 13, 7). Cic. I. 23 (7*ies*). V. I. 217 (8*ies*). Lit. *joining of words;* hence, reg. *conversation, talk, discourse* and *language.*

1659. sero, serere, seruī, sertum. Cic. II. 10. V. I. 417, IV. 202, 506, VI. 160. *Join together, weave, plait;* fig. of language, *interchange* words (V. VI. 160). Rare except in partic. **sertum,** *wreath.*

1660. SERO, SERERE, SĒVĪ, SATUM. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. II. 306 (10*ies*). *Sow,* in various senses. Partic. **satus,** also fig. *begotten of, born of,* with abl.

1661. SERPO, SERPERE, SERPSĪ, SERPTUM. Cic. IV. 6. V. II. 214, 269, IV. 472, V. 91, 273. *Creep, glide.* Partic. **serpēns,** *creeping thing,* i. e. *snake, serpent.*

1662. sērus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 29, 1. Cic. I. 5. V. II. 373, V. 524, VI. 569, 764. *Late.*

servīlis, -e [servus]. Caes. I. 40, 5. *Pertaining to slaves; of slaves.*

1663. servio, servīre [servus]. Caes. IV. 5, 3. Cic. I. 23; II. 8; IV. 22; *P.* 41. V. II. 786, IV. 103. *Be a slave, serve,* with dat.

servitium, -ī [servus]. Cic. IV. 4; 13. V. I. 285, III. 327. *Slavery;* pl. *bodies of slaves.*

1664. **servitus, -ūtis** [servio]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (7*ies*). Cic. IV. 16; 21; *P.* 31. *Slavery.*

1665. servo, -āre. Caes. II. 33, 2; IV. 26, 1; V. 19, 1. (VI–VII: 8*ies*). Cic. I. 25 (10*ies*). V. I. 36 (34*ies*). *Save,* in many senses from *keep, guard,* to *watch over, observe.*

1666. servus, -ī, serva, -ae. Caes. I. 27, 3; V. 15, 3 (VI. 13, 1; 3; VII. 19, 4; 20, 9). Cic. I. 17 (6*ies*). V. V. 284. *Slave.*

1667. **sēscentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 38, 5 (7*ies*). Card. num. *six hundred.*

sēsqui-pedālis, -e [sesqui, *one half more,* pes]. Caes. IV. 17, 2. *A foot and a half.*

1668. severitās, -ātis [severus]. Caes.—(VII. 4, 9). Cic. I. 12 (7*ies*). *Sternness, strictness.*

1669. sevērus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12; 13; *P.* 38 *bis; A.* 3. V. VI. 374. *Stern, strict;* hence, *inflexible* and so *fatal.*

sē-voco, vocāre. Caes. V. 6, 4. *Call apart, call aside.*

1670. **sex.** Caes. I. 27, 4 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 7. Card. num. *six.*

1671. **sexāgintā.** Caes. I. 29, 2 (7*ies*). Cic. *A.* 7. Card. num. *sixty.*

sexcenti: see **sescenti.**

1672. **sextus, -a, -um.** Ord. num. *sixth.*

1673. **sī, sīn, sīve, seu.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (122*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (167*ies*). V. I. 18 (129*ies*). *If.* Contrasting condition introduced by **sīn,** *but if;* alternate condition by **sīve,** or **seu** . . . **sive,** or **seu,** *whether* . . . *or.*

sībilus, -a, -um. V. II. 211, V. 277. *Hissing.*

1674. **sīc.** Caes. I. 38, 4 (15*ies*). Cic. I. 16 (21*ies*). V. I. 22 (91*ies*). *In such a manner, so,* referring to what precedes or follows; often followed by **ut** and a consecutive sentence. Combined with **ut** to form **sīcut,** *just as.*

sīca, -ae. Cic. I. 16; II. 1; 23; III. 8; 10. *Dagger.*
sīcārius, -ī [sica]. Cic. II. 7; 22. *Dagger user;* hence *assassin.*
siccitās, -ātis [siccus]. Caes. IV. 38, 2; V. 24, 1. *Dryness;* pl. *drought.*
sicco, -āre [siccus]. V. IV. 687. *Make dry, dry.*

1675. SICCUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 358, III. 135, 510, V. 180, VI. 162. *Dry,* in various lit. and fig. senses.

sīcubi [si, cubi *i. e.* ubi]. V. V. 677. *If anywhere.*
sīcut: see **sīc.**
sīdereus, -a, -um [sidus]. V. III. 586. *Starry.*
sīdo, sīdere, sīdī, sessum. V. VI. 203. *Seat one's self, perch.*

1676. SĪDUS, -ERIS. Caes.—(VI. 14, 6). V. I. 93 (34*ies*). *Star;* then, *constellation.* Pl. also *weather.*

sīgni-fer, ferī. Caes. II. 25, 1. *Standard bearer.*
sīgnificātio, -ōnis [sīgnifico]. Caes. II. 33, 3; V. 53, 1. Cic. II. 29; *P.* 7. *Indication, signal.*
sīgni-fico, -ficāre [facio]. Caes. II. 7, 4; 13, 2; IV. 3, 1; 14 3. *Indicate* by signs, *announce.*

1677. SĪGNO, SĪGNĀRE [signum]. V. II. 423 (6*ies*). Lit. *mark with a sign; mark out, indicate,* etc.

1678. **sīgnum, -ī.** Caes. I. 25, 7 (24*ies*). Cic. II. 13 (15*ies*). V. I. 443 (17*ies*). *Sign, mark,* in various senses. As military term both *standard* and *signal.*

1679. silentium, -ī [sileo]. Caes.—(VII.: 10*ies*). Cic. I. 20; III. 17. V. I. 730, II. 255, 755, III. 112. *Silence, stillness;* reg. plural, in Vergil, *metri causa.*

1680. sileo, silēre, siluī. Cic. I. 14. V. I. 152 (9*ies*). *Be* or *keep quiet, still, silent,* etc. Cf. **taceo.**

silex, -icis, m. and f. V. I. 174, VI. 7, 471, 602. *Hard stone, flint;* hence, *rock, crag.*

1681. **silva, -ae.** Caes. I. 12, 3 (32*ies*). V. I. 164 (33*ies*). *Forest, grove;* cf. **saltus.**

silvestris, -e [silva]. Caes II. 18, 2; V. 19.1. *Wooded.*

1682. similis, -e [simul]. Caes. V. 47, 4; 53, 7 (VI–VII: 9*ies*). Cic. I. 4; 5; II. 6; IV. 13; *P.* 21. V. I. 136 (13*ies*). *Like, similar,* reg. though not always with dat. of thing and gen. of person. Adv. **similiter.** Opp. **dis-similis, -e.**

1683. simplex, -plicis. Cic. *A.* 32. V. VI. 747. *Simple, single;* adv. **simpliciter.**

1684. **simul.** Caes. I. 19, 4 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 16; II. 12; III. 3; *A.* 28; 30. V. I. 144 (24*ies*). *At once, together, at the same time.* In prose often with **atque** in sense *as soon as;* in Vergil sometimes with abl.

1685. simulācrum, -ī [simulo]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 4; 17, 1). Cic. III. 19; 20; *A.* 30. V. II. 172 (6*ies*). *Effigy, image.*

1686. **simulātio, -ōnis** [simulo]. Caes. I. 40, 10; IV. 13, 4; V. 50, 3; 5 (VI. 8, 2; VII. 19, 3; 45, 2). Cic. *P.* 66. *Feigning, pretense.*

1687. simulo, -āre [similis]. Caes. I. 44, 10; IV. 4, 4. Cic. *P.* 9; *A.* 6. V. I. 209 (9*ies*). *Make like, pretend,* with infin. Cf. **dissimulo.**

simultās, -ātis [simul]. Caes. V. 44, 2. Cic. *P.* 71. *Rivalry;* hence, *hatred.*

sīn: see **si.**

1688. **sine.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (31*ies*). Cic. I. 18 (29*ies*). V. I. 133 (19*ies*). Prep. with abl., *without;* esp. in neg. phrases instead of **cum.**

singillātim [singuli]. Caes. III. 2, 3; V. 4, 3; 52, 4. *One at a time, singly.*

1689. singulāris, -e [singuli]. Caes. II. 24, 4; IV. 26, 2; V. 2, 2; 25, 2 (VII: *quater*). Cic. III. 15 (14*ies*). Lit. *one by one;* hence, *single* and so *distinguished, extraordinary.*

1690. **singulī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 6, 1 (18*ies*). Cic. I. 5; II. 17; IV. 12; *P.* 31. V. I. 453, III. 348, VI. 723, 888. Distrib. num. adj. *one each.* Adv. **singillātim.**

1691. **sinister, -tra, -trum.** Caes. I. 25, 3; 52, 6; II. 23, 1; 4; V. 8, 2 (VII. 62, 6). V. II. 443 (6*ies*). *Left.* Cf. **laevus.**

1692. sino, sinere, sīvī, situm. Caes. IV. 2, 6 (*dub.*). Cic. I. 10; *P.* 25. V. I. 18 (11*ies*). Lit. *lay;* but reg. *let go, allow, permit, suffer,* with infin. or final sentence. Cf. **fero, patior.**

sinuo, -uāre [sinus]. V. II. 208. *Make into folds;* hence, *coil, wind.*

1693. SINUS, -ŪS. Cic. II. 22; *P.* 31. V. I. 161 (13*ies*). *Fold,* in various lit. and fig. senses; *bosom* of a robe; *gulf, bay* of water, etc.

1694. SISTO, SISTERE, STITĪ, STATUM [sto]. V. II. 245 (9*ies*). *Cause to stand, put, set;* hence, neuter, *stand still, halt, remain.*

1695. sitis, -is, f. Cic. II. 9; III. 16. V. IV. 42. *Thirst.*

situs, -ūs [sino]. Caes. III. 12, 1; V. 57, 3. V. III. 451, VI. 462. *Situation, site.* Also, *neglect* and so *rust.*
situs, -a, -um [sino]. Cic. *A.* I. *Placed, situated.*
sīve, seu: see si.
sōbrius, -a, -um [se, *not* ebrius, *drunk*]. Cic. II. 10. *Not drunk; sober.*
socer, socerī. Caes. I. 12, 7. V. II. 457, VI. 830. *Father-in-law.*
societās, -ātis [socius]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 15. *Fellowship;* hence, *association, alliance.*
socio, -āre [socius]. V. I. 600, IV. 16. *Share, associate;* then, *join* in marriage.

1696. socius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 5, 4 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 8 (37*ies*). V. I. 194 (58*ies*). Adj. and subst. *allied, confederate, friendly.*

sodālis, -e. Cic. I. 19; II. 9. *Associate, comrade.*

1697. sōl, sōlis. Caes. I. 1, 7 (9*ies*). Cic. III. 20; IV. 21. V. I. 143 (19*ies*). *Sun.*

sōlācium, -ī [cf. solor]. Cic. *A.* 16. V. V. 367, VI. 377. *Comfort, solace.*
sōlāmen, -inis. [solor]. V. III. 661. *Means of comfort.*
soldurius, -ī. Caes. III. 22, 1. *Retainer;* a Gallic word.

1698. soleo, solēre, soluī, solitum. Caes.—(VI. 15, 1; VII. 35, 2). Cic. I. 24 (11*ies*). V. I. 730 (7*ies*). *Be accustomed, wont,* with infin.

1699. SOLIDUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 639, 765, VI. 69, 253, 552. Lit. *whole, entire;* then, *massive, solid, hard.*

sōlitūdo, -inis [solus]. Caes. IV. 18, 4. Cic. I. 20; *A.* 19. *Loneliness, solitude.*
solium, -ī. V. I. 506, VI. 396. *Seat,* esp. *throne.*

1700. SOLLEMNIS, -E [sollus, *whole,* annus]. V. II. 202, III. 301, V. 53, 605, VI. 380. Lit. *coming at the completion of a year, annual, stated;* then *ceremonial, solemn,* etc.

sollicitātio, -ōnis [sollicito]. Cic. III. 14. *Vexation;* then, *instigation.*

1701. sollicito, -āre [sollicitus]. Caes. II. 1, 3; III. 8, 4; V. 2, 2; 6, 4; 55, 1 (VI–VII: 7*ies*). Cic. III. 4; 14; 16; IV. 4; 17. V. IV. 380. *Stir up, disturb, tempt, investigate,* etc.

sollicitūdo, -inis [sollicitus]. Caes. V. 53, 5. *Anxiety.*
sollicitus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 1. V. III. 389. *Thoroughly moved* or *excited; troubled.*

1702. SŌLOR, -ĀRĪ. V. I. 239, IV. 394, V. 41, 708, 770. *Comfort, solace; soothe.*

1703. SOLUM, -Ī. Caes. I. 11, 5 (VII. 23, 1; 72, 1; 73, 7). V. I. 367 (13*ies*). Lit. *bottom,* in various senses, esp. *soil, ground,* but also anything underneath as *sea* (V. V. 199), etc. Contrast with **sōlum.**

1704. sōlus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 12, 7 (14*ies*). Cic. I. 18 (39*ies*). V. I. 597 (26*ies*). *Only, alone.* Neut. acc. **sōlum** as adv., *only,* esp. in **nōn sōlum . . . sed etiam,** *not only . . . but also.*

solūtio, -ōnis [solvo]. Cic. *P.* 19. *Loosing;* then, *payment.*

1705. SOLVO, SOLVERE, SOLVĪ, SOLŪTUM. Caes. IV. 23, 1; 28, 1; 36, 3; V. 8, 2; 23, 6. Cic. II. 27; *P.* 62. V. I. 92 (19*ies*). *Loosen*, *unbind*, *release*, in many senses. In Caesar only of *making sail* with ships; in prose often *perform*, *pay*, *fulfil*.

somnium, -ī [cf. somnus]. V. V. 840, VI. 283. *Dream.*

1706. somnus, -ī. Cic. I. 26; III. 16; *A.* 12. V. I. 353 (28*ies*). *Sleep*, *slumber;* pl. also *dreams*. Cf. **sopor.**

soni-pēs, pedis [sonus, pes]. V. IV. 135. *Sounding-footed.*

1707. SONITUS, -ŪS [sono]. Caes.—(VII. 60, 4). V. II. 209 (13*ies*). *Sounding*, *sound*, *noise*, *din*, etc.

1708. SONO, SONĀRE, SONUĪ, SONITUM [sonus]. Cic. *A.* 26. V. I. 200 (17*ies*). *Sound*, *resound*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

sonōrus, -a, -um [sonor, *noise*]. V. I. 53. *Sounding*, *noisy.*
sōns, sontis. V. VI. 570. *Hurtful;* hence, *guilty.*
sonus, -ī [cf. sono]. V. II. 423, 728, V. 649. *Sound*, *noise.*
sōpītus, -a, -um [sopio]. V. I. 680, V. 743. *Lulled to sleep.*

1709. SOPOR, -ŌRIS. V. II. 253, III. 173, 511, IV. 522, VI. 278. *Deep sleep*, *slumber;* cf. **somnus.**

sopōri-fer, fera, ferum [sopor, fero]. V. IV. 486. *Sleep-bringing*, *somniferous.*
sopōro, -āre [soporus]. V. V. 855, VI. 420. *Put to sleep;* hence, *drug.*
sopōrus, -a, -um [sopor]. V. VI. 390. *Sleep-bringing*, *drowsy.*
sorbeo, sorbēre, sorbuī. V. III. 422. *Suck.*
sordidus, -a, -um [sordeo, *be foul*]. V. VI. 301. *Filthy*, *foul*, *unclean.*

1710. **soror, -ōris.** Caes. I. 18, 7; 53, 4. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 47 (22*ies*). *Sister.*

1711. **sors, sortis.** Caes. I. 50, 4; 53, 7 *bis*. Cic. IV. 15. V. I. 139 (15*ies*). *Lot;* hence *fate*, *destiny*, *oracle*, *success*, etc.

1712. SORTIOR, SORTĪRĪ, SORTĪTUS SUM [sors]. V. II. 18, III. 376, 510, 634, V. 756. *Cast lots;* then, *gain*, *assign*, *select*, etc., by lot, with acc.

sortītus, -ūs [sortior]. V. III. 323. *A drawing lots; allotment.*

1713. SPARGO, SPARGERE, SPARSĪ, SPARSUM. Cic. II. 23; *A.* 30. V. I. 602 (16*ies*). *Scatter*, in many senses.

spatior, -ārī [spatium]. V. IV. 62. *Move about.*

1714. **spatium, -ī.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (24*ies*). Cic. *A.* 1; 29; 30. V. IV. 433 (8*ies*). *Space*, both of place and, more commonly, of time.

1715. **speciēs, -ēī** [specio, *behold*]. Caes. I. 51, 1; II. 31, 1; III. 25, 1; IV. 25, 1; V. 51, 4 (VI–VII: 7*ies*). Cic. II. 18. V. II. 407, IV. 170, VI. 208. *Aspect*, *appearance.*

spectāculum, -ī [specto]. V. VI. 37. *Sight*, *show.*

1716. **specto, -āre** [specio, *behold*]. Caes. I. 1, 6 (6*ies*). V. V. 655. *Look*, *face*, *look at*, *consider.*

specula, -ae [specio, *behold*]. V. III. 239, IV. 586. *Look out;* hence, *eminence*, *hill.*
speculātor, -ōris [speculor]. Caes. II. 11, 2; V. 49, 8. Cic. *P.* 46. *Scout*, *spy.*
speculātōrius, -a, -um [speculator]. Caes. IV. 26, 4. *Used for scouting*, *picket.*
speculor, -ārī [specula]. Caes. I. 47, 6. Cic. I. 6. V. I. 516, V. 515. *Spy.*

1717. SPĒLUNCA, -AE. V. I. 60 (6*ies*). *Cave.* Prose word **specus.**

1718. SPERNO, SPERNERE, SPRĒVĪ, SPRĒTUM. V. I. 27, IV. 678. Lit. *sever, remove;* reg. in fig. sense, *reject, despise, scorn.*

1719. **spēro, spērāre** [spes]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (7*ies*). Cic. II. 6 (12*ies*). V. I. 451 (12*ies*). *Hope,* with acc., infin., or acc. and infin.

1720. **spēs, speī.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (36*ies*). Cic. I. 25 (17*ies*). V. I. 209 (22*ies*). *Hope.*

spīculum, -ī. V. V. 307, 586. *Sharp point;* hence, *dart.*
spīna, -ae. V III. 594. *Thorn.*
spīra, -ae. V. II. 217. *Coil, fold.*
spīrābilis, -e [spiro]. V. III. 600. *That may be breathed;* hence, *vital.*

1721. **spīritus, -ūs** [spiro]. Caes. I. 33, 5; II. 4, 3. Cic. I. 15; IV. 7; *P.* 33; 66; *A.* 18; 30. V. IV. 336, V. 648, VI. 726. *Breathing, breath;* then, *the breath of life,* and *life* itself; further, *high spirit, pride,* as well as *courage.*

1722. SPĪRO, SPĪRĀRE. V. I. 404, III. 529, IV. 64, 562, V. 844, VI. 847. *Breathe, blow,* in various senses of human beings, animals, liquids, odors, etc.

spissus, -a, -um. V. II. 621, V. 336. *Compact, thick, dense.*
splendidus, -a, -um [splendeo, *shine*]. V. I. 637. *Shining, gleaming.*
splendor, -ōris [cf. splendeo, *shine*]. Cic. *P.* 41. *Brilliancy,* lit. and fig.

1723. **spolio, -āre** [spolium]. Caes. V. 6, 5 (VII. 66, 5). Cic. II. 14; *P.* 21. V. V. 224, 661, VI. 168, 353. *Make spoil, despoil, strip, plunder,* with acc., or acc. and abl.

1724. SPOLIUM, -Ī. Cic. *P.* 55. V. I. 289 (7*ies*). Lit. *hide,* i. e. that which is taken from the body of the slain; hence *spoil, trophy,* in various senses.

sponda, -ae. V. I. 698. *Bed-frame;* hence, *couch.*
spondeo, spondēre, spopondī, spōnsum. V. II. 345, V. 18. *Pledge.* spōnsa, *betrothed.*

1725. **sponte.** Caes. I. 9, 2; 44, 2; V. 28, 1 (VI. 14, 2; VII. 65, 2). Cic. I. 13. V. IV. 341, 361, VI. 82. *Of one's own will, voluntarily.* Abl. (gen. **spontis,** very rare) of **spōns** (not found), which is connected with **spondeo.**

spūma, -ae [spuo, *spit*]. V. I. 35, III. 208, 567, IV. 583. *Froth, foam.*
spūmeus, -a, -um [spuma]. V. II. 419, 496. *Frothy, foamy.*

1726. SPŪMO, -ĀRE [spuma]. V. I. 324 (14*ies*). *Foam.*

spūmōsus, -a, -um [spuma]. V. VI. 174. *Full of foam; foaming.*
squāleo, -ēre, squāluī. V. II. 277. *Be rough, foul, neglected.*
squālor, -ōris [cf. squaleo]. V. VI. 299. *Foulness, filth.*
squāma, -ae. V. V. 88. *Scale* of fish.
squāmeus, -a, -um [squama]. V. II. 218. *Scaly.*
stabilio, -īre [stabilis]. Cic. IV. 19. *Make steady, firm, establish.*
stabilis, -e [sto]. V. I. 73, IV. 126. *Steadfast, steady.*
stabilitās, -ātis [stabilis]. Caes. IV. 33, 3. *Steadiness.*
stabulo, -āre [stabulum]. V. VI. 286. Lit. *stall;* then, fig. *stay, dwell.*
stabulum, -ī [sto]. V. II. 499, VI. 179. *Standing place;* hence, *stall, stable.*
stāgno, -āre [stagnum]. V. III. 698. *Be stagnant;* hence, *overflow.*
stāgnum, -ī [sto]. V. I. 126, VI. 323, 330. *Standing water, pool, pond*

1727. **statim** [sto]. Caes. I. 53, 7 (8*ies*). Cic. III. 6; 8; *P.* 50; *A.* 5; 25. Lit. *as one stands;* hence, *immediately, at once.* Cf. **continuo.**

1728. **statio, -ōnis** [sto]. Caes. II. 18, 3 (6*ies*). V. II. 23, V. 128. *Standing;* hence, *outpost, picket;* also *guard,* etc.

statua, -ae [cf. sisto]. Cic. III. 19; *A.* 30. *Image, statue.*

1729 **statuo, statuere, statuī, statūtum** [status]. Caes. I. 11, 6 (14*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (12*ies*). V. I. 573 (7*ies*). *Set up, station, fix;* then, fig. *resolve, determine,* etc.

statūra, -ae [sto]. Caes. II. 30, 4. *Height, stature.*
status, -ūs [sto]. Cic. I. 3. *Station, position;* and so, *state.*

1730. STELLA, -AE. V. II. 694, III. 521, IV. 482, V. 42, VI. 797. *Star.*

stellātus, -a, -um [stella]. V. IV. 261. *Set with stars.*
sterilis, -e. V. III. 141, VI. 251. *Barren, unproductive.*

1731. STERNO, STERNERE, STRĀVĪ, STRĀTUM. V. I. 190 (17*ies*). *Strew, spread out, stretch out;* fig. *overthrow;* also, *devastate.* Partic. **strātum,** *cover, layer, bed, pavement,* etc.

stimulo, -āre [stimulus]. V. IV. 302, 576. *Spur,* both lit. and fig.
stimulus, -ī. Cic. *A.* 29. V. VI. 101. *Goad, spur.*
stipendiārius, -a, -um [stipendium]. Caes. I. 30, 3; 36, 3. *Taxpayer, tributary.*

1732. **stīpendium, -i** [stips, a small coin, pendeo, *pay*]. Caes. I. 36, 5 (6*ies*). Cic. *P.* 26; 28. Lit. *coin-payment;* hence, *tax, tribute, pay,* of troops and so *campaigning.*

stīpes, -itis. m. V. III. 43, IV. 444. *Log, stem, trunk.*

1733. STĪPO, STĪPĀRE. V. I. 433, 497, III. 465, IV. 136, 544. *Pack together, load,* with acc. or acc. and dat.; also *throng around, attend.*

1734. STIRPS, -PIS. f. Caes.—(VI. 34, 5; 8). Cic. I. 30. V. I. 626 (7*ies*). *Lower part of tree, trunk, stock, root;* hence, fig. *race, lineage,* etc.

1735. sto, stāre, stetī, statum. Caes. V. 35, 3; 43, 6 (VI. 13, 6; 27, 4). Cic. I. 15 (6*ies*). V. I. 268 (43*ies*). *Stand.* **Stat,** *it stands, is determined,* with infin. (V. II. 750).

strāgēs, -is, f. [cf. sterno]. V. VI. 504, 829. *A prostrating;* hence, *slaughter, carnage.*
strāmentum, -ī [sterno]. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Straw.*
strātum: see sterno.

1736. **strepitus, -ūs** [strepo]. Caes. II. 11, 1; IV. 33, 1 (VI. 7, 8). Cic. *A.* 12. V. I. 422, 725, VI. 559, 865. *Noise.*

strepo, -ere, strepuī, strepitum. V. VI. 709. *Make a noise.*

1737. STRĪDEO, STRĪDĒRE, STRĪDĪ. V. I. 102 (9*ies*). *Make any shrill* or *harsh sound;* hence, *hiss, whiz, creak,* etc.

strīdor, -ōris [cf. strideo]. V. I. 87, IV. 443, VI. 558. A *shrill* or *harsh sound; din,* etc.

1738. STRINGO, -ERE, STRINXĪ, STRICTUM. V. I. 552 (6*ies*). *Draw tight, draw;* then, *graze, touch lightly,* in various senses.

1739. STRUO, STRUERE, STRŪXĪ, STRŪCTUM. V. I. 704 (9*ies*). *Pile up, arrange,* in various senses. Fig. *plan, intend.*

1740. **studeo, studēre, studuī** [studium]. Caes. I. 9, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 3; 21; II. 17; *A*. 6. *Be eager, zealous*, with dat. or infin.

studiōsus, -a, -um [studium]. Cic. III. 10; *A*. 30. *Eager, zealous.*

1741. **studium, -ī.** Caes. I. 19, 2 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 21 (39*ies*). V. I. 14 (9*ies*). *Eagerness, zeal*, in many senses. Pl. *pursuits.*

stultitia, -ae [stultus]. Cic. II. 3. *Folly, stupidity.*
stultus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 30; II. 10; 18. *Foolish, stupid.*
stupe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. V. 643. *Make stupid; amaze, bewilder.*
stupeo, -ēre, stupuī. V. I. 495, II. 31, 307, V. 406. *Be dazed* (*at*).
stuppa, -ae. V. V. 682. *Flax;* then, *tow.*
stuppeus, -a, -um [stuppa]. V. II. 236. *Made of tow.*

1742. stuprum, -ī. Cic. I. 26; II. 7; 9; 10; 25. *Lust, debauchery, dishonor.*

1743. suādeo, suādēre, suāsī, suāsum [cf. suavis]. Cic. I. 13; *A*. 14. V. I. 357, II. 9, III. 161, 363, IV. 81. Lit. *make sweet;* hence, *advise*, with acc. of thing and dat. of person; also with a final sentence or, in poetry, infin.

1744. **sub.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (26*ies*). V. I. 36 (40*ies*). Prep. with acc. or abl. *under, close to*, of place; with acc., *towards*, of time.

1745. **sub-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 22, 3; 24, 1; IV. 29, 2; V. 11, 5; 7; 24, 1. V. I. 551, 573, III. 135, 565, VI. 524. *Lead up, draw up, haul up*, esp. of ships on shore. With acc. and dat. *draw from under;* hence, *draw away secretly, withdraw.*

subductio, -ōnis [subduco]. Caes. V. I. 2. *Drawing up* on shore, *beaching.*

1746. **sub-eo, īre, iī, itum.** Caes. I. 5, 3; 36, 7; II. 25, 1; 27, 5 (VI–VII: *ter*). Cic. II. 15; IV. 2; 12. V. I. 171 (25*ies*). Subitus Caes. I. 39, 1 (19*ies*). Cic. II. 8; 14; III. 11; 12; IV. 11. V. I. 88 (21*ies*). *Go under* or *up to* with dat. or prep. and acc.; *occur to*, of the mind. Fig. *undergo, endure* with acc.; also in poetry, *approach*, etc., with acc. Partic. **subitus,** lit. *having gone up;* hence, *sudden, unexpected*, esp. in adv. **subitō,** *suddenly, unexpectedly;* cf. **repente.**

1747. **sub-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3; IV. 17, 9; 36, 2; V. 13, 3 (VII. 1, 3; 77, 9; 16). Cic. III. 2; *A*. 25. V. II. 37 (7*ies*). Lit. *throw under;* hence, *drive in, thrust up*, etc. Fig. *expose, subject*, with dat. and acc. Also *subjoin, reply* (V. III. 314).

subiector, -ōris [subicio]. Cic. II. 7. Lit. *one who puts under;* hence, *substituter, forger.*

1748. SUB-IGO, IGERE, ĒGĪ, ĀCTUM [ago]. Caes.—(VII. 77, 12). Cic. III. 27. V. I. 266, III. 257, V. 794, VI. 302, 567. *Drive under* or *up;* then, *drive* in any sense; *compel*, with infin. in poetry.

subitus: see **subeo.**
sub-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum. V. II. 169. *Slip beneath;* hence, *decline, ebb*, etc.

sub-levo, levāre. Caes. I. 16, 6; 40, 5; 48, 7. Lit. *lighten up;* hence, *assist, support.*
sublica, -ae. Caes, IV. 17, 4; 9. *Pile.*

1749. SUBLĪMIS, -E. V. I. 259 (6*ies*). *Raised up, elevated, on high*, in various senses.

sub-mergo, mergere, mersī, mersum. V. I. 40, 69, 585, V. 125. *Plunge beneath, submerge.*
sub-ministro, -āre. Caes. I. 40, 11; III. 25, 1; IV. 20, 1. *Furnish, provide.*

1750. **sub-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. II. 6, 4; 25, 1; IV. 26, 4; V. 15, 5; 58, 4. V. III. 93, IV. 414. Lit. *send under* or *up;* hence, *send to assistance of*, or *yield* esp. in military operations, with dat. Partic. **submissus**, *yielded*, i. e. *bowing down, humble, submissive.*

sub-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. I. 25, 7; IV. 25, 1. V. VI. 316. *Move from under;* hence, *drive back.*
sub-necto, nectere, (nexuī), nexum. V. I. 492, IV. 139, 217, V. 313. *Tie beneath, fasten.*
sub-nīxus, -a, -um. V. I. 506, III. 402. *Resting on, sustained by.*
subolēs, -is, f. [subolesco, *begin to grow*]. V. IV. 328. *Shoot;* hence, *offspring.*
subsellium, -ī [sub, sella]. Cic. I. 16 *bis;* II. 12. *Low bench, seat.*

1751. **sub-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. II. 11, 3 (10*ies*). *Follow up* or *after, follow closely.*

1752. **subsidium, -ī** [subsīdo]. Caes. I. 52, 7 (17*ies*). Cic. II. 9; *P.* 6; 30; 34. Lit. *sitting below;* hence, *reserve* and so, *assistance, reinforcement.*

sub-sīdo, sīdere, sēdī, sessum. V. V. 498, 820. *Sit down, settle down; hence, subside.*
sub-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. I. 15, 3; V. 10, 2. V. II. 243, 739. *Halt; remain behind.*
sub-sum, esse, fuī. Caes. I. 25, 5 (*v. l.* aberat); III. 27, 2; V. 23, 5; 29, 3. *Be at hand, be close by.*
sub-tēmen, tēminis [subtexo]. V. III. 483. *Woof;* then, *thread.*

1753. SUBTER. V. III. 695, IV. 182. Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. *below, beneath, under;* properly a compar. of **sub.**

sub-texo, texere, texuī, textum. V. III. 582. *Cover from below;* hence, *cover over.*
sub-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. I. 44, 5. V. V. 199, VI. 465, 698. *Withdraw.*
sub-urgeo, urgēre. V. V. 202. *Push up to.*
sub-vecto, vectāre. V. VI. 303. *Carry up*, or *across.*
sub-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. I. 16, 3. V. V. 721. *Carry up.*
sub-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. Caes. V. 35, 8; 44, 9. *Come up, to the aid of.*
sub-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. I. 424. *Roll up.*

1754. **suc-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 24, 4 (6*ies*). Cic. II. 20; *P.* 5. V. I. 627 (7*ies*). *Go under* or *up*, in various senses; *approach closely, come next*, and so *succeed.*

suc-cendo, cendere, cendī, cēnsum. Caes. II. 6, 2 (*v.l.* succedunt); V. 43, 7. *Kindle* from beneath.
successus, -ūs [succedo]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (*v. l.* incursus). V. II. 386, V. 210, 231. *Approach.*
suc-cīdo, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. IV. 19, 1; 38, 3; V. 9, 5. *Cut down.*
suc-cingo, cingere, cīnxī, cinctum. V. I. 323, VI. 555. *Gird beneath;* hence, *gird.*
suc-cumbo, cumbere, cubuī, cubitum. V. IV. 19. *Fall down, succumb.*

1755. SUC-CURRO, CURRERE, CUCURRĪ, CURSUM. Caes. V. 44, 9 (VII. 80, 3). V. I. 630, II. 317, 352, 451. *Run up* or *under;* hence *run to assistance of* with dat. **Succurrit,** *it occurs to the mind,* with infin. (V. II. 317).

sudis, -is, f. Caes. V. 18, 3 *bis;* 40, 6. *Stake, pile.*
sūdo, sūdāre [cf. sudor]. V. II. 582. *Sweat.*
sūdor, -ōris [cf. sūdo]. V. II. 174, III. 175, V. 200. *Sweat.*
suēsco, -ēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. III. 541, V. 402, 414. *Become accustomed.*
suf-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Cic. II. 28. V. II. 492. *Carry from beneath;* hence, *sustain.*
suf-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. V. II. 210, 618, V. 22. *Supply, afford;* hence, *be able.*
suf-fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. Caes. IV. 12, 2. Lit. *dig under;* hence, *pierce, stab.*
suffrāgium, -ī [sub, frango]. Cic. *P.* 58. Lit. *fragment;* then, *ballot, suffrage.*
suf-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 228. *Pour from below;* then, *overspread, suffuse.*

1756. **suī, sibi, sē.** Caes. I. 1, 2 (445*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (115*ies*). V. I. 37 (128*ies*). Refl. pron. *himself, herself, itself, themselves.*

sulco, sulcāre [sulcus]. V. V. 158. *Furrow, plow.*
sulcus, -ī. V. I. 425, II. 697, V. 142, VI. 844. *Furrow;* hence, *track.*
sulphur, uris. n. V. II. 698. *Sulphur.*

1757. **sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (685*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (840*ies*). V. I. 12 (263*ies*). *Be, exist.*

1758. **sū-mo, sūmere, sūmpsi, sūmptum** [sub, emo]. Caes. I. 7, 5 (6*ies*). Cic. III. 22; IV. 12; *P.* 44; *A.* 13. V. II. 103 (8*ies*). *Take up, take,* in many senses.

sūmptuōsus, -a, -um [sumptus]. Cic. II. 20. *Expensive.*
sūmptus, -ūs [sumo]. Caes. I. 18, 5. Cic. II. 21; *P.* 39. *Outlay, expense.*

1759. SUPER. V. I. 29 (35*ies*). Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. *over, upon;* then, *concerning,* for **de,** and as adv. *moreover.*

superbia, -ae [superbus]. V. I. 529. *Arrogance, haughtiness.*

1760. **superbus, -a, -um** (super). Caes. I. 31, 12. Cic. *P.* 11. V. I. 21 (16*ies*). *Overbearing;* hence, *proud, haughty,* etc.

super-ēmineo, -ēre. V. I. 501, VI. 856. *Rise above, tower above.*
super-impōno, -ere, -posuī, -positum. V. IV. 497. *Place above* or *upon.*
supernē [supernus]. V. VI. 658. *From above, above.*

1761. **supero, -āre** [super]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (20*ies*). Cic. II. 25 (13*ies*). V. I. 244 (21*ies*). *Overcome, surpass, defeat.* Cf. **vinco, praesto.**

super-sedeo, sedēre, sēdī, sessum. Caes. II. 8, 1. Lit. *sit over;* hence, *refrain* with abl.

1762. **super-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 23, 1 (7*ies*). Cic. III. 25. V. I. 383 (7*ies*). *Be over, remain, survive,* etc.

1763. **superus, -a, -um** [super]. Caes. I. 10, 4 (91*ies*). Cic. I. 10 (71*ies*). V. I. 4 (52*ies*). *Above, upper, supreme.* Comp. **superior,** superl. **summus, suprēmus. Summa, -ae,** *sum, sum total, chief position* or *command.* **Suprēmus,** also *last, final,* etc.

supīnus, -a, -um [sub]. V. III. 176, IV. 205. *On the back;* opp. **prōnus**; hence, *suppliant.*
sup-pedito, -āre [pes]. Cic. II. 25; *A.* 12. *Give in abundance, supply;* hence, *suffice.*
sup-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum. Caes. I. 3, 1; 16, 2. Cic. *A.* 12. *Be available; hold out.*
sup-pleo, plēre, plēvi, plētum. V. III. 471. *Fill up; supply.*

1764. **sup-plex, -icis** [sub, plico]. Caes. I. 27, 2; II. 28, 3. Cic. IV. 18; *P.* 21. V. I. 49 (15*ies*). *Bending under, kneeling;* then, *suppliant* in general. Adv. **suppliciter.**

1765. supplicātio, -ōnis [supplico, *beseech*]. Caes. II. 35, 4; IV. 38, 5 (VII. 90, 8). Cic. III. 15 *bis;* 23; IV. 5; 10. *Supplication;* esp. *thanksgiving* to the gods.

1766. supplicium, -ī [supplex]. Caes. I. 19, 2; 27, 4; 31, 15; IV. 15, 5 (VI–VII: 7*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (14*ies*). V. IV. 383, VI. 499, 740. *Kneeling* to receive punishment; hence, *punishment, penalty.*

sup-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. V. VI. 24, 248. *Put under.*
sup-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 39, 6; 48, 2; III. 3, 2; 23, 7. *Carry up.*

1767. **suprā.** Caes. I. 24, 2 (*dub.*); II. 1, 1 (16*ies*). V. III. 194, IV. 240, 702, V. 10. Adv. and prep. with acc. *above, beyond,* of place and time.

sūra, -ae. V. I. 337. *Calf* of the leg; hence, *leg.*

1768. SURGO, SURGERE, SURRĒXĪ, SURRĒCTUM [sub, rego]. Cic. III. 11. V. I. 366 (24*ies*). Trans. *raise;* intrans. *rise.*

sur-rīdeo, rīdēre, rīsī. V. I. 254. *Laugh slightly;* hence, *smile.*
sur-rigo, rigere [rego]. V. IV. 183. *Raise up.* Cf. **surgo.**
sur-ruo, ruere, ruī, rūtum. Caes. II. 6, 2. *Dig under;* hence, *undermine.*
sūs, suis. V. I. 635, III. 390, V. 97. *Hog, swine, sow.*
sus-cēnseo, cēnsēre, cēnsuī. Cic. *A.* 13. *Be angry.*

1769. **sus-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum** [capio]. Caes. I. 3, 3; 9, 4; 16, 6; 33, 2; III. 19, 6. Cic. I. 27 (20*ies*). V. I. 175 (6*ies*). *Take up, undertake,* in various senses.

sus-cito, citāre. V. II. 618, V. 454, 743. *Stir up, arouse.*
sūspectus, -ūs [suspicio]. V. VI. 579. Lit. *a looking up;* hence, *distance up, height.*

1770. SUS-PENDO, PENDERE, PENDĪ, PĒNSUM. V. I. 318 (10*ies*). *Hang up.* Partic. **suspēnsus,** also fig. of feeling, *uncertain, doubtful, in suspense.*

1771. **sūspīcio, -ōnis.** Caes. I. 4, 4 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 4; 19; III. 5. *Suspicion.*

1772. SŪ-SPICIO, SPICERE, SPĒXĪ, SPECTUM [specio, *behold*]. Caes. V. 54, 4. Cic. I. 17. V. I. 438, II. 36, III. 550, IV. 97, VI, 668. *Look under;* hence, *look up to;* then, *look on with suspicion. suspect;* so commonly partic. **suspectus.** Cf. **sūspicor,** which in prose reg. takes place of **sūspicio** except in partic. pass.

1773. **sūspicor, -ārī** [suspicio]. Caes. I. 44, 10; IV. 6, 2; 31, 1; 32, 2; 4 (VI. 8, 2). Cic. I. 19; III. 6. *Suspect;* reg. prose word for **sūspicio.**

sū-spīro, spīrāre. V. I. 371. *Breathe from beneath;* hence, *sigh.*
sus-tento, tentāre. Caes. II. 6, 1; 14, 5; V. 39, 4. Cic. IV. 6; 17. *Uphold;* then, *sustain, withstand.*

1774. **sus-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum** [teneo]. Caes. I. 24, 1 (22*ies*). Cic. I. 23. *Hold under*, i. e. *hold up, sustain*, in many senses.

sūtilis, -e [suo, *sew*]. V. VI. 414. *Stitched together.*

1775. **suus, sua, suum** [sui]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (240*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (94*ies*). V. I. 277 (35*ies*). Reflex. poss. adj. *his, his own, their, their own.*

syrtis, -is, f. V. I. 111, 146, IV. 41. *Sand bank, shoal.*
tabella, -ae [tabula]. Cic. III. 10 *ter;* 13. *Little board;* hence, *tablet, letter*, etc.
tābeo, -ēre. V. I. 173. *Melt, drip.*
taberna, -ae [tabula]. Cic. IV. 17 *ter. Hut of boards;* then, *cabin, inn.*
tabernāculum, -ī [taberna]. Caes. I. 39, 4. *Tent.*
tābēs, -is, f. [cf. tabeo]. V. VI. 442. *A wasting away;* hence, *grief.*
tābēsco, -ere, tābuī [tabeo]. Cic. II. 6. *Begin to waste away.*
tābidus, -a, -um [tabeo]. V. III. 137. *Wasting, consuming.*

1776. tabula, -ae. Caes. I. 29, 1 *bis.* Cic. I. 4 (13*ies*). V. I. 119. *Board*, esp. *writing tablet;* then, *writing, memorandum, list* and also *picture, painting.*

tabulārium, -ī [tabula]. Cic. *A.* 8. *Place of records.*
tabulātum, -ī [tabula]. V. II. 464. *A planking;* hence, *floor*, etc
tābum, -ī [tabeo]. V. III. 29, 626. *Corrupt matter;* hence, *gore.*

1777. taceo, tacēre, tacuī, tacitum. Caes. I. 17, 1; 6; 32, 3. Cic. I. 8 (12*ies*). V. I. 502 (15*ies*). *Be silent*, with or without acc. Partic. **tacitus,** *silent.* Cf. **sileo.**

taciturnitās, -ātis [tacīturnus]. Cic. I. 16; III. 13. *Silence.*
tāctus, -ūs [tango]. V. II. 683. *Touch.*

1778. TAEDA, -AE. V. IV. 18, 339, 505, VI. 214, 593. *Pitch-pine;* hence, *torch;* esp. *marriage torch*, and so *marriage.*

1779. TAEDET, TAEDĒRE, TAEDUIT. V. IV. 451, V. 617. *It irks, wearies, disgusts*, with acc. of person and gen. of thing or infin.

taenia, -ae. V. V. 269. *Band, fillet.*
taeter, taetra, taetrum [cf. taedet]. Cic. I. 11; *P.* 30. V. III. 228. *Foul, loathsome.*
tālāris, -e [talus, *ankle*]. Cic II. 22; V. IV. 239. *Pertaining to ankle;* hence, *winged sandals.*
tālea, -ae. Caes. V. 12, 4. *Rod, bar.*
talentum, -ī. V. V. 112, 248. *Talent* of Greek money.

1780. tālis, tāle. Caes.—(VI–VII: 5*ies*). Cic. II. 3 (7*ies*). V. I. 50 (80*ies*). *Such*, in many usages; correl. with **qualis.** Often with **ut** and subj.

1781. **tam.** Caes. I. 14, 4 (10*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (83*ies*). V. I. 539 (12*ies*). Demonst. adv. of degree, *so*, with adj. and adv. Cf. **ita, sic.**

1782. **tamen.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (51*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (54*ies*). V. I. 247 (20*ies*). Disjunctive conj. *still, nevertheless, notwithstanding;* often correl. with **cum, etsi, tametsi, utsi,** etc.

1783. tametsī. Caes. I. 30, 2; V. 34, 2 (VII. 43, 4; 50, 2). Cic. I. 22; *P.* 13; 23; 51. *Even if, although*, with indic.

1784. tam-quam. Cic. I. 4; II. 20; IV. 3; 6; 9. *So as, just as.* Cf. **quasi, velut.**

1785. **tandem.** Caes. I. 25, 5; 40, 4; III. 21, 1; V. 7, 4; 31, 3 (VII. 67, 5). Cic. I. 1 (13*ies*). V. I. 331 (28*ies*). *At last, finally.* Cf. **denique.** In impatient questions, *pray, pray tell me.*

1786. tango, tangere, tetigī, tāctum. Caes. V. 3, 1. Cic. III. 19. V. I. 462 (8*ies*). *Touch,* in various senses.

tantopere: see **tantus** and **opus.**

tantulus, -a, -um [tantus]. Caes. II. 30, 4; IV. 22, 2; V. 49, 6. *So little.*

1787. **tantus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (61*ies*). Cic. I. 4 (107*ies*). V. I. 11 (84*ies*). Adj. of degree, *so great, so much.*

tarditās, -ātis [tardus]. Cic. III. 20. *Slowness.*

1788. tardo, tardāre [tardus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (VI–VII: 7*ies*). Cic. *P.* 22. V. V. 395, 453, VI. 731. *Make slow, check, retard.*

1789. **tardus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 25, 1; IV. 23, 2. Cic. III. 6. V. I. 746 (7*ies*). *Slow, sluggish, lingering.*

taurīnus, -a, -um [taurus]. V. I. 368. *Of a bull.*

1790. TAURUS, -Ī. Caes.—(VI. 28, 1). V. I. 634 (11*ies*). *Bull.*

tēctum: see **tego.**

tegimen, -inis [tego]. V. I. 275, 323, III. 594. *Covering;* as *skin, hide, clothing,* etc. Also written **tēgmen**; cf. **tegimentum.**

tegimentum, -ī [tego]. Caes. II. 21, 5. *Covering.* Cf. **tegimen.**

1791. tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. Caes. I. 36, 7; V. 18, 3; 43, 1 (VI–VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 12 (13*ies*). V. I. 425 (65*ies*). *Cover;* hence also, *conceal.* Partic. **tēctum,** as subst. *a covered place;* hence, *roof* and so *building* or *house.*

tēla, -ae [texo]. V. IV. 264. *Web.*

1792. TELLŪS, -ŪRIS. f. V. I. 34 (26*ies*). *Earth,* the poetical word for **terra.**

1793. **tēlum, -ī.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (33*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (6*ies*). V. I. 99 (40*ies*). *Missile, weapon;* hence, *spear, bolt, javelin,* etc.

temerārius, -a, -um [temere]. Caes. I. 31, 13. *Rash, reckless.*

1794. **temerē.** Caes. I. 40, 2; IV. 20, 3; V. 28, 3 (VII. 37, 6). Cic. III. 7; *P.* 64. Adv. *recklessly, rashly.*

temeritās, -ātis [temerē]. Caes. V. 52, 6. Cic. II. 25; III. 16. *Rashness.*

temero, -āre [temere]. V. VI. 840. *Treat recklessly;* hence, *desecrate, defile.*

temno, temnere. V. I. 542, 665, VI. 620. *Despise, scorn.*

tēmo, -ōnis. Caes. IV. 33, 3. *Pole* of a wagon.

temperantia, -ae [temperans]. Caes. I. 19, 2. Cic. II. 25; *P.* 13; 36; 40; 41; 64. *Moderation, self-control.*

1795. **tempero, -āre** [tempus, *divided time*]. Caes. I. 7, 4; 33, 4; V. 12, 6. V. I. 57, 146, II. 8. *Combine* in due proportions, *attemper;* hence, *regulate, adjust;* then, *restrain* with acc., *abstain* with **ab** and abl. Partic. **temperātus,** *temperate,* of climate (Caes. V. 12, 7).

1796. **tempestās, -ātis** [tempus]. Caes. III. 12, 3 (16*ies*). Cic. I. 22; II. 15; *P.* 48. V. I. 53 (9*ies*). *Period of time, weather, season;* esp. *bad weather, storm;* then, fig. *calamity,* etc.

tempestīvus, -a, -um [tempestas]. Cic. *P.* 34; *A.* 13. *Seasonable, suitable;* then *early.*

1797. **templum, -ī.** Cic. I. 12 (16*ies*). V. I. 416 (23*ies*). *Place marked off for augury; holy ground;* then, *shrine, temple.*

1798. **tempto, (tento,) -āre.** Caes. I. 14, 3; 36, 3; III. 6, 4; 21, 3; V. 55, 2. Cic. I. 27; III. 16; IV. 17; *P.* 23. V. I. 721 (13*ies*). *Try, test;* then, *attempt,* with infin. Cf. **conor.**

1799. **tempus, -oris.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (63*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (43*ies*). V. I. 278 (33*ies*). I. *Limited duration of time;* then, *time* in all senses, including *opportunity, occasion,* etc. II. *Temple* of the forehead; reg. plural (V. II. 684).

tenāx, -ācis [teneo]. V. IV. 188, VI. 3. *Holding fast, tenacious.*

1800. TENDO, TENDERE, TETENDĪ, TENTUM. Caes. II. 13, 2 (VI. 37, 2; VII. 40, 16; 48, 3). Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 18 (37*ies*). *Stretch,* in many senses, lit. and fig.; used both trans. and intrans.

1801. **tenebrae, -ārum.** Caes.—(VII. 81, 5). Cic. I. 6; IV. 10; *A.* 14. V. II. 92 (6*ies*). *Darkness.*

tenebrōsus, -a, -um [tenebrae]. V. V. 839, VI. 107. *Dark, murky.*

1802. **teneo, tenēre, tenuī, tentum.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (35*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (14*ies*). V. I. 12 (76*ies*). *Hold,* in every sense, lit. and fig.

tener, -era, -erum [cf. tendo]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 406, III. 449. *Tender* in many senses.

tentōrium, -ī [tendo]. V. I. 469. *Tent.*

1803. **tenuis, -e** [tendo]. Caes. III. 13, 4; V. 40, 7. Cic. II. 20; IV. 16; *P.* 54. V. II. 791 (9*ies*). Lit. *stretched;* hence, *thin, slender,* in various lit. and fig. senses. Adv. **tenuiter.**

1804. TENUS. V. I. 737, II. 553, III. 427, V. 603, VI. 62. Postpositive prep. with abl. or rarely gen., *as far as,* in any direction.

tepidus, -a, -um [cf. tepeo, *be warm*]. V. III. 66, 627, VI. 248. *Lukewarm, warm.*

1805. **ter.** Caes. I. 53, 7. Cic. *P.* 2. V. I. 94 (18*ies*). *Thrice.*

terebro, -āre [terebra, *auger*]. V. II. 38, III. 635. *Bore.*

teres, -etis [tero]. V. V. 313, VI. 207. Lit. *rubbed smooth;* hence, *smooth.*

ter-geminus, -a, -um. V. IV. 511. *Three-fold.*

1806. **tergum, -ī.** Caes. I. 53, 1 (7*ies*). V. I. 186 (23*ies*). *Back, rear;* **ā tergō,** *on* or *from the rear.*

termino, -āre [terminus]. Cic. III. 26; *A.* 29. V. I. 287. *Put bounds to, limit.*

terminus, -ī. Cic. IV. 21. V. IV. 614. *Boundary line;* hence, *limit, end,* and so *destiny.*

1807. **ternī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 53, 5; III. 15, 1 (VII. 73, 8; 75, 3). V. I. 266, V. 120, 247, 560, 580. Distrib. num. adj. *three each;* often written **trīnī.**

tero, terere, trīvī, trītum. V. IV. 271, V. 324. *Rub.*

1808. **terra, -ae.** Caes. I. 30, 2 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (25*ies*). V. I. 3 (99*ies*). *Land,* as opp. to water, air, etc. **Orbis terrārum,** *the inhabited world;* cf. **mundus.**

terrēnus, -a, -um [terra]. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. VI. 732. *Of earth.*

1809. TERREO, TERRĒRE, TERRUĪ, TERRITUM [cf. terror]. Caes. V. 30, 2 (VI. 20, 2; VII. 49, 2; 84, 4). V. I. 230 (8*ies*). *Terrify, frighten.*

terribilis, -e [terreo]. V. IV. 465, VI. 277, 299. *Frightful, terrible.*
terrifico, ficāre [terrificus]. V. IV. 210. *Affright.*
terri-ficus, -a, -um [terreo, facio]. V. V. 524. *Terror-causing;* hence, *alarming.*
territo, -āre [terreo]. Caes. V. 6, 5; 54, 1; 57, 3. V. IV. 187. *Affright, alarm.*

1810. terror, -ōris [cf. terreo]. Caes. II. 12, 1; IV. 33, 1 (VI. 41, 2; VII. 8, 3; 66, 6). Cic. *P.* 15; 23; 30. *Fright, terror, panic.*

1811. **tertius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (27*ies*). Cic. II. 20 (6*ies*). V. I. 265 (10*ies*). Ord. num. *third.*

tēstāmentum, -ī [testor]. Caes. I. 39, 5. Cic. II. 7; *A.* 11. *Will, testament.*

1812. tēstimōnium, -ī [testis]. Caes. I. 44, 6; V. 28, 5; 52, 4 (VI. 28, 3). Cic. *A.* 8; 31 *bis.* *Proof, testimony, witness.*

1813. tēstis, -is. m. Caes. I. 14, 7; 52, 1 (VII. 29, 4; 77, 11). Cic. III. 17 (9*ies*). V. V. 789. *Witness.*

1814. TĒSTOR, -ĀRĪ [testis]. Cic. *P.* 70. V. II. 155 (9*ies*). *Call to witness,* with acc.; *bear witness, testify,* with acc. and infin.

1815. **tēstūdo, -inis.** Caes. II. 6, 2; V. 9, 7; 42, 5; 43, 3; 52, 2. V. I. 505, II. 441. *Tortoise;* as military term, tortoise-shaped *bulwark* of shields, or beams. Also *vault* (V. I. 505).

texo, texere, texuī, textum. V. II. 186, V. 589, 593. *Weave;* hence, *construct.*
textilis, -e [texo]. V. III. 485. *Woven.*

1816. THALAMUS, -Ī. V II. 503 (12*ies*). *Bed-chamber, couch,* esp. *bridal bed.*

theātrum, -ī. V. I. 427, V. 288, 664. *Theatre.*
thēsaurus, -ī. V. I. 359. *Treasure.*
thymum, -ī. V. I. 436. *Thyme.*
tīgnum, -ī. Caes. IV. 17, 2; 6. *Timber, log.*
tigris, -idis *or* -is. V. IV. 367, VI. 805. *Tiger.*

1817. **timeo, timēre, timuī** [cf. timor]. Caes. I. 14, 2 (13*ies*). Cic. I. 17 (12*ies*). V. I. 661 (10*ies*). *Fear; dread.* Cf. **metuo, vereor.**

1818. **timidus, -a, -um** [timeo]. Caes. I. 39, 6; III. 24, 5; 25, 1; V. 33, 1 (VI. 40, 1). Cic. II. 12; *P.* 47. V. VI. 263. *Fearful, cowardly, timid.*

1819. **timor, -ōris** [cf. timeo]. Caes. I. 22, 4 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (8*ies*). V. I. 202, 450, IV. 13, V. 812, VI. 352. *Fear, apprehension.* Cf. **metus.**

tinguo, tinguere, tinxī, tinctum. V. I. 745, III. 665. *Wet, moisten, dip.*
titubo, -āre. V. V. 332. *Totter.*
toga, -ae [tego]. Cic. II. 22. Lit. *covering;* reg. *toga,* the Roman national dress.

1820. togātus, -a, -um [toga]. Cic. II. 28 (6*ies*). V. I. 282. *Clad in the toga.*

tolerābilis, -e [tolero]. Cic. IV. 16. V. V. 768. *Bearable, endurable*
tolero, -āre. Caes. I. 28, 3; V. 47, 2. Cic. II. 10; 23. *Bear, endure.*

1821. **tollo, tollere, sustulī, sublātum.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (9*ies*). Cic. I. 31 (9*ies*). V. I. 66 (24*ies*). *Raise, lift up;* then, *remove, destroy,* etc. Cf. **levo.**

1822. TONDEO, TONDĒRE, TOTONDĪ, TŌNSUM. V. I. 702, III. 538, V. 556, 774, VI. 598. *Shear, clip, trim,* in many cases; hence also *finish.*

tonitrus, -ūs [tono]. V. IV. 122, V. 694. *Thunder.*
tono, āre, tonuī. V. III. 571, IV. 510, V. 820. *Thunder.* lit. and fig.
tormentum, -ī [torqueo]. Caes. II. 8, 3; IV. 25, 1; 2. Lit. *twisting machine;* hence, *military engine.*

1823. TORQUEO, -ĒRE, TORSĪ, TORSUM. V. I. 108 (17*ies*). *Twist, wind,* in various lit. and fig. senses.

1824. TORREO, TORRĒRE, TORRUĪ, TOSTUM. Caes. V. 43, 4. V. I. 179, II. 305, V. 103, VI. 550. *Parch, scorch;* hence of a stream, *rush.* Partic. **torrēns,** *a rushing stream, torrent.*

tortus, -ūs [torqueo]. V. V. 276. *A twisting;* hence, *coil.*

1825. TORUS, -Ī. V. I. 708 (12*ies*). *Bed, couch;* hence, *royal seat* or *throne,* etc.

torvus, -a, -um. V. III. 636, 677, VI. 467, 571. *Grim.*

1826. tot. Caes. III. 10, 2; V. 22, 3; 23, 3; 29, 4; 35, 5. Cic. I. 16 (12*ies*). V. I. 9 (20*ies*). Indecl. demonst. num. *so many.*

1827. **tot-idem.** Caes. I. 48, 5; II. 4, 8; 9 (VII. 75, 3). V. III. 204, IV. 183, V. 97, VI. 39, 44. Indecl. demonst. num., *just so many.*

1828. totiēns. Cic. I. 11; *A.* 29. V. I. 407, II. 582, IV. 536, V. 851, VI. 122. Demonst. num. adv. *so many times, so often.* Correl. **quotiens.**

1829. **tōtus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 2, 2 (36*ies*). Cic. I. 12 (28*ies*). V. I. 29 (38*ies*). *Whole, entire,* in various senses. Cf. **omnis.**

1830. **trabs, trabis.** f. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 13, 3; IV. 17, 6 (VII. 23, 1; 3; 5). V. I. 449 (8*ies*). *Beam, trunk;* applied to various objects.

trāctābilis, -e [tracto]. V. IV. 53, 439. *Easily handled;* hence, *yielding.*
trācto. -āre [traho]. Cic. III. 29; *P.* 11; *A.* 3. Lit. *draw frequently;* hence *handle.*
trāctus, -ūs [traho]. V. III, 138. *A dragging;* hence, *stretch,* of space.

1831. **trā-do, dere, didī, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. I. 27, 4 (11*ies*). Cic. III. 6 (6*ies*). V. IV. 619, V. 713. *Give over, hand over;* then, *entrust, yield,* etc.

1832. **trā-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 11, 1 (18*ies*). *Lead across,* with two accs. or acc. and **trans.** Fig. *bring over,* etc.

trāgula, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3; V. 35, 6; 48, 5; 7. *Dart.*

1833. **traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum.** Caes. I. 53, 5 (VI. 38, 4). Cic. *P.* 19; *A.* 26. V. I. 371 (29*ies*). *Drag, draw,* in both lit. and fig. senses.

1834. TRĀ-ICIO, ICERE, IĒCĪ, IECTUM [iacio]. Caes. V. 35, 6; 44, 6 (VII. 25, 2; 82, 3). V. I. 355, II. 273, V. 488, VI. 536. *Throw across;* hence, *pass over;* then, *pierce.*

trāiectus, -ūs [traicio]. Caes. IV. 21, 3; V. 2, 3. *Passage.*
trāmes, -itis, m. [transmeo]. V. V. 610, VI. 676. *A crossing;* hence, *course, line,* etc.
trā-no, nāre. Caes. I. 53, 2. V. IV. 245, VI. 671. *Swim across,* lit. and fig.
tranquillitās, -ātis [tranquillus]. Caes. III. 15, 3; V. 23, 6. Cic. *A.* 5. *Stillness, calm.*
tranquillus, -a, -um. Cic. *A.* 30. V. II. 203, V. 127. *Still, calm.*

1835. **trāns.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (19*ies*). V. III. 403, VI. 312, 415. Prep. with acc. *across, beyond.*

trān-scendo, scendere, scendī [scando]. Caes. III. 15, 1. Cic. IV. 6. *Climb over.*
trān-scrībo, -ere, scrīpsī, scrīptum. V. V. 750. *Transcribe;* hence, *enroll.*
trans-curro, currere, currī *or* cucurrī, cursum. V. V. 528. *Run across* lit. and fig.

1836. **trāns-eo, īre, iī, itum.** Caes. I. 5, 4 (50*ies*). V. I. 266, V. 274, 326. *Go across, cross,* with acc.

trāns-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Cic. I. 24. V. I. 271, II. 327. *Carry over, transfer;* then, *put off.*
trāns-fīgo, fīgere, fīxī, fīxum. Caes. I. 25, 3; V. 44, 10. V. I. 44 *Pierce, transfix.*
trāns-gredior, gredī, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. II. 19, 4. *Step across.*
trāns-igo, igere, ēgī, āctum [ago]. Cic. III. 15; IV. 14. *Drive through;* hence, *accomplish.*
trānsitus, -ūs [transeo]. Caes. V. 55, 2. *Passage, crossing.*
trāns-marīnus, -a, -um. Cic. *P.* 53. *Beyond the sea, transmarine.*
trānsmissus, -ūs [transmitto]. Caes. V. 2, 3; 13, 7. *Passage, crossing.*

1837. trāns-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes.—(VII. 61, 2). Cic. *P.* 1; 32; 42. V. III. 329, 403, IV. 154, VI. 313. *Send across, convey over, give over, cross,* etc.

1838. **trāns-porto, portāre.** Caes. I. 37, 2 (8*ies*). V. VI. 328. *Carry over, transport,* with one or two accs.

trānstrum, -ī [trans]. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. III. 289, IV. 573, V. 136, 663, 752. *Cross-beam;* hence, *thwart, bench.*
trāns-versus, -a, -um [transverto]. Caes. II. 8, 3. V. V. 19. *Turned across, transverse.*

1839. **trecentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 29, 3; IV. 37, 1; V. 9, 1 (VI. 36, 3; VII. 24, 1). Card. num. *three hundred.*

treme-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. II. 228, 382, 629, VI. 803. *Cause to tremble.*
tremēsco, -ere [tremo]. V. III. 648, V. 694. Lit. *begin to tremble;* hence, *tremble* (at).

1840. **tredecim.** Not in H. S. Latin. Card. num. *thirteen.*

1841. TREMO, TREMERE, TREMUĪ. V. I. 212 (13*ies*). *Tremble, quake;* then, *tremble at,* with acc. **Tremendus,** *to be trembled at, dreadful.*

tremor, -ōris [tremo]. V. II. 121, VI. 55. *A trembling;* hence, *shudder,* and so *horror.*
trepido, -āre [trepidus]. Caes. V. 33, 1. V. II. 685, IV. 121, VI. 491. *Be in alarm;* hence, *hurry.*

1842. TREPIDUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 380 (8*ies*). *Trembling, agitated, excited, alarmed,* etc.

1843 **trēs, tria.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (18*ies*). Cic. *P.* 34. V. I. 108 (11*ies*). Card. num. *three.*

tribūnal, -ālis [tribunus]. Cic. I. 32. *Tribune's seat;* hence *judgment seat, tribunal.*

1844. **tribūnus, -ī** [tribus, *tribe*]. Caes. I. 39, 2 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 4; IV. 4; 15; *P.* 58; 66. *Tribune;* a title of various Roman officials, as **militum, plebis, aerarii.**

1845. tribuo, -ere, tribuī, tribūtum [tribus, *tribe*]. Caes. I. 13, 5; 43, 4; V. 7, 1. Cic. *P.* 2 (7*ies*). *Assign, bestow, grant,* etc.

tri-corpor, -oris. V. VI. 289. *Three-bodied.*

1846. TRI-DĒNS, DENTIS. V. I. 138, 145, II. 418, 610, V. 143. *Three-pronged, trident.*

1847. **trī-duum, -ī** [tris, dies]. Caes. I. 26, 5 (8*ies*). Cic. II. 15. *Three days.*

tri-ennium, -ī [annus]. Caes. IV. 4, 1. *Three years.*
trietēricus, -a, -um. V. IV. 302. *Triennal.*
tri-faux, faucis. V. VI. 417. *Three-throated.*

1848. **trīgintā.** Caes. I. 26, 5 (7*ies*). V. I. 269, III. 391. Card. num. *Thirty*

tri-līx, trilīcis. V. III. 467, V. 259. *Of three threads;* hence, *triple.*
trīnī: see ternī.
tri-pertītō [ter, partior]. Caes. V. 10, 1. *In three divisions.*

1849. **tri-plex, plicis** [plico]. Caes. I. 24, 2; 49, 1; 51, 1; IV. 14, 1. V. V. 119, VI. 549. *Three-fold.*

tri-pūs, -odis. V. III. 360, V. 110. *Tripod;* hence, *oracle.*
tri-quetrus, -a, -um [tres, quattuor]. Caes, V, 13, 1. Lit. *three-square;* hence, *triangular.*

1850. TRĪSTIS, -E. Caes. I. 32, 2. V. I. 228 (24*ies*). *Sad, solemn, serious,* in various fig. meanings.

trīstitia, -ae [tristis]. Caes. I. 32, 3. *Sadness, solemnity.*
tri-sulcus, -a, -um. V. II. 475. *Three-furrowed;* hence, *three-forked.*

1851. triumpho, -āre [triumphus]. Cic. II. 3; *P.* 8 *ter;* 61; 62. V. VI. 836. *Celebrate a triumph, triumph;* then, *exult.*

1852. triumphus, -ī. Cic. III. 26; IV. 23; *P.* 28; *A.* 21. V. II. 578, IV. 37, VI. 814. *Triumph.*

tri-vium, -ī. V. IV. 609. *Intersection of three roads;* hence, *public place.*
tropæum, -ī. Cic. *A.* 21. *Trophy;* hence, *victory.*

1853. trucīdo, -āre [trux, *fierce*, and caedo]. Cic. I. 9; IV. 12, 13; *P.* 7. V. II. 494. *Kill fiercely, slaughter.*

trudis, -is, f. [trudo]. V. V. 208. *Pole, pike.*
trūdo, trūdere, -sī, -sum. V. IV. 405. *Shove.*
truncus, -a, -um [cf. truncus]. V. III. 659, VI. 497. *Stripped of branches;* hence, *mutilated.*
truncus, -ī. Caes. IV. 17, 10. V. II. 557, VI. 207. *Stem, stock, trunk* of tree; hence, *trunk* in general.

1854. tū, tuī, tibī, tē. Caes. V. 30, 2; 3. Cic. I. 1 (261*ies*). V. I. 65 (234*ies*). Second pers. pron. *thou, you.*

1855. **tuba, tubae.** Caes. II. 20, 1 (VII. 47, 2; 81, 3). Cic. II. 13. V. II. 313, V. 113, 139, VI. 233. *Trumpet.*

1856. tueor, tuērī, tūtus sum. Caes. II. 5, 6 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 19 (10*ies*). V. I. 164 (28*ies*). *Look at;* hence, *protect.* Partic. **tūtus,** reg. pass. *safe, protected.* Adv. **tūtō,** *safely.*

1857. **tum, tunc** [related to tam and talis]. Caes. I. 17, 1 (33*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (54*ies*). V. I. 18 (107*ies*). *Then;* esp. with **demum** or **denique,** *finally,* or with **iam,** *already.* **Cum . . . tum,** *while . . . at the same time, both . . . and.* Opp. to **nunc. Tunc** for **tum** in Vergil before vowels; in prose rare.

tumeo, tumēre, tumuī. V. II. 273, 381, VI. 49. *Swell.*

1858. TUMIDUS, -A, -UM [cf. tumeo]. V. I. 142 (7*ies*). *Swelling,* in various senses.

1859. tumultus, ūs [tumor, *swelling*]. Caes. I. 40, 5; II. 11, 1; V. 26, 1 (VI–VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 11; II. 26; 28; III. 4; 7. V. II. 122, 486, III. 99, VI. 317, 857. *Commotion, uprising.*

1860. **tumulus, ī.** [tumor, *swelling*]. Caes. I. 43, 1; 2; 46, 1; II. 27, 4 (VI. 17, 4; 40, 1). Cic. II. 24; *A.* 24 *bis.* V. II. 713 (20*ies*). Lit. *little swelling,* esp. of land, *hillock, mound.*

tunc: see **tum.**

tundo, tundere, tutudī, tūnsum *or* tūsum. V. I. 481, IV. 448, V. 125. *Lash, assail,* lit. and fig.

tunica, -ae. Cic. II. 22. *Undergarment, tunic.*

1861. TURBA, -AE. V. I. 191 (9*ies*). Lit. *noise;* hence, *confusion, uproar, tumult;* then, *crowd, throng.*

1862. TURBIDUS, -A, -UM [turbo]. V. IV. 245, 353, V. 696, VI. 296, 534. Lit. *whirling;* then *troubled, confused, dismal,* in physical and mental senses.

1863. TURBO, -INIS. V. I. 45 (7*ies*). *Whirl;* then *a whirling storm, tornado, whirlwind;* then any *storm.*

1864. TURBO, -ĀRE [turba]. V. I. 395 (12*ies*). *Stir up, confuse, disturb,* in various senses.

turbulentus, -a, -um [turba]. Cic. II. 21. *Confused;* hence, *stormy, restless, seditious.*

tūreus, -a, -um [tus]. V. VI. 225. *Of frankincense.*

tūri-cremus, -a, -um [cremo]. V. IV. 453. *Incense-burning.*

turma, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. V. 550, 560. *Troop, squadron.*

1865. turpis, -e. Caes. I. 33, 2; IV. 2, 4; V. 28, 6 (VI–VII: 5*ies*). Cic. II. 8 (6*ies*). V. II. 400, IV. 194, V. 358, VI. 276. *Ugly, unsightly;* then, *disgraceful, foul,* etc. Adv. **turpiter.**

turpitūdo, -inis [turpis]. Caes. II. 27, 2. Cic. I. 13 (6*ies*). *Ugliness;* then, *disgracefulness.*

1866. **turris, -is.** f. Caes. II. 12, 5 (14*ies*). V. II. 445, 460, IV. 86, 187, VI. 554. *Tower.*

turrītus, -a, -um [turris]. V. III. 536, VI. 785. *Turreted;* hence, *lofty.*

tūs, -tūris. V. I. 417. *Incense.*

tūtāmen, -inis [tutor]. V. V. 262. *Means of defence.*

tūtor, -ārī [tueor]. Cic. *P.* 14. V. II. 677, V. 343. *Protect, defend.*

tūtus: see **tueor.**

tyrannus, -ī. Cic. II. 14. V. I. 361, IV. 320. *Ruler, despot.*

1867. tuus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 44, 3. Cic. I. 1 (50*ies*). V. I. 76 (58*ies*). Second person. poss. pron. *thine, your.*

ūber, -eris [uber]. V. III. 106. *Fruitful, fertile.*

1868. ŪBER, -ERIS. Cic. III. 19. V. I. 531 (8*ies*). *Teat, udder, breast;* then, *fertility.* Distinguish from preceding word.

ūbertās, -ātis [uber]. Cic. *P.* 14; 44. *Fertility.*

1869. **ubi.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (40*ies*). Cic. I. 1; 9; 26; *A.* 12. V. I. 81 (61*ies*). Interr. rel. adv. *where;* sometimes strengthened by **nam.** Temporal conj., *as soon as,* reg. with perf. indic.; sometimes strengthened by **primum.**

1870. **ubīque** [ubi]. Caes. III. 16, 2. Cic. *P.* 35. V. I. 601, II. 368, 369, 755. Lit. *wheresoever;* hence *anywhere, everywhere.*

ūdus, -a, -um [cf. uvidus]. V. V. 357, 681. *Wet, moist.*

1871. **ulcīscor, ulcīscī, ultus sum.** Caes. I. 12, 7; 14, 5; IV. 19, 4; V. 38, 2. Cic. II. 17; III. 4. V. II. 576, III. 638, IV. 656, VI. 840. *Take vengeance on, avenge.*

1872. **ūllus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 17 (19*ies*). V. I. 169 (24*ies*). *Any, any one;* reg. in clauses expressing or implying a negative.

ulmus, -ī, f. V. VI. 283. *Elm-tree, elm.*

1873. **ūlterior, ūltimus** [ultra]. Caes. I. 7, 1 (9*ies*). Cic. *P.* 40; 46; 55; *A.* 1. V. II. 248 (10*ies*). *More, beyond, farther,* **ūltimus,** *farthest.* Of space, time, quality, etc.

1874. ULTOR, -ŌRIS, ULTRĪX, -ĪCIS [cf. ulciscor]. V. II. 96 (8*ies*). Adj. and subst., *avenging, avenger.*

1875. **ūltrā.** Caes. I. 48, 2; 49, 1. V. III. 480, VI. 114, 869. Adv. and prep. with acc., *beyond.*

ultrīx: see **ultor.**

1876. **ūltrō.** Caes. I. 42, 2 (8*ies*). Cic. III. 22; 28. V. II. 59 (11*ies*). Adv. lit. *to* or *on the farther side;* rare except in phrase **ūltrō citrōque,** *to and fro* (Caes. I. 42, 4). Then, *furthermore, unasked, voluntarily.*

ululātus, -ūs [ululo]. Caes. V. 37, 3. V. IV. 667. *Shout, yell.*
ululo, -āre. V. II. 488, IV. 168, 609, VI. 257. *Yell.*
ulva, -ae. V. II. 135, VI. 416. *Water grass, sedge.*
umbo, -ōnis. m. V. II. 546. *Boss* of a shield.

1877. UMBRA, -AE. V. I. 165 (48*ies*). *Shade, shadow,* in all its lit. and fig. senses.

umbri-fer, fera, ferum. V. VI. 473. *Shade-bearing, shady.*
umbro, umbrāre [umbra]. V. III. 508, VI. 772. *Shade.*
ūmecto, āre. V. I. 465. *Moisten, bedew.*
ūmēns, ūmentis. V. III. 589, IV. 7, 351. *Wet, dewy.*

1878. UMERUS, -I. V. I. 318 (24*ies*). *Shoulder.* Cf. **armus.**

1879. ŪMIDUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 8 (7*ies*). *Moist, wet, damp.*

1880. umquam. Caes. I. 41, 3; III. 28, 1; V. 17, 5. Cic. I. 13 (14*ies*). V. II. 95 (6*ies*). *Ever, at any time;* usually with neg. as stronger than **numquam,** or after conditional particle.

ūn-animus, -a, -um. V. IV. 8. *Of one mind; sympathizing.*

1881. UNCUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 169, III. 217, 233, V. 255, VI. 360. *Hooked.*

1882. UNDA, -AE. V. I. 100 (60*ies*). *Wave, billow;* then *sea*, etc.

1883. **unde.** Caes. I. 28, 3 (10*ies*). Cic. *P*. 4; 40. V. I. 6 (21*ies*). Interr. rel. adv. *whence.*

1884. **ūndecim.** Caes.—(VII. 69, 6; 87, 5). Card. num. *eleven.*

ūndecimus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 46, 1. Ord. num. *eleventh.*
ūndēquīnquāgēsimus, -a, -um. Cic. *P*. 35. Ord. num. *forty-ninth.*

1885. **undique.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (18*ies*). Cic. I. 6; 30; *P*. 30; 55. V. II. 63 (14*ies*). Lit. *whencesoever;* hence, *from all sides, on all sides.*

undo, undāre [unda]. V. II. 609, V. 146, VI. 218. *Rise in waves.*
undōsus, a, -um [unda]. V III. 693, IV. 313. *Billowy.*
unguentum, -ī [unguo]. Cic. II. 5; 10. *Ointment.*
unguis, -is. m. V. IV. 673, V. 352. *Finger-nail;* hence, *claw.*
unguo, unguere, unxī, unctum. V. IV. 398, VI. 219. *Anoint, besmear.*
ūnicus, -a, -um [unus]. Cic. III. 10. *Sole, single, only.*

1886. **ūni-versus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 33, 6; IV. 25, 5; 26, 3; V. 44, 6. Cic. I. 12 (11*ies*). Lit. *turned to one;* hence *all together, universal.*

1887. **ūnus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (93*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (90*ies*). V. I. 15 (63*ies*). Card. num. *one.*

1888. urbānus, -a,-um [urbs]. Caes.—(VII. 1, 2; 6, 1). Cic.. I. 32; II. 6; III. 8; IV. 23. *Belonging to a city, of the city, urban.*

1889. urbs, urbis. Caes. I. 7, 1; 39, 2. Cic. I. 1 (107*ies*). V. I. 5 (99*ies*). *City.*

1890. **urgeo, urgēre, ursī.** Caes. II. 25, 1; 26, 1. V. I. 111 (6*ies*). *Drive, impel, press hard, urge.*

ūrna, -ae. V. VI. 22, 432. *Water vessel, urn.*

1891. ŪRO, ŪRERE, ŪSSĪ, ŪSTUM. V. I. 662, II. 37, IV. 68, V. 672. *Burn* in both lit. and fig. senses. Trans. as opp. to **ardeo**, intrans.

ursa, -ae. V. V. 37. *She-bear.*

1892. ŪSQUAM. Cic. *P*. 44. V. I. 604, II. 71, 142, VI. 91. *Anywhere.*

1893. ūsque. Caes. I. 50, 3; 51, 1; III. 15, 4; V. 54, 2. Cic. I. 1 (10*ies*). V. II. 628, V. 384, VI. 487. *All the way, up to;* reg. followed, sometimes preceded by **ad** or **in** with acc. Also used with advs. **quo, inde,** etc. Vergil has it alone, *continuously.*

ūsūra, -ae [utor]. Cic. I. 29; II. 18. *Use, enjoyment.*
ūsūrpo, -āre [usus, rapio]. Cic. IV. 7. Lit. *Seize for use;* hence, *use, employ, practise,* etc.

1894. **ūsus, -ūs** [cf. ūtor]. Caes. I. 30, 2 (26*ies*). Cic. *P*. 2; 28. V. II. 453, IV. 647. *Use, advantage;* hence, *experience.* **Ūsuī est,** *it is useful;* **ūsus est,** *it is necessary,* with abl.

1895. **ut, utī.** Caes. I. 2, 1 (293*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (211*ies*). V. I. 74 (56*ies*). Interr. rel. adv. *how* (not in Caesar). Comparative, *like, as,* often with correlatives **ita, sic,** so. Temporal, *as soon as,* sometimes strengthened by **primum,** with indic. Final, *in order that,* with subj. Consecutive or result, *so as to, so that,* with subj.

utcumque. V. VI. 822. Adv. *in whatever way, however.*

1896. **uter, utra, utrum.** Caes. I. 12, 1; 40, 13; 50, 4; 53, 7; V. 44, 14 (6*ies*). Cic. IV. 12; *P.* 42; 57. Interr. rel. *which of two;* then *either* of two. Neuter **utrum** is reg. interr. particle *whether,* often followed by **an,** *or.*

1897. **uterque, utraque, utrumque.** Caes. I. 34, 1 (25*ies*). Cic. II. 20; IV. 7; *P.* 57. V. II. 61 (12*ies*). *Each of two.* **Utrimque,** *from* or *on both sides;* **utrōque,** *on both sides.* Cf. **ambo.**

1898. UTERUS, -Ī. V. II. 20 (6*ies*). *Womb;* hence *cavity* of the wooden horse. Cf. **venter.**

1899. **ūtilis, -e** [cf. utor]. Caes. IV. 7, 4 (VII. 20, 4; 76, 1). Cic. I. 12. *Useful.* Opp. **in-ūtilis.**

1900. ūtilitās, -ātis [ūtilis]. Caes. IV. 19, 4 (VII. 23, 5). Cic. IV. 9; *P.* 14; 50; 54; 60. *Usefulness, advantage.*

1901. uti-nam. Cic. I. 22; II. 4; *P.* 27. V. I. 575, II. 110, III. 615. Lit. *how that*; hence, *would that, O that;* introducing wishes in the subj.

1902. **ūtor, ūtī, ūsus sum.** [cf. usus]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (37*ies*). Cic. II. 18 (12*ies*). V. I. 64, V. 192, VI. 546. *Use, employ* with abl. This verb is employed with a large number of substantives, and is translated in many ways, acc. to the substantive used.

1903. uxor, uxōris. Caes. I. 18, 7; 53, 4; IV. 19, 2; V. 14, 4. Cic. I. 14; IV. 3; 12. *Wife;* Vergil uses **coniunx.**

uxōrius, -a, -um [uxor]. V. IV. 266. *Pertaining to a wife, uxorious.*
vacca, -ae. V. IV. 61, VI. 251. *Cow, heifer.*
vacillo, -āre. Cic. II. 21. *Totter, stagger.*

1904. **vaco, vacāre.** Caes. I. 28, 4; IV. 3, 1; 2; 8, 2. V. I. 373, III. 123. *Be empty, open, unoccupied*; with infin., *be leisure for.*

vacuē- facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Cic. I. 14; 16. *Make empty, vacate.*

1905. **vacuus, -a, -um** [cf. vaco]. Caes. II. 12, 2; III. 1, 6 (VII. 25, 4; 45, 7; 46, 3). Cic. IV. 2; *P.* 2. V. II. 528 (6*ies*). *Empty,* with **ab** and abl. Neut. **vacuum,** *a void.* Cf. **inanis, vanus.**

vadimōnium, -ī [vas]. Cic. II. 5; 21. *Bail-bond, security.*

1906. VĀDO, VĀDERE, VĀSĪ. V. II. 359 (7*ies*). *Go, walk, advance,* etc. Cf. **cedo, eo, gradior.**

1907. **vadum, -ī.** Caes. I. 6, 2 (9*ies*). V. I. 112 (9*ies*). *Ford;* hence, *shallow, shoal.*

vāgīna, -ae. Caes. V. 44, 8. Cic. I. 4. V. IV. 579, VI. 260. *Scabbard, sheath.*
vāgītus, -ūs [vāgio, *wail*]. V. VI. 426. *Wailing.*

1908. **vagor, vagārī** [vagus]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (6*ies*). V. II. 17 IV. 68, V. 560, VI. 886. *Wander about, roam;* hence fig. of report, *spread.*

valdē [i. e. valide]. Cic. II. 25. Lit. *strongly;* hence, *very much, very.*

1909. **valeo, valēre, valuī.** Caes. I. 17, 1 (9*ies*). Cic. I. 18 (15*ies*). V. II. 492 (9*ies*). *Be strong* physically; then fig. *excel, be able, have power, be worth.*

valētūdo, -inis [valeo]. Caes. V. 40, 7. *State of health;* hence also *illness.*

1910. VALIDUS, -A, -UM [cf. valeo]. V. I. 120 (6*ies*). *Strong.* Cf. **valde.**

1911. **vallēs, -is.** f. Caes. III. 1, 5 (7*ies*). V. I. 186 (6*ies*). *Valley.* Similar to **vallum** in certain forms.

vāllo, vāllāre [vāllum]. Cic. *A.* 21. *Wall,* i. e. put a rampart about.

1912. **vāllum, -ī.** Caes. I. 26, 3 (26*ies*). *Rampart, earthworks.*

1913. VĀNUS, VĀNA, VĀNUM. V. I. 352 (6*ies*). *Containing nothing, empty;* hence, fig. *false, deceitful,* etc. Cf. **inanis, vacuus.**

vapor, -ōris. V. V. 683, 698. *Vapor, steam.*

1914. varietās, -ātis [varius]. Caes.—(VI. 27, 1; VII. 23, 5). Cic. III. 13; *P.* 14; *A.* 12; 21. *Difference, diversity, variety.*

1915. **varius, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 22, 2 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. II. 21; *P.* 28. V. I. 204 (16*ies*). *Diversified, changing, varied, various,* in many senses.

vāstātio, -ōnis [vasto]. Cic. II. 18. *A laying waste, devastation.*
vāstitās, -ātis [vastus]. Cic. I. 12; IV. 2. *Waste, desert,* and so *ruin.*

1916. **vāsto, vāstāre** [vastus]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 3; 21; 29; IV. 13. V. I. 471, 622. *Lay waste, ravage.*

1917. VĀSTUS, -A, -UM. Caes. III. 9, 7; 12, 3. V. I. 52 (27*ies*). *Empty, void, waste, wild,* etc.

1918. VĀTĒS, -IS. m. Cic. IV. 2. V. II. 122 (29*ies*). *Prophet, soothsayer, seer, bard.*

vāticinātio, -ōnis [vaticinor]. Caes. I. 50, 4. *Prophesying, prophecy.*

1919. VE. Cic. II. 27. V. I. 9 (35*ies*). Variant form of **vel,** *or.* Enclitic and reg. appended to first word in a clause.

1920. vectīgal, vectīgālis [cf. veho]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 36, 4; III. 8, 1; IV. 3, 4; V. 22, 4. Cic. II. 25 (18*ies*). *Tributary, tax-paying;* hence, **vectīgal** as subst., *tribute, tax.*

vecto, vectāre [veho]. V. VI. 391. *Carry, convey.*
vectōrius, -a, -um [veho]. Caes. V. 8, 4. *Carrying.* Neut. **vectōrium,** *transport* vessel.

1921. vehemēns, -entis. Caes. I. 37, 4; 40, 1; 52, 6; III. 22, 4 (VII: 5*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (22*ies*). *Violent, impetuous, strong.* Caesar uses adv. only, **vehementer;** Cic. only the adj. in various senses.

1922. VEHO, VEHERE, VĒXĪ, VECTUM. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. I. 113 (11*ies*). *Carry.* Pass. *be carried;* hence *ride, go, sail,* etc., according to context.

1923. **vel** [imper. of volo]. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11*ies*). Cic. II. 1 *bis; P.* 63; *A.* 1. V. I. 316 (14*ies*). *Or,* implying choice; then, *even.* **Vel . . . vel,** *whether . . . or.* Cf. **ve.**

vēlāmen, -inis [velo]. V. I. 649, 711, VI. 221. *Veil;* then, *covering, garment.*
vēli-volus, -a, -um [volo, *fly*]. V. I. 224. *Sail-flying.*
vello, vellere, vellī *or* vulsī, vulsum. V. II. 480, III. 28, 650. *Pluck* in various senses.
vellus, -eris, n. V. IV. 459, VI. 249. *Fleece;* hence *woolen band,* etc.

1924. VĒLO, VĒLĀRE [velum]. V. II. 249 (8*ies*). *Veil, cover.*

1925. **vēlōx, vēlōcis.** Caes. I. 48, 5; V. 35, 1. V. IV. 174, V. 116, 253, 444. *Swift, fleet.*

1926. **vēlum. -ī.** Caes. III. 13, 4 *bis;* 14, 7. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 35 (26*ies*). *A cloth, covering;* esp. *sail.*

1927. **vel-ut(ī).** Caes. I. 32, 4. V. I. 82 (10*ies*). *Even as, like as, just as.*

vēna, -ae. V. IV. 2, VI. 7. *Vein.*
vēnābulum, -ī [venor]. V. IV. 131. *Hunting spear.*
vēnātio, -ōnis [venor]. Caes. IV. 1, 8. *Hunting.*
vēnātrīx, -īcis [venor]. V. I. 319. *Huntress.*

1928. **vēn-do, dere, didī, ditum** [venum, *sale*, do, *put*]. Caes. II. 33, 6; III. 16, 4; IV. 2, 1. Cic. A. 25. V. I. 484, VI. 621. *Put up for sale;* then *sell.* Pass. **veneo.**

venē-ficus, fica, ficum [venēnum, facio]. Cic. II. 7. *Poisonous.*

1929. venēnum, -ī. Cic. II. 23. V. I. 688, II. 221, IV. 514. *Drug;* then, *poison, charm.*

1930. vēn-eo, īre, iī, itum [venum, *sale*, eo, *go*]. Cic. *P.* 37 *bis.* Lit. *go to sale*, i. e. *be sold;* serves as pass. of **vendo.**

venerābilis, -e [veneror]. V. VI. 408. *Deserving of respect; venerable.*

1931. veneror, -ārī. Cic. I. 24, II. 29, III. 29. V. III. 34, 79, 84, 460, 697, V. 745. *Venerate, worship.*

1932. venia, -ae. Caes.—(VI. 4, 3; VII. 15, 6.) Cic. *P.* 8; *A.* 3. V. I. 519, III. 144, IV. 50, 435. *Pardon;* usually with **dare** or a verb of asking.

1933. **venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 8, 3 (89*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (29*ies*). V. I. 2 (67*ies*). *Come.*

vēnor, venārī. V. IV. 117. *Hunt.*
venter, ventris, m. V. II. 356, III. 216. *Belly;* hence, fig. *hunger.*
ventito, -āre [freq. of venio]. Caes. IV. 3, 3; 32, 1; V. 27, 1. *Come often.*
ventōsus, -a, -um [ventus]. V. VI. 335. *Windy.*

1934. **ventus, ī.** Caes. III. 13, 4 (11*ies*). Cic. *P.* 40; 48. V. I. 43 (64*ies*). *Wind.*

venustās, -ātis [venus]. Cic. *A.* 17. *Beauty, charm.*
vēr, -vēris. Cic. *P.* 35. *Spring.*
verber, -is, n. Cic. *P.* 11. V. V. 147, VI. 558. *Lash, whip;* reg. in pl. *stripes.*
verbero, -āre [verber]. V. III. 423, V. 377. *Lash,* both lit, and fig.

1935. **verbum, -ī.** Caes. I. 20, 5; 33, 1; II. 14, 1; V. 58, 2. Cic. II. 1 (12*ies*). V. I. 710 (9*ies*). *Word.*

1936. **vereor, verērī, veritus sum.** Caes. I. 19, 2 (17*ies*). Cic. I. 5 (8*ies*). V. I. 671, IV. 96, VI. 613. *Fear, stand in awe of;* with **ut** or **ne** and subj. or rarely infin. Cf. **metuo, timeo.**

1937. **vergo, vergere.** Caes. I. 1, 5; II. 18, 1; IV. 20, 1; V. 13, 2. *Bend, incline,* both trans. and intrans.

vēritās, -ātis [verus]. Cic. *P.* 51. *Truthfulness, truth.*

1938. VERRO, VERRERE, VERRĪ, VERSUM. V. I. 59 (7*ies*). *Sweep, scour.*

1939. **verso, -āre** [freq. of verto]. Caes. I. 48, 5 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 10 (17*ies*). V. I. 657 (9*ies*). *Turn often, keep turning.* **Versārī,** *move, be busy;* hence, *dwell,* and *conduct one's self.*

versus, prep.: see verto.

1940. versus, -ūs [verto]. Cic. *A.* 18; 20; 23; 25; 28. V. V 119. Lit. *a turning;* then fig. *rank, tier,* and esp. *verse* of poetry.

1941. VERTEX, -ICIS. m. V. I. 114 (20*ies*). *Whirl;* then *point* or *top* of a whirl; and so *summit, head, height.* Also **vortex.**

1942. **verto, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 53, 1; III. 19, 3; 21, 1; IV. 35, 2; 37, 4. V. I. 20 (23*ies*). *Turn* in all senses. **Vertī** (pass.) *revolve.* Partic. **versus,** also as indecl. prep. with acc. or adv. with **ad** or **in** and acc., *towards.* Caes. VI. 33, 1; VII. 61, 5, etc.; in form **versum.** Caes. III. 23, 2,

verū, -ūs. V. I. 212, V. 103. *Spit.*

1943. **vērus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 18, 2 (20*ies*). Cic. I. 18 (10*ies*). V. I. 405 (39*ies*). *True.* Adv. **verō,** *in truth, but;* cf. **at, ceterum, sed.** Otherwise adv. **vērē.** Acc. **vērum,** *but, but yet.*

verūtum, -ī [verū]. Caes. V. 44, 7; 10. *Javelin.*

1944. VESCOR, VESCĪ. V. I. 546, III. 339, 622, VI. 657. *Feed, upon,* with abl.

1945. **vesper, -eris** *or* **-erī.** m. Caes. I. 26, 2; 50, 3; II. 33, 1; V. 58, 3 (VII. 60, 1). V. I. 374, V. 19. *Evening, evening star;* then *west.* Fem. **vespera** occurs, Cic. II. 6.

vespera, -ae: see **vesper.**

1946. vester, vestra, vestrum. Caes.—(VII. 20, 12; 50, 4; 77, 9). Cic. I. 10 (103*ies*). V. I. 132 (21*ies*). Poss. adj. pron. *your.*

vestibulum, -ī. V. II. 469, VI. 273, 556, 575.

1947. **vēstīgium, -ī.** Caes. IV. 2, 3; 5, 3 (VI. 27, 4; VII. 25, 1). Cic. IV. 12; *P.* 39. V. II. 711 (14*ies*). *Footstep, footprint, track, trace.*

vēstīgo, -āre [cf. vestigium]. V. VI. 145. *Track; search.*
vestio, vestīre, vestīvī, vestītum [vestis]. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. VI. 640. *Clothe.*

1948. VESTIS, -IS. f. Caes.—(VII. 47, 5). V. I. 404 (17*ies*). *Garment, robe;* then *clothing, drapery.*

vestītus, -ūs [vestio]. Caes. IV. 1, 10. *Clothing.*
veterānus, -a, -um [vetus]. Caes. I. 24, 2. *Veteran.*

1949. VETO, VETĀRE, VETUĪ, VETĪTUM. Caes. II. 20, 3; V. 9, 8 (VII. 33, 3). V. I. 39, 541, II. 84, III. 380, VI. 623. *Forbid* with infin. opp. to **iubeo.**

1950. **vetus, veteris.** Caes. I. 13, 4 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 31 (9*ies*). V. I. 23 (16*ies*). *Old, of long standing;* opp. to **recens.** Cf. **antiquus.**

vetustās, -ātis [vetus]. Cic. *A.* 14; 31. V. III. 415. *Oldness, age; duration.*
vetustus, -a, -um [vetus]. V. II. 713, III. 84. *Old, ancient.*
vexātio, -ōnis [vexo]. Cic. I. 18; IV. 2; 12. *A harassing, troubling.*
vēxillum, -ī [cf. vetum]. Caes. II. 20, 1. *Flag.*

1951. **vexo, vexāre.** Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 4, 2; IV. 15, 5 (VI. 43, 1). Cic. I. 27; 29. V. IV. 615. *Harass, ravage,* both lit. and fig.

1952. **via, viae.** Caes. I. 9, 1 (10*ies*). Cic. II. 6; 27 IV. 9; *P.* 55. V. I. 358 (42*ies*). *Way,* route, street.

viātor, -ōris [via]. Caes. IV. 5, 2. V. V. 275. *Wayfarer.*
vibro, -āre. Cic. II. 23. V. II. 211. *Move to and fro;* hence, *brandish,* or *vibrate.*

1953. vīcēsimus, -a, -um. Caes. —(VI. 21, 5). Cic. I. 4; III. 9; *P.* 7. Ord. num. *twentieth.*

vīciēs. Caes. V. 13, 7. Mult. num. adv. *twenty times.*

1954. vīcīnus, -a, -um [vicus]. Cic. II. 21. V. III. 382, 500, 506, V. 759. *Of same village;* hence, *neighboring, near.*

1955. VICIS [gen.: no nom]. f. Caes. IV. 1, 5 (VII. 85, 6). V. II. 433, III. 376, 634, VI. 535. *Change, turn* in affairs. In prose **in vicem,** *in exchange, in turn,* for which sometimes **vicissim** is used (V. IV. 80, V. 827, VI. 531). In poetry, also *vicissitude,* and so *peril.*

vicissim: see **vicis.**

1956. **victor, -ōris** [vinco]. Caes. I. 31, 10 (6*ies*). Cic. IV. 21; *P.* 25; 30; 61. V. I. 192 (26*ies*). *Conqueror.* Fem. **victrīx** (V. III. 54).

1957. **victōria, -ae** [vinco]. Caes. I. 14, 4 (18*ies*). Cic. III. 24 (7*ies*). V. II. 584. *Victory.*

victrīx, -īcis: see **victor.**

1958. **vīctus, -ūs** [vivo]. Caes. I. 31, 11. V. I. 214, 445, III. 142, 649. *Living, mode of life, sustenance.* In V. I. 445, **victu** is regarded by some as from **vinco.**

1959. **vīcus, -ī.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (14*ies*). Cic. *P.* 5. *Village.*

1960. vidē-licet [vidēre, licet]. Cic. I. 19; 21; II. 12; IV. 8; 10; *P.* 67. Lit. *you may see;* hence, *obviously, of course.* Cf. **ilicet, scilicet.**

1961. **video, vidēre, vīdī, vīsum.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (71*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (64*ies*). V. I. 128 (115*ies*). *See;* with acc., acc. and infin.. rarely partic. **Videor,** *be seen;* hence, *seem, appear,* with infin, For gerund form, **vīsendus** from freq. **vīso** is sometimes found (Cic. *P.* 40; 61; V. II. 63).

vigeo, vigēre. V. II. 88, IV. 175. *Be active, vigorous, strong,* etc.
vigil, vigilis [vigeo]. V. II. 266, 335, IV. 182, 200. *Awake;* hence subst, *watchman.*

1962. **vigilia, -ae** [vigil]. Caes. I. 12, 2 (13*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (7*ies*). *A lying awake;* hence, *a night watch, guard.*

1963. vigilo, vigilāre [vigil]. Cic. I. 8 (10*ies*). V. IV. 573, V. 438. *Be awake, be on guard.*

1964. **vīgintī,** Caes. I. 13, 2; 31, 5; IV. 38, 5; V. 40, 2; 47, 1. V. I. 634. Card. num. *twenty.*

vigor, -ōris [vigeo]. V. VI. 730. *Activity, energy, vigor.*
vīlis, -e. Cic. I. 21. *Cheap, worthless;* hence also *base.*
vīlitās, -ātis [vīlis]. Cic. *P.* 44. *Cheapness;* hence, also *baseness.*
villa, -ae. Cic. III. 5. *Country-seat.*
villus, -ī. V. I. 702, V. 352. *Shaggy-hair;* hence, *nap.*
vīmen, -inis. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. III. 31, VI. 137. *Flexible twig;* hence, *sprout, shoot,* etc.

1965. **vincio, -vincīre, vinxī, vinctum.** Caes. I. 53, 5. V. I. 295, 337. *Bind.*

1966. **vinco, vincere, vīcī, victum.** Caes. I. 25, 7 (13*ies*). Cic. II. 1 (8*ies*). V. I. 37 (24*ies*). *Conquer, vanquish,* with acc. In V. I. 445, **victū** is from **vīvo.**

1967. vinculum, -ī [vincio]. Caes. I. 4, 1; III. 9, 3; IV. 27, 3. Cic. I. 19 (7*ies*). V. I. 54 (11*ies*). *Bond, fetter, tie.*

vindex, -icis. Cic. II. 27. *Defender;* hence, also *avenger.*

1968. vindico, -āre [vindex]. Caes. III. 16, 4. Cic. I. 14; 19; 32; IV. 6; *A.* 19. V. IV. 228. *Claim* as defender; then *defend, avenge,* with acc. or **in** and acc.

1969. **vīnea, -ae** [vinum]. Caes. II. 12, 3; 5; 30, 3; III. 21, 2; 3. Lit. *vine-bower;* then reg. a covered *shed* used in military operations.

1970. vīnum, -ī. Caes. II. 15, 4; IV. 2, 6. Cic. II. 10 *bis.* V. I. 195 (11*ies*). Lit. *vine;* hence, reg. *wine.*

violābilis, -e [violo]. V. II. 154. *That may be violated; violable.*
violentus, -a, -um [vis]. V. VI. 356. *Having much force;* hence, *violent.*

1971. violo, -āre [vis]. Cic. III. 27; *P.* 11; *A.* 19; 31. V. II 189, IV. 27. *Treat with violence, injure, profane, outrage.*

vīpereus, -a, -um [vipera, *viper*]. V. VI. 281. *Pertaining to vipers; snaky.*

1972. **vir, virī.** Caes. II. 25, 1 (7*ies*). Cic. I. 2 (56*ies*). V. I. 1 (80*ies*). *Man,* opp. to woman: *husband, hero.*

virectum, -ī [vireo]. V. VI. 638. *Green spot;* hence, *lawn, meadow.*
vireo, virēre, viruī. V. VI. 206, 679. *Be green.* Partic. **virēns,** *green.*
virga, -ae [vireo]. V. IV. 242, VI. 144, 409. *Twig, bough; wand* of Mercury.
virgineus, -a, -um [virgo]. V. II. 168, III. 216. *Pertaining to a virgin.*

1973. virgo, -inis. Caes. V. 14, 5. Cic. III. 9; IV. 2; 12 *bis.* V. I. 315 (19*ies*). *Maiden, virgin, girl.*

virgultum, -ī. Caes. III. 18, 8. V. III. 23, V. 661, VI. 704. *Growth of brambles; thicket;* reg. in plural.

1974. VIRIDIS, -E [vireo]. V. III. 24 (24*ies*). *Verdant, green.*
virido, -āre [viridis]. V. V. 388, 539. *Be green, verdant;* esp. in partic.
virīlis, -e [vir]. V. III. 342. *Pertaining to a man, manly.*

1975. **virtūs, -ūtis** [vir]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (47*ies*). Cic. I. 3 (56*ies*). V. I. 566 (12*ies*). *Manliness, valor;* plur. *virtues.*

1976. **vīs, vim, vī.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (28*ies*). Cic. I. 17 (17*ies*). V. I. 4 (45*ies*). *Force, strength, energy.*

viscum, -ī. V. VI. 205. *Mistletoe;* then, *birdlime.*

1977. VĪSCUS, -ERIS. Cic. I. 31. V. I. 211 (7*ies*). Reg. in plural, *vitals, entrails.*

vīso, vīsere [freq. of video]. Cic. *P.* 40; 61. V. II. 63. *Look at.* hence, *visit;* reg. in gerund.

1978. VĪSUS, -ŪS [video]. V. I. 111 (9*ies*). *A seeing, vision, phenomenon, prodigy.* Esp. in abl.

1979. vīta, vītae [cf. vivo]. Caes. I. 16, 5; 40, 12; III. 22, 2. IV. 1, 9. Cic. I. 12 (37*ies*). V. II. 92 (26*ies*). *Life.*

vītālis, -e [vita]. V. I. 388. *Pertaining to life, vital.*

1980. vitium, -ī. Cic. I. 14; 22; II. 25 *bis; P.* 67. *Flaw, defect, fault, crime.*

1981. vīto, vītāre. Caes. I. 20, 6; 39, 3; II. 25, 1; V. 20, 1; 21, 3; 35, 4. Cic. I. 2; 15; 17; 19. V. II. 433, III. 367. *Avoid, shun.*

vitrum, -ī, Caes. V. 14, 2. *Glass;* also *woad,* a blue dye.

1982. VITTA, -AE. V. II. 133 (12*ies*). *Fillet, band, chaplet.*

vitulus, -ī. V. V. 772. *Young bullock, calf.*

vituperātio, -ōnis [vitupero, *find fault*]. Cic. IV. 11. *Faultfinding, blame.*

vīvidus. -a, -um [vivo]. V. V. 754. *Full of life; lively.*

1983. vīvo, vīvere, vīxī, victum. Caes. IV. 1, 8; 10, 5; V. 14, 2. Cic. I. 2 (20*ies*). V. I. 218 (7*ies*). *Live, subsist.* In Caesar with abl. of the food.

1984. vīvus, -a, -um [cf. vīvo]. Cic. I. 33; II. 2; 16 ; III. 3; *A.* 19. V. I. 167 (9*ies*). *Alive, living.*

1985. **vix.** Caes. I. 6, 1 (6*ies*). Cic. I. 10 (9*ies*). V. I. 34 (24*ies*). *Hardly, scarcely, barely.* Sometimes with **dum,** *hardly yet.*

vōci-feror, -ārī [vōx, fero]. V. II. 679. *Raise the voice;* hence, *cry aloud.*

1986. voco, vocāre [vōx]. Caes. I. 19, 3; 20, 6; IV. 20, 4; V. 21, 3; 43, 6. Cic. I. 12 (6*ies*). V. I. 109 (57*ies*). *Call, name;* with acc., two accs., or **ad** and acc.

volātilis, -e [volo]. V. IV. 71. *Flying; missile.*

volgus: see **vulgus.**

1987. VOLITO, -ĀRE [volo]. Cic. II. 5; 15. V. III. 450, V. 666, VI. 293, 329. *Fly about, flit about.*

volnus; see **vulnus.**

1988. VOLO, VOLĀRE. V. I. 150 (24*ies*). *Fly,* in many lit. and fig. senses.

1989. **volo, velle, voluī.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (51*ies*). Cic. I. 11 (51*ies*). V. I. 303 (30*ies*). *Will, wish, be willing;* with infin. or acc. with infin., rarely with **ut** or the simple subj.

voltus: see **vultus.**

1990. VOLUCER, CRIS, CRE [volo]. V. I. 317 (12*ies*). *Flying;* esp. of birds. **Volucris.** f., is used for *bird.*

volūmen, -inis [volvo]. V. II. 208, V. 85, 408. *Roll;* hence, *coil, fold,*

voluntārius, -a, -um [voluntas]. Caes. V. 56, 1. *Willing, voluntary.*

1991. **voluntās, -ātis** [volo]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (16*ies*). Cic. I. 20 (20*ies*). V. IV. 125, VI. 675. *Wish, desire.*

1992. voluptās, -ātis. Caes. I. 53, 6 *bis;* V. 12, 6. Cic. I. 25 (6*ies*). V. III. 660. *Pleasure, enjoyment.*

1993. VOLŪTO, ĀRE [volvo]. V. I. 50 (7*ies*). *Roll, revolve*, esp. of thinking, with **corde, animo.**

1994. VOLVO, VOLVERE, VOLVĪ, VOLŪTUM. V. I. 9 (25*ies*). *Roll, twist*, in every way. Fig. *turn over, revolve*, **corde, animo.**

vomo, -ere, -uī, -itum. V. V. 682. *Vomit, belch.*
vorāgo, -inis, f. [voro]. V. VI. 296. A devouring *gulf, abyss, whirlpool.*
voro, vorāre. V. I. 117. *Swallow up.*
vortex: see **vertex.**

1995. VOVEO, VOVĒRE, VŌVĪ, VŌTUM. Cic. II. 18. V. I. 290 (14*ies*). *Promise solemnly, vow.* Partic. **vōtum,** *a solemn promise, vow.*

1996. **vōx, vōcis.** Caes. I. 32, 3 (11*ies*). Cic. I. 6 (17*ies*). V. I. 64 (68*ies*). *Voice;* then, *utterance, word.* **Māgna vōx,** *loud voice;* **clāra vōx,** *distinct voice.*

vulgo, vulgāre [vulgus]. V. I. 457. Lit. *make common;* hence, *make known.*

1997. **vulgus, -ī.** Caes. I. 20, 3 (6*ies*). Cic. *P*. 29. V. I. 149 (8*ies*). The *common people.* **Vulgō,** abl. as adv. *commonly, generally.*

1998. **vulnero, -āre** [vulnus]. Caes. I. 26, 3 (9*ies*). Cic. I. 9; 17. *Wound,* both lit. and fig.

1999. **vulnus, -eris.** Caes. I. 25, 5 (17*ies*). Cic. IV. 13; *P*. 66. V. I. 36 (19*ies*). *Wound.* **Vulnus inferre et accipere,** *inflict and suffer a wound.*

vultur, -uris, m. V. VI. 597. *Vulture.*

2000. vultus, -ūs. Caes. I. 39, 1; 4. Cic. I. 1; III. 13. V. I. 209 (23*ies*). *Look, expression, mien;* hence *face.* Cf. os. **Vultum demittere** (V. I. 561) or **deicere** (V. III. 320), *drop the countenance.*

THE FOREGOING VOCABULARY

ARRANGED IN THE ORDER OF OCCURRENCE.

The First Year Book.

gracilis
nongenti
quaterni
quinquies
septendecim
sextus
tredecim
undecim

Caesar, Book I.

Words marked with a † recur later under the large-type Ciceronian words; those marked with a * recur under the large-type Vergilian words.

1. sum
omnis
divido
in
pars
tres
qui
unus
incolo
alius
tertius
ipse
lingua
noster
appello
hic
instituo
lex†
inter
sui
differo
ab
flumen
et
fortis
propterea
quod
cultus
atque
humanitas†
provincia
longus
absum
parvus
que
ad
is
mercator
saepe
commeo
effemino
animus
pertineo
importo
prope
trans
cum
contineo
bellum
gero
de
causa
quoque
reliquus
virtus
praecedo
fere
cotidianus
proelium
contendo
cum
aut
suus
finis
prohibeo
obtineo
dico
initium
capio
oceanus
attingo
etiam
vergo
septentrio
exterus†
orior
inferus
specto
sol
mons
occasus

2. apud
nobilis
dives*
consul†
regnum
cupiditas†
induco
coniuratio†
nobilitas
facio
civitas
persuadeo
ut
copia
exeo
perfacilis
praesto
totus
imperium
potior
facilis
undique
locus
natura
ex
latus
altus
ager
alter
lacus
res
fio
vagor
finitimus
infero
possum
homo
bello
cupidus
magnus
dolor†
afficio†
pro
multitudo
autem
gloria†
fortitudo
angustus
habeo
arbitror†
longitudo
mille
passus
ducenti
quadraginta
latitudo
octoginta
pateo
3. adduco
auctoritas
permoveo
constituo
proficiscor
comparo
iumentum
carrus
quam
numerus
coemo
sementis
iter
frumentum
suppeto
pax
amicitia
confirmo
conficio
biennium
satis
duco
annus
profectio
deligo
legatio
suscipio
filius
pater
multus
senatus
populus
amicus
occupo
ante
item
frater
tempus
principatus
plebes†
accipio
idem
conor
matrimonium
do
ille
probo
perficio
non
dubius†
quin
exercitus
concilio
oratio
fides
ius
iuro
per
firmus
spero
4. indicium†
enuntio
mos
vinculum†
cogo
damno†
poena†
sequor
oportet
ignis
cremo
dies
dictio
iudicium†
familia†
decem
cliens
obaeratus
conduco
ne
eripio†
ob
incito
arma
exsequor*
magistratus
morior†
neque
suspicio
mors
conscisco
5. post
nihil
ubi
iam
paro
oppidum
duodecim
vicus
quadringenti
privo
aedificium
incendo

praeterquam
porto
comburo
domus
reditio
spes
tollo
periculum
subeo
mensis
molo
cibaria
quisque
effero†
iubeo
utor
consilium
exuro*
transeo
oppugno
recipio
socius
ascisco

6. **omnino**
duo
difficilis†
vix
singuli
impendeo†
perpauci
expedio
nuper†
paco
fluo
nullus
vadum
pons
vel
dum
bonus
video
existimo
vis
eo
patior
ripa
convenio
quintus
kalendae

7. **nuntio**
maturo
urbs†
ulterior
pervenio
miles
impero
legio
rescindo
adventus
cerno
lego
mitto
princeps
sine
ullus
maleficium
rogo
voluntas
licet
memoria
teneo
occido
pello
sub
iugum
concedo
puto
inimicus
facultas
tempero
iniuria
tamen
spatium
intercedo
respondeo
delibero
sumo
si
quis
volo
Idus
reverto

8. **interea**
influo
novem
murus
altitudo
pes
sedecim
fossa
perduco
opus
praesidium
dispono
castellum
communio
invitus
venio
nego†
exemplum†
ostendo
deicio
navis
iungo
ratis
complures
numquam†
interdiu
nox
perrumpo
munitio
concursus
telum
repello
conatus†
desisto

9. **relinquo**
via
propter
angustiae
sponte
deprecator
impetro
gratia
largitio
novus
studeo
beneficium
obstringo
itaque
obses

10. **renuntio**
intellego
bellicosus
frumentarius
praeficio
ibi
conscribo†
circum
hiemo
hibernus
educo
quinque
superus
citerior
septimus
inde
extra†
primus

11. traduco
populo
defendo
auxilium
ita
mereo
paene
conspectus
vasto
liber
servitus
abduco
expugno
debeo
necessarius
consanguineus
depopulor
hostis
possessio†
fuga
demonstro
praeter
solum*
exspecto
statuo
fortuna
consumo

12. incredibilis
lenitas†
oculus†
uter
iudico
linter
explorator
quartus
citra
vigilia
castrum
impedio
inopinans
aggredior
concido
mando
silva
abdo
pagus
nam
quattuor
interficio
casus
deus†
immortalis
insignis
calamitas
persolvo
solus
publicus
sed
ulciscor
socer
avus†

13. consequor
curo
repentinus
commoveo
viginti
aeger
dux
ago
persequor†
persevero
reminiscor
vetus
incommodus
pristinus
improvisus
adorior
fero
tribuo†
despicio
disco†
dolus*
insidiae
nitor
committo
consisto
internecio
nomen
prodo†

14. dubitatio
commemoro†
gravis
accido
aliquis
conscius*
caveo
decipio
timeo
contumelia
obliviscor†
num†
recens
tempto
vexo
depono
victoria
tam
insolenter
glorior
diu
impune
admiror
consuesco
enim
commutatio
doleo
scelus†
secundus
interdum
diuturnus
impunitas
polliceor
satisfacio
testis†
responsum
discedo

15. posterus
moveo
equitatus
praemitto
agmen
insequor
alienus
pauci
cado
quingenti
eques
tantus
propello
audax
subsisto
lacesso
coepi
presentia
rapina
pabulatio
populatio
circiter
quindecim
amplus
quini
seni
intersum

16. interim
cotidie
flagito
frigus†
pono
modus
maturus
pabulum
quidem
subveho
averto

nolo
confero
comporto
adsum†
insto
metior
convoco
praesum
creo
annuus
vita†
nex
potestas
accuso
emo
propinquus
sublevo
praesertim
prex
destituo
queror
17. **tum**
demum
antea†
taceo†
propono
valeo
sedititiosus
(seditio)
improbus†
deterreo
perfero
dubito
supero
libertas
coerceo†
quantus
18. designo
sentio
iacto†
celer
concilium
dimitto
retineo
quæro
conventus
secerno†
reperio
verus
audacia†
liberalitas
portoria
vectigal†
pretium
redimo
contra

liceor
audeo
nemo
familiaris
augeo
largior
sumptus
semper†
alo†
largus
potentia
mater
colloco
uxor†
soror
nubo
faveo
cupio
affinitas
odi†
deminuo
antiquus†
honor†
restituo
despero†
equester
adverto
perterreo
19. **cognosco**
accedo
iniussus
insciens
animadverto
repugno
studium
egregius
iustitia
temperantia
supplicium†
offendo
vereor
priusquam
quisquam
voco†
interpres
removeo
colloquor
simul
commonefacio
seperatim
peto
hortor
offensio
20. **lacrima**
complector
obsecro
scio

adolescentia†
cresco†
(ops)†
nervus
minuo
pernicies†
amor†
fraternus
existimatio
vulgus
verbum
fleo
dexter
prendo*
consolor
oro
condono
adhibeo
reprehendo
moneo
vito†
praetereo†
custos†
loquor
21. **consido**
octo
qualis†
circuitus
ascensus
praetor†
ascendo
militaris
peritus
postea
22. **lux**
captivus
comperio
equus
admitto
accurro
collis
subduco
acies
instruo
praecipio†
nisi
impetus
abstineo
denique†
timor
intervallum
23. **postridie**
biduum
supersum
copiosus
duodeviginti

prospicio†
fugitivus
decurio
pridie
intercludo
confido
commuto
converto
24. **postquam**
sustineo
medius
triplex
veteranus
compleo
sarcinae
munio
impedimentum
confertus
reicio
phalanx
succedo
25. **deinde**
æquo*
cohortor
pilum
perfringo
disicio
gladius
destringo
pugna
scutum
ictus*
transfigo
colligo
ferrum†
inflecto
(infligo)
evello
sinister
commodus
pugno
bracchium
praeopto
manus
emitto†
nudus†
corpus
tandem
vulnus
defessus
refero
subsum
claudo†
latus
aperio
circumvenio

conspicor
rursus
redintegro
signum
bipartito
vinco
submoveo
resisto
26. **anceps**
acer
hora
vesper
vallum
obicio
conicio
raeda
matara
tragula
subicio
vulnero
triginta
intermitto
sepultura
triduum
moror
littera
nuntius
iuvo
27. **inopia**
deditio
proicio
supplex
pareo†
servus†
perfugio
posco
conquiro
sex
trado
salus
dediticius
occulto
ignoro†
egredior
28. rescisco
reduco
purgo
perfuga
unde
frux
amitto
fames†
tolero
ratio
vaco
bonitas

par
condicio
29. tabula†
nominatim
puer
senex†
mulier
caput
sexaginta
nonaginta
quattuordecim
trecenti
redeo
census
30. gratulor
tametsi†
repeto†
usus
terra
floreo
domicilium†
opportunus
fructuosus
stipendiarius
indico†
quidam
communis
consensus
permitto
sancio†
31. **laboro**
cruciatus
factio
potentatus
merces
arcesso
posteaquam
ferus
barbarus
adamo
nunc†
centum
semel
iterum
frango*
hospitium
imploro
recuso
quominus
perpetuus
dicio
profugio
postulo
malus†
victor
rex

decedo
sedes†
consuetudo
victus
superbus
crudelis†
edo
nutus
iracundus
temerarius
emigro
quicumque
experior
32. fletus*
ceterus†
tristis*
demitto*
intueor
miror†
tristitia
permaneo†
vox
exprimo
miser†
occulo
crudelitas†
velut
coram
horreo*
intra
33. cura†
cogito†
saepenumero
turpis†
paulatim
periculosus†
occurro
spiritus†
arrogantia
34. placeo†
uterque
colloquium
praeterea
possideo
commeatus
molimentum
contraho
mirus
negotium
35. **quoniam**
invito
consulatus†
gravo
reddo
censeo†
neglego
36. **praescribo**
arbitrium

congredior
deterior
maneo
stipendium
quotannis
pendo
denuntio
invictus
exercito
tego†
37. **transporto**
vehemens†
coniungo
38. **procedo**
praecaveo
namque
sic
circinus
circumduco
cingo
radix
sescenti
contingo†
circumdo
arx*
efficio
nocturnus†
39. percontatio
ingens*
magnitudo
exercitatio
praedico†
vultus†
mediocris†
mens†
perturbo
tribunus
pudor†
remaneo
fingo
tabernaculum
fatum†
miseror*
testamentum
obsigno
centurio
timidus
supporto
audio
40. **ordo**
incuso
appeto
cur
temere
officium
aequitas
perspicio

repudio†
furor†
amentia†
impello
diligentia†
laus†
imperator†
servilis
tumultus†
disciplina†
ego
constantia
aliquamdiu
inermis
armo
plerusque
diuturnitas
defatigo
palus
dispergo
imperitus
simulatio
arroganter
subministro
brevis
desum
facinus†
avaritia†
convinco
innocentia
felicitas†
repraesento
an
decimus
praetorius
cohors
indulgeo
praecipuus
41. alacritas
innascor
umquam†
satisfactio
exquiro
quinquaginta
42. respuo
sanitas
denego
ultro
pertinacia
citro
pedes
interpono
detraho
legionarius
impono
irridicule
rescribo
43. planities
tumulus

terrenus
grandis
aequus
veho*
deni
munus
doceo
aditus
iustus†
praemium
necessitudo
consulo
quotiens†
honorificus
deperdo
dignitas†
affero
remitto
at
44. **decerto**
iniquus
ornamentum†
detrimentum
subtraho
libet†
impugno
testimonium†
interpello
contentio†
suspicor
simulo†
opprimo
deduco
regio
gratus*
remuneror
labor
45. **sententia**
desero
potis†
ignosco
redigo
observo
46. adequito
lapis
etsi
interdico
dirimo
inicio
47. **adolesco**
dono†
scientia†
longinquus
pecco
conspicio
conclamo
speculor
catena
48. promoveo
ultra
continuus
produco
genus
exerceo†
totidem
velox
verso
durus
concurro
decido
circumsisto
prodeo
celeritas
iuba
cursus
adaequo
49. **idoneus**
secus*
propulso
50. **paulum**
progredior
meridies
usque†
sors
vaticinatio
declaro
-ne†
fas*
luna*
51. alarius
species
generatim
pando
52. **quaestor.**
cornu
repente†
procurro
comminus
excipio
insilio
revello*
desuper
premo
subsidium
53. **tergum**
verto
fugio
trano
invenio†
navicula
deligo
nanciscor
natio
pereo†
trini
vincio
traho
incido
voluptas†
honestus†
hospes
gratulatio
ter
statim
neco
reservo
incolumis
54. **aestas**
praepono

Caesar, Book II.

1. **supra**
creber
rumor
coniuro
sollicito†
inveterasco
molestus
mobilitas
levitas
2. **ineo**
incipio
consto
3. **opinio**
consentio
cis
4. antiquitus
fertilitas
expello
ingredior†
exploro
propinquitas
eligo
sexaginta
ferax
prudentia†
defero

5. **liberalis**
prosequor
diligo
distineo
confligo†
introduco†
tueor†
6. sustento
oppugnatio
circumicio
moenia†
iacio
defensor
nudo
testudo
porta
(succendo)
subruo
submitto
7. sagittarius
funditor
oppidanus
defensio
propugno
paulisper
adeo
fumus*
significo
8. eximius†
supersedeo
periclitor
paululum
deiectus
frons
lenis†
fastigatus
transversus
obduco
tormentum
9. **neuter**
protinus*
interscindo
10. **levis**
armatura
fallo†
deficio
domesticus†
appropinquo
11. **strepitus**
propero
consimilis
speculator
subsequor
prior
necessitas
exaudio†
clamor
12. terror†
vacuus
vinea
agger
turris
conservo†
13. **nascor**
tendo*
14. **discessus**
indignitas
clementia
mansuetudo
amplifico
15. **mora**
dedo
vinum†
luxuria
relanguesco
increpito
patrius†
16. aetas†
inutilis
17. diripio†
adiuvo
quisquis†
pedester
praedor
tener
arbor
incido
ramus*
enascor
rubus
sentis
intericio
instar
saepes
munimentum
praebeo
intro*
omitto†
18. aequalis
declivis
nomino†
acclivitas
contrarius
silvestris
introrsus
statio
19. transgredior
identidem
porrigo
cedo
dimetior
lateo
provolo
proturbo
decurro
20. vexillum
tuba
revoco†
brevitas
successus
(incursus)
difficultas
veto†
administro
21. fors†
offero†
devenio
adigo
exiguitas
dimico
galea*
accommodo
induo*
tegimentum
detrudo
22. diversus†
densus
prospectus
provideo
iniquitas
eventus
varius
23. **nonus**
lassitudo
exanimo
obvenio
compello
undecimus
octavus
profligo
proelior
duodecimus
24. calo
decumanus
respicio
praeceps
fremitus
singularis†
dissipo
25. cohortatio
urgeo
signifer
pilus
vir
tardus
excedo
manipulus
laxo*
opera
navo
tardo†
26. iuxta*
27. **procumbo**
innitor
turpitudo
deleo†

praefero
iaceo†
insisto
coacervo
cadaver
intercipio
nequiquam*
28. gens†
aestuarius
senator
misericordia
29. scribo†
cunctus†
rupes
(despectus)
acclivis
duplex
pondus
saxum
praeacutus
trabs
prognatus
custodia†
obitus
exagito
30. excursio
parvulus
circummunio
exstruo
procul†
irrideo
machinatio
quinam
tantulus
statura
prae†
contemptus
onus
31. inusitatus
divinus†
deprecor
despolio
invideo*
quivis
dominor*
32. aries
acervus
celo
patefacio†
33. indiligenter
servo†
credo†
cortex
vimen
intexo
pellis
arduus*
eruptio
significatio
refringo
intromitto
sectio
universus†
vendo
maritimus
34. hibernaculum
supplicatio†
decerno†

Caesar, Book III.

1. **aliquot**
valles
adicio
attribuo†
2. **renovo**
plenus†
singillatim
paucitas
abstraho
culmen*
adiungo†
4. gaesum
integer†
frustra
saucius
5. languidus
scindo*
reficio
erumpo†
6. colligo†
fundo*
exuo*
memini†
demoror
7. **hiems**
coorior
mare
8. ora†
navigo
nauticus
antecedo
portus
recipero
exitus†
malo†
9. **aedifico**
remex
nauta
gubernator
inviolatus
navigatio
inscientia
insula
nosco
concludo
vastus*
10. rebellio
defectio
tot†
mobilis
excito†
conspiro
partior
distribuo
11. **classis**
12. situs
lingula
promunturium
aestus
bis
afflicto
quando†
extrudo
moles
appello
deporto
oportunitas
tempestas
detineo
rarus
13. carina*
aliquanto
planus
decessus
prora*
admodum
erigo*
puppis
fluctus
robur
transtrum
pedalis
configo
clavus
ferreus
digitus
pollex
crassitudo
ancora
funis
revincio
velum
aluta
tenuis†
linum
ventus

rego†
congressus
pulsus
remus
aptus
rostrum
noceo
firmitudo
copula
saevio
cautes
extimesco
14. reprimo†
orno†
praeparo
falx
insero
affigo
longurius
absimilis
forma*
muralis
antemna
malus*
destino
comprehendo†
navigium
praerumpo
abscido
concido†
armamentum
certamen
15. **bini**
transcendo
malacia
tranquillitas
exsisto†
consector
interventus
16. iuventus*
ubique
vindico†
corona
17. auctor†
perdo†
latro†
cultura
contemptio
carpo*
18. **callidus**
pollicitatio
edoceo
clam
occasio
cunctatio
confirmatio
parum
laetus*
sarmentum
virgultum
pergo
19. defatigatio
evado
navalis†
alacer
promo
mollis
20. aestimo
proconsul
evoco
convallis
21. fretus†
adolescentulus
cuniculus
aerarius†
sectura
proficio
22. intendo*
devoveo
soldurius
fruor†
adhuc†
23. diduco
obsideo†
cunctor
25. depello
auxiliaris
caespes
circumeo
26. deveho
intritus
proruo
(prorumpo)
campus†
28. exigo*
evolo
29. deinceps
caedo
imprudens
materia
pecus
continuatio
imber*

Caesar, Book IV.

1. vicis*
separo
lac
vivo†
venatio
cibus
assuefacio
immanis*
frigidus*
vestitus
lavo
2. desidero†
delecto†
impensus
(pravus)
deformis
desilio
vestigium
iners
ephippium
ephippiatus
quamvis
sino†
remollesco
3. florens
captus
humanus†
ventito
amplitudo
gravitas†
humilis
infirmus
4. triennium
demigro
inscius*
metus†
remigro
5. infirmitas
viator
pronuntio
auditio
paenitet
necesse†
incertus
servio†
6. dissimulo†
permulceo
7. eicio†
utilis
9. frumentor
10. profluo
cito
defluo
piscis
ovum
avis
11. aquatio
frequens†
quoad
12. **octingenti**
indutiae
suffodio
septuaginta
13. dementia
communico
praetermitto†

mane
perfidia
gaudeo*
14. irrumpo
15. abicio†
confluo
praecipito*
16. finio
occupatio
17. rapiditas
tignum
sesquipedalis
immitto
defigo
fistuca
sublica
perpendiculum
pronus
quadrageni
insuper
bipedalis
iunctura
disto
fibula
discludo
aqua
artus
illigo
derectus
contexo
crates
consterno
obliquus
truncus
18. exporto
solitudo
19. succido
obsidio
libero†
utilitas†
20. exiguus†
incognitus
21. traiectus
obtempero
fidelis
22. excuso
antepono
onerarius
23. solvo*
conscendo
expono†
litus
nequaquam
instabilis
motus
septem
24. essedarius
aridus
membrum*
insuefactus
25. funda
sagitta
figura
aquila
obtestor
(contestor)
felix*
evenio
inquam†
meus†
dedecus
26. aggrego
scapha
speculatorius
27. orator
culpa†
imprudentia
commendo†
28. proveho
29. luna
auxilior
perturbatio
reporto
30. reditus
31. affligo†
aes†
32. pulvis
confestim
demeto
delitesco
meto
essedum
33. perequito
rota*
turma
insinuo
auriga
currus*
receptus
stabilitas
moderor
flecto*
temo
percurro
cieo*
34. novitas
præda
peditatus
35. effugio†
36. duplico
aequinoctium
infirmus
infra
37. orbis†
38. siccitas
perfugium

Caesar, Book V.

1. onero*
subductio
actuarius
humliitas
apporto
perago
incursio
percipio†
arbiter
lis
2. collaudo
3. tango†
familiaritas
idcirco
labor*
4. exardesco
6. insuetus
religio†
obstinate
adimo
sevoco
territo
spolio†
7. commoror
flo
postpono
retraho
sanus†
clamito
8. egressus
laudo†
vectorius
remigo
meridianus
annotinus
9. introitus
praecludo
10. tripertito
expeditio
11. faber
12. interior†
colo†
infinitus
nummus
aureus*
talea
examino
plumbum
albus*
mediterraneus
fagus
abies
lepus
gallina
anser
gusto
13. triquetrus

angulus
occido
dimidius
transmissus
bruma
mensura
septingenti
vicies
14. sero*
caro
vestio
vitrum
inficio
caeruleus*
color†
horridus*
aspectus†
capillus
promitto*
rado
labrum
pario†
virgo†
15. perexiguus
16. dispar
17. pabulor
pabulator
advolo
absisto
18. acutus*
sudis
præfigo
exsto
19. semita
incendium†
22. extraho
23. depereo
inanis*
excludo
24. provenio
confinium
medeor
quiesco†
25. benevolentia
regno†
palam†
impulsus
26. praesto
concito†
lignator
controversia†
27. missus
confiteor†
coactus
porro
adeo†
pietas*
levo*
28. ignobilis
quantusvis
29. serus†
ardeo*
exstinguo†
descendo*
dissentio†
30. disputatio
clarus†
terreo*
sapio†
tu†
reposco
perendinus
relego
intereo†
31. consurgo*
dissensio†
circumspicio
instrumentum
excogito
languor
33. trepido
concurso
obeo†
desperatio
carus†
arripio
34. proinde
35. quispiam
refugio*
sto†
conflictatus
indignus
femur
traicio*
subvenio
adhortor
os†
36. parco*
37. sermo†
ululatus
aquilifer
elabor*
38. profiteor†
adiutor
39. fama†
lignatio
adipiscor†
40. quies†
praeuro
contabulo
pinna*
lorica
attexo
valetudo
41. addo*
ostento*
erro†
diffido
42. ferramentum
circumcido
sagulum
exhaurio†
43. ferveo
fusilis
argilla
glans
fervefacio
iaculum*
casa
stramentum
scala
flamma†
torreo*
conflagro
constipo
recessus
recedo*
introeo
deturbo
succendo
44. antefero
simultas
tuus
percutio
protego
regredior
verutum
opinor†
balteus
vagina
succurro*
ambo*
diudico
45. asper*
deprehendo†
intus†
47. antecursor
deveho
interitus†
caedes†
similis†
perscribo
48. epistula
ammentum
adhaeresco
demo
perlego
recito
lætitia†
49. admoneo†
rivus*
50. elicio
obstruo
51. praeco
circummitto
contemno*
introrumpo
52. contio
temeritas
expio
diutinus
laetatio
53. consulto
sollicitudo
54. praesentio
erga†
suspicio*
haud*
55. pecunia†
transitus
exsul†
allicio

56. conscientia†
instigo
voluntarius
pubes
gener
publico

58. proterreo
comprobo†

Cicero, Cat. I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Caesarian words; those marked with a * recur later under the large type Vergilian words.

1. usque†
abutor
patientia
furor†
iste
tuus†
eludo
effrenatus
iacto†
audacia†
-ne†
tu†
nocturnus†
urbs†
os†
vultus†
constringo
scientia†
coniuratio†
ignoro†
arbitror†

2. O
vivo†
immo
particeps
noto
oculus†
caedes†
vito†
iussus
consul†
pridem
pestis
machinor

3. pontifex
mediocris†
labefacto
status
orbis†
incendium†
nimis
antiquus†
praetereo†
quondam
supplicium†
civis
perniciosus
acerbus†
coerceo†
vehemens†

4. decerno†
clarus†
avus†
consularis
similis†
num†
plebes†
praetor†
poena†
remoror
vicesimus
hebesco
includo*
tabula†
tamquam
recondo
conscribo†
clemens
dissolvo
inertia
nequitia
condemno

5. fauces
cresco†
imperator†
moenia†
adeo†
intestinus
pernicies†
molior
comprehendo†
credo†
potis†
serus†
crudelis†
denique†
improbus†
perdo†
fateor

6. meus†
auris
adhuc†
custodio
etenim
tenebrae
obscuro
coetus
nefarius
paries
illustro
erumpo†
muto
mens†
obliviscor†
recognosco

7. memini†
satelles
administer
fallo†
atrox
optimas
conservo†
reprimo†
infitior
diligentia†
circumcludo
ceterus†

8. colonia
custodia†
cogito†
vigilo
falcarius
obscurus
amentia†
scelus†
nego†
taceo†

9 deus†.
gens†
sancio†
interitus†
exitium
ferrum†
trucido
igitur
placeo†

discribo
nunc†
cura†
libero†
lectulus
10. vester
firmo
saluto
praedico
aliquando
nimius
desidero†
metus†
intersum†
11. custos†
sino†
taeter
horribilis
infestus
totiens
effugio†
insidior
comitium
campus†
competitor
comprimo
conatus†
tumultus†
concito†
quotienscumque
obsisto
12. quamquam
universus †
templum
tego†
vita†
vastitas
voco†
disciplina†
proprius
severitas
lenis†
resideo
dudum*
exhaurio†
comes
sentina
13. interrogo
exsilium
suadeo
delecto†
extra†
metuo
odi†
nota
domesticus†
inuro
haereo*

fama†
libido
facinus†
umquam†
flagitium
corruptela
illecebra
irretio
fax
14. nuper†
uxor†
nuptiae
vacuefacio
cumulo
praetermitto†
sileo
immanitas
exsisto†
vindico†
ruina*
impendeo†
ignominia
vitium
15. caelum
spiritus†
iucundus
nescio
sto†
omitto†
quotiens†
quot
petitio
declinatio
aio
assequor
desino
16. extorqueo
sica
excido
careo
initio
sacer*
necesse†
odium
frequentia
tot†
contingo†
iudicium†
taciturnitas
subsellium
persaepe
assido
nudus†
17. servus†
mehercule
paciscor
pactum

aspectus†
malo†
conscientia†
agnosco*
iustus†
sensus
pario†
placo
opinor†
patrius†
parricidium
pertimesco
18. vexatio
direptio
impunitus
lex†
quaestio
everto
quisquis†
increpo
abhorreo
eripio†
19. habito*
asservo
tutus†
repudio†
sodalis
videlicet
sagax
carcer
vinculum†
dignus
20. emorior
abeo*
inquam†
ecquis
attendo
silentium
21. quiesco†
clamo
carus†
vilis
honestus†
circumsto
exaudio†
22. frango*
corrigo
meditor
utinam
tametsi†
invidia
posteritas
seiungo
pudor†
23. praedico†
conflo
rego†
sermo†

servio†
laus†
gloria†
importunus
scelero
secerno†
exsulto
impius
latrocinium
eicio†
24. forum
praestolor
argenteus
funestus
sacrarium
veneror
soleo
altaria*
transfero
25. cupiditas†
furiosus
rapio*
dolor†
voluptas†
exerceo†
servo†
numquam†
otium
concupisco
derelinquo
26. laetitia†
perfruor
gaudium*
bacchor
iaceo†
humus*
obsideo†
stuprum
obeo†
somnus
maritus*
otiosus
ostento*
praeclarus
frigus†
27. consulatus†
exsul†
nomino†
querimonia
detestor
percipio†
quaeso
penitus
cunctus†
auctor†
evocator
emitto†
macto*
28. multo
commendatio
honor†
gradus*
effero†
29. usura
gladiator
sanguis
contamino
honesto
parricida
redundo
semper†
30. immineo
dissimulo†
alo†
corroboro
regius
stultus
colligo†
naufragus
exstinguo†
deleo
stirps*
semen
malus†
31. maturitas
fortasse†
relevo
viscus*
morbus
febris
gelidus*
bibo
ingravesco
32. secedo
congrego
discerno
tribunal
urbanus
curia
malleolus
inflammo
inscribo
consensio
patefacio†
33. omen*
auspicium
arceo*
latro†
foedus
societas
aeternus
vivus
morior†

Cicero, Cat. II.

1. quiris
furo
anhelo
flamma†
minitor
monstrum*
prodigium
controversia†
palam†
dubius†
magnificus
2. cruentus*
mucro
maeror
affligo†
prosterno
percello
abicio†
retorqueo
profecto
lugeo
laetor
evomo
foris*
3. talis
qualis†
triumpho
capitalis
culpa†
afficio†
stultitia
improbitas
4. persequor†
molestus
comitor*
amo
praetexo
aes†
popina
5. prae†
dilectus
contemno†
senex†
despero†
agrestis
rusticus
decoctor
vadimonium
edico

concido†
volito*
niteo*
unguentum
fulgeo*
purpura
permaneo†
6. attribuo†
deposco
hesternus
ne
erro†
lenitas†
desiderium
miser†
tabesco
accelero
7. fortunatus
levo†
recreo
concipio
veneficus
sicarius
subiector
circumscriptor
ganeo
nepos*
adulter
infamis
corruptor
corrumpo
invenio†
8. turpis†
amor†
flagitiosus
fructus
9. diversus†
dissimilis
ludus
gladiatorius
interior†
scaena
nequam
commemoro†
fames†
sitis†
industria
10. grex
beo
humanus†
patrimonium
profundo
obligo
abundantia
vinum†
alea
comissatio
scortum
prudens
ebriosus
sobrius
dormio
accubo
convivium
impudicus
sero
oblino
debilito
eructo
11. fatum†
sano
saeculum*
propago
externus
intus†
certo
inimicitia
reseco
12. permodestus
pareo†
aedes
aspicio*
13. reticeo
describo
haesito
securis
fascis
14. ingredior†
indico†
spolio†
obstupefacio
indemnatus
innocens
minae*
tyrannus
15. sanus†
opto
invidiosus
16. dictito
misericors
hercule
antea†
lactrocinor
cogitatio
17. quia
expono†
medicina
18. possessio†
locuples
impudens
argentum
familia†
orno†
adquiro
ergo
vastatio
sacrosanctus
profero
auctionarius
salvus
praedium
voveo*
19. praecipio†
scilicet
adsum†
concordia
pulcher
adipiscor†
cinis*
consceleratus
dictator
20. aetas†
robustus
colonus
insperatus
pecunia†
sumptuosus
lego
apparo
excito†
tenuis
egeo
praedator
diripio†
proscriptio
pecus*
21. misceo
turbulentus
emergo
vacillo
permultus
infitiator
lentus
corruo
vicinus
pereo†
22. facinorosus
revoco†
divello
complexus
sinus*
pecto
nitidus
imberbis
barbatus
manicatus
talaris
tunica
amicio
toga
antelucanus
cena
expromo
23. aleator
impurus
lepidus
delicatus
salto
canto
vibro

spargo*
venenum
disco†
seminarium
muliercula
pruina
nix
24. oppono
flos
municipium
ornamentum†
egestas
25. suppedito
aerarius†
vectigal†
exterus†
confligo†
valde
petulantia
pudicitia
fraudatio
honestas
continentia
prudentia†
ignavia
26. municeps
patricius
prospicio†
27. insidiator
coniveo
ve*
deprehendo†
vindex
manifestus
28. togatus
sedo
suffero
insidiosus
intereo†
29. fretus†
procul†
numen*
precor*

Cicero, Cat. III.

1. coniunx
domicilium†
hodiernus
erga†
2. illustris
condo
delubrum
restinguo
retundo
iugulum
3. investigo
principium
abscondo
extermino
resto
debilis
4. sollicito†
adiungo†
offero†
difficilis†
5. recusatio
advesperasco
villa
praefectura
assiduus
6. comitatus
integer†
dilucesco
machinator
7. frequens†
8. admonitus
introduco†
indico
9. haruspex
fatalis
virgo†
absolutio
incensio
10. tabella
scribo†
studiosus
repente†
conticesco
confiteor†
annuo
imago
unicus
mutus
11. indicium†
surgo*
demens
ingenium
impudentia
12. insimulo
13. argumentum
confessio
color†
obstupesco*
furtum*
varietas
censeo†
14. providentia
laudo†
collega
impertio
praetura
abdico
procuratio
pastor*
sollicitatio
libertinus
15. supplicatio†
singularis†
transigo
religio†
punio
16. periculosus†
ops†
adeps
17. castrensis
cervix*
testis†
18. coniectura
gubernatio
ardor
fulmen*
iactus
cano*
19. simulacrum
statua
liquefacio
tango†
inauratus
lactens
uber*
lupinus
inhio
civilis
20. excello
ortus
loco*
tarditas
21. praecipuus†
index
22. divinitus
23. pulvinar
celebro
dimicatio
24. recordor
dissensio†
met
interimo
acervus†
lumen*
crudelitas†
diminutio
dissentio†
luctus*

25. reconciliatio
barbaria
26. monumentum
sempiternus
triumphus
termino
sedes†
27. subigo*
prosum
quando†
obsum
dignitas†
violo
28. posthac
libet†
29. laedo
invidus
tracto

Cicero, Cat. IV.

1. sollicitus
acerbitas
2. consecro
lectus
quies†
sella
curulis
exitus†
foedus*
vates*
3. praesideo
obtingo
immaturus
sapio†
circumsedeo
amplector*
asto*
4. incumbo*
procella
agrarius
discrimen
servitium
deploro
lamentor
5. damno†
6. exitiosus
inclino
affinis
dissemino
mano
serpo*
prolato
7. punctum
fruor†
usurpo
miseria
oppeto
dispertio
8. rumpo*
formido
9. popularis
cognitor
utilitas†
contionator
10. nudius
quaesitor
lator
dependo
largitor
prodigus
mitis
publicatio
mendicitas
11. vituperatio
exsolvo
atrocitas
humanitas†
sepelio
insepultus
12. regno†
purpuratus
lamentatio
perhorresco
severus
inhumanus
lenio*
deflagro
13. femina
impubes
contentio†
fundamentum
nefandus*
remissio
animadversio
14. plenus†
15. coniunctio
scriba
frequento
exspectatio
16. ingenuus
dulcis
tolerabilis
fors†
17. leno
taberna
quaestus
cubile
occludo
18. ara*
commendo†
anima*
focus
19. memor*
fundo*
stabilio
benignitas
exaggero
praecurro
fungor
20. antequam
permagnus
21. eximius†
terminus
22. alienigena
depravo
conspiratio
confringo
23. clientela
provincialis
figo*
saepio
24. fanum

Cicero, Pomp.

1. elaboro
transmitto†
2. castus*
dilatio
centuria
forensis
tribuo†
3. insolitus
5. expeto
6. considero
requiro
7. avidus
macula
insideo
denoto
latebra*
8. venia
9. oblivio
comparatio
simulo†
disiungo
distringo
10. firmamentum
divinus†
felicitas†
affingo
11. exorsus

navicularius
iniuriose
inultus
verber
excrucio
imminuo
13. retardo
hostilis
expugnatio
14. provoco
tutor
opimus*
fertilis
ubertas
pastio
antecello
15. irruptio
pecuarius
conquiesco
scriptura
terror†
16. pensito
perbrevis
publicanus
saltus
17. sapientia
18. gnavus
industrius
negotior
refert
19. solutio
implico*
cohaereo
ruo*
20. assiduitas
21. deprimo
claudo†
refercio
avitus
obtrecto
22. collectio
aurum*
congero
tardo†
23. pervado
religiosus
ora†
longinquitas
24. processio
adventicius
regalis
25. poeta
26. exemplum†
agito*
27. deliberatio
antiquitas
28. insum
pueritia
militia
adolescentia†
concerto
erudio
navalis†
29. inauditus
imperatorius
30. explico
attenuatus
31. praedo
32. propugnaculum
33. innumerabilis
celeber
inspecto
labes
ostium
34. tempestivus
35. adorno
undequinquagesimus
ver
36. ars
facilitas
37. centuriatus
veneo
depromo
avaritia†
admurmuratio
irascor
38. iudex
39. miror†
hiberno
40. guberno
devoco
amoenitas
delectatio
cognitio
viso
41. delabor
prodo†
splendor
42. gravitas†
44. usquam*
vilitas
annona
caritas
45. admoneo†
47. moderatio
ingratus
48. assentio
oboedio
obsecundo
49. accurate
51. praeditus
veritas
52. obsolesco
refuto
promulgo
53. hodie
transmarinus
55. merx
divitia
pudet
escendo
exuviae*
spolium*
57. expilo
expers
58. profiteor†
intercessio
minor*
ascribo
suffragium
59. integritas
61. ductus
peradulescens
senatorius
concelebro
63. periniquus
comprobo†
improbo
reclamo
interior†
66. disputo
gaza
cohibeo
67. locupleto
iactura
quasi
69. perseverantia
70. testor*
rogatus
adiumentum
laboriosus

CICERO, ARCH.

1. exiguus†
repeto†
hortatus
conformo
opitulor
situs
2. cognatio
3. legitimus
reus
litteratus
persona
4. segrego
puerilis
informo
affluo
admiratio
5. colo†
dono†
celebritas
praetextatus
senectus

6. devincio
7. foederatus
8. infirmo
testimonium†
tabularium
ridiculus
9. professio
collegium
damnatio
resigno
modestus
litura
10. gratuito
scaenicus
artifex
irrepo
11. censor
criminor
hereditas
revinco
12. convicium
doctrina
excolo
relaxo
avoco
13. suscenseo
festus*
requies
alveolus
pila
recolo
ideo
quantuscumque
fons*
haurio*
14. liber
vetustas
imitor
scriptor
15. habitus
moderor
conformatio
16. adversio
oblecto
solacium
pernocto
peregrinor
rusticor
venustas
18. versus
inflo
donum*
19. bestia
cantus
dedico
olim*
20. praeconium
acroama
21. vallo
tropaeum
22. sepulcrum*
marmor
proavus
decoro
23. definio
penetro
incitamentum
24. contego
obruo*
dulcedo
approbo
iudicialis
libellus
epigramma
alternus
longiusculus
sedulitas
26. pinguis*
sono*
peregrinus
philosophus
praedicatio
27. carmen*
exorno
manubiae
28. incoho
curriculum
29. circumscribo
ango
insido
stimulus
commemoratio
30. tranquillus
effigies*
polio
32. simplex

Vergil, Book I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Ciceronian words; those marked with a * have appeared in the list of Caesarian words.

1. CANO†
2. profugus
4. SAEVUS
MEMOR†
IRA
8. MEMORO
NUMEN†
9. VE†
REGINA
VOLVO
10. PIETAS*
11. caelestis
14. DIVES*
ASPER*
16. posthabeo
17. CURRUS*
18. FOVEO
TENDO*
19. progenies
20. OLIM†
ARX*
22. excidium
26. REPONO
27. SPERNO
FORMA*
28. INVIDEO*
RAPIO†
29. ACCENDO
SUPER
AEQUOR
30. RELIQUIAE
immitis
31. ARCEO†
34. TELLUS
35. LAETUS*
spuma
SAL
RUO†
36. PECTUS
39. quippe
VETO*
EXURO*
40. submergo
PONTUS
41. noxa
FURIAE
42. RAPIDUS
iaculor
NUBES
44. exspiro
45. TURBO
CORRIPIO
SCOPULUS
infigo
ACUO*
46. DIVUS
INCEDO
48. adoro
49. ARA†
50. flammo
COR
VOLUTO
51. NIMBUS

fetus
auster
52. VASTUS*
ANTRUM
53. luctor
sonorus
freno
55. indignor
MURMUR
56. claustra
FREMO
CELLO
SEDEO
57. SCEPTRUM
mollio
58. PROFUNDUS
59. VERRO
AURA
60. OMNIPOTENS
SPELUNCA
ATER
63. laxus
HABENA
66. mulceo
69. incutio
OBRUO†
71. NYMPHA
73. CONUBIUM
stabilis
dico
75. EXIGO*
PROLES
77. capesso
FAS*
79. EPULAE
accumbo
81. CAVUS
cuspis
84. perflo
INCUMBO†
87. stridor
rudens
89. incubo
90. intono
POLUS
MICO
AETHER
91. intento
92. EXTEMPLO
SOLVO*
MEMBRUM*
93. ingemo
SIDUS
PALMA
94. QUATER
97. occumbo
98. ANIMA†
EFFUNDO
99. INGENS*
100. UNDA
101. GALEA*
102. STRIDEO
aquilo
103. FERIO
104. FRANGO*
PRORA*
105. cumulus
106. PENDEO
dehisco
107. HARENA
108. TORQUEO
110. dorsum
IMMANIS*
111. syrtis
miserabilis
VISUS
112. illido
113. FIDUS
VEHO*
114. VERTEX
115. EXCUTIO
MAGISTER
116. ibidem
117. voro
118. APPAREO
no
GURGES
120. VALIDUS
121. grandaevus
122. compages
123. IMBER*
rima
fatisco
126. stagnum
refundo
127. PLACIDUS
129. RUINA†
130. DOLUS*
131. dehinc
FOR
132. FIDUCIA
135. COMPONO
136. luo
138. PELAGUS
TRIDENS
140. aula
142. TUMIDUS
143. FUGO
144. annitor
147. ROTA*
perlabo
150. VOLO
ministro
152. ARRIGO
ASTO†
154. fragor
155. GENITOR
INVEHO
156. FLECTO*
lorum
159. secessus
160. obiectus
161. SINUS†
SCINDO*
162. GEMINUS
MINOR†
164. CORUSCUS
165. HORREO*
NEMUS
UMBRA
167. sedile
168. FESSUS
169. UNCUS
adligo
morsus
173. tabeo
ARTUS
174. silex
scintilla
excudo
175. FOLIUM
176. nutrimentum
fomes
179. TORREO*
182. biremis
184. cervus
185. armentum
186. PASCO
187. ARCUS
189. ductor
190. arboreus
STERNO
191. frondeus
TURBA
192. absisto
193. FUNDO*
HUMUS†
AEQUO*
195. cadus
ONERO*
196. ABEO†
HEROS
197. maereo
198. IGNARUS
200. rabies
SONO†
202. MAESTUS
206. resurgo
207. duro

210. ACCINGO
DAPS
211. deripio
costa
VISCUS†
212. frustum
SECO
veru
TREMO
FIGO†
213. AENUS
LOCO†
214. HERBA
215. IMPLEO
PINGUIS†
ferinus
216. eximo
MENSA
220. PIUS
221. GEMO
224. velivolus
226. LUMEN†
228. TRISTIS*
suffundo
NITEO†
229. adloquor
230. FULMEN†
TERREO*
232. FUNUS
238. EQUIDEM
239. SOLOR
rependo
242. ELABOR*
244. FONS†
246. ARVUM
prorumpo
251. infandus
254. surrideo
sator
255. sereno
256. osculum
LIBO
257. PARCO*
immotus
258. PROMITTO*
259. SUBLIMIS
260. MAGNANIMUS
261. remordeo
262. arcanus
263. FEROX
264. contundo
266. SUBIGO†
267. COGNOMEN
268. ADDO*
270. EXPLEO
273. DONEC
SACERDOS
274. partus
275. lupus
FULVUS
nutrix
tegimen
278. META
280. FATIGO
282. DOMINUS
283. lustrum
LABOR*
285. DOMINOR*
286. ORIGO
287. ASTRUM
288. DEMITTO*
289. SPOLIUM†
onustus
290. SECURUS
VOVEO†
291. mitesco
SAECULUM†
292. canus
293. DIRUS
296. NODUS
CRUENTUS†
HORRIDUS*
297. GIGNO
299. nescius
300. AER
301. remigium
ALA
304. benignus
306. ALMUS
308. incultus
310. CONVEXUS
cavo
312. GRADIOR
COMITOR†
313. crispo
hastile
314. OBVIUS
317. VOLUCER
praeverto
318. UMERUS
habilis
SUSPENDO
319. venatrix
COMA
diffundo
320. GENU
321. heus
IUVENIS
MONSTRO
323. succingo
PHARETRA
maculosus
lynx
324. SPUMO
aper
325. ORDIOR
327. HAUD*
328. MORTALIS
330. FELIX*
334. hostia
335. dignor
336. gesto
337. PURPUREUS
sura
cothurnus
339. intractabilis
341. GERMANUS
342. ambages
FASTIGIUM
345. intactus
iugo
346. OMEN†
349. AURUM†
CAECUS
350. incautus
352. VANUS
LUDO
353. inhumatus
354. ATTOLLO
pallidus
355. TRAICIO*
356. retego
357. CELERO
358. recludo
359. thesaurus
363. AVARUS
366. SURGO†
367. mercor
SOLUM*
368. taurinus
371. suspiro
373. annalis
384. peragro
386. interfor
388. CARPO*
vitalis
advenio
389. LIMEN
390. redux
392. AUGURIUM
393. ASPICIO†
cycnus
394. AETHERIUS
plaga
ales
395. TURBO
396 despecto
399. PUBES
401. dirigo
GRESSUS
402. roseus
CERVIX†
refulgeo

403. ambrosius
odor
404. SPIRO
VESTIS
405. incessus
406. ADGNOSCO†
412. nebula
AMICTUS
415. REVISO
417. tus
caleo
halo
420. aspecto
421. magalia
423. ARDEO*
424. subvolveo
425. sulcus
427. effodio
theatrum
428. columna
429. excido
DECUS
430. apis
floreus
RUS
432. fetus
liquor
MEL
433. STIPO
distendo
nectar
cella
435. ignavus
fucus
praesaepe
436. FERVEO*
redoleo
thymum
fragrans
438. SUSPICIO*
439. MIRABILIS
441. LUCUS
447. DONUM†
opulentus
448. aereus
GRADUS†
necto
449. FORIS†
CARDO
451. LENIO†
453. LUSTRO
454. opperio
457. volgo
458. AMBO*
459. LACRIMO
461. EN
464. pictura
INANIS*
465. umecto
467. IUVENTUS*
468. cristatus
469. niveus
tentorium
475. infelix
impar
476. HAEREO†
resupinus
478. HASTA
480. CRINIS
peplum
481. tundo
483. rapto
484. EXANIMUS
485. GEMITUS
488. permisceo
489. NIGER
490. lunatus
pelta
492. AUREUS*
subnecto
exsertus
cingulum
mamma
493. bellatrix
495. stupeo
obtutus
497. CATERVA
499. CHORUS
500. GLOMERO
501. superemineo
502. pertempto
GAUDIUM†
506. solium
subnixus
RESIDO
512. dispello
aveho
513. OBSTIPESCO†
517. LINQUO
520. introgredior
529. superbia
531. UBER†
glaeba
535. assurgo
nimbosus
536. procax
537. salum
invius
538. anno
541. CIEO*
542. temno
543. NEFANDUS†
546. VESCOR
547. occubo
551. quasso
552. APTO
STRINGO
555. absumo
557. FRETUM
saltem
558. advehor
561. profor
562. secludo
567. obtundo
580. DUDUM†
581. COMPELLO
586. circumfundo
589. DECORUS
590. caesaries
genetrix
IUVENTA
591. afflo
592. ebur
flavus
597. MISEROR*
599. egenus
600. socio
grates
602. SPARGO†
603. respecto
604. USQUAM†
CONSCIUS*
607. FLUVIUS
CURRO
611. LAEVUS
616. applico
621. OPIMUS†
626. STIRPS†
630. SUCCURRO*
634. TAURUS
635. sus
agnus
637. splendidus
luxus
639. ostrum
640. caelo
641. series
648. palla
rigeo
649. circumtextus
CROCEUS
velamen
acanthus
650. ornatus
651. inconcessus
hymenaeus
654. COLLUM
monile
655. bacatus
gemma
658. FACIES
CUPIDO
660. OS
IMPLICO†
661. AMBIGUUS
bilinguis

662. URO
recurso
663. aliger
AFFOR
666. confugio
670. blandus
672. CESSO
673. quo circa
677. accitus
680. sopitus
681. SACRO
684. INDUO*
685. gremium
686. LATEX
687. amplexus
688. inspiro
690. EXUO*
GAUDEO*
692. irrigo
693. amaracus
694. aspiro
697. aulaeum
698. sponda
700. discumbo
701. FAMULUS
lympha
canistrum
702. TONDEO
mantele
villus
704. penus
STRUO
adoleo
705. minister
706. poculum
708. TORUS
PINGO
710. flagro
713. nequeo
ardesco
718. INSCIUS*
720. aboleo
722. reses
desuesco
724. crater
corono
726. ATRIUM
dependeo
lychnus
laquearia
727. funalis
729. merus
PATERA
734. dator
737. TENUS
738. impiger
HAURIO†
739. proluo
740. procer
cithara
crinitus
741. persono
auratus
742. LUNA*
743. PECUS†
744. pluvius
745. tinguo
746. OBSTO
747. INGEMINO
plausus
750. rogito
755. ERROR

VERGIL, BOOK II.

1. INTENDO*
4. lamentabilis
5. ERUO
8. UMIDUS
9. PRAECIPITO*
12. LUCTUS†
REFUGIO*
18. SORTIOR
FURTIM†
19. INCLUDO†
caverna
20. UTERUS
23. CARINA*
25. REOR
31. innuptus
exitialis
38. terebro
LATEBRA†
42. insania
45. lignum
46. fabrico
machina
47. inspicio
51. CURVUS
alvus
52. contorqueo
recutio
53. insono
55. FOEDO
57. ECCE
58. PASTOR†
61. FIDO
64. illudo
65. CRIMEN
69. HEU
72. infensus
80. mendax
82. INCLUTUS
83. proditio
84. INSONS
85. cassus
86. consanguinitas
87. pauper
88. vigeo
90. pellax
95. remeo
96. ULTOR
100. requiesco
101. NEQUIQUAM†
105. revolvo
scitor
107. pavito
112. acernus
114. oraculum
115. adytum
119. lito
120. GELIDUS†
121. tremor
122. VATES†
123. protraho
129. RUMPO†
132. SACER†
133. salsus
VITTA
134. LETUM
135. limosus
ulva
138. exoptare
140. effugium
pio
143. intemeratus
MISEREO
145. miseresco
146. manicae
149. edissero
154. violabilis
155. TESTOR†
ENSIS
157. RESOLVO
164. inventor
165. AVELLO
167. EFFIGIES†
168. virgineus
169. RETRO
sublabor
171. MONSTRUM†
174. sudor
175. emico
parma
176. exscindo
181. remetior
182. digero
184. NEFAS
185. IMMENSUS
186. texo

194. NEPOS†
195. periurus
199. domo
200. improvidus
202. SOLLEMNIS
MACTO†
204. horresco
anguis
207. sanguineus
208. pone
sinuo
volumen
209. SONITUS
210. sufficio
211. sibilus
lambo
212. DIFFUGIO
exsanguis
214. SERPO†
AMPLECTOR†
215. depasco
217. spira
ligo
218. squameus
221. perfundo
sanies
223. mugitus
225. lapsus
draco
227. CLIPEUS
228. tremefacio
229. pavor
expendo
231. intorqueo
236. stuppeus
237. scando
238. puella
240. illabor
244. immemor
245. SISTO
249. FESTUS†
VELO
FRONS
251. involvo
253. SOPOR
258. pineus
259. LAXO*
264. fabricator
265. INVADO
266. vigil
269. GRATUS*
271. FLETUS*
272. bigae
273. tumeo
274. ei
275. EXUVIAE†
277. squaleo
barba
concretus
285. SERENUS
290. CULMEN*
295. pererro
297. PENETRALIS
300. obtego
RECEDO*
301. claresco
ingruo
horror
304. SEGES
305. montanu
306. SERO*
BOS
309. patesco
312. reluceo
313. EXORIOR
clangor
314. AMENS
322. PRENDO*
324. ineluctabilis
328. ARDUUS*
330. insulto
bipatens
341. agglomero
343. insanus
345. spondeo
355. CEU
356. raptor
venter
357. catulus
358. SICCUS
359. VADO
360. circumvolo
361. clades
367. praecordia
373. festino
374. segnities
377. DELABOR†
380. TREPIDUS
381. CAERULUS*
382. SECUS*
383. irruo
391. comans
396. immisceo
398. consero
407. furio
409. incurro
419. spumeus
fundus
421. AGITO†
422. mentior
423. sonus
discors
SIGNO
424. ilicet
425. armipotens
430. infula
431. CINIS†
433. VICIS*
435. AEVUM
437. PROTINUS*
438. NUSQUAM
440. indomitus
442. POSTIS
444. prenso
446. CONVELLO
449. devolvo
451. INSTAURO
453. pervius
456. incomitatus
459. irritus
464. labo
tabulatum
469. vestibulum
471. coluber
gramen
472. FRIGIDUS*
474. lubricus
convolvo
475. trisulcus
476. agitator
477. armiger
479. bipennis
480. vello
481. aeratus
482. fenestra
487. plangor
488. femineus
ululo
489. pavidus
493. IANUA
emoveo
496. AMNIS
497. evinco
499. stabulum
501. nurus
503. THALAMUS
504. barbaricus
512. AXIS
513. IUXTA*
LAURUS
515. ALTARIA†
516. COLUMBA
517. condensus
518. iuvenalis
524. effor
525. LONGAEVUS
528. PORTICUS
535. exclamo
542. erubesco
SEPULCRUM†
544. imbellis
ICTUS*
545. raucus
546. umbo
549. degener
NARRO
551. lapso
553. capulus
555. prolabor

557. regnator
truncus
561. aequaevus
562. exhalo
565. saltus
573. praemetuo
579. CONIUGIUM
582. sudo
583. memorabilis
587. satio
590. PURUS
592. CAELICOLA
602. culpatus
inclementia
605. hebeto
606. caligo
609. undo
FUMUS*
611. QUATIO
616. effulgeo
618. suscito
621. spissus
626. ornus
627. accido
628. agricola
certatim
629. CONCUTIO
nuto
631. congemo
632. DESCENDO*
637. abnego
639. SOLIDUS
650. persto
663. obtrunco
672. inserto
679. vociferor
repleo
683. apex
tactus
innoxius
694. STELLA
697. limes
698. sulphur
fumo
713. vetustus
714. cupressus
718. DIGREDIOR
719. attrecto
720. abluo
722. insterno
leo
730. propinquo
736. CONFUNDO
avius
739. lassus
741. reflecto
749. FULGEO†
751. obiecto
758. edax
759. exsupero
761. asylum
778. asporto
780. aro
801. lucifer

Vergil, Book III.

2. immeritus
20. auspex
22. corneus
23. virgulta
myrtus
24. VIRIDIS
25. RAMUS*
frondeo
28. gutta
29. tabum
maculo
30. coeo
36. RITE
secundo
37. nisus
38. obluctor
39. eloquor
lacrimabilis
41. lacero
43. CRUOR
stipes
46. IACULUM*
incresco
55. ABRUMPO
61. polluo
63. aggero
MANES
66. tepidus
cymbium
70. crepito
81. redimio
92. mugio
cortina
105. cunabula
106. HABITO†
uber
111. cultrix
120. ALBUS*
121. PATERNUS
127. concitus
131. adlabor
136. operor
137. tabidus
138. tractus
139. lues
letifer
141. sterilis
142. areo
144. PRECOR†
147. animal
157. permetior
172. ATTONO
176. supinus
184. portendo
189. ovo
195. inhorreo
199. AUFERO
203. caligo
207. insurgo
216. FOEDUS†
217. proluvies
219. INTRO*
221. caprigenus
224. epulor
225. horrificus
227. contactus
228. immundus
taeter
239. specula
241. obscenus
242. pluma
244. semesus
245. praecelsus
247. IUVENCUS
257. ambedo
mala
258. PINNA*
260. derigesco
261. exposco
265. MINAE†
270. nemorosus
273. altrix
exsecror
274. MOX
cacumen
275. formido
281. oleum
palaestra
284. circumvolvo
285. glacialis
aspero
286. gestamen
287. CARMEN†
291. aerius
297. MARITUS†
307. EXTERREO
308. calor
314. hisco
332. sortitus
324. erus
326. fastus
327. enitor
342. virilis
343. avunculus
350. RIVUS*
357. carbasus
360. tripus
361. praepes

362. prosperus
370. exoro
377. hospitus
384. lento
386. infernus
390. litoreus
ilex
392. recubo
405. adoperio
409. CASTUS†
410. admoveo
411. raresco
416. dissilio
418. abscindo
419. interluo
420. implacatus
421. barathrum
422. sorbeo
423. ERIGO*
verbero
425. exserto
427. pistrix
428. delphin
cauda
430. circumflecto
431. informis
432. CANIS
resono
450. VOLITO†
452. inconsultus
453. dispendium
464. elephantus
466. lebes
467. hamus
trilex
468. conus
crista
471. suppleo
478. praeterlabor
482. digressus
483. picturatus
subtemen
484. chlamys
485. textilis
491. pubesco
492. oborior
501. cognatus
508. umbro
OPACUS
513. segnis
514. capto
521. rubesco
530. crebresco
533. curvo
534. aspargo
536. turritus
538. candor
nivalis
541. suesco
542. quadrupes
frenum
concors
544. armisonus
549. obverto
555. PULSO
558. nimirum
561. rudens
565. desido
567. elido
roro
570. accessus
571. tono
573. piceus
candeo
favilla
574. globus
577. exaestuo
578. semustus
580. caminus
581. intremo
582. subtexo
585. lucidus
aethra
586. sidereus
NUBILUS
587. intempestus
589, umens
dimoveo
590. macies
593. illuvies
594. spina
597. conterreo
600. spirabilis
605. immergo
611. pignus
621. affabilis
625. exspergo
(aspergo)
nato
627. mando
DENS
633. commisceo
636. torvus
637. lampas
642. laniger
presso
647. lustrum
648. tremesco
649. baca
lapidosus
cornum
651. collustro
653. addico
659. truncus
pinus
660. ovis
661. solamen
663. fluidus
664. infrendo
670. affecto
673. contremisco
674. immugio
676. excio
680. quercus
conifer
cyparissus
686. linteum
688. praetervehor
690. relego
retrorsus
692. praetendo
693. undosus
695. SUBTER
698. praepinguis
stagno
703. OSTENTO*
704. generator
705. palmosus
707. illaetabilis
709. levamen
717. renarro

Vergil, Book IV.

2. vena
8. unanimus
9. insomnium
11. armus
13. arguo
16. iugalis
18. pertaedet
TAEDA
19. succumbo
26. pallens
40. insuperabilis
41. infrenus
inhospitus
51. innecto
52. desaevio
aquosus
53. tractabilis
57. bidens
58. legifer
61. vacca
62. spatior
64. exta
66. EDO
medulla
69. cerva
71. volatilis
73. letalis
harundo
88. interrumpo
90. persentio
104. dotalis
108. abnuo
116. confio
117. venor
118. crastinus
119. radius
120. nigrans
grando
121. indago

122. INFUNDO
tonitrus
127. adversor
128. RIDEO
130. iubar
131. rete
venabulum
132. odorus
135. sonipes
137. limbus
138. nodo
143. fluentum
144. MATERNUS
inviso
150. eniteo
152. capra
155. pulverulentus
166. pronuba
171. furtivus
178. irrito
179. perhibeo
180. progigno
pernix
183. surrigo
185. declino
188. tenax
189. multiplex
190. infectus
196. detorqueo
197. aggero
201. excubiæ
203. amarus
210. terrifico
215. semivir
216. mentum
mitra
madens
229. gravidus
241. flamen
242. virga
245. TURBIDUS
247. fulcio
249. pinifer
251. glacies
255. piscosus
257. harenosus
259. alatus
planta
260. FUNDO†
novo
261. stellatus
iaspis
262. murex
laena
264. tela
266. uxorius
271. tero
274. heres
278. evanesco
279. obmutesco
282. monitus
283. ambio
284. adfatus
exordium
287. alterno
294. ocior
295. facesso
300. inops
302. stimulo
trietericus
303. orgia
305. perfidus
323. moribundus
326. destruo
328. suboles
332. obnitor
334. enumero
335. promereor
PIGET
344. recidivus
352. operio
igneus
355. fraudo
360. querela
367. tigris
376. augur
380. refello
385. seduco
391. collabor
392. marmoreus
395. labefacio
396. EXSEQUOR*
398. unguo
400. infabricatus
401. migro
402. formica
far
405. convecto
callis
trudo
407. castigo
415. inexpertus
427. REVELLO*
441. annosus
442. flatus
451. TAEDET
453. turicremus
454. nigresco
459. vellus
462. feralis
bubo
465. terribilis
horrifico
479. grator
486. soporifer
papaver
493. magicus
494. pyra
497. superimpono
499. pallor
507. funereus
510. chaos
511. tergeminus
514. pubens
516. praeripio
517. mola
518. recingo
526. LIQUIDUS
dumus
532. fluctuo
534. procus
536. dedignor
542. periurium
551. dego
553. questus
567. colluceo
569. heia
mutabilis
580. fulmineus
retinaculum
586. albesco
590. flaveo
pro
591. advena
597. DECET
605. forus
609. trivium
616. extorris
629. imprecor
635. fluvialis
636. piaculum
640. rogus
641. anilis
642. efferus
644. interfundo
gena
646. furibundus
659. imprimo
667. lamenta
673. unguis
pugnus
675. fraus
684. halitus
686. semianimis
687. sicco
690. cubitum
700. roscidus
702. devolo
705. dilabor

Vergil, Book V.

16. obliquo
20. CONSURGO*
37. ursa
44. advoco
50. honoro
53. pompa
61. genero
69. crudus
caestus

77. carchesium
80. salveo
85. gyrus
septeni
88. squama
fulgor
91. LEVIS
95. genius
103. pruna
109. circus
112. talentum
128. apricus
mergus
134. populeus
135. nitesco
140. prosilio
141. lacertus
142. infindo
144. biiugus
149. consono
150. resulto
158. sulco
161. rector
163. palmula
176. gubernaculum
179. madidus
182. revomo
186. praeeo
187. aemulus
193. sequax
199. anhelitus
202. suburgeo
206. crepo
208. ferratus
trudis
contus
214. latebrosus
pumex
nidus
238. porricio
liquens
246. advelo
252. frondosus
257. latratus
262. tutamen
264. conitor
265. palor
269. puniceus
evincio
taenia
275. seminex
lacer
276. tortus
278. claudus
retento
279. nixor
plico
287. gramineus
290. consessus
301. assuesco
306. levo
307. spiculum
309. OLIVA
310. phalerae
312. circumplector
313. teres
324. calx
328. advento
330. madefacio
332. titubo
333. fimus
340. cavea
343. favor
345. proclamo
352. onerosus
357. udus
360. refigo
374. extendo
377. protendo
388. virido
395. senecta
396. hebeo
frigeo
effetus
398. iuventas
405. insuo
413. cerebrum
416. caneo
427. interritus
442. assultus
445. praevideo
469. crassus
470. eiecto
479. libro
480. effringo
487. MALUS*
498. subsido
500. incurvo
503. diverbero
510. lineus
516. plaudo
524. terrificus
528. transcurro
534. exsors
554. luceo
559. flexilis
obtorqueo
circulus
566. bicolor
571. candidus
579. flagellum
580. discurro
583. recursus
591. indeprensus
irremeabilis
598. priscus
608. saturo
610. trames
613. acta
628. emetior
635. infaustus
642. corusco
643. stupefacio
644. natus
647. decor
654. malignus
664. cuneus
677. sicubi
concavus
682. stuppa
vomo
683. vapor
687. exosus
697. madesco
708. infit
716. invalidus
731. debello
734. amoenus
739. anhelo
741. proripio
744. lar
745. acerra
750. transcribo
754. vividus
755. aratrum
765. procurvus
772. vitulus
781. exsaturabilis
783. mitigo
784. infringo
785. exedo
787. perimo
799. domitor
805. impingo
807. evolvo
822. cetus
839. tenebrosus
840. somnium
842. loquela
845. furor
850. fallax
854. ros
855. soporo
857. inopinus
867. fluito

Vergil, Book VI.

7. abstrudo
16. eno
22. urna
24. suppono
25. biformis
27. inextricabilis
30. filum
32. effingo
37. spectaculum
48. como
66. praescius
indebitus
75. ludibrium
80. rabidus
86. defungor

99. remugio
120. fides
canorus
126. descensus
130. eveho
135. inno
141. auricomus
decerpo
144. frondesco
metallum
145. vestigo
150. incesto
161. humo
167. lituus
171. concha
174. spumosus
180. picea
ico
181. fraxineus
fissilis
182. advolvo
195. opaco
201. graveolens
203. sido
204. discolor
205. brumalis
viscum
206. vireo
semino
209. brattea
218. CALIDUS
220. defleo
222. feretrum
223. ministerium
225. olivum
227. bibulus
229. circumfero
236. properus
237. hiatus
238. scrupeus
244. invergo
245. saeta
246. libamen
248. culter
258. profanus
267. MERGO
276. malesuadus
279. mortifer
280. discordia
281. vipereus
283. ulmus
286. stabulo
287. centumgeminus
belua
289. tricorpor
296. caenum
vorago
297. aestuo
298. portitor
299. squalor
300. canities
301. sordidus
303. ferrugineus
subvecto
cymba
309. autumnus
320. lividus
335. ventosus
344. deludo
356. violentus
367. creatrix
375. iniussus
382. parumper
383. cognominis
390. soporus
391. vecto
400. ianitor
401. latro
402. patruus
408. venerabilis
412. alveus
412. sutilis
rimosus
416. limus
glaucus
417. trifaux
420. medicatus
offa
421. guttur
426. vagitus
427. infans
435. perodi
437. pauperies
438. inamabilis
439. noviens
442. tabes
peredo
443. myrteus
462. sentus
463. queo
473. umbrifer
481. caducus
493. frustror
hio
494. lanio
497. inhonestus
naris
504. strages
517. euhans
524. amoveo
529. hortator
535. quadrigae
540. findo
552. adamas
556. exsomnis
570. sons
573. horrisonus
576. hydra
579. suspectus
590. imitabilis
591. cornipes
593. fumeus
595. omniparens
alumnus
596. iugerum
597. voltur
obuncus
598. iecur
fecundus
599. rimor
600. fibra
renascor
603. adsimilis
genialis
604. fulcrum
605. regificus
607. exsurgo
612. adulterium
631. fornix
638. virectum
644. chorea
646. obloquor
647. pecten
eburnus
657. paean
658. odoratus
superne
674. pratum
682. recenseo
691. dinumero
699. rigo
704. praenato
706. innumerus
709. lilium
strepo
715. oblivium
poto
730. vigor
731. noxius
734. dispicio
736. funditus
737. corporeus
738. inolesco
743. exinde
792. augustus
796. caelifer
800 septemgeminus
802. aeripes
804. pampineus
809. incanus
822. utcumque
840. temero
849. meatus
858. rebellis
865. CIRCA
870. profago
881. fodio
calcar
885. accumulo
894. corneus